

# 2023-2024

## Harper College Catalog

The Harper College Catalog is also available online.  
The online version is the most up-to-date representation available.

Please note that in the case of discrepancies between  
the online and print College Catalog, the online version always takes precedence.

**Catalog - Transfer Programs**

Associate in Arts Degree A.A.....3  
 Associate in Science Degree A.S..... 6  
 Associate in Engineering Science A.E.S..... 9  
 Associate in Fine Arts Degree A.F.A.....10  
 Associate in Fine Arts Degree A.F.A.....11  
 Associate in General Studies A.G.S..... 12  
 Associate in Applied Science Degree Options..... 13  
 Associate in Applied Science Degree Options..... 14

**Catalog - Sample Programs**

Art: Sample Transfer Plan..... 15  
 Biology: Sample Transfer Plan.....16  
 Business Administration: Sample Transfer Plan..... 17  
 Chemistry: Sample Transfer Plan..... 18  
 Computer Science - Technical Emphasis: Sample Transfer Plan..... 19  
 Early Childhood Education: Sample Transfer Plan..... 20  
 Elementary Education: Sample Transfer Plan.....21  
 Engineering Science: Sample Transfer Plan.....22  
 English: Sample Transfer Plan.....23  
 History: Sample Transfer Plan..... 24  
 Law Enforcement and Justice Administration: Sample Transfer Plan.....25  
 Mass Communication - Advertising/PR: Sample Transfer Plan.....26  
 Mass Communication - Journalism: Sample Transfer Plan..... 27  
 Mass Communication - Radio/TV/Film: Sample Transfer Plan.....28  
 Mathematics: Sample Transfer Plan..... 29  
 Music - Music Emphasis: Sample Transfer Plan.....30  
 Physics: Sample Transfer Plan..... 31  
 Political Science: Sample Transfer Plan..... 32  
 Psychology: Sample Transfer Plan..... 33  
 Sociology: Sample Transfer Plan..... 34  
 Theatre Arts: Sample Transfer Plan.....35

**Catalog - Career Programs and Certificates**

Accounting..... 36  
 Business Administration..... 39  
 Cannabis Science and Therapeutics.....45  
 Community Health Worker..... 46  
 Computer Information Systems.....47  
 Computer Networking..... 51  
 Dental Hygiene..... 52  
 Diagnostic Cardiac Sonography..... 54  
 Diagnostic Medical Sonography..... 56  
 Early Childhood Education..... 58  
 Electronics Engineering Technology..... 62  
 Emergency and Disaster Management..... 65  
 Emergency Medical Services..... 67  
 Entrepreneurship..... 70  
 Fashion Design.....71  
 Fashion Merchandising.....74  
 Financial Management..... 75  
 Fire Science.....76  
 Geography..... 77  
 Graphic Arts Design and Technology..... 78

Health Education..... 85  
 Health Information Technology.....86  
 Heating, Ventilation, A/C, Refrigeration.....87  
 Hospitality Management..... 90  
 Insurance..... 94  
 Interior Design..... 95  
 Kinesiology.....98  
 Law Enforcement and Justice Administration.....100  
 Legal Studies.....103  
 Linguistics..... 105  
 Maintenance Technology.....107  
 Management..... 109  
 Manufacturing Technology..... 110  
 Marketing..... 115  
 Massage Therapy.....117  
 Medical Office Administration.....118  
 Music.....120  
 Nursing.....121  
 Nutrition.....124  
 Paraprofessional Educator..... 125  
 Phlebotomy..... 127  
 Physical Therapist Assistant.....128  
 Radiologic Technology..... 130  
 Respiratory Care Science..... 133  
 Supply Chain Management..... 135  
 Surgical Technology..... 138  
 Web Design and Development.....140  
 Welding Technology..... 143

**Catalog - Course Descriptions**

Accounting (ACC)..... 145  
 Anthropology (ANT)..... 146  
 Architectural Studies (ARC).....147  
 Art (ART)..... 147  
 Astronomy (AST)..... 149  
 Biology (BIO)..... 149  
 Capstone Courses (CAP)..... 150  
 Computer Applications Software (CAS)..... 150  
 Career Development (CDV)..... 151  
 Chemistry (CHM)..... 151  
 Chinese (CHN)..... 152  
 Community Health Worker (CHW)..... 153  
 Computer Information Systems (CIS).....153  
 Certified Nursing Assistant (CNA)..... 154  
 Cannabis Science (CNB)..... 154  
 Computer Science (CSC)..... 154  
 Diagnostic Cardiac Sonography (DCS)..... 155  
 Dental Hygiene (DHY)..... 156  
 Diversity (DIV)..... 160  
 Diagnostic Medical Sonography (DMS).....160  
 Early Childhood Education (ECE)..... 161  
 Economics (ECO)..... 162  
 Education (EDU)..... 163  
 Engineering (EGR)..... 163  
 English Literacy Acquisition (ELA)..... 164  
 Electronics Engineering Technology (ELT)..... 167  
 Emergency and Disaster Management (EMG).....168  
 Emergency Medical Services (EMS)..... 169  
 English (ENG)..... 171

Entrepreneurship (ENT).....	172	Welding Technology (WLD).....	235
Earth Science (ESC).....	172	Harper College for Business (HCB).....	235
English as A Second Language (ESL).....	173	CPE Animal Groups (LAG).....	237
English for Special Purposes (ESP).....	175	CPE Allied Health (LAH).....	237
Fashion Studies (FAS).....	175	CPE Comp TIA (LAP).....	237
Financial Management (FIN).....	177	CPE Business Solutions (LBS).....	238
Fire Science (FIS).....	177	CPE Cannabis (LCB).....	240
French (FRN).....	178	CPE Career Exploration (LCE).....	240
Hospitality Management (FSM).....	179	CPE Cisco (LCI).....	241
First Year Experience (FYE).....	180	CPE Computer Training (LCT).....	241
First Year Seminar (FYS).....	180	CPE Certified Webmaster (LCW).....	241
Geography (GEG).....	180	CPE Datacom (LDT).....	242
German (GER).....	181	CPE Emerging Technologies (LEM).....	242
Graphic Arts (GRA).....	182	CPE Firefighter Training (LFT).....	242
Health Education (HED).....	184	CPE International Trade (LGT).....	242
Health Information Technology (HIT).....	184	CPE Linux (LIX).....	242
Health Science Core (HSC).....	185	CPE Microsoft (LNT).....	243
High School Equivalency (HSE).....	186	CPE Health Career Professionals (LNU).....	244
History (HST).....	190	CPE Oracle DBA (LOR).....	244
Humanities (HUM).....	191	CPE Project Management (LPM).....	245
Heating, Ventilation, A/C, Refrigeration (HVA).....	191	CPE Real Estate (LRE).....	245
Independent Study (IDS).....	193	CPE Sun Java (LSJ).....	246
Interior Design (IND).....	193	CPE Security Certified Personnel (LSP).....	246
Insurance (INS).....	195	CPE Volunteer Management (LVM).....	246
Japanese (JPN).....	195	CPE Autodesk (LVV).....	246
Kinesiology (KIN).....	195	One Million Degrees (OMD).....	246
Law Enforcement and Justice Administration (LEJ).....	199		
Literature (LIT).....	200		
Linguistics (LNG).....	201		
Mass Communication (MCM).....	202		
Manufacturing Technology (MFT).....	203		
Management (MGT).....	204		
Marketing (MKT).....	205		
Maintenance Technology (MNT).....	205		
Medical Office Administration (MOA).....	206		
Mathematics (MTH).....	207		
Massage Therapy (MTP).....	209		
Music (MUS).....	210		
Networking (NET).....	214		
Nutrition (NTR).....	215		
Nursing (NUR).....	215		
Phlebotomy (PHB).....	218		
Philosophy (PHI).....	218		
Physics (PHY).....	219		
Paralegal Studies (PLS).....	220		
Political Science (PSC).....	221		
Psychology (PSY).....	222		
Physical Therapist Assistant (PTA).....	223		
Radiologic Technology (RAD).....	224		
Respiratory Care Science (RCS).....	227		
Reading (RDG).....	228		
Supply Chain Management (SCM).....	228		
Sign Language (SGN).....	229		
Sociology (SOC).....	230		
Spanish (SPA).....	230		
Speech (SPE).....	231		
Surgical Technology (SUR).....	232		
Theatre (THE).....	233		
Web Development (WEB).....	234		

## Requirements for Associate in Arts Degree A.A.

These requirements apply to students who first enrolled for Fall 2023 or later. Students who first enrolled prior to Fall 2023 should obtain the appropriate sheet of requirements from a Student Development Center.

The Associate in Arts degree is a transfer-oriented option which fulfills most general education requirements and the first two years of many (but not all) baccalaureate programs at four-year institutions. Students pursuing the Associate in Arts degree are encouraged to seek the advice of an academic advisor to determine the most appropriate or required course selections for their desired major and transfer institution.

Core Curriculum	Hours Required	Harper Courses
<b>Communications</b> 3 courses. A grade of C or better is required for ENG 101 and 102.	9	ENG 101, 102; SPE 101
<b>Mathematics</b> 1 course.	3	MTH 101, 124 <sup>1</sup> , 131, 134 or 200, 165 or 225, 201, 202, 220
<b>Physical and Life Sciences</b> 2 courses with 1 course from the Life Sciences and 1 from the Physical Sciences. 1 course must be a lab science (marked with an *).	7	<b>Life Sciences:</b> BIO 101, 103, 104*, 105, 110*, 115*, 116*, 120*, 140* <b>Physical Sciences:</b> AST 100, 112*, 115*; CHM 100*, 103*, 105*, 110*, 121*; ESC 100, 101, 110*, 111*, 112*, 113*, 121*; GEG 111, 112*; PHY 100, 110*, 112*, 121*, 201*
<b>Humanities and Fine Arts</b> 3 courses with at least 1 course selected from the Humanities and at least 1 from the Fine Arts. Interdisciplinary courses may be used for both categories. Courses marked with a + meet the World Cultures and Diversity graduation requirement. One 3 credit-hour course is required for graduation.	9	<b>Humanities:</b> CHN 202; FRN 202, 210; GER 202, 210+; HST 105 or HUM 105; HUM 104+, 120, 125+; JPN 202; LIT 105, 110, 115, 206, 207, 208+, 210, 219, 220+, 221, 222, 223+, 224+, 231, 232; PHI 101, 105, 115, 160+, 205+, 215+, 220, 225, 231, 232; SGN 202, 210+; SPA 202, 210+ <b>Fine Arts:</b> ART 105, 114, 130, 131, 132, 133+; MCM 200+; MUS 103, 104+, 106, 107, 108+, 120; THE 111, 121+ <b>Interdisciplinary Studies:</b> HUM 101, 102, 106+, 107+, 110+; LIT 112
<b>Social and Behavioral Sciences</b> 3 courses with courses selected from at least 2 departments. May not choose SOC 215 and two PSY courses. Courses marked with a + meet the World Cultures and Diversity graduation requirement. One 3 credit-hour course is required for graduation.	9	ANT 101+, 202+, 205, 206+; ECO 200+, 211, 212; GEG 100+, 101+, 103+, 104+, 150; HED 202+; HST 111, 112, 121+, 141, 142, 231+, 232+, 241+, 242+, 243+, 245+; PSC 101, 220, 250+, 270+, 280+; PSY 101+, 216, 217, 218, 228; SOC 101+, 120+, 205+, 215+, 230+, 235+
<b>Total General Education</b> No more than two GEG and two HST courses (except HST 105) may be used to fulfill the General Education requirements.	37	

Core Curriculum	Hours Required	Harper Courses
<p><b>Major Discipline and Transfer Electives</b>            Courses must be selected from:</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1. Additional credit hours from the General Education courses listed within the A.A. degree</li> <li>2. Credit hours from Transfer elective courses</li> <li>3. Up to 10 credits hours from 100 to 200 level courses not included in 1 and 2. above</li> <li>4. Up to four hours of 100-level KIN activity courses may be used to fulfill degree requirements</li> <li>5. Up to four hours of Independent Study credit</li> </ol> <p>Consult <a href="#">sample transfer plans</a> with suggested courses for specific transfer majors.</p>	23	<p><b>Liberal Arts and Languages</b></p> <p><b>Chinese:</b> CHN 101, 102, 201  <b>English:</b> ENG 200, 201, 220, 221, 222, 230  <b>French:</b> FRN 101, 102, 201, 205  <b>German:</b> GER 101, 102, 201, 205+, 230+  <b>Humanities:</b> HUM 115  <b>Japanese:</b> JPN 101, 102, 201, 205  <b>Literature:</b> LIT 215, 216, 217, 241, 250  <b>Linguistics:</b> LNG 105, 205+, 220, 225+, 230, 235, 240, 245, 250  <b>Mass Communication:</b> MCM 120, 130, 150, 156, 157, 180, 205, 210, 211, 212, 218, 233  <b>Philosophy:</b> PHI 102, 120, 150, 170, 180, 190+  <b>Sign Language:</b> SGN 101, 102, 212  <b>Spanish:</b> SPA 101, 102, 112, 113, 121, 122, 201, 205+</p> <p><b>Fine and Performing Arts</b></p> <p><b>Art:</b> ART 100, 110, 111, 121, 122, 206, 225, 241, 250, 251, 261, 280, 281, 291, 296  <b>Music:</b> MUS 100, 101, 102, 111, 112, 115, 116, 130, 136, 140, 145, 150, 165, 166, 167, 169, 180, 181, 182, 183, 184, 185, 186, 187, 188, 189, 190, 191, 192, 193, 194, 195, 196, 197, 198, 199, 211, 212, 215, 216, 223, 224, 261, 262, 263, 265, 266, 279, 280, 281, 282, 283, 284, 285, 286, 287, 288, 289, 290, 291, 292, 293, 294, 295, 296, 297, 298, 299  <b>Speech:</b> SPE 102, 107, 180, 181, 182, 183, 200, 205, 210, 215+  <b>Theatre:</b> THE 190, 191, 192, 193, 212, 213</p> <p><b>Sciences and Mathematics</b></p> <p><b>Biology:</b> BIO 135, 136, 150, 230, 260, 261, 295, 296, 297  <b>Chemistry:</b> CHM 122, 125, 201, 204, 205, 210, 220, 295, 296, 297  <b>Computer Science:</b> CSC 121, 122, 211, 214, 216, 217  <b>Engineering:</b> EGR 100, 105, 110, 120, 210, 211, 212, 240, 265, 295  <b>Mathematics:</b> MTH 103, 130, 140, 203, 212  <b>Physics:</b> PHY 122, 202, 203</p> <p><b>Social Sciences</b></p> <p><b>Anthropology:</b> ANT 215, 220, 250, 255  <b>Capstone:</b> CAP 201  <b>Early Childhood Education:</b> ECE 101, 102, 250, 252, 291  <b>Economics:</b> ECO 115, 210  <b>Education:</b> EDU 201, 202, 211, 219, 220+, 230, 250, 290, 999  <b>Geography:</b> GEG 151, 152, 153, 250  <b>History:</b> HST 151, 152, 153, 202, 210+, 212, 214+, 219, 261, 270, 281, 282  <b>Law Enforcement Justice:</b> LEJ 101, 104, 201, 202, 205, 210  <b>Political Science:</b> PSC 210, 260+  <b>Psychology:</b> PSY 210, 220, 225, 230, 235, 245, 251+  <b>Sociology:</b> SOC 220</p> <p><b>Wellness and Life Skills</b></p> <p><b>Diversity:</b> DIV 101+  <b>First Year Experience:</b> FYE 101  <b>First Year Seminar:</b> FYS 101  <b>Health Education:</b> HED 200+, 201, 203, 204+, 206, 250  <b>Health Science Core:</b> HSC 213  <b>Kinesiology:</b> KIN 200, 201, 202, 203, 214, 217, 220, 221, 222, 223, 224, 225, 230, 231, 234, 236, 250  <b>Nutrition:</b> NTR 100, 101, 110, 200, 205+, 210, 225, 295  <b>Psychology:</b> PSY 106, 107, 108  <b>Reading:</b> RDG 106</p> <p><b>Business and Work Skills</b></p> <p><b>Accounting:</b> ACC 101, 102, 201, 202, 203, 211, 213  <b>Architecture:</b> ARC 105, 106, 110, 113, 125, 201, 202, 213, 223+  <b>Career Development:</b> CDV 110  <b>Computer Information Systems:</b> CIS 100, 101, 206, 216  <b>Management:</b> MGT 111, 218, 275  <b>Marketing:</b> MKT 217, 245  <b>Web Development:</b> WEB 110, 150</p>

**TRANSFER PROGRAMS**

<b>Core Curriculum</b>	<b>Hours Required</b>	<b>Harper Courses</b>
<b>World Cultures and Diversity Requirement</b> One 3-credit hour course is required. Courses that fulfill this requirement may also be used to fulfill requirements in the General Education category.		<b>Select one course marked with a + from the above Groups.</b>
<b>Total Hours Required</b>	60	

1 MTH 124 may be used if taken Spring 1999 or later.

## Requirements for Associate in Science Degree A.S.

These requirements apply to students who first enrolled for Fall 2023 or later. Students who first enrolled prior to Fall 2023 should obtain the appropriate sheet of requirements from a Student Development Center.

The Associate in Science degree is a transfer-oriented option which fulfills most general education requirements and the first two years of many (but not all) baccalaureate programs at four-year institutions. Students pursuing the Associate in Science degree are encouraged to seek the advice of an academic advisor to determine the most appropriate or required course selections for their desired major and transfer institution.

Core Curriculum	Hours Required	Harper Courses
<b>Communications</b> 3 courses. A grade of C or better is required for ENG 101 and 102.	9	ENG 101, 102; SPE 101
<b>Mathematics</b> 1 course.	3	MTH 124 <sup>1</sup> , 131, 134 or 200, 165 or 225, 201, 202, 220
<b>Physical and Life Sciences</b> At least 1 course from the Life Sciences and 1 from the Physical Sciences. 1 course must be a lab science (marked with an *). With appropriate prerequisites an initial course for science majors or advanced level course may be substituted.	7	<b>Life Sciences:</b> BIO 101, 103, 104*, 105, 110*, 115*, 116*, 120*, 140* <b>Physical Sciences:</b> AST 100, 112*, 115*; CHM 100*, 103*, 105*, 110*, 121*; ESC 100, 101, 110*, 111*, 112*, 113*, 121*; GEG 111, 112*; PHY 100, 110*, 112*, 121*, 201*
<b>Humanities and Fine Arts*</b> 1 course selected from the Humanities and at least 1 from the Fine Arts. Interdisciplinary courses may be used for both categories. Courses marked with a + meet the World Cultures and Diversity graduation requirement. One 3 credit-hour course is required for graduation.	6	<b>Humanities:</b> CHN 202; FRN 202, 210; GER 202, 210*; HST 105 or HUM 105; HUM 104+, 120, 125*; JPN 202; LIT 105, 110, 115, 206, 207, 208+, 210, 219, 220+, 221, 222, 223+, 224+, 231, 232; PHI 101, 105, 115, 160+, 205+, 215+, 220, 225, 231, 232; SGN 202, 210*; <b>Fine Arts:</b> ART 105, 114, 130, 131, 132, 133*; MCM 200*; MUS 103, 104+, 106, 107, 108+, 120; THE 111, 121+ <b>Interdisciplinary Studies:</b> HUM 101, 102, 106+, 107+, 110*; LIT 112
<b>Social and Behavioral Sciences**</b> 2 courses selected from at least two departments. Courses marked with a + meet the World Cultures and Diversity graduation requirement. One 3 credit-hour course is required for graduation.	6	ANT 101+, 202+, 205, 206*; ECO 200+, 211, 212; GEG 100+, 101+, 103+, 104+, 150; HED 202*; HST 111, 112, 121+, 141, 142, 231+, 232+, 241+, 242+, 243+, 245*; PSC 101, 220, 250+, 270+, 280*; PSY 101+, 216, 217, 218, 228; SOC 101+, 120+, 205+, 215+, 230+, 235+
<b>Total General Education</b> No more than two GEG and two HST courses (except HST 105) may be used to fulfill the General Education requirements.	31	
<b>Additional Mathematics Course</b> At least one course, 100 level or above, must be selected in mathematics.	3	MTH 101, 103, 124, 130, 131, 134 or 200, 140, 165 or 225, 201, 202, 203, 212, 220
<b>Additional Science Course</b> At least one course, 100 level or above with a total of three credit hours or more, must be selected in science.	3	AST 100, 112, 115; BIO 101, 103, 104, 105, 110, 115, 116, 120, 135, 136, 140, 150, 230, 260, 261, 295, 296, 297; CHM 100, 103, 105, 110, 121, 122, 125, 201, 204, 205, 210, 220, 295, 296, 297; CSC 121, 122, 211, 214, 216, 217; EGR 100, 105, 110, 120, 210, 211, 212, 240, 265; ESC 100, 101, 110, 111, 112, 113, 121; GEG 111, 112; PHY 100, 110, 112, 121, 122, 201, 202, 203

Core Curriculum	Hours Required	Harper Courses
<p><b>Major Discipline and Transfer Electives</b>            Courses must be selected from:            1. Additional credit hours from General Education courses or Additional Mathematics and Science Courses within the A.S. degree            2. Credit hours from Transfer elective courses            3. Up to 10 credits hours from 100 to 200 level courses not included in 1 and 2. above            4. Up to four hours of 100-level KIN activity courses may be used to fulfill degree requirements            5. Up to four hours of Independent Study credit            Consult <a href="#">sample transfer plans</a> with suggested courses for specific transfer majors.</p>	<p>23</p>	<p><b>Liberal Arts and Languages</b>  <b>Chinese:</b> CHN 101, 102, 201  <b>English:</b> ENG 200, 201, 220, 221, 222, 230  <b>French:</b> FRN 101, 102, 201, 205  <b>German:</b> GER 101, 102, 201, 205+, 230+  <b>Humanities:</b> HUM 115  <b>Japanese:</b> JPN 101, 102, 201, 205  <b>Literature:</b> LIT 215, 216, 217, 241, 250  <b>Linguistics:</b> LNG 105, 205+, 220, 225+, 230, 235, 240, 245, 250  <b>Mass Communication:</b> MCM 120, 130, 150, 156, 157, 180, 205, 210, 211, 212, 218, 233  <b>Philosophy:</b> PHI 102, 120, 150, 170, 180, 190+  <b>Sign Language:</b> SGN 101, 102, 212  <b>Spanish:</b> SPA 101, 102, 112, 113, 121, 122, 201, 205+</p> <p><b>Fine and Performing Arts</b>  <b>Art:</b> ART 100, 110, 111, 121, 122, 206, 225, 241, 250, 251, 261, 280, 281, 291, 296  <b>Music:</b> MUS 100, 101, 102, 111, 112, 115, 116, 130, 136, 140, 145, 150, 165, 166, 167, 169, 180, 181, 182, 183, 184, 185, 186, 187, 188, 189, 190, 191, 192, 193, 194, 195, 196, 197, 198, 199, 211, 212, 215, 216, 223, 224, 261, 262, 263, 265, 266, 279, 280, 281, 282, 283, 284, 285, 286, 287, 288, 289, 290, 291, 292, 293, 294, 295, 296, 297, 298, 299  <b>Speech:</b> SPE 102, 107, 180, 181, 182, 183, 200, 205, 210, 215+  <b>Theatre:</b> THE 190, 191, 192, 193, 212, 213</p> <p><b>Sciences and Mathematics</b>  <b>Biology:</b> BIO 135, 136, 150, 230, 260, 261, 295, 296, 297  <b>Chemistry:</b> CHM 122, 125, 201, 204, 205, 210, 220, 295, 296, 297  <b>Computer Science:</b> CSC 121, 122, 211, 214, 216, 217  <b>Engineering:</b> EGR 100, 105, 110, 120, 210, 211, 212, 240, 265, 295  <b>Mathematics:</b> MTH 103, 130, 140, 203, 212  <b>Physics:</b> PHY 122, 202, 203</p> <p><b>Social Sciences</b>  <b>Anthropology:</b> ANT 215, 220, 250, 255  <b>Capstone:</b> CAP 201  <b>Early Childhood Education:</b> ECE 101, 102, 250, 252, 291  <b>Economics:</b> ECO 115, 210  <b>Education:</b> EDU 201, 202, 211, 219, 220+, 230, 250, 290, 999  <b>Geography:</b> GEG 151, 152, 153, 250  <b>History:</b> HST 151, 152, 153, 202, 210+, 212, 214+, 219, 261, 270, 281, 282  <b>Law Enforcement Justice:</b> LEJ 101, 104, 201, 202, 205, 210  <b>Political Science:</b> PSC 210, 260+  <b>Psychology:</b> PSY 210, 220, 225, 230, 235, 245, 251+  <b>Sociology:</b> SOC 220</p> <p><b>Wellness and Life Skills</b>  <b>Diversity:</b> DIV 101+  <b>First Year Experience:</b> FYE 101  <b>First Year Seminar:</b> FYS 101  <b>Health Education:</b> HED 200+, 201, 203, 204+, 206, 250  <b>Health Science Core:</b> HSC 213  <b>Kinesiology:</b> KIN 200, 201, 202, 203, 214, 217, 220, 221, 222, 223, 224, 225, 230, 231, 234, 236, 250  <b>Nutrition:</b> NTR 100, 101, 110, 200, 205+, 210, 225, 295  <b>Psychology:</b> PSY 106, 107, 108  <b>Reading:</b> RDG 106</p> <p><b>Business and Work Skills</b>  <b>Accounting:</b> ACC 101, 102, 201, 202, 203, 211, 213  <b>Architecture:</b> ARC 105, 106, 110, 113, 125, 201, 202, 213, 223+  <b>Career Development:</b> CDV 110  <b>Computer Information Systems:</b> CIS 100, 101, 206, 216  <b>Management:</b> MGT 111, 218, 275  <b>Marketing:</b> MKT 217, 245  <b>Web Development:</b> WEB 110, 150</p>



Core Curriculum	Hours Required	Harper Courses
<b>World Cultures and Diversity Requirement</b> One 3-credit hour course is required. Courses that fulfill this requirement may also be used to fulfill requirements in the General Education category.		<b>Select one course marked with a + from the above Groups.</b>
<b>Total Hours Required</b>	60	

1 MTH 124 may be used if taken Spring 1999 or later.

\*\*3 additional hours of Social and Behavioral Sciences AND 3 additional hours of Humanities and Fine Arts will be required at the transfer institution to complete the Illinois Articulation Initiative General Education Core Curriculum

## Requirements for Associate in Engineering Science A.E.S.

These requirements apply to students who first enrolled for Fall 2023 or later. Students who first enrolled prior to Fall 2023 should obtain the appropriate sheet of requirements from a Student Development Center.

Completion of the Associate in Engineering Science degree does not fulfill the requirements of the Illinois General Education core curriculum. After transfer, AES students will need to complete the general education requirements of the institution to which they transfer.

No more than two GEG and two HST courses (except HST 105) may be used to fulfill the General Education requirements.

Core Curriculum	Hours Required	Harper Courses
<b>Communications</b> 2 courses A grade of C or better is required for ENG 101 and 102	6	ENG 101, 102
<b>Mathematics</b>	15	MTH 200, 201, 202
<b>Computer Science</b> Computer Science elective should be chosen based on engineering specialty and requirements of institution to which students transfer.	4	CSC 121
<b>Physical and Life Sciences</b>	15	CHM 121; PHY 201, 202
<b>Humanities and Fine Arts</b> Minimum of 3 hours required from this category. Courses marked with a + meet the World Cultures and Diversity graduation requirement. One 3 credit-hour + course is required for graduation and must be from either the Humanities/Fine Arts or the Social Behavioral Sciences. An additional Humanities/Fine Arts course may be required at the transfer institution.	3	<b>Humanities:</b> CHN 202; FRN 202, 210; GER 202, 210+; HST 105 or HUM 105; HUM 104+, 120, 125+; JPN 202; LIT 105, 110, 115, 206, 207, 208+, 210, 219, 220+, 221, 222, 223+, 224+, 231, 232; PHI 101, 105, 115, 160+, 205+, 215+, 220, 225, 231, 232; SGN 202, 210+; SPA 202, 210+ <b>Fine Arts:</b> ART 105, 114, 130, 131, 132, 133+; MCM 200+; MUS 103, 104+, 106, 120; THE 111, 121+ <b>Interdisciplinary Studies:</b> HUM 101, 102, 106+, 107+, 110+; LIT 112
<b>Social and Behavioral Sciences</b> Minimum of 3 hours required from the category. Courses marked with a + meet the World Cultures and Diversity graduation requirement. One 3 credit-hour course is required for graduation and must be from either the Humanities/Fine Arts or the Social Behavioral Sciences. An additional Social/Behavioral Science course may be required at the transfer institution.	3	ANT 101+, 202+, 205, 206+; ECO 200+, 211, 212; GEG 100+, 101+, 103+, 104+, 150; HED 202+; HST 111, 112, 121+, 141, 142, 231+, 232+, 241+, 242+, 243+, 245+; PSC 101, 220, 250+, 270+, 280+; PSY 101+, 216, 217, 218, 228; SOC 101+, 120+, 205+, 215+, 230+, 235+
<b>Engineering</b> Specialty courses approved in consultation with the engineering department chair.	16	CHM 122, 204, 205; CSC 122, 211, 214, 216, 217; EGR 100, 105, 110, 120, 210, 211, 212, 240, 265, 295; MTH 203, 212, 220; PHY 203
<b>World Cultures and Diversity Requirement</b> One 3-credit hour course is required. Courses that fulfill this requirement may also be used to fulfill requirements the General Education category.		<b>Select one course marked with a + from the above Groups.</b>
<b>Total Hours Required</b>	62	

## Requirements for Associate in Fine Arts Degree A.F.A.

These requirements apply to the Associate in Fine Arts-Art Emphasis degree.

These requirements apply to students who first enrolled for Fall 2023 or later. Students who first enrolled prior to Fall 2023 should obtain the appropriate sheet of requirements from a Student Development Center.

Completion of the Associate in Fine Arts-Art degree does not fulfill the requirements of the Illinois General Education core curriculum. After transfer, Associate in Fine Arts-Art students will need to complete the general education requirements of the institution to which they transfer.

Core Curriculum	Hours Required	Harper Courses
<b>Communications</b> 3 courses A grade of C or better is required for ENG 101 and 102.	9	ENG 101, 102; SPE 101
<b>Mathematics</b> 1 course	3	MTH 101, 124, 131, 134 or 200, 165 or 225, 201, 202, 220
<b>Physical and Life Sciences</b> 2 courses with 1 course from the Life Sciences and 1 from the Physical Sciences. 1 course must be a lab science (marked with an *).	7	<b>Life Sciences:</b> BIO 101, 103, 104*, 105, 110*, 115*, 116*, 120*, 140* <b>Physical Sciences:</b> AST 100, 112*, 115*; CHM 100*, 103*, 105*, 110*, 121*; ESC 100, 101, 110*, 111*, 112*, 113*, 121*; GEG 111, 112*; PHY 100, 110*, 112*, 121*, 201*
<b>Humanities</b> 2 courses Courses marked with a + meet the World Cultures and Diversity graduation requirement. One 3 credit-hour course is required for graduation.	6	CHN 202; FRN 202, 210; GER 202, 210+; HST 105 or HUM 105; HUM 101, 102, 104+, 106+, 107+, 110+, 120, 125+; JPN 202; LIT 105, 110, 112, 115, 206, 207, 208+, 210, 219, 220+, 221, 222, 223+, 224+, 231, 232; PHI 101, 105, 115, 160+, 205+, 215+, 220, 225, 231, 232; SGN 202, 210+; SPA 202, 210+; THE 121+
<b>Social and Behavioral Sciences</b> 2 courses with courses selected from at least two departments. Courses marked with a + meet the World Cultures and Diversity graduation requirement. One 3 credit-hour course is required for graduation.	6	ANT 101+, 202+, 205, 206+; ECO 200+, 211, 212; GEG 100+, 101+, 103+, 104+, 150; HED 202+; HST 111, 112, 121+, 141, 142, 212, 231+, 232+, 241+, 242+, 243+, 245+; PSC 101, 220, 250+, 270+, 280+; PSY 101+, 216, 217, 218, 228; SOC 101+, 120+, 205+, 215+, 230+, 235+
<b>Total General Education</b> No more than two GEG and two HST courses (except HST 105) may be used to fulfill the General Education requirements.	31	
<b>Core Courses</b> 8 courses A portfolio review is required with an art advisor after the completion of the first two semesters of art course requirements before starting any other art courses. The Art Department strongly recommends that Associate in Fine Arts-Art candidates also take two semesters of ART 100 for its professional career content.	24	ART 110, 111, 121, 122, 130, 131, 132, 133+, 225
<b>Media Specific Courses</b>	9	ART 206, 241, 250, 251, 261, 291, 296
<b>World Cultures and Diversity Requirement</b> One 3-credit hour course is required. Courses that fulfill this requirement may also be used to fulfill requirements in the General Education category.		<b>Select one course marked with a + from the above Groups.</b>
<b>Total Hours Required:</b>	64	

## Requirements for Associate in Fine Arts Degree A.F.A.

These requirements apply to the Associate in Fine Arts-Music Emphasis degree.

These requirements apply to students who first enrolled for Fall 2023 or later. Students who first enrolled prior to Fall 2023 should obtain the appropriate sheet of requirements from a Student Development Center.

Completion of the Associate in Fine Arts-Music degree does not fulfill the requirements of the Illinois General Education core curriculum. After transfer, Associate in Fine Arts-Music students will need to complete the general education requirements of the institution to which they transfer.

Core Curriculum	Hours Required	Harper Courses
<b>Communications</b> 3 courses A grade of C or better is required for ENG 101 and 102.	9	ENG 101, 102; SPE 101
<b>Mathematics</b> 1 course MTH 101, 124 or 134 preferred.	3	MTH 101, 124, 131, 134 or 200, 165 or 225, 201, 202, 220
<b>Physical and Life Sciences</b> 2 courses with 1 course from the Life Sciences and 1 from the Physical Sciences. 1 course must be a lab science (marked with an *).	7	<b>Life Sciences:</b> BIO 101, 103, 104*, 105, 110*, 115*, 116*, 120*, 140* <b>Physical Sciences:</b> AST 100, 112*, 115*; CHM 100*, 103*, 105*, 110*, 121*, 121*; ESC 100, 101, 110*, 111*, 112*, 113*, 121*; GEG 111, 112*; PHY 100, 110*, 112*, 121*, 201*
<b>Humanities and Fine Arts</b> 3 courses with at least one course from Humanities and one course from Fine Arts. Courses marked with a + meet the World Cultures and Diversity graduation requirement. One 3 credit-hour course is required for graduation.	9	<b>Humanities:</b> CHN 202; FRN 202, 210; GER 202, 210+; HST 105 or HUM 105; HUM 101, 102, 104+, 106+, 107+, 110+, 120, 125+; JPN 202; LIT 105, 110, 112, 115, 206, 207, 208+, 210, 219, 220+, 221, 222, 223+, 224+, 231, 232; PHI 101, 105, 115, 160+, 205+, 215+, 220, 225, 231, 232; SGN 202, 210+; SPA 202, 210+; THE 121+ <b>Fine Arts:</b> MUS 103, 104+, 106, 107, 108+, 120
<b>Social and Behavioral Sciences</b> 1 course Courses marked with a + meet the World Cultures and Diversity graduation requirement. One 3 credit-hour course is required for graduation.	3	ANT 101+, 202+, 205, 206+; ECO 200+, 211, 212; GEG 100+, 101+, 103+, 104+, 150; HED 202+; HST 111, 112, 121+, 141, 142, 212, 231+, 232+, 241+, 242+, 243+, 245+; PSC 101, 220, 250+, 270+, 280+; PSY 101+, 216, 217, 218, 228; SOC 101+, 120+, 205+, 215+, 230+, 235+
<b>Total General Education</b> No more than two GEG and two HST courses (except HST 105) may be used to fulfill the General Education requirements.	31	
<b>Core Courses:</b>	36	<b>Music Theory - 12 credit hours required</b> MUS 111, 112, 211, 212 <b>Keyboard Skills - 8 credit hours required</b> MUS 165 <sup>1</sup> , 166 <sup>1</sup> , 265 <sup>1</sup> , 266 <b>Aural Skills - 4 credit hours required</b> MUS 115, 116, 215, 216 <b>Ensemble - 4 credit hours required</b> MUS 130, 136, 140, 145, 150 <b>Applied Instruction - 8 credit hours required</b> MUS 180, 181, 182, 183, 184, 185, 186, 187, 188, 189, 190, 191, 192, 193, 194, 195, 196, 197, 198, 199, 279, 280, 281, 282, 283, 284, 285, 286, 287, 288, 289, 290, 291, 292, 293, 294, 295, 296, 297, 298, 299
<b>World Cultures and Diversity Requirement</b> One 3-credit hour course is required. Courses that fulfill this requirement may also be used to fulfill requirements in the General Education category.		<b>Select one course marked with a + from the above Groups.</b>
<b>Total Hours Required</b>	67	

<sup>1</sup> All music majors must demonstrate piano proficiency: MUS 165, 166 and 265 may be passed by proficiency exam.

## Requirements for Associate in General Studies A.G.S.

These requirements apply to students who first enrolled for Fall 2023 or later. Students who enrolled prior to Fall 2023 have the option of upgrading their degree plan to access the AGS degree option.

The Associate in General Studies degree is a flexible, individually designed option for those individuals who do not intend to transfer but who can benefit from having earned a degree, whether for career purposes or for personal satisfaction. Students should be aware that transfer options for the degree as a whole are limited. Students are strongly encouraged to meet with an academic advisor to make course selections and to learn about possible transfer options.

Core Curriculum	Hours Required	Harper Courses
<b>Communications</b>	6	ENG 101, 102, 103, 130; MCM 130; SPE 101
<b>Mathematics</b>	3	MGT 150; MTH 101, 103, 124, 130, 131, 134, 140, 165 or 225, 200, 201, 202, 203, 212, 220
<b>Physical and Life Sciences</b>	3	AST 100, 112, 115; BIO 101, 103, 104, 105, 110, 115, 116, 120, 135, 136, 140, 150, 230, 260, 261; CHM 100, 103, 105, 110, 121, 122, 125, 201, 204, 205, 210, 220; ESC 100, 101, 110, 111, 112, 113, 121; GEG 111, 112; NTR 101; PHY 100, 110, 112, 121, 122, 201, 202, 203
<b>Humanities and Fine Arts</b> Courses marked with a + meet the World Cultures and Diversity graduation requirement. One 3 credit-hour is required for graduation.	6	ART 105, 110, 111, 114, 121, 122, 130, 131, 132, 133+, 206, 225, 241, 250, 261, 291, 296; CHN 101, 102, 201, 202; ENG 230; FRN 101, 102, 201, 202, 205, 210; GER 101, 102, 201, 202, 205+, 210+, 230+; HST 105 or HUM 105; HUM 101, 102, 104+, 106+, 107+, 110+, 115, 120, 125+; JPN 101, 102, 201, 202, 205; LIT 105, 110, 112, 115, 206, 207, 208+, 210, 216, 217, 219, 220+, 221, 222, 223+, 224+, 231, 232, 241, 250; LNG 105; MCM 150, 156, 200+, 205, 210, 218; MUS 101, 102, 103, 104+, 106, 107, 108+, 120, 130, 136, 140, 145, 150, 165, 166, 167, 169, 180, 181, 182, 183, 184, 185, 186, 187, 188, 189, 190, 191, 192, 193, 194, 195, 196, 197, 198, 199, 223, 224, 279; PHI 101, 102, 105, 115, 120, 150, 160+, 170, 180, 190+, 205+, 215+, 220, 225, 231, 232; SGN 101, 102, 201, 202, 205, 210+, 212; SPA 101, 102, 112, 113, 121, 122, 201, 202, 205+, 210+; SPE 107; THE 111, 121+, 212
<b>Social and Behavioral Sciences</b> Courses marked with a + meet the World Cultures and Diversity graduation requirement. One 3 credit-hour course is required for graduation.	6	ANT 101+, 202+, 205, 206+, 215, 220; ECO 115, 200+, 210, 211, 212; GEG 100+, 101+, 103+, 104+, 150; HED 202+; HST 111, 112, 121+, 141, 142, 151, 152, 153, 202, 210+, 212, 214+, 219, 231+, 232+, 241+, 242+, 243+, 245+, 261, 270, 281, 282; LNG 205+; PSC 101, 220, 250+, 270+, 280+; PSY 101+, 107, 108, 210, 216, 217, 218, 220, 225, 228, 230, 235, 245, 251+; SOC 101+, 120+, 205+, 215+, 220, 230+, 235+
<b>Total General Education</b>	24	
<b>Liberal Studies, Certificates, or elective coursework</b>	36	Courses must be selected from: - Additional credit hours in one or more departments included in the above groups. This includes courses not designated as meeting general education requirements in these departments. - One or more certificates may be included as part of these credit hours. - Any 100 or 200 level elective courses in any discipline that fit specific educational goals of an individual student. (IDS 290 is limited to 4 credit hours total.)
<b>World Cultures and Diversity Requirement</b> One 3-credit hour course is required. Some courses that fulfill this requirement may also be used to fulfill requirements in Humanities or Social and Behavioral Sciences.		<b>Select one course marked with a + from the above Groups.</b>
<b>Total Hours Required</b>	60	

## Requirements for Associate in Applied Science Degree Options

See program for specific requirements.

Courses marked with a + meet the World Cultures and Diversity graduation requirement. One 3 credit-hour course is required for graduation.

Core Curriculum	Hours Required	Harper Courses
		<p><b>Communications</b></p> <p><b>English:</b> ENG 102, 103, 130  <b>Mass Communication:</b> MCM 130  <b>Speech:</b> SPE 101</p> <p><b>Humanities</b></p> <p><b>Art:</b> ART 105, 110, 111, 114, 121, 122, 130, 131, 132, 133+, 206, 225, 241, 250, 261, 291, 296  <b>Chinese:</b> CHN 101, 102, 201, 202  <b>English:</b> ENG 230  <b>French:</b> FRN 101, 102, 201, 202, 205, 210  <b>German:</b> GER 101, 102, 201, 202, 205+, 210+, 230+  <b>History:</b> HST 105<sup>1</sup>, 111, 112, 121+, 141, 142, 151, 152, 153, 202, 210+, 212, 214+, 219, 231+, 232+, 241+, 242+, 243+, 245+, 261, 270, 281, 282  <b>Humanities:</b> HUM 101, 102, 104+, 105<sup>1</sup>, 106+, 107+, 110+, 115, 120, 125+  <b>Japanese:</b> JPN 101, 102, 201, 202, 205  <b>Literature:</b> LIT 105, 110, 112, 115, 206, 207, 208+, 210, 215, 216, 217, 219, 220+, 221, 222, 223+, 224+, 231, 232, 241, 250  <b>Linguistics:</b> LNG 105  <b>Mass Communication:</b> MCM 156, 200+, 205  <b>Music:</b> MUS 101, 103, 104+, 106, 107, 108+, 120, 130, 136, 140, 145, 150, 165, 166, 167, 169, 180, 181, 182, 183, 184, 185, 186, 187, 188, 189, 190, 191, 192, 193, 194, 195, 196, 197, 198, 199  <b>Philosophy:</b> PHI 101, 105, 115, 120, 150, 160+, 170, 180, 190+, 205+, 215+, 225, 220, 231, 232  <b>Sign Language:</b> SGN 101, 102, 201, 202, 205, 210+  <b>Spanish:</b> SPA 101, 102, 112, 113, 201, 202, 205+, 210+  <b>Speech:</b> SPE 107, 205, 210, 215+  <b>Theater:</b> THE 111, 121+, 212</p> <p><b>Mathematics</b></p> <p><b>Management:</b> MGT 150  <b>Mathematics:</b> MTH 065, 075, 080, 097, 101, 103, 124, 130, 131, 134, 140, 165<sup>2</sup>, 200, 201, 202, 203, 212, 220, 225<sup>2</sup></p> <p><b>Natural Sciences</b></p> <p><b>Astronomy:</b> AST 100, 112, 115  <b>Biology:</b> BIO 101, 103, 104, 105, 110, 115, 116, 120, 135, 136, 140, 150, 230, 260, 261  <b>Chemistry:</b> CHM 100, 103, 105, 110, 121, 122, 125, 201, 204, 205, 210, 220  <b>Earth Science:</b> ESC 100, 101, 110, 111, 112, 113, 121  <b>Geography:</b> GEG 111, 112  <b>Nutrition:</b> NTR 101  <b>Physics:</b> PHY 100, 110, 112, 121, 122, 201, 202, 203</p> <p><b>Social and Behavioral Sciences</b></p> <p><b>Anthropology:</b> ANT 101+, 202+, 205, 206+, 215, 220  <b>Economics:</b> ECO 115, 200+, 210, 211, 212  <b>Education:</b> EDU 211  <b>Geography:</b> GEG 100+, 101+, 103+, 104+, 150  <b>Health Education:</b> HED 202+  <b>Linguistics:</b> LNG 205+, 225+  <b>Political Science:</b> PSC 101, 220, 250+, 270+, 280+  <b>Psychology:</b> PSY 101+, 107, 108, 210, 216, 217, 218, 220, 225, 228, 230, 235, 245  <b>Sociology:</b> SOC 101+, 120+, 205+, 215+, 220, 230+, 235+</p>

<sup>1</sup> Students may take either HST 105 or HUM 105; credit will be given for only one of these courses.

<sup>2</sup> Students may take either MTH 165 or MTH 225; credit will be given for only one of these courses.

## Requirements for Associate in Applied Science Degree Options

The Associate in Applied Science degree is designed for those students who wish to focus primarily on obtaining vocational skills for the workplace. The outline shown here provides the general requirements needed to complete an AAS degree, but it is an outline only, and does not provide complete course planning. Each career degree program has specified required courses, and students should refer to the detailed information on the individual AAS pages in the catalog. This template lists those general education approved courses that students may choose for Communications, Mathematics, Natural Sciences, Humanities or Social and Behavioral Sciences

If the student wishes to transfer to a four-year institution, they should be aware that the AAS degree does not fulfill the Illinois General Education core curriculum. After transfer, AAS students will need to complete the general education requirements of the school to which they transfer. Students should be aware that although they can use credits earned toward the AAS to transfer, the transferability of the degree as a whole may be limited, depending upon the four-year institution the student wishes to attend. A number of programs have articulation agreements with four-year institutions. Students are encouraged to meet with a program coordinator or an academic advisor to learn about possible transfer options.

Core Curriculum	Hours Required	Harper Courses
<b>Communications Requirement</b> ENG 101 is required.	3	ENG 101
<b>Mathematics Requirement</b>	3	<b>A math course chosen for the program or placement at the MTH 080 level or higher. See program for specific requirements. Students who utilize Math Competency to meet the mathematics requirement must complete a three credit-hour AAS General Education elective.</b>
<b>General Education AAS Electives</b> See program for specific requirements. Courses marked with a + meet the World Cultures and Diversity graduation requirement. One 3 credit-hour course is required for graduation.	9	<p><b>Communications:</b> ENG 102, 103, 130; MCM 130; SPE 101</p> <p><b>Humanities:</b> ART 105, 110, 111, 114, 121, 122, 130, 131, 132, 133+, 206, 225, 241, 250, 261, 291, 296; CHN 101, 102, 201, 202; ENG 230; FRN 101, 102, 201, 202, 205, 210; GER 101, 102, 201, 202, 205+, 210+, 230+; HST 105 or HUM 105; HST 111, 112, 121+, 141, 142, 151, 152, 153, 202, 210+, 212, 214+, 219, 231+, 232+, 241+, 242+, 243+, 245+, 261, 270, 281, 282; HUM 101, 102, 104+, 106+, 107+, 110+, 115, 120, 125+; JPN 101, 102, 201, 202, 205; LIT 105, 110, 112, 115, 206, 207, 208+, 210, 215, 216, 217, 219, 220+, 221, 222, 223+, 224+, 231, 232, 241, 250; LNG 105; MCM 156, 200+, 205; MUS 101, 103, 104+, 106, 107, 108+, 120, 130, 136, 140, 145, 150, 165, 166, 167, 169, 180, 181, 182, 183, 184, 185, 186, 187, 188, 189, 190, 191, 192, 193, 194, 195, 196, 197, 198, 199; PHI 101, 105, 115, 120, 150, 160+, 170, 180, 190+, 205+, 215+, 225, 220, 231, 232; SGN 101, 102, 201, 202, 205, 210+; SPA 101, 102, 112, 113, 201, 202, 205+, 210+; SPE 107, 205, 210, 215+; THE 111, 121+, 212</p> <p><b>Mathematics:</b> MGT 150; MTH 065, 075, 080, 097, 101, 103, 124, 130, 131, 134, 140, 165 or 225, 200, 201, 202, 203, 212, 220</p> <p><b>Natural Sciences:</b> AST 100, 112, 115; BIO 101, 103, 104, 105, 110, 115, 116, 120, 135, 136, 140, 150, 230, 260, 261; CHM 100, 103, 105, 110, 121, 122, 125, 201, 204, 205, 210, 220; ESC 100, 101, 110, 111, 112, 113, 121; GEG 111, 112; NTR 101; PHY 100, 110, 112, 121, 122, 201, 202, 203</p> <p><b>Social and Behavioral Sciences:</b> ANT 101+, 202+, 205, 206+, 215, 220; ECO 115, 200+, 210, 211, 212; EDU 211; GEG 100+, 101+, 103+, 104+, 150; HED 202+; LNG 205+, 225+; PSC 101, 220, 250+, 270+, 280+; PSY 101+, 107, 108, 210, 216, 217, 218, 220, 225, 228, 230, 235, 245; SOC 101+, 120+, 205+, 215+, 220, 230+, 235+</p>
<b>Total General Education</b>	15	
<b>Technical Requirements and Electives</b>	45	
<b>Total Hours Minimum</b> In addition to the requirements listed, students enrolled in a specific career program must fulfill the requirements outlined in that program. Any changes in program requirements necessitated by licensing and/or accrediting agencies must be observed by students who are already admitted and in process in programs.	60	

## Art: Sample Transfer Plan

This sample transfer planning guide meets the requirements of the Associate in Arts degree and follows the Illinois Articulation Initiative art baccalaureate major recommendations. Students choosing to follow this sample plan need to choose the major of Associate in Arts if needing financial aid. Transfer institution requirements may vary - students should check individual college/university requirements before completing the sample plan as outlined. Baccalaureate admission may be competitive. Completion of these courses alone does not guarantee admission.

### FIRST SEMESTER:

Number	Course Title	Credits
ART 110	Drawing I .....	3
ART 121	Design I .....	3
ART 130	Ancient and Medieval Art .....	3
ENG 101	Composition .....	3
	Mathematics <sup>1</sup> .....	3

### SECOND SEMESTER:

Number	Course Title	Credits
ART 111	Drawing II .....	3
ART 122	Design II .....	3
ART 131	Gothic Through Romantic Art .....	3
	Physical and Life Science <sup>2</sup> .....	3
	Social and Behavioral Science <sup>3</sup> .....	3

### THIRD SEMESTER:

Number	Course Title	Credits
ART 132	Modern and Contemporary Art .....	3
	Art Studio elective <sup>4</sup> .....	3
	Art Studio elective <sup>4</sup> .....	3
ENG 102	Composition .....	3
	Social and Behavioral Science <sup>5</sup> .....	3

### FOURTH SEMESTER:

Number	Course Title	Credits
	Art Studio elective <sup>4</sup> .....	3
	Humanities and Fine Arts <sup>6</sup> .....	3
	Physical and Life Science <sup>2</sup> .....	4
	Social and Behavioral Science <sup>5</sup> .....	3
SPE 101	Fundamentals of Speech Communication .....	3

1 Refer to the Associate in Arts degree for approved courses in this category.

2 Select one Physical and one Life Science course. At least one must include a lab. Refer to the Associate in Arts degree for the approved courses in this category.

3 PSY 101 or SOC 101 is recommended. Both courses meet the World Culture and Diversity graduation requirement.

4 Choose from: ART 206, ART 225, ART 250, ART 261, ART 291 and ART 296.

5 One course from Humanities and Fine Arts or from Social and Behavioral Science must meet the World Cultures and Diversity graduation requirement. Refer to the Associate in Arts degree for the approved courses in this category.

6 Select from Humanities. One course from Humanities and Fine Arts or Social and Behavioral Science must meet the World Cultures and Diversity graduation requirement. Refer to the Associate in Arts degree for approved courses in this category.



## Biology: Sample Transfer Plan

This sample transfer planning guide meets the requirements of the Associate in Science degree and follows the Illinois Articulation Initiative biological sciences baccalaureate major recommendations. Students should decide the specialization within the biological sciences major as early as possible, preferably by the beginning of the sophomore year. Students choosing to follow this sample plan need to choose the major of Associate in Science if needing financial aid. Transfer institution requirements may vary - students should check individual college/university requirements before completing the sample plan as outlined. Baccalaureate admission may be competitive. Completion of these courses alone does not guarantee admission.

F = Fall only course S = Spring only course U = Summer course only

### FIRST SEMESTER:

Number	Course Title	Credits
BIO 115	Fundamentals of Cellular Biology (F) .....	4
CHM 121	General Chemistry I .....	5
ENG 101	Composition .....	3
MTH 200	Calculus I .....	5

### SECOND SEMESTER:

Number	Course Title	Credits
BIO 116	Fundamentals of Organismal Biology (S) .....	4
CHM 122	General Chemistry II .....	5
ENG 102	Composition .....	3
	Major Discipline and Transfer Elective .....	3

### THIRD SEMESTER:

Number	Course Title	Credits
CHM 204	Organic Chemistry I .....	5
	Humanities and Fine Arts <sup>1</sup> .....	3
MTH 225	Business Statistics or	
MTH 165	Elementary Statistics .....	4
	Social and Behavioral Science <sup>2</sup> .....	3

### FOURTH SEMESTER:

Number	Course Title	Credits
CHM 205	Organic Chemistry II .....	5
	Humanities and Fine Arts <sup>1</sup> .....	3
	Social and Behavioral Science <sup>2</sup> .....	3
SPE 101	Fundamentals of Speech Communication .....	3

- 1 Select at least one course from Humanities and one from Fine Arts. Interdisciplinary courses may count in either category. Refer to the Associate in Science degree for approved courses in this category. One course from Humanities and Fine Arts or from Social and Behavioral Sciences must meet the World Cultures and Diversity graduation requirement for the Associate in Science degree.
- 2 One course from Humanities and Fine Arts or from Social and Behavioral Sciences must meet the World Cultures and Diversity graduation requirement for the Associate in Science degree.

## Business Administration: Sample Transfer Plan

*This sample transfer planning guide meets the requirements of the Associate in Arts degree and follows the Illinois Articulation Initiative business administration baccalaureate major recommendations. Students choosing to follow this sample plan need to choose the major of Associate in Arts if needing financial aid. Students will choose a major within the business field at the four-year institution they attend. Transfer institution requirements may vary - students should check individual college/university requirements before completing the sample plan as outlined. Baccalaureate admission may be competitive. Completion of these courses alone does not guarantee admission.*

### FIRST SEMESTER:

Number	Course Title	Credits
ECO 211	Microeconomics .....	3
ENG 101	Composition .....	3
MGT 111	Introduction to Business Organization .....	3
MTH 134	Calculus for Business and Social Sciences <sup>1</sup> .....	4

### SECOND SEMESTER:

Number	Course Title	Credits
CIS 101	Introduction to Computer Information Systems .....	3
ECO 212	Macroeconomics .....	3
ENG 102	Composition .....	3
MTH 225	Business Statistics .....	4
	Physical and Life Science <sup>2</sup> .....	3

### THIRD SEMESTER:

Number	Course Title	Credits
ACC 101	Introduction to Financial Accounting .....	4
	Humanities and Fine Arts <sup>3</sup> .....	3
	Physical and Life Science <sup>2</sup> .....	4
	Social and Behavioral Science <sup>4</sup> .....	3
SPE 101	Fundamentals of Speech Communication .....	3

### FOURTH SEMESTER:

Number	Course Title	Credits
ACC 102	Introduction to Managerial Accounting .....	3
	Humanities and Fine Arts <sup>3</sup> .....	6
	Major Discipline and Transfer Elective <sup>5</sup> .....	3

- Students who have previous credit in MTH 200 should speak to their academic advisor regarding using this credit in lieu of MTH 134.
- Select one Physical and one Life Science course. At least one must include a lab. Refer to the Associate in Arts degree for approved courses in this category.
- PHI 115 is recommended. Select at least one course from Humanities and one from Fine Arts. Interdisciplinary courses may count in either category. Refer to the Associate in Arts degree for approved courses in this category. One course from Humanities and Fine Arts or from Social and Behavioral Sciences must meet the World Cultures and Diversity graduation requirement for the Associate in Arts degree.
- PSY 101 is recommended and meets the World Culture and Diversity graduation requirement. Refer to the Associate in Arts degree for approved courses in this category. One course from Humanities and Fine Arts or from Social and Behavioral Sciences must meet the World Cultures and Diversity graduation requirement for the Associate in Arts degree.
- MKT 217 is recommended. Students should check with the school they are planning on transferring to. Refer to the Associate in Arts degree for approved courses in this category.

## Chemistry: Sample Transfer Plan

*This sample transfer planning guide meets the requirements of the Associate in Science degree and follows the Illinois Articulation Initiative chemistry baccalaureate major recommendations. Students are also encouraged to complete course sequences at the same institution prior to transfer. Students choosing to follow this sample plan need to choose the major of Associate in Science if needing financial aid. Transfer institution requirements may vary - students should check individual college/university requirements before completing the sample plan as outlined. Baccalaureate admission may be competitive. Completion of these courses alone does not guarantee admission.*

### FIRST SEMESTER:

Number	Course Title	Credits
CHM 121	General Chemistry I .....	5
ENG 101	Composition .....	3
	Humanities and Fine Arts <sup>1</sup> .....	3
MTH 200	Calculus I .....	5

### SECOND SEMESTER:

Number	Course Title	Credits
CHM 122	General Chemistry II .....	5
ENG 102	Composition .....	3
MTH 201	Calculus II .....	5
PHY 201	General Physics I: Mechanics .....	5

### THIRD SEMESTER:

Number	Course Title	Credits
CHM 204	Organic Chemistry I .....	5
PHY 202	General Physics II: Electricity and Magnetism .....	5
	Social and Behavioral Science <sup>2</sup> .....	3
SPE 101	Fundamentals of Speech Communication .....	3

### FOURTH SEMESTER:

Number	Course Title	Credits
CHM 205	Organic Chemistry II .....	5
	Humanities and Fine Arts <sup>1</sup> .....	3
	Physical and Life Science <sup>3</sup> .....	3
	Social and Behavioral Science <sup>2</sup> .....	3

- 1 Select at least one course from Humanities and one from Fine Arts. Interdisciplinary courses may count in either category. Refer to the Associate in Science degree for approved courses in this category. One course from Humanities and Fine Arts or from Social and Behavioral Sciences must meet the World Cultures and Diversity graduation requirement for the Associate in Science degree.
- 2 One course from Humanities and Fine Arts or from Social and Behavioral Sciences must meet the World Cultures and Diversity graduation requirement for the Associate in Science degree.
- 3 Select from Life Science. Refer to the Associate in Science degree for approved courses in this category.

## Computer Science - Technical Emphasis: Sample Transfer Plan

*This sample transfer guide meets the requirements of the Associate in Science degree and follows the Illinois Articulation Initiative computer science - technical emphasis baccalaureate major recommendations. Bachelor's degree programs in computer science encompass two distinct emphases: the information systems emphasis and the technical emphasis. The technical emphasis focuses on algorithms, theoretical foundations of computer science and development of software. Students choosing to follow this sample plan need to choose the major of Associate in Science if needing financial aid. Transfer institution requirements may vary - students should check individual college/university requirements before completing the sample as outlined. Baccalaureate admission may be competitive. Completion of these courses alone does not guarantee admission.*

### FIRST SEMESTER:

Number	Course Title	Credits
CSC 121	Computer Science I .....	4
ECO 211	Microeconomics .....	3
ENG 101	Composition .....	3
MTH 200	Calculus I .....	5

### SECOND SEMESTER:

Number	Course Title	Credits
CSC 122	Computer Science II .....	4
ENG 102	Composition .....	3
MTH 201	Calculus II .....	5
	Physical and Life Science <sup>1</sup> .....	3

### THIRD SEMESTER:

Number	Course Title	Credits
ECO 212	Macroeconomics .....	3
	Humanities and Fine Arts <sup>2</sup> .....	3
MTH 220	Discrete Mathematics .....	3
PHY 201	General Physics I: Mechanics .....	5

### FOURTH SEMESTER:

Number	Course Title	Credits
	Humanities and Fine Arts <sup>2</sup> .....	3
	Major Discipline and Transfer Electives .....	5
PHY 202	General Physics II: Electricity and Magnetism .....	5
SPE 101	Fundamentals of Speech Communication .....	3

<sup>1</sup> Select from Life Science. Refer to the Associate in Science degree for approved courses in this category.

<sup>2</sup> Select at least one course from Humanities and one from Fine Arts. Interdisciplinary courses may count in either category. Refer to the Associate in Science degree for approved courses in this category. One course from Humanities and Fine Arts or from Social and Behavioral Sciences must meet the World Cultures and Diversity graduation requirement for the Associate in Science degree.

## Early Childhood Education: Sample Transfer Plan

*This sample transfer planning guide meets the requirements of the Associate of Arts degree and follows the Illinois Articulation Initiative early childhood education baccalaureate major recommendations. Harper also offers an associate in applied science degree in early childhood education. Students choosing to follow this sample plan need to choose the major of Associate in Arts if needing financial aid. Transfer institution requirements may vary - students should check individual college/university requirements before completing the sample plan as outlined. Baccalaureate admission may be competitive. Completion of these courses alone does not guarantee admission.*

### FIRST SEMESTER:

Number	Course Title	Credits
ECE 101	Introduction to Early Childhood Education <sup>1</sup> .....	3
ECE 102	Child Development <sup>1</sup> .....	3
ENG 101	Composition .....	3
	Mathematics <sup>2</sup> .....	3
SPE 101	Fundamentals of Speech Communication .....	3

### SECOND SEMESTER:

Number	Course Title	Credits
ECE 250	Health, Nutrition and Safety <sup>1</sup> .....	3
ECE 252	Child-Family-Community <sup>1</sup> .....	3
ENG 102	Composition .....	3
HST 111	The American Experience to 1877 or	
HST 112	The American Experience Since 1877 .....	3
	Physical and Life Science <sup>3</sup> .....	4

### THIRD SEMESTER:

Number	Course Title	Credits
EDU 201	Introduction to Education <sup>1</sup> .....	3
	Humanities and Fine Arts <sup>4</sup> .....	6
	Physical and Life Science <sup>2</sup> .....	3
	Social and Behavioral Science <sup>5</sup> .....	3

### FOURTH SEMESTER:

Number	Course Title	Credits
EDU 219	Students With Disabilities in School .....	3
	Humanities and Fine Arts <sup>3</sup> .....	3
	Major Discipline and Transfer Electives <sup>1</sup> .....	5
	Social and Behavioral Science <sup>5</sup> .....	3

- Students should consult with the transfer school as soon as possible to advise on which ECE and EDU courses to take that will transfer.
- Refer to the Associate in Arts degree for approved courses in this category. Students should check the curriculum of the transfer school they are considering.
- Select one Physical and one Life Science course. At least one must include a lab. Refer to the Associate in Arts degree for approved courses in this category.
- Select at least one course from Humanities and one from Fine Arts. Interdisciplinary courses may count in either category. Refer to the Associate in Arts degree for approved courses in this category. One course from Humanities and Fine Arts or from Social and Behavioral Sciences must meet the World Cultures and Diversity graduation requirement for the Associate in Arts degree.
- One course from Humanities and Fine Arts or from Social and Behavioral Sciences must meet the World Cultures and Diversity graduation requirement for the Associate in Arts degree.

## Elementary Education: Sample Transfer Plan

*This sample transfer planning guide meets the requirements of the Associate of Arts degree. Students choosing to follow this sample plan need to choose the major of Associate in Arts if needing financial aid. Transfer institution requirements may vary - students should check individual college/university requirements before completing the sample plan as outlined. Baccalaureate admission may be competitive. Completion of these courses alone does not guarantee admission.*

F = Fall only course S = Spring only course U = Summer only course

### FIRST SEMESTER:

Number	Course Title	Credits
EDU 201	Introduction to Education .....	3
ENG 101	Composition .....	3
MTH 130	Mathematics for Elementary Teaching I .....	4
PSY 101	Introduction to Psychology .....	3
SPE 101	Fundamentals of Speech Communication .....	3

### SECOND SEMESTER:

Number	Course Title	Credits
EDU 211	Educational Psychology .....	3
ENG 102	Composition .....	3
HST 111	The American Experience to 1877 or	
HST 112	The American Experience Since 1877 .....	3
MTH 131	Mathematics for Elementary Teaching II .....	4
	Physical and Life Science <sup>1</sup> .....	4

### THIRD SEMESTER:

Number	Course Title	Credits
EDU 202	Pre-Student Teaching Clinical Experience .....	1
EDU 220	Diversity in Schools and Society or	
EDU 250	Introduction to Technology in Education (F) .....	3
	Humanities and Fine Arts <sup>2</sup> .....	6
	Physical and Life Science <sup>1</sup> .....	3
PSC 101	American Politics and Government .....	3

### FOURTH SEMESTER:

Number	Course Title	Credits
EDU 219	Students With Disabilities in School .....	3
HED 200	Health .....	3
	Humanities and Fine Arts <sup>2</sup> .....	3
	Major Discipline and Transfer Elective <sup>3</sup> .....	3

- 1 Select one Physical and one Life Science course. At least one must include a lab. Refer to the Associate in Arts degree for approved courses in this category.
- 2 Select at least one course from Humanities and one from Fine Arts. Interdisciplinary courses may count in either category. Refer to the Associate in Arts degree for approved courses in this category. One course from Humanities and Fine Arts or from Social and Behavioral Sciences must meet the World Cultures and Diversity graduation requirement for the Associate in Arts degree.
- 3 Students should consult with the transfer school to see which courses transfer.

## Engineering Science: Sample Transfer Plan

This sample transfer planning guide meets the requirements of the Associate in Engineering Science degree and follows the Illinois Articulation Initiative engineering baccalaureate major recommendations. Students should have a strong background in mathematics and the physical sciences. Students choosing to follow this sample plan need to choose the major of Associate in Engineering Science if needing financial aid. Transfer institution requirements may vary - students should check individual college/university requirements before completing the sample plan as outlined. Baccalaureate admission may be competitive. Completion of these courses alone does not guarantee admission.

Completion of the Associate in Engineering Science (AES) degree does not fulfill the requirements of the Illinois General Education Core Curriculum. After transfer, AES students will need to complete the general education requirements of the institution to which they transfer.

F = Fall only course S = Spring only course U = Summer only course

### FIRST SEMESTER:

Number	Course Title	Credits
CHM 121	General Chemistry I .....	5
EGR 100	Introduction to Engineering (F) or	

#### Other FYS course

Number	Course Title	Credits
ENG 101	Composition .....	3
MTH 200	Calculus I .....	5
	Social and Behavioral Science (ECO 211 is recommended.) <sup>1</sup> .....	3

### SECOND SEMESTER:

Number	Course Title	Credits
ENG 102	Composition .....	3
MTH 201	Calculus II .....	5
PHY 201	General Physics I: Mechanics .....	5
	Engineering. EGR 105 (F) is recommended for all specializations. EGR 110 (S) is recommended for Computer Science, Engineering Physics, Materials Science, Electrical and Computer. EGR 210 is recommended for Aerospace, Agricultural and Biological, Civil, Energy Management, Nuclear, Engineering Mechanics, General and Industrial. ....	3-4

### THIRD SEMESTER:

Number	Course Title	Credits
MTH 202	Calculus III .....	5
PHY 202	General Physics II: Electricity and Magnetism .....	5
CSC 121	Computer Science I .....	4
	Humanities and Fine Arts <sup>2</sup> .....	3

### FOURTH SEMESTER:

Number	Course Title	Credits
	Engineering. PHY 203 (S) is recommended. ....	5
	Engineering. EGR 211 (S) is recommended for Aerospace, Agricultural and Biological, Civil, Energy Management, Mechanical, Nuclear, Engineering Mechanics, General and Industrial. EGR 212 (S) is recommended for Aerospace, Agricultural and Biological, Civil, Energy Management, Mechanical, Nuclear, Engineering Mechanics, General and Industrial. EGR 212 (S) is recommended for Aerospace, Agricultural and Biological, Civil, Energy Management, Mechanical, Nuclear, Engineering Mechanics, General and Industrial. EGR 240 (S) is recommended for Chemical, Civil, Materials, Computer, Electrical, Engineering Physics, and Mechanical. EGR 265 (U) is recommended for Biological, Industrial and Materials. ....	6
MTH 212	Differential Equations .....	3

<sup>1</sup> One course from Humanities and Fine Arts or from Social and Behavioral Sciences must meet the World Cultures and Diversity graduation requirement for the Associate in Engineering Science degree.

<sup>2</sup> Select at least one course from Humanities and one from Fine Arts. Interdisciplinary courses may count in either category. Refer to the Associate in Science degree for approved courses in this category. One course from Humanities and Fine Arts or from Social and Behavioral Sciences must meet the World Cultures and Diversity graduation requirement for the Associate in Engineering Science degree.

## English: Sample Transfer Plan

This sample transfer planning guide meets the requirements of the Associate in Arts degree and follows the Illinois Articulation Initiative English baccalaureate major recommendations. Students choosing to follow this sample plan need to choose the major of Associate in Arts if needing financial aid. Transfer institution requirements may vary - students should check individual college/university requirements before completing the sample plan as outlined. Baccalaureate admission may be competitive. Completion of these courses alone does not guarantee admission.

F = Fall only course S = Spring only course U = Summer only course

### FIRST SEMESTER:

Number	Course Title	Credits
ENG 101	Composition .....	3
	Mathematics <sup>1</sup> .....	3
	Physical and Life Science <sup>2</sup> .....	3
	Social and Behavioral Science <sup>3</sup> .....	3
SPE 101	Fundamentals of Speech Communication .....	3

### SECOND SEMESTER:

Number	Course Title	Credits
ENG 102	Composition .....	3
	Humanities and Fine Arts <sup>4</sup> .....	3
	Major Discipline and Transfer Elective <sup>5</sup> .....	3
	Physical and Life Science <sup>2</sup> .....	4
	Social and Behavioral Science <sup>3</sup> .....	3

### THIRD SEMESTER:

Number	Course Title	Credits
	Humanities and Fine Arts <sup>4</sup> .....	3
	Major Discipline and Transfer Elective <sup>5</sup> .....	3
	Major Discipline and Transfer Elective <sup>6</sup> .....	3
	Social and Behavioral Science <sup>3</sup> .....	3

### FOURTH SEMESTER:

Number	Course Title	Credits
	Humanities and Fine Arts <sup>4</sup> .....	3
	Major Discipline and Transfer Electives <sup>5</sup> .....	8
	Major Discipline and Transfer Elective <sup>6</sup> .....	3

- 1 Refer to the Associate in Arts degree for approved courses in this category.
- 2 Select at least one Physical and one Life Science. One course must include a lab. Refer to the Associate in Arts degree for the approved courses in this category.
- 3 One course from Humanities and Fine Arts or from Social and Behavioral Sciences must meet the World Cultures and Diversity graduation requirement. Refer to the Associate in Arts degree for approved courses in this category.
- 4 Select one course from Humanities and one course from Fine Arts. Interdisciplinary courses may count in either category. One course from Humanities and Fine Arts or from Social and Behavioral Sciences must meet the World Cultures and Diversity graduation requirement. Refer to the Associate in Arts degree for approved courses in this category.
- 5 Recommended courses for ease of transfer: LIT 221 (F), LIT 222 (S), LIT 231 (F), LIT 232 (S). Additional recommended courses: LIT 105, LIT 110, LIT 112, LIT 115, LIT 206, LIT 207, LIT 208, LIT 210 (S), LIT 220 (S), LIT 223 (F), LIT 224.
- 6 A writing course is recommended but is not part of the Illinois Articulation Initiative Baccalaureate Majors' Recommendations (IAI Majors). Choose from ENG 130, 200, 201, 220, 221, 222.



## History: Sample Transfer Plan

This sample transfer planning guide meets the requirements of the Associate in Arts degree and follows the Illinois Articulation Initiative history baccalaureate major recommendations. Students choosing to follow this sample plan need to choose the major of Associate in Arts if needing financial aid. Transfer institution requirements may vary - students should check individual college/university requirements before completing the sample plan as outlined. Baccalaureate admission may be competitive. Completion of these courses alone does not guarantee admission.

F = Fall only course S = Spring only course U = Summer only course

### FIRST SEMESTER:

Number	Course Title	Credits
ENG 101	Composition .....	3
FYS 101	First Year Seminar .....	3
HST 111	The American Experience to 1877 or	
HST 112	The American Experience Since 1877 or	
HST 121	History of Latin America+ .....	3
	Mathematics <sup>1</sup> .....	3
	Humanities and Fine Arts <sup>2</sup> .....	3

### SECOND SEMESTER:

Number	Course Title	Credits
ENG 102	Composition .....	3
HST 141	History of Western Civilization to 1650 or	
HST 142	History of Western Civilization Since 1650 .....	4
	Physical and Life Science <sup>3</sup> .....	3
	Social and Behavioral Science <sup>4</sup> .....	3
SPE 101	Fundamentals of Speech Communication .....	3

### THIRD SEMESTER:

Number	Course Title	Credits
HST 231	History of the Middle East to 1453+ (F) or	
HST 241	History of China: Earliest Time Through Ming Dynasty+ (F) or	
HST 245	The World Since 1945+ .....	3
	Humanities and Fine Arts <sup>2</sup> .....	3
	Physical and Life Science <sup>3</sup> .....	4
	Social and Behavioral Science <sup>4</sup> .....	3

### FOURTH SEMESTER:

Number	Course Title	Credits
HST 232	History of the Middle East 1453 to the Present+ (S) or	
HST 242	History of China: From the Ching Dynasty to the Present+ (S) or	
HST 243	The FAR East in the Modern World+ .....	3
	Humanities and Fine Arts <sup>2</sup> .....	3
	Major Discipline and Transfer Electives <sup>5</sup> .....	6
	Social and Behavioral Science <sup>4</sup> .....	3

+ This course meets the World Culture and Diversity graduation requirement.

1 Refer to the Associate in Arts degree for approved courses in this category.

2 Select at least one course from Humanities and one from Fine Arts. Interdisciplinary courses may count in either category. Refer to the Associate in Arts degree for approved courses in this category.

3 Select one Physical and one Life Science course. At least one must include a lab. Refer to the Associate in Arts degree for approved courses in this category.

## Law Enforcement and Justice Administration: Sample Transfer Plan

This sample transfer planning guide meets the requirements of the Associate in Arts degree and follows the Illinois Articulation Initiative law enforcement (criminal justice) baccalaureate major recommendations. Harper also offers an associate in applied science degree in law enforcement. Students choosing to follow this sample plan need to choose the major of Associate in Arts if needing financial aid. Transfer institution requirements may vary - students should check individual college/university requirements before completing the sample plan as outlined. Baccalaureate admission may be competitive. Completion of these courses alone does not guarantee admission.

### FIRST SEMESTER:

Number	Course Title	Credits
ENG 101	Composition .....	3
LEJ 101	Introduction to Criminal Justice .....	3
	Major Discipline and Transfer Elective .....	3
	Mathematics <sup>1</sup> .....	3
SOC 101	Introduction to Sociology+ .....	3

### SECOND SEMESTER:

Number	Course Title	Credits
ENG 102	Composition .....	3
LEJ 210	Criminology .....	3
	Major Discipline and Transfer Elective .....	3
	Physical and Life Science <sup>2</sup> .....	3
PSY 101	Introduction to Psychology+ .....	3

### THIRD SEMESTER:

Number	Course Title	Credits
	Humanities and Fine Arts <sup>3</sup> .....	3
	Humanities and Fine Arts <sup>3</sup> .....	3
LEJ 104	Corrections .....	3
	Physical and Life Sciences <sup>2</sup> .....	4
	Social and Behavioral Science <sup>4</sup> .....	3

### FOURTH SEMESTER:

Number	Course Title	Credits
	Humanities and Fine Arts <sup>3</sup> .....	3
LEJ 205	Juvenile Justice .....	3
	Major Discipline and Transfer Elective .....	5
SPE 101	Fundamentals of Speech Communication .....	3

<sup>1</sup> Refer to the Associate in Arts degree for approved courses in this category.

+ This course meets the World Culture and Diversity graduation requirement.

<sup>2</sup> Select one Physical and one Life science course. At least one course must include a lab. Refer to the Associate in Arts degree for the approved courses in this category.

<sup>3</sup> Select at least one course from Humanities and one from Fine Arts. Interdisciplinary courses may count in either category. Refer to the Associate in Arts degree for the approved courses in this category.

<sup>4</sup> Refer to the Associate in Arts degree for the approved courses in this category.

## Mass Communication - Advertising/PR: Sample Transfer Plan

*This sample transfer planning guide meets the requirements of the Associate in Arts degree and follows the Illinois Articulation Initiative mass communication baccalaureate major recommendations. Students choosing to follow this sample plan need to choose the major of Associate in Arts if needing financial aid. Transfer institution requirements may vary - students should check individual college/university requirements before completing the sample plan as outlined. Baccalaureate admission may be competitive. Completion of these courses does not guarantee admission.*

### FIRST SEMESTER:

Number	Course Title	Credits
ENG 101	Composition .....	3
	Mathematics <sup>1</sup> .....	3
MCM 120	Introduction to Mass Communication .....	3
	Social and Behavioral Science <sup>2</sup> .....	3
SPE 101	Fundamentals of Speech Communication .....	3

### SECOND SEMESTER:

Number	Course Title	Credits
ENG 102	Composition .....	3
	Humanities and Fine Arts <sup>3</sup> .....	3
MCM 130	Introduction to Journalism .....	3
	Physical and Life Science <sup>4</sup> .....	4
	Social and Behavioral Science <sup>2</sup> .....	3

### THIRD SEMESTER:

Number	Course Title	Credits
	Humanities and Fine Arts <sup>5</sup> .....	3
MCM 205	Multi-Platform Photojournalism .....	3
MCM 212	Multi-Camera Production .....	3
	Physical and Life Science <sup>4</sup> .....	3
	Social and Behavioral Science <sup>2</sup> .....	3

### FOURTH SEMESTER:

Number	Course Title	Credits
	Humanities and Fine Arts <sup>5</sup> .....	3
	Major Discipline and Transfer Electives <sup>6</sup> .....	9
MCM 233	Introduction to Public Relations .....	3

- 1 Refer to the Associate in Arts degree for approved courses in this category. Students should check the curriculum of the transfer school they are considering.
- 2 One course from Humanities and Fine Arts or from Social and Behavioral Sciences must meet the World Cultures and Diversity graduation requirement for the Associate in Arts degree.
- 3 MCM 200 is recommended
- 4 Select one Physical and one Life Science course. At least one must include a lab. Refer to the Associate in Arts degree for approved courses in this category.
- 5 Select at least one course from Humanities and one from Fine Arts. Interdisciplinary courses may count in either category. Refer to the Associate in Arts degree for approved courses in this category. One course from Humanities and Fine Arts or from Social and Behavioral Sciences must meet the World Cultures and Diversity graduation requirement for the Associate in Arts degree.
- 6 Additional recommended courses: MCM 150, MCM 156, MCM 218

## Mass Communication - Journalism: Sample Transfer Plan

*This sample transfer planning guide meets the requirements of the Associate in Arts degree and follows the Illinois Articulation Initiative mass communication baccalaureate major recommendations. Students choosing to follow this sample plan need to choose the major of Associate in Arts if needing financial aid. Transfer institution requirements may vary - students should check individual college/university requirements before completing the sample plan as outlined. Baccalaureate admission may be competitive. Completion of these courses does not guarantee admission.*

### FIRST SEMESTER:

Number	Course Title	Credits
ENG 101	Composition .....	3
	Mathematics <sup>1</sup> .....	3
MCM 120	Introduction to Mass Communication .....	3
	Social and Behavioral Science <sup>2</sup> .....	3
SPE 101	Fundamentals of Speech Communication .....	3

### SECOND SEMESTER:

Number	Course Title	Credits
ENG 102	Composition .....	3
	Humanities and Fine Arts <sup>3</sup> .....	3
MCM 130	Introduction to Journalism .....	3
	Physical and Life Science <sup>4</sup> .....	4
	Social and Behavioral Science <sup>2</sup> .....	3

### THIRD SEMESTER:

Number	Course Title	Credits
	Humanities and Fine Arts <sup>5</sup> .....	3
MCM 205	Multi-Platform Photojournalism .....	3
MCM 212	Multi-Camera Production .....	3
	Physical and Life Science <sup>4</sup> .....	3
	Social and Behavioral Science <sup>2</sup> .....	3

### FOURTH SEMESTER:

Number	Course Title	Credits
	Humanities and Fine Arts <sup>5</sup> .....	3
	Major Discipline and Transfer Electives <sup>6</sup> .....	12

- 1 Refer to the Associate in Arts degree for approved courses in this category. Students should check the curriculum of the transfer school they are considering.
- 2 One course from Humanities and Fine Arts or from Social and Behavioral Sciences must meet the World Cultures and Diversity graduation requirement for the Associate in Arts degree.
- 3 MCM 200 is recommended
- 4 Select one Physical and one Life Science course. At least one must include a lab. Refer to the Associate in Arts degree for approved courses in this category.
- 5 Select at least one course from Humanities and one from Fine Arts. Interdisciplinary courses may count in either category. Refer to the Associate in Arts degree for approved courses in this category. One course from Humanities and Fine Arts or from Social and Behavioral Sciences must meet the World Cultures and Diversity graduation requirement for the Associate in Arts degree.
- 6 Additional recommended courses: MCM 150, MCM 156, MCM 180, MCM 218, MCM 233

## Mass Communication - Radio/TV/Film: Sample Transfer Plan

This sample transfer planning guide meets the requirements of the Associate in Arts degree and follows the Illinois Articulation Initiative mass communication baccalaureate major recommendations. Students choosing to follow this sample plan need to choose the major of Associate in Arts if needing financial aid. Transfer institution requirements may vary - students should check individual college/university requirements before completing the sample plan as outlined. Baccalaureate admission may be competitive. Completion of these courses does not guarantee admission.

### FIRST SEMESTER:

Number	Course Title	Credits
ENG 101	Composition .....	3
	Mathematics <sup>1</sup> .....	3
MCM 120	Introduction to Mass Communication .....	3
	Social and Behavioral Science <sup>2</sup> .....	3
SPE 101	Fundamentals of Speech Communication .....	3

### SECOND SEMESTER:

Number	Course Title	Credits
ENG 102	Composition .....	3
	Humanities and Fine Arts <sup>3</sup> .....	3
	Physical and Life Science <sup>4</sup> .....	4
	Social and Behavioral Science <sup>2</sup> .....	3
MCM 156	Audio Production 1 .....	3

### THIRD SEMESTER:

Number	Course Title	Credits
	Humanities and Fine Arts <sup>5</sup> .....	3
	Physical and Life Science <sup>4</sup> .....	3
	Social and Behavioral Science <sup>2</sup> .....	3
MCM 211	Video Production or	
MCM 212	Multi-Camera Production .....	3
	Major Discipline and Transfer Electives <sup>6</sup> .....	3

### FOURTH SEMESTER:

Number	Course Title	Credits
	Humanities and Fine Arts <sup>5</sup> .....	3
MCM 210	Video Editing and Video Post-Production .....	3
	Major Discipline and Transfer Electives <sup>6</sup> .....	9

- 1 Refer to the Associate in Arts degree for approved courses in this category. Students should check the curriculum of the transfer school they are considering.
- 2 One course from Humanities and Fine Arts or from Social and Behavioral Sciences must meet the World Cultures and Diversity graduation requirement for the Associate in Arts degree.
- 3 MCM 200 is recommended
- 4 Select one Physical and one Life Science course. At least one must include a lab. Refer to the Associate in Arts degree for approved courses in this category.
- 5 Select at least one course from Humanities and one from Fine Arts. Interdisciplinary courses may count in either category. Refer to the Associate in Arts degree for approved courses in this category. One course from Humanities and Fine Arts or from Social and Behavioral Sciences must meet the World Cultures and Diversity graduation requirement for the Associate in Arts degree.
- 6 Additional recommended courses: MCM 180, MCM 218

## Mathematics: Sample Transfer Plan

*This sample transfer planning guide meets the requirements of the Associate in Science degree and follows the Illinois Articulation Initiative mathematics baccalaureate major recommendations. Students choosing to follow this sample plan need to choose the major of Associate in Science if needing financial aid. Transfer institution requirements may vary - students should check individual college/university requirements before completing the sample plan as outlined. Baccalaureate admission may be competitive. Completion of these courses alone does not guarantee admission.*

### FIRST SEMESTER:

Number	Course Title	Credits
ENG 101	Composition .....	3
	Humanities and Fine Arts (MUS 104 is recommended.) <sup>1</sup> .....	3
MTH 200	Calculus I .....	5
	Physical and Life Science <sup>2</sup> .....	4

### SECOND SEMESTER:

Number	Course Title	Credits
ENG 102	Composition .....	3
	Major Discipline and Transfer Elective .....	3
MTH 201	Calculus II .....	5
	Social and Behavioral Science <sup>3</sup> .....	3

### THIRD SEMESTER:

Number	Course Title	Credits
CSC 121	Computer Science I .....	4
MTH 202	Calculus III .....	5
PHY 201	General Physics I: Mechanics .....	5
	Social and Behavioral Science <sup>3</sup> .....	3

### FOURTH SEMESTER:

Number	Course Title	Credits
	Humanities and Fine Arts <sup>1</sup> .....	3
	Major Discipline and Transfer Elective .....	3
MTH 212	Differential Equations .....	3
	Physical and Life Science <sup>2</sup> .....	3
SPE 101	Fundamentals of Speech Communication .....	3

- 1 Select at least one course from Humanities and one from Fine Arts. Interdisciplinary courses may count in either category. Refer to the Associate in Science degree for approved courses in this category. One course from Humanities and Fine Arts or from Social and Behavioral Sciences must meet the World Cultures and Diversity graduation requirement for the Associate in Science degree.
- 2 Select one Physical and one Life Science course. At least one must include a lab. Refer to the Associate in Science degree for approved courses in this category.
- 3 One course from Humanities and Fine Arts or from Social and Behavioral Sciences must meet the World Cultures and Diversity graduation requirement for the Associate in Science degree.

## Music - Music Emphasis: Sample Transfer Plan

This sample transfer planning guide meet the requirements of the Associate in Fine Arts - Music degree. The music emphasis at Harper College is designed to provide the student with a program equivalent to the first two years of most four-year college programs, with emphasis in music education, musicology, composition, applied music, and theory and literature. Transfer institution requirements may vary - students should check individual college/university requirements before completing the sample plan as outlined. Baccalaureate admission may be competitive. Completion of these courses alone does not guarantee admission.

Completion of the Associate in Fine Arts degree does not fulfill the requirements of the Illinois General Education Core Curriculum. After transfer, Associate in Fine Arts - Music students will need to complete the General Education requirements of the institution to which they transfer.

### FIRST SEMESTER:

Number	Course Title	Credits
	Applied Music .....	2
ENG 101	Composition .....	3
	Ensemble .....	1
	Humanities and Fine Arts <sup>1</sup> .....	3
MUS 111	Theory of Music I .....	3
MUS 115	Aural Skills I .....	1
MUS 120	Introduction to Music Literature <sup>2</sup> .....	3
MUS 165	Class Piano I <sup>3</sup> .....	2

### SECOND SEMESTER:

Number	Course Title	Credits
	Applied Music .....	2
ENG 102	Composition .....	3
	Ensemble .....	1
	Humanities and Fine Arts <sup>1</sup> .....	3
	Mathematics <sup>4</sup> .....	3
MUS 112	Theory of Music II .....	3
MUS 116	Aural Skills II .....	1
MUS 166	Class Piano II <sup>3</sup> .....	2

### THIRD SEMESTER:

Number	Course Title	Credits
	Applied Music .....	2
	Ensemble .....	1
MUS 211	Theory of Music III .....	3
MUS 215	Aural Skills III .....	1
MUS 265	Class Piano III <sup>3</sup> .....	2
	Physical and Life Science <sup>5</sup> .....	3
SPE 101	Fundamentals of Speech Communication .....	3

### FOURTH SEMESTER:

Number	Course Title	Credits
	Applied Music .....	2
	Ensemble .....	1
MUS 212	Theory of Music IV .....	3
MUS 216	Aural Skills IV .....	1
MUS 266	Class Piano IV <sup>3</sup> .....	2
	Physical and Life Science <sup>5</sup> .....	4
	Social and Behavioral Science <sup>6</sup> .....	3

- 1 Select one course from Humanities and one course from Fine Arts. Interdisciplinary courses may count as either category. One course from Humanities and Fine Arts or Social and Behavioral Sciences must meet the World Cultures and Diversity graduation requirement. Refer to the Associate in Fine Arts - Music degree for the approved courses in this category.
- 2 All music students are also encouraged to take MUS 223 and MUS 224 literature courses.
- 3 MUS 165, 166, 265, and 266 may be passed by proficiency exam.
- 4 Refer to the Associate in Fine Arts - Music degree for approved courses in this category.
- 5 Select one Physical and one Life Science course. At least one must include a lab. Refer to the Associate in Fine Arts degree for approved courses in this category.
- 6 One course from Humanities and Fine Arts or Social and Behavioral Sciences must meet the World Cultures and Diversity graduation requirement. Refer to the Associate in Fine Arts - Music degree for the approved courses in this category.

## Physics: Sample Transfer Plan

This sample transfer planning guide meets the requirements of the Associate in Science degree. Students choosing to follow this sample plan need to choose the major of Associate in Science if needing financial aid. Transfer institution requirements may vary - students should check individual college/university requirements before completing the sample plan as outlined. Baccalaureate admission may be competitive. Completion of these courses alone does not guarantee admission.

F = Fall only course S = Spring only course U = Summer only course

### FIRST SEMESTER:

Number	Course Title	Credits
CHM 121	General Chemistry I .....	5
ENG 101	Composition .....	3
MTH 200	Calculus I .....	5
	Social and Behavioral Science <sup>1</sup> .....	3

### SECOND SEMESTER:

Number	Course Title	Credits
CHM 122	General Chemistry II .....	5
ENG 102	Composition .....	3
MTH 201	Calculus II .....	5
PHY 201	General Physics I: Mechanics .....	5

### THIRD SEMESTER:

Number	Course Title	Credits
	Humanities and Fine Arts <sup>2</sup> .....	3
MTH 202	Calculus III .....	5
PHY 202	General Physics II: Electricity and Magnetism .....	5
SPE 101	Fundamentals of Speech Communication .....	3

### FOURTH SEMESTER:

Number	Course Title	Credits
	Humanities and Fine Arts <sup>2</sup> .....	3
	Life Science .....	3
MTH 212	Differential Equations .....	3
PHY 203	General Physics III: Thermal and Quantum Physics (S) .....	5
	Social and Behavioral Science <sup>1</sup> .....	3

- 1 One course from Humanities and Fine Arts or from Social and Behavioral Sciences must meet the World Cultures and Diversity graduation requirement. Refer to the Associate in Science degree for approved courses in this category.
- 2 Select one course from Humanities and one course from Fine Arts. Interdisciplinary courses may count in either category. One course from Humanities and Fine Arts or Social and Behavioral Sciences must meet the World Cultures and Diversity graduation requirement. Refer to the Associate in Science degree for approved courses in this category.



## Political Science: Sample Transfer Plan

This sample transfer planning guide meets the requirements of the Associate in Arts degree and follows the Illinois Articulation Initiative political science baccalaureate major recommendations. Students choosing to follow this sample plan need to choose the major of Associate in Arts if needing financial aid. Transfer institution requirements may vary - students should check individual college/university requirements before completing the sample plan as outlined. Baccalaureate admission may be competitive. Completion of these courses alone does not guarantee admission.

### FIRST SEMESTER:

Number	Course Title	Credits
ENG 101	Composition .....	3
FYS 101	First Year Seminar .....	3
	Mathematics <sup>1</sup> .....	3
PSC 101	American Politics and Government .....	3
SPE 101	Fundamentals of Speech Communication .....	3

### SECOND SEMESTER:

Number	Course Title	Credits
ENG 102	Composition .....	3
	Physical and Life Science <sup>2</sup> .....	3
	Humanities and Fine Arts <sup>3</sup> .....	3
PSC 220	State and Local Government in the United States .....	3
	Social and Behavioral Science <sup>4</sup> .....	3

### THIRD SEMESTER:

Number	Course Title	Credits
	Humanities and Fine Arts <sup>3</sup> .....	3
	Physical and Life Science <sup>2</sup> .....	4
PSC 250	Comparative Politics .....	3
PSC 270	Global Politics .....	3
	Social and Behavioral Science <sup>4</sup> .....	3

### FOURTH SEMESTER:

Number	Course Title	Credits
	Humanities and Fine Arts <sup>3</sup> .....	3
	Major Discipline and Transfer Electives <sup>5</sup> .....	5
PSC 280	Non-Western Comparative Politics .....	3

- 1 Refer to the Associate in Arts degree for approved courses in this category. MTH 165 is recommended. Consult with transfer school before selecting course.
- 2 Select at least one Physical and one Life Science. One course must include a lab. Refer to the Associate in Arts degree for the approved courses in this category.
- 3 Select one course from Humanities and one course from Fine Arts. Interdisciplinary courses may count in either category. One course from Humanities and Fine Arts or Social and Behavioral Sciences must meet the World Cultures and Diversity graduation requirement. Refer to the Associate in Arts degree for approved courses in this category.
- 4 One course from Humanities and Fine Arts or from Social and Behavioral Sciences must meet the World Cultures and Diversity graduation requirement. Refer to the Associate in Arts degree for approved courses in this category.
- 5 Recommend courses from PHI, SPE, ECO, GEG, HST, LEJ, PSY or SOC.

## Psychology: Sample Transfer Plan

*This sample transfer planning guide meets the requirements of the Associate in Arts degree and follows the Illinois Articulation Initiative psychology baccalaureate major recommendations. Students choosing to follow this sample plan need to choose the major of Associate in Arts if needing financial aid. Transfer institution requirements may vary - students should check individual college/university requirements before completing the sample plan as outlined. Baccalaureate admission may be competitive. Completion of these courses alone does not guarantee admission.*

F = Fall only course S = Spring only course U = Summer only course

### FIRST SEMESTER:

Number	Course Title	Credits
ENG 101	Composition .....	3
	Humanities and Fine Arts <sup>1</sup> .....	3
	Major Discipline and Transfer Elective <sup>2</sup> .....	3
MTH 165	Elementary Statistics .....	4
PSY 101	Introduction to Psychology <sup>+</sup> .....	3

### SECOND SEMESTER:

Number	Course Title	Credits
ENG 102	Composition .....	3
	Major Discipline and Transfer Elective <sup>3</sup> .....	3
	Physical and Life Science <sup>4</sup> .....	3
	Social and Behavioral Science <sup>5</sup> .....	3
SPE 101	Fundamentals of Speech Communication .....	3

### THIRD SEMESTER:

Number	Course Title	Credits
	Humanities and Fine Arts <sup>1</sup> .....	3
	Major Discipline and Transfer Electives <sup>6</sup> .....	9
	Physical and Life Science <sup>4</sup> .....	4

### FOURTH SEMESTER:

Number	Course Title	Credits
	Humanities and Fine Arts <sup>1</sup> .....	3
	Major Discipline and Transfer Electives <sup>7</sup> .....	9
	Social and Behavioral Science <sup>5</sup> .....	3

- 1 Select at least one course from Humanities and one from Fine Arts. Interdisciplinary courses may count in either category. Refer to the Associate in Arts degree for approved courses in this category.
- 2 Refer to the Associate in Arts degree for approved courses in this category. Consult with the transfer school to see which courses will be accepted.
- + This course meets the World Culture and Diversity graduation requirement.
- 3 PSY 228 or PSY 216 or PSY 217 or PSY 218 recommended. Consult with the transfer school to see which course will be accepted.
- 4 Select one Physical and one Life Science course. At least one must include a lab. Refer to the Associate in Arts degree for approved courses in this category.
- 5 Refer to the Associate in Arts degree for approved courses in this category. One course from Humanities and Fine Arts or from Social and Behavioral Sciences must meet the World Cultures and Diversity graduation requirement for the Associate in Arts degree.
- 6 PSY 230 or PSY 245 is recommended depending on interest. Consult with the transfer school to see which course will be accepted.
- 7 Choose from PSY 210 (S), PSY 220, PSY 225, PSY 230, PSY 245, PSY 251 or PSY 228, PSY 216, PSY 217, PSY 218. Consult with the transfer school to see which course will transfer.

## Sociology: Sample Transfer Plan

*This sample transfer planning guide meets the requirements of the Associate in Arts degree and follows the Illinois Articulation Initiative sociology baccalaureate major recommendations. Students choosing to follow this sample plan need to choose the major of Associate in Arts if needing financial aid. Transfer institution requirements may vary - students should check individual college/university requirements before completing the sample plan as outlined. Baccalaureate admission may be competitive. Completion of these courses alone does not guarantee admission.*

F = Fall only course S = Spring only course U = Summer only course

### FIRST SEMESTER:

Number	Course Title	Credits
ENG 101	Composition .....	3
	Humanities and Fine Arts <sup>1</sup> .....	3
	Major Discipline and Transfer Elective .....	3
MTH 124	Finite Mathematics or	
MTH 165	Elementary Statistics .....	4
SOC 101	Introduction to Sociology+ .....	3

### SECOND SEMESTER:

Number	Course Title	Credits
ENG 102	Composition .....	3
	Humanities and Fine Arts <sup>1</sup> .....	3
	Physical and Life Sciences <sup>2</sup> .....	3
SOC 120	The Family in Contemporary Society .....	3
	Social and Behavioral Science <sup>3</sup> .....	3

### THIRD SEMESTER:

Number	Course Title	Credits
ANT 101	Introduction to Anthropology or	
ANT 202	Cultural Anthropology .....	3
	Humanities and Fine Arts <sup>1</sup> .....	3
	Physical and Life Science <sup>2</sup> .....	4
SOC 205	Social Problems .....	3
SOC 230	Sociology of Sex and Gender (F) .....	3

### FOURTH SEMESTER:

Number	Course Title	Credits
	Major Discipline and Transfer Electives .....	8
SOC 235	Race and Ethnicity (S) .....	3
SPE 101	Fundamentals of Speech Communication .....	3

- 1 Select one course from Humanities and one from Fine Arts. Interdisciplinary courses may count in either category. Refer to the Associate in Arts degree for approved courses in this category.
- + This course meets the World Culture and Diversity graduation requirement.
- 2 Select at least one Physical and one Life Science. One course must include a lab. Refer to the Associate in Arts degree for the approved courses in this category.
- 3 Refer to the Associate in Arts degree for approved courses in this category.

## Theatre Arts: Sample Transfer Plan

*This sample transfer planning guide meets the requirements of the Associate in Arts degree and follows the Illinois Articulation Initiative theatre arts baccalaureate major recommendations. Students choosing to follow this sample plan need to choose the major of Associate in Arts if needing financial aid. Transfer institution requirements may vary - students should check individual college/university requirements before completing the sample plan as outlined. Baccalaureate admission may be competitive. Completion of these courses alone does not guarantee admission.*

### FIRST SEMESTER:

Number	Course Title	Credits
ENG 101	Composition .....	3
FYS 101	First Year Seminar .....	3
	Mathematics <sup>1</sup> .....	3
SPE 101	Fundamentals of Speech Communication .....	3
THE 111	Introduction to Theatre .....	3

### SECOND SEMESTER:

Number	Course Title	Credits
ENG 102	Composition .....	3
	Humanities and Fine Arts <sup>2</sup> .....	3
	Physical and Life Science <sup>3</sup> .....	4
	Social and Behavioral Science <sup>4</sup> .....	3
THE 212	Acting I .....	3

### THIRD SEMESTER:

Number	Course Title	Credits
	Major Discipline and Transfer Electives <sup>1</sup> .....	6
	Physical and Life Science <sup>3</sup> .....	3
	Social and Behavioral Science <sup>4</sup> .....	3
	Humanities and Fine Arts <sup>2</sup> .....	3

### FOURTH SEMESTER:

Number	Course Title	Credits
THE 213	Acting II .....	3
	Major Discipline and Transfer Electives <sup>1</sup> .....	9
	Social and Behavioral Science <sup>4</sup> .....	3

1 Refer to the Associate in Arts degree for approved courses in this category.

2 Select one course from Humanities and one course from Fine Arts. Interdisciplinary courses may count in either category. One course from Humanities and Fine Arts or Social and Behavioral Sciences must meet the World Cultures and Diversity graduation requirement. Refer to the Associate in Arts degree for approved courses in this category.

3 Select at least one Physical and one Life Science. One course must include a lab. Refer to the Associate in Arts degree for the approved courses in this category.

4 One course from Humanities and Fine Arts or Social and Behavioral Sciences must meet the World Cultures and Diversity graduation requirement. Refer to the Associate in Arts degree for approved courses in this category.

## ACCOUNTING

### Associate in Applied Science A.A.S.: Accounting Associate Degree

This 61 credit-hour program is designed to prepare students for employment as junior accountants in business, industry and government.

The curriculum includes the study of accounting theory and practice, corporation accounting, and cost accounting. Required business course work provides for an overview of the corporate community and includes economics, business law and management classes. Computer information skills are essential to today's accountants and are also required in this degree.

F = Fall only course S = Spring only course U = Summer only course

#### FIRST SEMESTER:

Number	Course Title	Credits	Course Category
ACC 101	Introduction to Financial Accounting .....	4	Program Requirement
ENG 101	Composition .....	3	AAS General Education
	Mathematics <sup>1</sup> .....	3	AAS General Education
MGT 111	Introduction to Business Organization .....	3	Program Requirement
CAS 115	Spreadsheet Software .....	1	Program Requirement
CAS 215	Advanced Spreadsheet Software .....	1	Program Requirement

#### SECOND SEMESTER:

Number	Course Title	Credits	Course Category
	AAS General Education electives+ .....	6	AAS General Education
ACC 102	Introduction to Managerial Accounting .....	3	Program Requirement
ACC 112	Quickbooks .....	2	Program Requirement
ACC 155	Payroll Accounting .....	2	Program Requirement
ECO 211	Microeconomics or		
ECO 212	Macroeconomics .....	3	Program Requirement

#### THIRD SEMESTER:

Number	Course Title	Credits	Course Category
ACC 201	Intermediate Accounting I .....	3	Program Requirement
ACC 211	Business Law I .....	3	Program Requirement
ACC 250	Individual Tax Accounting .....	3	Program Requirement
	Accounting elective <sup>2</sup> .....	3	Program Requirement
	Business elective <sup>3</sup> .....	3	Program Requirement

#### FOURTH SEMESTER:

Number	Course Title	Credits	Course Category
	AAS General Education elective+ .....	3	AAS General Education
ACC 203	Cost Accounting .....	3	Program Requirement
	Accounting electives <sup>2</sup> .....	6	Program Requirement
	Business elective <sup>3</sup> .....	3	Program Requirement

1 The mathematics requirement for this degree can be met with Math Competency, or MGT 150 (Business Math). See [Math Competency options](#) for information. Students who utilize Math Competency to meet the mathematics requirement must complete an additional three credit-hour elective. See full list of [AAS General Education Electives](#).

+ At least one of the AAS General Education Elective requirements must also meet the World Cultures and Diversity graduation requirement. See full list of [AAS General Education Electives](#).

2 ACC electives (students must satisfy prerequisite for each course elected): ACC 202 (S), ACC 251, ACC 253 (U), ACC 254 (F), ACC 265(U), ACC 257 (S), ACC 295 (limit 4 hours).

3 Business electives (students must satisfy prerequisites for each course elected): ACC 213, CIS 101, FIN 215, MGT 205, MGT 218, MGT 270, MGT 280, MKT 245, PHI 150.

### Accounting Assistant Certificate

This 28 credit-hour certificate program is designed for persons interested in pursuing careers as junior accountants in business, government and industry. There is an acute shortage of persons with the training needed to be successful in accounting.

F = Fall only course S = Spring only course U = Summer only course

#### Required:

Number	Course Title	Credits
ACC 101	Introduction to Financial Accounting .....	4
ACC 102	Introduction to Managerial Accounting .....	3
ACC 112	Quickbooks .....	2
ACC 155	Payroll Accounting .....	2
CAS 115	Spreadsheet Software .....	1

## ACCOUNTING

CAS 215	Advanced Spreadsheet Software .....	1
ENG 101	Composition or	
ENG 130	Business Writing .....	3
MGT 111	Introduction to Business Organization .....	3

### Electives: Select any three courses from the following:

Number	Course Title	Credits
ACC 201	Intermediate Accounting I .....	3
ACC 202	Intermediate Accounting II (S) .....	3
ACC 203	Cost Accounting .....	3
ACC 250	Individual Tax Accounting .....	3
ACC 251	Business Tax Accounting .....	3
ACC 253	Advanced Accounting I (U) .....	3
ACC 254	Auditing (F) .....	3
ACC 265	Fraud Examination (U) .....	3

### Accounting Bookkeeper/Clerk Certificate

This 7 credit-hour certificate program will provide the student with the courses needed for an entry-level position in this particular area.

#### Required:

Number	Course Title	Credits
ACC 100	Introductory Accounting or	
ACC 101	Introduction to Financial Accounting .....	4
ACC 112	Quickbooks .....	2
CAS 115	Spreadsheet Software .....	1
CAS 215	Advanced Spreadsheet Software .....	1

### Advanced Accounting Bookkeeper/Clerk Certificate

This 19 credit-hour certificate program will provide the student with the courses needed for an entry-level position in such areas as accounts payable, accounts receivable and inventory accounting.

#### Required:

Number	Course Title	Credits
ACC 101	Introduction to Financial Accounting .....	4
ACC 102	Introduction to Managerial Accounting .....	3
ACC 112	Quickbooks .....	2
ACC 155	Payroll Accounting .....	2
CAS 115	Spreadsheet Software .....	1
CAS 215	Advanced Spreadsheet Software .....	1
ENG 101	Composition or	
ENG 130	Business Writing .....	3
MGT 111	Introduction to Business Organization .....	3

### Professional Accounting-CPA Preparation Certificate

This 24 credit-hour certificate is designed to provide individuals with the necessary accounting courses to qualify for the Certified Public Accountant (CPA) exam. The program is intended for individuals who already have a bachelor's degree and wish to transition to a career in the field of accounting.

To qualify for the CPA exam, a candidate must have a bachelor's degree and a total of 120 semester hours of credit, including 12 hours in business and a minimum of 24 hours in accounting. The 12 hours in business must include two hours in business communication (ENG 130, Business Writing) and three hours in business ethics (ACC 257, Ethics and Tax Practices, or PHI 150, Business Ethics). Additionally, it is strongly recommended that the 12 business hours include at least three hours in business law. At Harper, ACC 211 (Business Law I) and ACC 213 (Legal Environment of Business) are available. The Illinois Board of Examiners provides more detailed information on educational requirements at [www.ilboe.org](http://www.ilboe.org). Harper will accept up to 12 credit hours in equivalent courses from regionally accredited institutions.

Requirements for the Illinois CPA Certificate:

To sit for the CPA examination in Illinois effective January 1, 2023, the candidate must have a total of 120 hours of acceptable college-level education including at least a bachelor's degree. Twenty-four semester hours must be in accounting. An additional 12 hours in business courses are required, including two hours in business communications and three hours in business ethics. (Business Law is also included in the business requirements).

## ACCOUNTING

At Harper College, acceptable accounting courses include: ACC 101, ACC 102, ACC 201, ACC 202, ACC 203, ACC 211, ACC 251, ACC 253, ACC 254, ACC 257, ACC 260, ACC 261, ACC 280, ACC 281, ACC 282, ACC 283.

A wide variety of business courses are offered including ACC 211, ACC 213, CIS 101, ECO 210, ECO 211, ECO 212, FIN 215, MGT 111, MGT 218, MGT 270, MTH 124, MTH 225, PHI 150.

[Requirements for the Illinois CMA Certificate:

The Certified Management Accountant (CMA) is a national program with no state affiliates. The candidate must have senior standing at an accredited college or university, or must hold a baccalaureate degree, in any field, or have passed the U.S. CPA examination. Anyone who has passed the U.S. CPA examination is given credit for part two of the CMA examination.]

F = Fall only course S = Spring only course U = Summer only course

### Required:

Number	Course Title	Credits
ACC 201	Intermediate Accounting I .....	3
ACC 202	Intermediate Accounting II (S) .....	3
ACC 203	Cost Accounting .....	3
ACC 250	Individual Tax Accounting .....	3
ACC 251	Business Tax Accounting .....	3
ACC 254	Auditing (F) .....	3

### Electives: Select 6 credit hours:

Number	Course Title	Credits
ACC 253	Advanced Accounting I (U) .....	3
ACC 257	Ethics and Tax Practices (S) .....	3
ACC 260	Financial Research (U) .....	1
ACC 261	Tax Research (U) .....	1
ACC 265	Fraud Examination (U) .....	3
ACC 280	CPA Review Course - BEC (F) .....	1
ACC 281	CPA Review Course - AUD (F) .....	1
ACC 282	CPA Review Course - FAR (S) .....	1
ACC 283	CPA Review Course - REG (S) .....	1

### Tax Accounting Assistant Certificate

This 17 credit-hour certificate program provides students with a basic understanding of tax law and tax procedures. The certificate includes coursework needed to obtain an entry-level position in national "chain" tax preparation companies as well as in CPA and accounting firms.

F = Fall only course S = Spring only course U = Summer only course

### Required:

Number	Course Title	Credits
ACC 101	Introduction to Financial Accounting .....	4
ACC 250	Individual Tax Accounting .....	3
ACC 251	Business Tax Accounting .....	3
ACC 257	Ethics and Tax Practices (S) .....	3
ACC 261	Tax Research (U) or	
ACC 283	CPA Review Course - REG (S) .....	1
ENG 130	Business Writing .....	3

## BUSINESS ADMINISTRATION

### Associate in Applied Science A.A.S.: Option 1: Business Administration Degree - Entrepreneurship

This 61 credit-hour degree program is designed to assist students who are exploring entrepreneurial ventures and/or starting new businesses. This degree focuses on leadership, creativity, innovation and funding sources. It also provides the fundamental management skills needed by the successful owner-manager of a business.

This degree is shown in a standardized sequential semester option. However, it available as fast track modality, apprenticeships and online options as well. Please contact an advisor to get the most current scheduling. This degree plan is one of seven options that students may pursue to earn the Business Management Associate in Applied Science (AAS) degree. While there are multiple specializations, **this particular degree can be awarded only once.**

#### FIRST SEMESTER:

Number	Course Title	Credits	Course Category
ENG 101	Composition .....	3	AAS General Education
ENT 154	Entrepreneurship .....	3	Program Requirement
MGT 150	Business Math or Math Competency <sup>1</sup> .....	3	AAS General Education
PSY 101	Introduction to Psychology <sup>+</sup> .....	3	AAS General Education
WEB 140	Mobile Apps <sup>2</sup> .....	3	Program Requirement

#### SECOND SEMESTER:

Number	Course Title	Credits	Course Category
ACC 101	Introduction to Financial Accounting .....	4	Program Requirement
CIS 100	Computer and Digital Literacy or		
CIS 101	Introduction to Computer Information Systems .....	3	Program Requirement
	Humanities <sup>3</sup> .....	3	AAS General Education
ENT 254	Ideashop: Product Development .....	3	Program Requirement
MKT 245	Principles of Marketing .....	3	Program Requirement

#### THIRD SEMESTER:

Number	Course Title	Credits	Course Category
ACC 102	Introduction to Managerial Accounting .....	3	Program Requirement
ECO 200	Introduction to Economics <sup>+</sup> .....	3	AAS General Education
MGT 165	Global Business <sup>+</sup> .....	3	Program Requirement
MGT 270	Principles of Management .....	3	Program Requirement
MKT 180	Strategic Communication for A Digital World .....	3	Program Requirement

#### FOURTH SEMESTER:

Number	Course Title	Credits	Course Category
ACC 211	Business Law I .....	3	Program Requirement
MGT 205	Leadership .....	3	Program Requirement
MGT 218	Introduction to Finance .....	3	Program Requirement
ENT 255	Ideashop: Crowdsourcing and Financing .....	3	Program Requirement
ENT 257	Ideashop: 2D and 3D Prototyping .....	3	Program Requirement

<sup>1</sup> The mathematics requirement for this degree can be met with Math Competency. See [Math Competency options](#) for information. Students who utilize Math Competency to meet the mathematics requirement must complete an additional three credit-hour elective. See full list of [AAS General Education Electives](#).

<sup>2</sup> ENT 211, ENT 285 or MKT 252 can be substituted for WEB 140.

<sup>3</sup> PHI 150 (Business Ethics) is recommended.

<sup>+</sup> This course meets the World Cultures and Diversity graduation requirement.

### Associate in Applied Science A.A.S.: Option 2: Business Administration Degree - Financial Management

This 61 credit-hour degree program is designed for those currently employed in or seeking employment in finance departments, banks, investment companies or other finance-related enterprises. The curriculum emphasizes developing the competencies necessary for supervisory and public contact positions in the finance field.

This degree is shown in a standardized sequential semester option. However, it available as fast track modality, apprenticeships and online options as well. Please contact an advisor to get the most current scheduling. This degree plan is one of seven options that students may pursue to earn the Business Management Associate in Applied Science (AAS) degree. While there are multiple specializations, **this particular degree can be awarded only once.**

#### FIRST SEMESTER:

Number	Course Title	Credits	Course Category
ENG 101	Composition .....	3	AAS General Education



## BUSINESS ADMINISTRATION

FIN	101	Financial Institution Operations .....	3	Program Requirement
MGT	111	Introduction to Business Organization .....	3	Program Requirement
MGT	150	Business Math or Math Competency <sup>1</sup> .....	3	AAS General Education
PSY	101	Introduction to Psychology+ .....	3	AAS General Education

### SECOND SEMESTER:

Number	Course Title	Credits	Course Category	
ACC	101	Introduction to Financial Accounting .....	4	Program Requirement
CIS	100	Computer and Digital Literacy or		
CIS	101	Introduction to Computer Information Systems .....	3	Program Requirement
FIN	200	Investment Management/Personal Finance .....	3	Program Requirement
MKT	245	Principles of Marketing .....	3	Program Requirement
PSY	245	Industrial/Organizational Psychology .....	3	Program Requirement

### THIRD SEMESTER:

Number	Course Title	Credits	Course Category	
ACC	102	Introduction to Managerial Accounting .....	3	Program Requirement
ECO	200	Introduction to Economics+ .....	3	AAS General Education
ENG	130	Business Writing or		
SPE	101	Fundamentals of Speech Communication <sup>2</sup> .....	3	Program Requirement
MGT	218	Introduction to Finance .....	3	Program Requirement
MGT	270	Principles of Management .....	3	Program Requirement

### FOURTH SEMESTER:

Number	Course Title	Credits	Course Category	
ACC	211	Business Law I .....	3	Program Requirement
FIN	215	Financial Statements Interpretation and Analysis .....	3	Program Requirement
FIN	225	International Finance .....	3	Program Requirement
		Humanities <sup>3</sup> .....	3	AAS General Education
MGT	165	Global Business+ .....	3	Program Requirement

<sup>1</sup> The mathematics requirement for this degree can be met with Math Competency. See [Math Competency options](#) for information. Students who utilize Math Competency to meet the mathematics requirement must complete an additional three credit-hour elective. See full list of [AAS General Education Electives](#).

+ This course meets the World Cultures and Diversity graduation requirement.

<sup>2</sup> If pursuing a fully online degree, choose ENG 130; otherwise choose SPE 101.

<sup>3</sup> PHI 150 (Business Ethics) is recommended.

### Associate in Applied Science A.A.S.: Option 3: Business Administration Degree - Human Resources Management

*This 61 credit-hour degree program is designed to assist students in a wide variety of business occupations. The curriculum is structured to meet the needs of individuals interested in gaining or improving business knowledge and management skills. The program develops abilities that will help organize, coordinate and evaluate the functions of the Human Resources Department or branch of an organization in either an industrial or administrative management capacity. This degree also provides the fundamental management skills needed by the successful owner-manager of a business.*

*This degree is shown in a standardized sequential semester option. However, it available as fast track modality, apprenticeships and online options as well. Please contact an advisor to get the most current scheduling. This degree plan is one of seven options that students may pursue to earn the Business Management Associate in Applied Science (AAS) degree. While there are multiple specializations, **this particular degree can be awarded only once.***

F = Fall only course S = Spring only course U = Summer only course

### FIRST SEMESTER:

Number	Course Title	Credits	Course Category	
ENG	101	Composition .....	3	AAS General Education
		Humanities <sup>1</sup> .....	3	AAS General Education
MGT	111	Introduction to Business Organization .....	3	Program Requirement
MGT	150	Business Math or Math Competency <sup>2</sup> .....	3	AAS General Education
PSY	101	Introduction to Psychology+ .....	3	AAS General Education

### SECOND SEMESTER:

Number	Course Title	Credits	Course Category
--------	--------------	---------	-----------------

## BUSINESS ADMINISTRATION

ACC 101	Introduction to Financial Accounting .....	4	Program Requirement
ACC 216	Employment Law .....	3	Program Requirement
CIS 100	Computer and Digital Literacy or		
CIS 101	Introduction to Computer Information Systems .....	3	Program Requirement
MGT 165	Global Business+ .....	3	Program Requirement
MGT 265	Human Resources Management .....	3	Program Requirement

### THIRD SEMESTER:

Number	Course Title	Credits	Course Category
ACC 102	Introduction to Managerial Accounting .....	3	Program Requirement
ECO 211	Microeconomics .....	3	AAS General Education
ENG 130	Business Writing or		
SPE 101	Fundamentals of Speech Communication <sup>3</sup> .....	3	Program Requirement
MGT 204	Training and Development .....	3	Program Requirement
MGT 270	Principles of Management .....	3	Program Requirement

### FOURTH SEMESTER:

Number	Course Title	Credits	Course Category
ACC 211	Business Law I .....	3	Program Requirement
MGT 218	Introduction to Finance .....	3	Program Requirement
MGT 266	Employee Compensation and Benefits .....	3	Program Requirement
MGT 280	Organizational Behavior .....	3	Program Requirement
MKT 245	Principles of Marketing .....	3	Program Requirement

1 PHI 150 (Business Ethics) is recommended.

2 The mathematics requirement for this degree can be met with Math Competency. See [Math Competency options](#) for information. Students who utilize Math Competency to meet the mathematics requirement must complete an additional three credit-hour elective. See full list of [AAS General Education Electives](#).

+ This course meets the World Cultures and Diversity graduation requirement.

3 If pursuing a fully online degree, choose ENG 130; otherwise choose SPE 101.

### Associate in Applied Science A.A.S.: Option 4: Business Administration Degree - Insurance

*This 61 credit-hour degree program is designed to assist students who are either exploring an insurance career or are in the insurance field looking to expand their managerial and business skills. Students will gain knowledge and practical skills in property, liability, commercial and personal insurance as they earn industry certification.*

*This degree is shown in a standardized sequential semester option. However, it available as fast track modality, apprenticeships and online options as well. Please contact an advisor to get the most current scheduling. This degree plan is one of seven options that students may pursue to earn the Business Management Associate in Applied Science (AAS) degree. While there are multiple specializations, **this particular degree can be awarded only once.***

### FIRST SEMESTER:

Number	Course Title	Credits	Course Category
ENG 101	Composition .....	3	AAS General Education
INS 110	Insurance Fundamentals .....	3	Program Requirement
MGT 111	Introduction to Business Organization .....	3	Program Requirement
MGT 150	Business Math or		
	Math Competency <sup>1</sup> .....	3	AAS General Education
PSY 101	Introduction to Psychology+ .....	3	AAS General Education

### SECOND SEMESTER:

Number	Course Title	Credits	Course Category
ACC 101	Introduction to Financial Accounting <sup>2</sup> .....	4	Program Requirement
CIS 100	Computer and Digital Literacy or		
CIS 101	Introduction to Computer Information Systems .....	3	Program Requirement
	Humanities <sup>3</sup> .....	3	AAS General Education
INS 120	Property and Liability Insurance Principles .....	3	Program Requirement
PSY 245	Industrial/Organizational Psychology .....	3	Program Requirement

### THIRD SEMESTER:

Number	Course Title	Credits	Course Category
ACC 102	Introduction to Managerial Accounting or		
MGT 165	Global Business+ .....	3	Program Requirement

## BUSINESS ADMINISTRATION

ECO 211	Microeconomics .....	3	AAS General Education
ENG 130	Business Writing or		
SPE 101	Fundamentals of Speech Communication <sup>4</sup> .....	3	Program Requirement
INS 220	Personal Insurance .....	3	Program Requirement
MGT 270	Principles of Management .....	3	Program Requirement

### FOURTH SEMESTER:

Number	Course Title	Credits	Course Category
ACC 211	Business Law I .....	3	Program Requirement
ECO 212	Macroeconomics .....	3	Program Requirement
INS 240	Commercial Insurance .....	3	Program Requirement
MGT 218	Introduction to Finance .....	3	Program Requirement
MKT 245	Principles of Marketing .....	3	Program Requirement

- 1 The mathematics requirement for this degree can be met with Math Competency. See [Math Competency options](#) for information. Students who utilize Math Competency to meet the mathematics requirement must complete an additional three credit-hour elective. See full list of [AAS General Education Electives](#).
- 2 Students should strongly consider enrolling in ACC 102 as well.
- 3 Students must take a course that meets the World Cultures and Diversity graduation requirement. If MGT 165 (Global Business) is taken, then PHI 150 (Business Ethics) is recommended.
- + This course meets the World Cultures and Diversity graduation requirement.
- 4 If pursuing a fully online degree, choose ENG 130; otherwise choose SPE 101.

### Associate in Applied Science A.A.S.: Option 5: Business Administration Degree - Management

*This 61 credit-hour program is designed to assist students in a wide variety of business occupations. The curriculum is structured to meet the needs of individuals interested in gaining or improving business knowledge and management skills. The program develops abilities that will help organize, coordinate and evaluate the functions of a unit, department or branch of an organization in either an industrial or administrative management capacity. This degree also provides the fundamental management skills needed by the successful owner-manager of a business.*

*This degree is shown in a standardized sequential semester option. However, it available as fast track modality, apprenticeships and online options as well. Please contact an advisor to get the most current scheduling. This degree plan is one of seven options that students may pursue to earn the Business Management Associate in Applied Science (AAS) degree. While there are multiple specializations, **this particular degree can be awarded only once.***

### FIRST SEMESTER:

Number	Course Title	Credits	Course Category
ENG 101	Composition .....	3	AAS General Education
	Humanities <sup>1</sup> .....	3	AAS General Education
MGT 111	Introduction to Business Organization .....	3	Program Requirement
MGT 150	Business Math or		
	Math Competency <sup>2</sup> .....	3	AAS General Education
PSY 101	Introduction to Psychology <sup>+</sup> .....	3	AAS General Education

### SECOND SEMESTER:

Number	Course Title	Credits	Course Category
ACC 101	Introduction to Financial Accounting <sup>3</sup> .....	4	Program Requirement
CIS 100	Computer and Digital Literacy or		
CIS 101	Introduction to Computer Information Systems .....	3	Program Requirement
MGT 165	Global Business <sup>+</sup> .....	3	Program Requirement
MGT 265	Human Resources Management .....	3	Program Requirement
MGT 280	Organizational Behavior .....	3	Program Requirement

### THIRD SEMESTER:

Number	Course Title	Credits	Course Category
ACC 102	Introduction to Managerial Accounting .....	3	Program Requirement
ECO 211	Microeconomics .....	3	AAS General Education
ENG 130	Business Writing or		
SPE 101	Fundamentals of Speech Communication <sup>4</sup> .....	3	Program Requirement
MGT 205	Leadership or		
	Management or Business Administration elective <sup>5</sup> .....	3	Program Requirement
MGT 270	Principles of Management .....	3	Program Requirement

## BUSINESS ADMINISTRATION

### FOURTH SEMESTER:

Number	Course Title	Credits	Course Category
ACC 211	Business Law I .....	3	Program Requirement
ACC 216	Employment Law .....	3	Program Requirement
MGT 218	Introduction to Finance .....	3	Program Requirement
MGT 291	Strategic Management <sup>6</sup> .....	3	Program Requirement
MKT 245	Principles of Marketing .....	3	Program Requirement

- 1 PHI 150 (Business Ethics) is recommended.
- 2 The mathematics requirement for this degree can be met with Math Competency. See [Math Competency options](#) for information. Students who utilize Math Competency to meet the mathematics requirement must complete an additional three credit-hour elective. See full list of [AAS General Education Electives](#).
- 3 Students should strongly consider enrolling in ACC 102 as well.
- + This course meets the World Cultures and Diversity graduation requirement.
- 4 If pursuing a fully online degree, choose ENG 130; otherwise choose SPE 101.
- 5 Management electives: ENT 154, FIN 101, INS 110, MKT 140, MKT 217, MKT 247, MKT 281, MKT 285, SCM 101, SCM 120, SCM 281. Business Administration electives: ACC 216, MCM 150, MCM 233, MGT 165, MGT 170, MGT 204, MGT 205, MGT 211, MGT 266, MKT 105, MKT 106, MKT 145, MKT 242, MKT 243, MKT 252, MKT 285, SCM 122, SCM 123, SCM 124, SCM 125, SCM 226, SCM 259.
- 6 This course is considered the program's capstone and should be taken at the end of student's course work.

### Associate in Applied Science A.A.S.: Option 6: Business Administration Degree - Social Commerce and Sales

*This 61 credit-hour program is designed to assist students in a wide variety of business occupations. The curriculum is structured to meet the needs of individuals interested in gaining or improving business knowledge and management skills. The program develops abilities that will help organize, coordinate and evaluate the functions of a unit, department or branch of an organization in either an industrial or administrative management capacity. This degree also provides the fundamental management skills needed by the successful owner-manager of a business.*

*This degree is shown in a standardized sequential semester option. However, it available as fast track modality, apprenticeships and online options as well. Please contact an advisor to get the most current scheduling. This degree plan is one of seven options that students may pursue to earn the Business Management Associate in Applied Science (AAS) degree. While there are multiple specializations, **this particular degree can be awarded only once.***

### FIRST SEMESTER:

Number	Course Title	Credits	Course Category
ENG 101	Composition .....	3	AAS General Education
	Humanities <sup>1</sup> .....	3	AAS General Education
MGT 111	Introduction to Business Organization .....	3	Program Requirement
MGT 150	Business Math or Math Competency <sup>2</sup> .....	3	AAS General Education
PSY 101	Introduction to Psychology <sup>+</sup> .....	3	AAS General Education

### SECOND SEMESTER:

Number	Course Title	Credits	Course Category
ACC 101	Introduction to Financial Accounting <sup>3</sup> .....	4	Program Requirement
CIS 100	Computer and Digital Literacy or		
CIS 101	Introduction to Computer Information Systems .....	3	Program Requirement
MKT 140	Principles of Professional Selling .....	3	Program Requirement
MKT 145	Identify and Evaluate Prospective Customers .....	3	Program Requirement
PSY 245	Industrial/Organizational Psychology .....	3	Program Requirement

### THIRD SEMESTER:

Number	Course Title	Credits	Course Category
ACC 102	Introduction to Managerial Accounting or		
MGT 165	Global Business <sup>+</sup> .....	3	Program Requirement
ECO 200	Introduction to Economics <sup>+</sup> .....	3	AAS General Education
ENG 130	Business Writing or		
SPE 101	Fundamentals of Speech Communication <sup>4</sup> .....	3	Program Requirement
MGT 270	Principles of Management .....	3	Program Requirement
MKT 242	Creating A Competitive Advantage .....	3	Program Requirement

### FOURTH SEMESTER:

Number	Course Title	Credits	Course Category
ACC 211	Business Law I .....	3	Program Requirement
MGT 218	Introduction to Finance .....	3	Program Requirement

## BUSINESS ADMINISTRATION

MKT 180	Strategic Communication for A Digital World .....	3	Program Requirement
MKT 243	Social Commerce and Sales .....	3	Program Requirement
MKT 245	Principles of Marketing .....	3	Program Requirement

- PHI 150 (Business Ethics) is recommended.
- The mathematics requirement for this degree can be met with Math Competency. See [Math Competency options](#) for information. Students who utilize Math Competency to meet the mathematics requirement must complete an additional three credit-hour elective. See full list of [AAS General Education Electives](#).
- Students should strongly consider enrolling in ACC 102 as well.
- + This course meets the World Cultures and Diversity graduation requirement.
- If pursuing a fully online degree, choose ENG 130; otherwise choose SPE 101.

### Associate in Applied Science A.A.S.: Option 7: Business Administration Degree - Social Media Specialist

*This 61 credit-hour program is designed to assist students in a wide variety of business occupations. The curriculum is structured to meet the needs of individuals interested in gaining or improving business knowledge and management skills. The program develops abilities that will help organize, coordinate and evaluate the functions of a marketing department or branch of an organization in either an industrial or administrative management capacity. This degree also provides the fundamental management skills needed by the successful owner-manager of a business.*

*This degree is shown in a standardized sequential semester option. However, it available as fast track modality, apprenticeships and online options as well. Please contact an advisor to get the most current scheduling. This degree plan is one of seven options that students may pursue to earn the Business Administration Associate in Applied Science (AAS) degree. While there are multiple specializations, **this particular degree can be awarded only once.***

#### FIRST SEMESTER:

Number	Course Title	Credits	Course Category
ENG 101	Composition .....	3	AAS General Education
ENT 154	Entrepreneurship .....	3	Program Requirement
MCM 150	Social Media Management and Measurement .....	3	Program Requirement
MGT 150	Business Math or Math Competency <sup>1</sup> .....	3	AAS General Education
PSY 101	Introduction to Psychology+ .....	3	AAS General Education

#### SECOND SEMESTER:

Number	Course Title	Credits	Course Category
ACC 101	Introduction to Financial Accounting .....	4	Program Requirement
CIS 100	Computer and Digital Literacy or Introduction to Computer Information Systems .....	3	Program Requirement
	Humanities <sup>2</sup> .....	3	AAS General Education
MKT 217	Advertising .....	3	Program Requirement
MKT 245	Principles of Marketing .....	3	Program Requirement

#### THIRD SEMESTER:

Number	Course Title	Credits	Course Category
ACC 102	Introduction to Managerial Accounting .....	3	Program Requirement
ECO 200	Introduction to Economics+ .....	3	AAS General Education
MGT 165	Global Business+ .....	3	Program Requirement
MGT 270	Principles of Management .....	3	Program Requirement
MKT 180	Strategic Communication for A Digital World .....	3	Program Requirement

#### FOURTH SEMESTER:

Number	Course Title	Credits	Course Category
ACC 211	Business Law I .....	3	Program Requirement
MCM 233	Introduction to Public Relations .....	3	Program Requirement
MGT 218	Introduction to Finance .....	3	Program Requirement
MKT 252	Internet Marketing .....	3	Program Requirement
MKT 243	Social Commerce and Sales .....	3	Program Requirement

- The mathematics requirement for this degree can be met with Math Competency. See [Math Competency options](#) for information. Students who utilize Math Competency to meet the mathematics requirement must complete an additional three credit-hour elective. See full list of [AAS General Education Electives](#).
- PHI 150 (Business Ethics) is recommended.
- + This course meets the World Cultures and Diversity graduation requirement.

## CANNABIS SCIENCE AND THERAPEUTICS

### Cannabis Science and Therapeutics Certificate Certificate

*This 17 credit-hour certificate program consists of lecture presentations, and an internship arranged at local non-profit organizations within the cannabis industry. This certificate is useful for individuals planning to enter the cannabis industry. In addition to history, policy and laws related to cannabis, the certificate presents best practices in cannabis dispensary operations, and cannabis therapeutics. Students will also learn about the importance of advocacy within the cannabis industry.*

*As an emerging industry, there are many diverse employment opportunities related to cannabis. Cannabis cultivation, sales, infusion, and product development represent a few of the commonly sought-after cannabis careers.*

**Required:**

Number	Course Title	Credits
CNB 101	Introduction to Cannabis .....	3
CNB 102	Cannabis Law and Policy .....	3
CNB 104	Cannabis Pharmacology .....	3
CNB 105	Dispensary Operations .....	3
CNB 110	Cannabis Therapeutics and Client Communication .....	3
CNB 112	Dispensary Advocacy Internship .....	2

## COMMUNITY HEALTH WORKER

### Community Health Worker Certificate

*This 16 credit-hour certificate program provides entry-level education and field experience for students wishing to obtain a position as a Community Health Worker. This program prepares students for community health positions such as community health advocates, lay health educators, community health representatives, patient navigators, and Promotores de Salud. Beginning with the fall semester of every school year and studying on a part-time basis, it is estimated to take three semesters to complete including a summer session.*

*F = Fall only course S = Spring only course U = Summer only course*

#### FIRST SEMESTER:

A grade of C or better is required in all courses.

Number	Course Title	Credits
CHW 101	Introduction to Community Health Work <b>(F)</b> .....	3
HED 200	Health .....	3
KIN 202	Standard First Aid and CPR <sup>1</sup> .....	3

#### SECOND SEMESTER:

A grade of C or better is required in all courses.

Number	Course Title	Credits
HED 206	Health and the Public <b>(S)</b> .....	3
LNG 225	Language and Health .....	3

#### THIRD SEMESTER:

A grade of C or better is required in all courses.

Number	Course Title	Credits
CHW 210	Community Health Worker Practicum .....	1

<sup>1</sup> Students who already hold a valid First Aid and CPR certificate through the American Heart Association may substitute one the following classes: HED 201 (all semesters), HED 202 (Spring only), HED 204 (Fall only)

## COMPUTER INFORMATION SYSTEMS

### Associate in Applied Science A.A.S.: Information Systems Degree

The 60 credit-hour curriculum prepares students for various data analysis, data management, software, and web development positions in the field of information systems, or transfer to a four-year institution. Students take courses in information systems, software development, web development, and general education.

F = Fall only course S = Spring only course U = Summer only course

#### FIRST SEMESTER:

Number	Course Title	Credits	Course Category
CAS 160	Introduction to Business Software Packages .....	3	Program Requirement
CIS 101	Introduction to Computer Information Systems .....	3	Program Requirement
CIS 106	Computer Logic and Programming Technology .....	3	Program Requirement
ENG 101	Composition .....	3	AAS General Education
	Mathematics <sup>1</sup> .....	3	AAS General Education

#### SECOND SEMESTER:

Number	Course Title	Credits	Course Category
CIS 143	Introduction to Database Systems .....	3	Program Requirement
CIS 206	Applied Programming or		
CSC 121	Computer Science I .....	4	Program Requirement
ENG 102	Composition <sup>2</sup> .....	3	AAS General Education
	Information Systems elective <sup>3</sup> .....	3	Program Requirement
WEB 110	Internet Fundamentals or		
WEB 150	Web Foundations .....	3	Program Requirement

#### THIRD SEMESTER:

Number	Course Title	Credits	Course Category
	Information Systems electives <sup>3</sup> .....	8	Program Requirement
NET 121	Computer Networking or		
NET 122	Internet Protocols .....	3	Program Requirement
SPE 101	Fundamentals of Speech Communication <sup>2</sup> .....	3	AAS General Education

#### FOURTH SEMESTER:

Number	Course Title	Credits	Course Category
CIS 211	IT Project Management .....	3	Program Requirement
CIS 245	Data Analysis .....	3	Program Requirement
	Information Systems electives <sup>3</sup> .....	6	Program Requirement
SOC 101	Introduction to Sociology <sup>+</sup> .....	3	AAS General Education

<sup>1</sup> Students must take at least three credit hours in a mathematics course at the level of MTH 103 or above. MTH 165 or MTH 225 is recommended.

<sup>2</sup> Students who have previously completed another course which satisfies [AAS General Education electives](#) requirements should contact the CIS coordinator before taking this course.

<sup>3</sup> Students must take a combination of at least 16 credit hours, selected from any of the following: Business Emphasis - ACC 100, ACC 101, ACC 102, MGT 111; Information Systems Emphasis - CIS 206, CIS 216, CIS 220, CIS 230, CIS 243, CIS 244; Computer Science and Mathematics Emphasis - CSC 122, CSC 214, CSC 216 (S), CSC 217, MTH 124, MTH 134, MTH 200, MTH 220, MTH 225; Networking and Information Assurance Emphasis - NET 240, NET 260, NET 270, NET 280; (Students pursuing the Networking and Information Assurance emphasis must complete NET 121 in the second semester and move WEB110/WEB 150 to the third semester.) Life Skills Emphasis - FYS 101; Web Development Emphasis - WEB 110, WEB 150, WEB 200, WEB 235 (S), WEB 250 (S)

<sup>+</sup> This course meets the World Culture and Diversity graduation requirement.

### Associate in Applied Science A.A.S.: Option 1: Information Technology Degree - Computer Support

The 60 credit-hour technical curriculum prepares students for various positions in the field of computer support. The student will take courses in computer information systems, networking and general education.

This sequenced degree plan is one of two options that students may pursue to earn the Information Technology Associate in Applied Science (AAS) degree. While there are multiple specializations, **this particular degree can be awarded only once.**

#### FIRST SEMESTER:

Number	Course Title	Credits	Course Category
ENG 101	Composition .....	3	AAS General Education
	Mathematics <sup>1</sup> .....	3	AAS General Education
NET 105	IT Fundamentals .....	3	Program Requirement
NET 111	A+ Hardware .....	3	Program Requirement
NET 112	A+ Operating Systems Technologies .....	3	Program Requirement



## COMPUTER INFORMATION SYSTEMS

### SECOND SEMESTER:

Number	Course Title	Credits	Course Category
CAS 160	Introduction to Business Software Packages .....	3	Program Requirement
ENG 102	Composition <sup>2</sup> .....	3	AAS General Education
NET 121	Computer Networking .....	3	Program Requirement
NET 201	Service Desk and Service Management .....	3	Program Requirement
WEB 110	Internet Fundamentals or		
WEB 150	Web Foundations .....	3	Program Requirement

### THIRD SEMESTER:

Number	Course Title	Credits	Course Category
CIS 106	Computer Logic and Programming Technology .....	3	Program Requirement
	Computer Support elective <sup>3</sup> .....	3	Program Requirement
NET 240	Linux Administration .....	3	Program Requirement
NET 260	Windows Server Administration .....	3	Program Requirement
SPE 101	Fundamentals of Speech Communication <sup>2</sup> .....	3	AAS General Education

### FOURTH SEMESTER

Number	Course Title	Credits	Course Category
CAS 265	Advanced Business Software Packages .....	3	Program Requirement
CIS 143	Introduction to Database Systems .....	3	Program Requirement
	Computer Support elective <sup>3</sup> .....	6	Program Requirement
SOC 101	Introduction to Sociology <sup>+</sup> .....	3	AAS General Education

1 Students must take at least three credit hours at the level of MTH 101 or above. MTH 165 is recommended.

2 Students who have previously completed another course which satisfies [AAS General Education electives](#) requirements should contact the CIS coordinator before taking this course.

3 Students must take nine credit hours selected from: CIS 101, CIS 137, CIS 211, CIS 220, FYS 101, MGT 111, NET 122, NET 280.

+ This course meets the World Cultures and Diversity graduation requirement.

### Associate in Applied Science A.A.S.: Option 2: Information Technology Degree - Network Administration

*The 60 credit-hour technical curriculum prepares students for various positions in the field of information technology/computer networking.*

*This sequenced degree plan is one of two options that students may pursue to earn the Information Technology Associate in Applied Science (AAS) degree. While there are multiple specializations, **this particular degree can be awarded only once.***

### FIRST SEMESTER:

Number	Course Title	Credits	Course Category
ENG 101	Composition .....	3	AAS General Education
	Mathematics <sup>1</sup> .....	3	AAS General Education
NET 105	IT Fundamentals .....	3	Program Requirement
NET 111	A+ Hardware .....	3	Program Requirement
NET 112	A+ Operating Systems Technologies .....	3	Program Requirement

### SECOND SEMESTER:

Number	Course Title	Credits	Course Category
CAS 160	Introduction to Business Software Packages .....	3	Program Requirement
ENG 102	Composition <sup>2</sup> .....	3	AAS General Education
NET 121	Computer Networking .....	3	Program Requirement
NET 201	Service Desk and Service Management .....	3	Program Requirement
WEB 110	Internet Fundamentals or		
WEB 150	Web Foundations .....	3	Program Requirement

### THIRD SEMESTER:

Number	Course Title	Credits	Course Category
CIS 106	Computer Logic and Programming Technology .....	3	Program Requirement
NET 240	Linux Administration .....	3	Program Requirement
NET 260	Windows Server Administration .....	3	Program Requirement
	Network Administration elective <sup>3</sup> .....	3	Program Requirement
SPE 101	Fundamentals of Speech Communication <sup>2</sup> .....	3	AAS General Education

## COMPUTER INFORMATION SYSTEMS

### FOURTH SEMESTER:

Number	Course Title	Credits	Course Category
NET 270	Cisco Networking .....	3	Program Requirement
NET 280	IT Security .....	3	Program Requirement
NET 290	Cloud Computing .....	3	Program Requirement
	Network Administration elective <sup>3</sup> .....	3	Program Requirement
SOC 101	Introduction to Sociology+ .....	3	AAS General Education

- 1 Students must take at least three credit hours in a mathematics course at the level of MTH 101 or above. MTH 165 is recommended.
  - 2 Students who have previously completed another course which satisfies [AAS General Education electives](#) requirements should contact the CIS coordinator before taking this course.
  - 3 Students must take six credit hours selected from CIS 101, CIS 137, CIS 143, CIS 211, CIS 220, FYS 101, MGT 111, NET 122.
- + This course meets the World Culture and Diversity graduation requirement.

### Administrative Assistant Certificate

*This 17 credit-hour certificate program prepares students for positions as business office administrative assistants. Students are introduced to advanced word processing and spreadsheets, to use of the Internet including Web browsing and e-mail, and to the integrated use of word processing, spreadsheet, and presentation software. Students are also introduced to computer skills and business management principles and to business writing. This certificate is the second in a two-certificate sequence: Office Assistant and Administrative Assistant.*

Number	Course Title	Credits
CAS 105	Word Processing Software <sup>1,2</sup> and	
CAS 115	Spreadsheet Software <sup>1,2</sup> and	
CAS 125	Database Software <sup>1,2</sup> or	
CAS 160	Introduction to Business Software Packages .....	3
CAS 135	Presentation Software <sup>1</sup> .....	1
CAS 205	Advanced Word Processing Software <sup>1</sup> .....	1
CAS 215	Advanced Spreadsheet Software <sup>1</sup> .....	1
CAS 290	Office Assistant Capstone <sup>1</sup> .....	2
CIS 100	Computer and Digital Literacy or	
CIS 101	Introduction to Computer Information Systems .....	3
ENG 130	Business Writing <sup>3</sup> .....	3
MGT 111	Introduction to Business Organization .....	3

- 1,2 This course is included in the Office Assistant certificate. Students may take CAS 105, 115 and 125 OR CAS 160 to satisfy this requirement.
- 1 This course is included in the Office Assistant certificate.
  - 3 Placement test scores required.

### Office Assistant Certificate

*This 8 credit-hour certificate program prepares students for positions as assistants in a business office. Students are introduced to advanced word processing and spreadsheets, to use of the Internet including Web browsing and e-mail, and to integrated use of word processing, spreadsheet, and presentation software. Students are also introduced to office skills such as time and records management and collaboration. This certificate is the first in a two-certificate sequence and may be followed by the Administrative Assistant certificate.*

Number	Course Title	Credits
CAS 105	Word Processing Software <sup>1</sup> and	
CAS 115	Spreadsheet Software <sup>1</sup> and	
CAS 125	Database Software <sup>1</sup> or	
CAS 160	Introduction to Business Software Packages .....	3
CAS 135	Presentation Software .....	1
CAS 205	Advanced Word Processing Software .....	1
CAS 215	Advanced Spreadsheet Software .....	1
CAS 290	Office Assistant Capstone .....	2

- 1 Students may take CAS 105, CAS 115 and CAS 125 OR CAS 160 to satisfy this requirement.

### Software Development Certificate

*This 23 credit-hour certificate program is designed to prepare students for business software development. The student will be prepared for an entry-level software development position.*

#### Required:

Number	Course Title	Credits
CAS 160	Introduction to Business Software Packages .....	3
CIS 101	Introduction to Computer Information Systems .....	3
CIS 106	Computer Logic and Programming Technology <sup>1</sup> .....	3

---

## COMPUTER INFORMATION SYSTEMS

CIS 143	Introduction to Database Systems <sup>2</sup> .....	3
CIS 206	Applied Programming and	
CIS 216	Applied Object-Oriented Programming or	
CSC 121	Computer Science I <sup>3</sup> and	
CSC 122	Computer Science II <sup>4</sup> .....	8
WEB 110	Internet Fundamentals or	
WEB 150	Web Foundations .....	3

- 1 Students should have a strong mathematics background prior to enrollment in software development courses. The prerequisite for CIS 106 is placement into MTH 101 or higher; MTH 103 or higher is recommended.
- 2 The prerequisites for CIS 143 are CAS 160 or CIS 101 or WEB 110 with a grade of C or better, and placement into MTH 101 or higher.
- 3 Students completing CIS 106 and (MTH 103 with a grade of C or better, or placement into MTH 140 or higher) and consent of CSC department chair will be accepted into CSC 121.
- 4 Please contact the CSC department chair for information and prerequisite approval.

## COMPUTER NETWORKING

### Computer Support Technician Certificate

This 9 credit-hour certificate program provides students with experience installing, configuring, maintaining and troubleshooting computer hardware and operating systems. These courses will help students prepare for the CompTIA IT Fundamentals and A+ certification exams and qualify for entry-level jobs as computer support technicians.

#### Required:

Number	Course Title	Credits
NET 105	IT Fundamentals .....	3
NET 111	A+ Hardware .....	3
NET 112	A+ Operating Systems Technologies .....	3

### IT Support Technician Certificate

This 18 credit-hour certificate program provides students with experience installing, configuring, maintaining and troubleshooting computer hardware, operating systems, and basic network infrastructure, and providing high-quality end-user support. These courses will help students prepare for the CompTIA IT Fundamentals, A+, Network+, HDI Desktop Support Technician, and ITIL Foundation certification exams and qualify for entry-level jobs as computer and network support technicians and service desk representatives.

#### REQUIRED:

Number	Course Title	Credits
CAS 160	Introduction to Business Software Packages .....	3
NET 105	IT Fundamentals .....	3
NET 111	A+ Hardware .....	3
NET 112	A+ Operating Systems Technologies .....	3
NET 121	Computer Networking .....	3
NET 201	Service Desk and Service Management .....	3

### Network Administration Certificate

This 12 credit-hour certificate program provides students with experience in Cisco, Linux, Microsoft, and network security administration. These courses will help students prepare for Cisco CCENT, CompTIA, Linux+ and Security+, and Microsoft MTA certification exams, as well as qualify for entry-level jobs as network support specialists. Students must have CompTIA+ and Network+ certification or similar experience before specializing in network administration. See the IT Support Technician Certificate for entry-level courses.

#### Required:

Number	Course Title	Credits
NET 240	Linux Administration .....	3
NET 260	Windows Server Administration .....	3
NET 270	Cisco Networking .....	3
NET 280	IT Security .....	3

### Network Support Technician Certificate

This 12 credit-hour certificate program provides students with experience installing, configuring, maintaining and troubleshooting basic network infrastructure. These courses will help students prepare for the CompTIA IT Fundamentals, A+, and Network+ certification exams and qualify for entry-level jobs as network support technicians.

#### Required:

Number	Course Title	Credits
NET 105	IT Fundamentals .....	3
NET 111	A+ Hardware .....	3
NET 112	A+ Operating Systems Technologies .....	3
NET 121	Computer Networking .....	3

## DENTAL HYGIENE

### Associate in Applied Science A.A.S.: Dental Hygiene Degree

This 81-credit hour program prepares the graduate to be a dental hygienist. The dental hygienist is a highly skilled primary care oral health professional with the knowledge and skills to recognize, prevent and treat oral diseases and conditions. As an integral member of the oral health care team, the dental hygienist collaboratively practices evidence-based comprehensive dental hygiene care with the ultimate goal of improving oral health as an essential component of total health. The dental hygienist must have a strong foundation in biomedical science and demonstrate clinical competency including effective communication and interpersonal skills, and professional and ethical behavior. The dental hygienist must also have the ability to evaluate and utilize emerging technologies and apply critical thinking and problem-solving skills to address current and future issues in oral health care.

This degree prepares the graduate for employment as a clinician in a variety of health care settings including solo, group and specialty dental practices, public health clinics, hospitals, and long-term care facilities. With additional education, employment opportunities are available in the corporate sector in sales and as educational specialists, in academia, research, and health care management.

The Associate in Applied Science degree in Dental Hygiene qualifies the graduate to complete the National Board Dental Hygiene Examination, the clinical board examination, and apply for Illinois licensure as a registered dental hygienist.

This program meets the Illinois Board of Dentistry guidelines, is approved by the Illinois Department of Financial and Professional Regulation, and is accredited by the Commission on Dental Accreditation of the American Dental Association.

Because of the nature of clinical experiences and individualized instruction required in this program and specialized technology and the equipment necessary to offer this program, a higher tuition rate is assessed for career specific courses. These include courses with the prefix DHY. For the Fall 2023 and the Spring 2024 semesters, students will pay the regular rate of tuition and the College will fund the differential portion of tuition. Starting the Summer 2024 semester, students will pay the full differential tuition of 1.5 the regular rate of tuition.

#### Admission Requirements:

Dental Hygiene is a limited enrollment program. For admission requirements, please contact the Admissions Outreach Office at 847.925.6700 or visit [harpercollege.edu](http://harpercollege.edu).

Students who apply for this limited enrollment program are obligated to meet the current admission requirements and follow program curriculum as defined at the time of acceptance to the program.

Upon admission to the Dental Hygiene program, the mathematics requirement is met.

#### PREREQUISITES:

A grade of C or better in all BIO, CHM, ENG, PSY, SOC courses is required for all students.

Number	Course Title	Credits	Course Category
BIO 230	Microbiology <sup>1</sup> .....	4	AAS General Education
BIO 260	Human Anatomy <sup>2</sup> .....	4	AAS General Education
BIO 261	Human Physiology <sup>2</sup> .....	4	AAS General Education
CHM 100	Chemistry for the Health Sciences <sup>2</sup> .....	4	Program Requirement
ENG 101	Composition .....	3	AAS General Education
PSY 101	Introduction to Psychology <sup>+</sup> .....	3	AAS General Education
SOC 101	Introduction to Sociology <sup>+</sup> .....	3	AAS General Education

#### FIRST SEMESTER:

A grade of C or better in all DHY courses is required for all students.

Number	Course Title	Credits	Course Category
DHY 100	Introduction to Dental Hygiene Fundamentals .....	1	Program Requirement

#### SECOND SEMESTER:

A grade of C or better in all DHY courses is required for all students.

Number	Course Title	Credits	Course Category
DHY 101	Dental Hygiene Principles I .....	1	Program Requirement
DHY 105	Dental Hygiene Preclinic Laboratory .....	3	Program Requirement
DHY 106	Oral Health Assessment .....	2	Program Requirement
DHY 108	Medical Emergencies in Dentistry .....	0.5	Program Requirement
DHY 111	Dental Radiology I .....	2	Program Requirement
DHY 113	Dental Radiology Laboratory .....	1	Program Requirement
DHY 116	Periodontology I .....	1	Program Requirement
DHY 159	Head and Neck Anatomy .....	3	Program Requirement
DHY 161	Oral and Dental Anatomy .....	2	Program Requirement

#### THIRD SEMESTER:

A grade of C or better in all DHY courses is required for all students.

Number	Course Title	Credits	Course Category
DHY 121	Dental Hygiene Principles II .....	1	Program Requirement
DHY 123	Dental Hygiene Clinic I .....	2	Program Requirement
DHY 125	Oral Health Strategies .....	1	Program Requirement

## DENTAL HYGIENE

DHY 190	General and Oral Pathology .....	2	Program Requirement
DHY 200	Periodontology II .....	1	Program Requirement
DHY 202	Dental Radiology II .....	1	Program Requirement
DHY 269	Dental Materials for the Dental Hygienist .....	1	Program Requirement
DHY 270	Dental Materials Lab Techniques for the Dental Hygienist .....	1	Program Requirement
SPE 215	Intercultural Communication .....	3	AAS General Education

### FOURTH SEMESTER:

A grade of C or better in all DHY courses is required for all students.

Number	Course Title	Credits	Course Category
DHY 119	Oral Health Management of Special Needs Populations .....	1	Program Requirement
DHY 151	Dental Hygiene Principles III .....	1	Program Requirement
DHY 153	Dental Hygiene Clinic II .....	2	Program Requirement
DHY 203	Dental Radiology III .....	0.5	Program Requirement
DHY 240	Dental Pharmacology for the Dental Hygienist .....	2	Program Requirement

### FIFTH SEMESTER:

A grade of C or better in all DHY courses is required for all students.

Number	Course Title	Credits	Course Category
DHY 205	Dental Radiology IV .....	0.5	Program Requirement
DHY 220	Community Oral Health I .....	2	Program Requirement
DHY 230	Dental Pain and Anxiety Management .....	1	Program Requirement
DHY 232	Dental Pain and Anxiety Management Lab .....	1	Program Requirement
DHY 235	Dental Scientific Literature .....	1	Program Requirement
DHY 250	Dental Hygiene Principles IV .....	1	Program Requirement
DHY 251	Dental Hygiene Clinic III .....	3	Program Requirement
DHY 253	Periodontology III .....	2	Program Requirement
DHY 255	Dental Hygiene Advanced Periodontology Clinic .....	1	Program Requirement

### SIXTH SEMESTER:

A grade of C or better in all DHY courses is required for all students.

Number	Course Title	Credits	Course Category
DHY 201	Ethics, Jurisprudence and Transition to Professional Practice ....	2	Program Requirement
DHY 207	Dental Radiology V .....	0.5	Program Requirement
DHY 221	Community Oral Health II .....	1	Program Requirement
DHY 260	Dental Hygiene Principles V .....	1	Program Requirement
DHY 262	Dental Hygiene Clinic IV .....	3	Program Requirement

1 This course must be taken prior to beginning DHY courses.

2 This course must be completed with a grade of C or better no earlier than five years prior to beginning the Dental Hygiene program.

+ This course meets the World Culture and Diversity graduation requirement.

## DIAGNOSTIC CARDIAC SONOGRAPHY

### Associate in Applied Science A.A.S.: Diagnostic Cardiac Sonography Degree

This 67.5 credit-hour program prepares the graduate to be a diagnostic cardiac sonographer. A diagnostic cardiac sonographer is a highly skilled professional who uses specialized ultrasound equipment to record visual images of the heart. They work in hospitals and outpatient settings producing these echocardiograms to assist the physician in diagnosing heart disease. This degree prepares the graduate to secure their American Registry of Diagnostic Medical Sonography credential and entry-level work in the adult echo specialty area. The graduate also receives instruction in basic vascular sonography as well as EKG-related diagnostic testing. A clinical hospital experience in echocardiography is provided.

Because of the nature of clinical experiences and individualized instruction required in this program and specialized technology and the equipment necessary to offer this program, a higher tuition rate is assessed for career-specific courses including courses with the DCS prefix. For the Fall 2023 and the Spring 2024 semesters, students will pay the regular rate of tuition and the College will fund the differential portion of tuition. Starting the Summer 2024 semester, students will pay the full differential tuition of 1.5 the regular rate of tuition.

#### Admission Requirements:

Diagnostic Cardiac Sonography is a limited enrollment program. For admission requirements, please contact the Admissions Outreach Office at 847.925.6700 or visit [harpercollege.edu](http://harpercollege.edu). Students who apply for this limited enrollment program are obligated to meet current admission requirements and follow program curriculum as defined at the time of acceptance to the program.

F = Fall only course S = Spring only course U = Summer only course

#### PREREQUISITES:

A grade of C or better in all coursework is required for all students.

Number	Course Title	Credits	Course Category
BIO 260	Human Anatomy <sup>1</sup> .....	4	AAS General Education
BIO 261	Human Physiology <sup>1</sup> .....	4	AAS General Education
ENG 101	Composition .....	3	AAS General Education
	Mathematics <sup>2</sup> .....	3	AAS General Education
PHY 100	Basic Concepts in Physics <sup>3</sup> .....	3	AAS General Education

#### FIRST SEMESTER:

A grade of C or better in all coursework is required for all students.

Number	Course Title	Credits	Course Category
DCS 101	Electrocardiography I .....	2	Program Requirement
DCS 105	Ultrasound Physics/Instrumentation I .....	2	Program Requirement
DCS 107	Sonography Theory I .....	2	Program Requirement
DCS 109	Sonography Lab I <sup>4</sup> .....	1	Program Requirement
HSC 112	Medical Terminology .....	2	Program Requirement
HSC 165	Basic Pharmacology .....	1	Program Requirement

#### SECOND SEMESTER:

A grade of C or better in all coursework is required for all students.

Number	Course Title	Credits	Course Category
DCS 102	Electrocardiography II .....	2	Program Requirement
DCS 106	Ultrasound Physics/Instrumentation II .....	2	Program Requirement
DCS 108	Sonography Theory II .....	2	Program Requirement
DCS 110	Sonography Lab II <sup>4</sup> .....	1	Program Requirement
HSC 104	Health Care Technology and Informatics .....	2	Program Requirement
HSC 213	Legal and Ethical Issues in Health Care .....	2	Program Requirement

#### SUMMER SESSION (Optional):

A grade of C or better in all coursework is required for all students.

Number	Course Title	Credits	Course Category
DCS 112	Sonography Lab III <sup>5</sup> (U) .....	1	Optional Course

#### THIRD SEMESTER:

A grade of C or better in all coursework is required for all students.

Number	Course Title	Credits	Course Category
DCS 207	Cardiac Sonography Theory I .....	6	Program Requirement
DCS 209	Cardiac Sonography Lab I <sup>4</sup> .....	2	Program Requirement
	Humanities or Social and Behavioral Science <sup>+</sup> .....	3	AAS General Education

## DIAGNOSTIC CARDIAC SONOGRAPHY

### FOURTH SEMESTER:

A grade of C or better in all coursework is required for all students.

Number	Course Title	Credits	Course Category
DCS 208	Cardiac Sonography Theory II .....	6	Program Requirement
DCS 210	Cardiac Sonography Lab II <sup>4</sup> .....	2	Program Requirement
DCS 220	Introduction to the Cardiac Sonography Clinical .....	2.5	Program Requirement
SPE 101	Fundamentals of Speech Communication .....	3	AAS General Education

### SUMMER SESSION:

A grade of C or better in all coursework is required for all students.

Number	Course Title	Credits	Course Category
DCS 230	Cardiac Sonography Clinical <sup>6</sup> .....	5	Program Requirement
DCS 260	Advanced Sonography Seminar <sup>5</sup> .....	1	Program Requirement

- 1 Must be completed no earlier than five years prior to beginning the DCS program; time requirement may be waived for direct patient care providers with a minimum of a two-year allied health care degree.
- 2 MTH 165 is recommended. MTH 101, MTH 103, or higher with a grade of C or better may be substituted.
- 3 PHY 110 or PHY 121 or higher with a grade of C or better may be substituted.
- 4 Every credit hour of sonography lab requires a minimum of 2 hours per week sonography lab practice.
- 5 This course is optional and not required for graduation.
- + Students need to choose a course to meet this requirement that also fulfills the World Cultures and Diversity graduation requirement. See full list of [AAS General Education Electives](#).
- 6 Assignments will be based on site availability.



## DIAGNOSTIC MEDICAL SONOGRAPHY

### Associate in Applied Science A.A.S.: Diagnostic Medical Sonography Degree

This 70.5 credit-hour program prepares the graduate to be a diagnostic medical sonographer. A diagnostic medical sonographer is a highly skilled professional who uses specialized ultrasound equipment to record visual images of internal structures of the abdomen, pelvis and neck. They work in hospitals and outpatient settings producing these ultrasounds to assist the physician in diagnosing disease. This degree program prepares the graduate to secure their American Registry of Diagnostic Medical Sonography credentials and entry-level work in the abdomen and obstetrics/gynecology specialty areas. The graduate also receives instruction in vascular sonography. A clinical hospital experience in abdominal, small parts, vascular, obstetrical and gynecological ultrasound is provided.

Because of the nature of clinical experiences and individualized instruction required in this program and specialized technology and the equipment necessary to offer this program, a higher tuition rate is assessed for career-specific courses, including courses with the DMS prefix. For the Fall 2023 and the Spring 2024 semesters, students will pay the regular rate of tuition and the College will fund the differential portion of tuition. Starting the Summer 2024 semester, students will pay the full differential tuition of 1.5 the regular rate of tuition.

Admission Requirements:

Diagnostic Medical Sonography is a limited enrollment program. For admission requirements, please contact the Admissions Outreach Office at 847.925.6700 or visit harpercollege.edu.

Students who apply for this limited enrollment program are obligated to meet current admission requirements and follow program curriculum as defined at the time of acceptance to the program.

F = Fall only course S = Spring only course U = Summer only course

### PREREQUISITES:

A grade of C or better in all coursework is required for all students.

Number	Course Title	Credits	Course Category
BIO 260	Human Anatomy <sup>1</sup> .....	4	AAS General Education
BIO 261	Human Physiology <sup>1</sup> .....	4	AAS General Education
ENG 101	Composition .....	3	AAS General Education
	Mathematics <sup>2</sup> .....	3	AAS General Education
PHY 100	Basic Concepts in Physics <sup>3</sup> .....	3	AAS General Education

### FIRST SEMESTER:

A grade of C or better in all coursework is required for all students.

Number	Course Title	Credits	Course Category
DMS 105	Ultrasound Physics/Instrumentation I .....	2	Program Requirement
DMS 107	Sonography Theory I .....	2	Program Requirement
DMS 109	Sonography Lab I <sup>4</sup> .....	1	Program Requirement
HSC 112	Medical Terminology .....	2	Program Requirement
HSC 165	Basic Pharmacology .....	1	Program Requirement
	Humanities or Social and Behavioral Science <sup>+</sup> .....	3	AAS General Education

### SECOND SEMESTER:

A grade of C or better in all coursework is required for all students.

Number	Course Title	Credits	Course Category
DMS 106	Ultrasound Physics/Instrumentation II .....	2	Program Requirement
DMS 108	Sonography Theory II .....	2	Program Requirement
DMS 110	Sonography Lab II <sup>4</sup> .....	1	Program Requirement
HSC 104	Health Care Technology and Informatics .....	2	Program Requirement
HSC 213	Legal and Ethical Issues in Health Care .....	2	Program Requirement
SPE 101	Fundamentals of Speech Communication .....	3	AAS General Education

### SUMMER SESSION (Optional):

A grade of C or better in all coursework is required for all students.

Number	Course Title	Credits	Course Category
DMS 112	Sonography Lab III <sup>5</sup> (U) .....	1	Optional Course

### THIRD SEMESTER:

A grade of C or better in all coursework is required for all students.

Number	Course Title	Credits	Course Category
DMS 201	Introduction to the Medical Sonography Clinical .....	2.5	Program Requirement
DMS 204	Abdominal and Small Parts Sonography Theory I .....	4	Program Requirement
DMS 205	Obstetrical and Gynecological Sonography Theory I .....	3	Program Requirement
DMS 206	Medical Sonography Lab I .....	2	Program Requirement

## DIAGNOSTIC MEDICAL SONOGRAPHY

### FOURTH SEMESTER:

A grade of C or better in all coursework is required for all students.

Number	Course Title	Credits	Course Category
DMS 207	Medical Sonography Clinical I <sup>6</sup> .....	5	Program Requirement
DMS 208	Abdominal and Small Parts Sonography Theory II .....	4	Program Requirement
DMS 209	Medical Sonography Lab II <sup>4</sup> .....	2	Program Requirement
DMS 210	Obstetrical and Gynecological Sonography Theory II .....	3	Program Requirement

### SUMMER SESSION:

A grade of C or better in all coursework is required for all students.

Number	Course Title	Credits	Course Category
DMS 211	Medical Sonography Clinical II <sup>6</sup> .....	5	Program Requirement
DMS 260	Advanced Sonography Seminar <sup>5</sup> .....	1	Optional Course

- 1 Must be completed no earlier than five years prior to beginning the DCS program; time requirement may be waived for direct patient care providers with a minimum of a two-year allied health care degree.
- 2 MTH 165 is recommended. MTH 101, 103 or higher with a grade of C or better may be substituted.
- 3 PHY 110 or PHY 121 or higher with a grade of C or better may be substituted.
- 4 Every credit hour of sonography lab requires a minimum of 2 hours per week sonography lab practice.
- + Students need to choose a course to meet this requirement that also fulfills the World Cultures and Diversity graduation requirement. See full list of [AAS General Education Electives](#).
- 5 This course is optional and not required for graduation.
- 6 Assignments will be based on site availability.

## EARLY CHILDHOOD EDUCATION

### Associate in Applied Science A.A.S.: Option 1: Early Childhood Education Degree - Director

The 60 credit-hour curriculum is designed to provide students with the requisite skills and theoretical knowledge to work in a variety of facilities for young children as a director for half-day and full-day early childhood centers.

Upon completion of courses for the specialized area of director, demonstration of proof of First Aid/CPR certification and verification of 1200 hours of management experience, students need to complete an IL Gateways application to qualify for the Illinois Director Credential Level 1.

This sequenced degree plan is one of two options that students may pursue to earn the Early Childhood Education Associate in Applied Science (AAS) degree. While there are multiple specializations, **this particular degree can be awarded only once.**

F = Fall only course S = Spring only course U = Summer only course

#### FIRST SEMESTER:

Number	Course Title	Credits	Course Category
ECE 101	Introduction to Early Childhood Education .....	3	Program Requirement
ECE 102	Child Development .....	3	Program Requirement
ECE 115	Principles of Early Childhood Curriculum .....	3	Program Requirement
ENG 101	Composition .....	3	AAS General Education
	Mathematics <sup>1</sup> .....	3	AAS General Education

#### SECOND SEMESTER:

Number	Course Title	Credits	Course Category
ECE 226	Assessment and Guidance .....	3	Program Requirement
ECE 250	Health, Nutrition and Safety .....	3	Program Requirement
ECE 252	Child-Family-Community .....	3	Program Requirement
MGT 205	Leadership .....	3	Program Requirement
SPE 101	Fundamentals of Speech Communication .....	3	AAS General Education

#### THIRD SEMESTER:

Number	Course Title	Credits	Course Category
ECE 253	Administration of Early Childhood Programs (F) .....	3	Program Requirement
EDU 219	Students With Disabilities in School .....	3	Program Requirement
EDU 220	Diversity in Schools and Society <sup>+</sup> .....	3	Program Requirement
EDU 250	Introduction to Technology in Education (F) .....	3	Program Requirement
PSY 101	Introduction to Psychology <sup>+</sup> .....	3	AAS General Education

#### FOURTH SEMESTER:

Number	Course Title	Credits	Course Category
	AAS General Education elective <sup>2</sup> .....	3	AAS General Education
ECE 254	Interpersonal Relationships in Early Child Education (S) .....	1	Program Requirement
ECE 293	Early Childhood Director Practicum (S) .....	3	Program Requirement
	ECE elective <sup>3</sup> .....	3	Program Requirement
FSM 114	Food Standards and Sanitation .....	2	Program Requirement
MKT 245	Principles of Marketing .....	3	Program Requirement

1 The mathematics requirement for this degree (MTH 065) can be met with Math Competency. See [Math Competency options](#) for information. Students who utilize Math Competency to meet the mathematics requirement must complete an additional three credit-hour AAS General Education elective. See full list of [AAS General Education Electives](#).

+ This course meets the World Culture and Diversity graduation requirement.

2 See full list of [AAS General Education Electives](#).

3 ECE elective: Any ECE course.

### Associate in Applied Science A.A.S.: Option 2: Early Childhood Education Degree - Teacher

The 60 credit-hour curriculum is designed to provide students with the requisite skills and theoretical knowledge to work in a variety of facilities for young children. Upon completion of courses for the specialized area of teacher, students need to complete an IL Gateways application to qualify for the Illinois ECE Credential Level 4 and Illinois Infant/Toddler Credential Level 4.

This sequenced degree plan is one of two options that students may pursue to earn the Early Childhood Education Associate in Applied Science (AAS) degree. While there are multiple specializations, **this particular degree can be awarded only once.**

F = Fall only course S = Spring only course U = Summer only course

#### FIRST SEMESTER:

Number	Course Title	Credits	Course Category
ECE 101	Introduction to Early Childhood Education .....	3	Program Requirement
ECE 102	Child Development .....	3	Program Requirement

## EARLY CHILDHOOD EDUCATION

ECE 115	Principles of Early Childhood Curriculum .....	3	Program Requirement
ENG 101	Composition .....	3	AAS General Education
	Mathematics <sup>1</sup> .....	3	AAS General Education

### SECOND SEMESTER:

Number	Course Title	Credits	Course Category
ECE 111	Infant/Toddler Programs .....	3	Program Requirement
ECE 226	Assessment and Guidance .....	3	Program Requirement
ECE 250	Health, Nutrition and Safety .....	3	Program Requirement
EDU 219	Students With Disabilities in School .....	3	Program Requirement
PSY 101	Introduction to Psychology+ .....	3	AAS General Education

### THIRD SEMESTER:

Number	Course Title	Credits	Course Category
ECE 209	Language Development and Activities for the Young Child (F) ...	3	Program Requirement
ECE 210	Creative Activities for Young Children (F) .....	3	Program Requirement
ECE 291	Early Childhood Practicum I .....	3	Program Requirement
EDU 220	Diversity in Schools and Society+ .....	3	Program Requirement
SPE 101	Fundamentals of Speech Communication .....	3	AAS General Education

### FOURTH SEMESTER:

Number	Course Title	Credits	Course Category
	AAS General Education elective <sup>2</sup> .....	3	AAS General Education
ECE 221	Math and Science for the Young Child (S) .....	3	Program Requirement
ECE 252	Child-Family-Community .....	3	Program Requirement
ECE 292	Early Childhood Practicum II .....	3	Program Requirement
	ECE elective <sup>3</sup> .....	3	Program Requirement

1 The mathematics requirement for this degree (MTH 065) can be met with Math Competency. See [Math Competency options](#) for information. Students who utilize Math Competency to meet the mathematics requirement must complete an additional three credit-hour AAS General Education elective. See full list of [AAS General Education Electives](#).

+ This course meets the World Culture and Diversity graduation requirement.

2 See full list of [AAS General Education Electives](#).

3 ECE elective: Any ECE course.

### Early Childhood Education: Assistant Teacher Certificate

*This 18 credit-hour curriculum will qualify students for the Illinois ECE Credential-Level 2. Students will need to complete an IL Gateways application. This certificate program will provide an assistant teacher in a licensed child care facility with basic knowledge in early childhood care and education.*

#### Required:

Number	Course Title	Credits
ECE 101	Introduction to Early Childhood Education .....	3
ECE 102	Child Development .....	3
ECE 115	Principles of Early Childhood Curriculum .....	3
ECE 226	Assessment and Guidance .....	3
ECE 250	Health, Nutrition and Safety .....	3
ECE 252	Child-Family-Community .....	3

### Early Childhood Education: Family Child Care I Certificate

*This 15 credit-hour curriculum will qualify students for the Illinois Family Child Care Credential - Level 2. Students will need to complete an IL Gateways application. This certificate program will provide a family child care teacher with basic knowledge in family child care and early childhood care and education.*

#### Required

Number	Course Title	Credits
ECE 101	Introduction to Early Childhood Education .....	3
ECE 102	Child Development .....	3
ECE 115	Principles of Early Childhood Curriculum .....	3
ECE 140	Family Child Care Management .....	3
ECE 250	Health, Nutrition and Safety .....	3

## EARLY CHILDHOOD EDUCATION

### Early Childhood Education: Family Child Care II Certificate

This 36 credit-hour curriculum will qualify students for the Illinois Family Child Care Credential Level 3. Students will need to complete an IL Gateways application. This certificate meets the minimal educational requirements established by the Illinois Department of Children and Family Services for an early childhood teacher who has also obtained one year of experience in a licensed center.

#### Required Early Childhood Education Courses:

Number	Course Title	Credits
ECE 101	Introduction to Early Childhood Education .....	3
ECE 102	Child Development .....	3
ECE 115	Principles of Early Childhood Curriculum .....	3
ECE 140	Family Child Care Management .....	3
ECE 226	Assessment and Guidance .....	3
ECE 250	Health, Nutrition and Safety .....	3
ECE 252	Child-Family-Community .....	3
ECE 290	Family Child Care Practicum .....	3
EDU 219	Students With Disabilities in School .....	3

#### Required General Education Courses:

Number	Course Title	Credits
ENG 101	Composition .....	3
	Mathematics <sup>1</sup> .....	3
PSY 101	Introduction to Psychology .....	3

- <sup>1</sup> The mathematics requirement (MTH 065 or higher) for this degree can be met with Math Competency. See [Math Competency options](#) for information. Students who utilize Math Competency to meet the mathematics requirement must complete SOC 101.

### Early Childhood Education: Infant/Toddler Teacher Certificate

This 30 credit-hour certificate program will qualify students for the Illinois Infant Toddler Credential-Level 3. Student will need to complete an IL Gateways application. This certificate will provide a teacher in a licensed child care facility with the knowledge in infant/toddler care and education.

#### Required Early Childhood Education Courses:

Number	Course Title	Credits
ECE 101	Introduction to Early Childhood Education .....	3
ECE 102	Child Development .....	3
ECE 111	Infant/Toddler Programs .....	3
ECE 115	Principles of Early Childhood Curriculum .....	3
ECE 226	Assessment and Guidance .....	3
ECE 250	Health, Nutrition and Safety .....	3
ECE 252	Child-Family-Community .....	3

#### Required General Education Courses:

Number	Course Title	Credits
ENG 101	Composition .....	3
	Mathematics <sup>1</sup> .....	3
PSY 101	Introduction to Psychology .....	3

- <sup>1</sup> Students must take at least three credit hours of mathematics MTH 101, 103 or higher.

### Early Childhood Education: Infant/Toddler Teacher Assistant Certificate

This 15 credit-hour certificate program will qualify students for the Illinois Infant Toddler Credential - Level 2. Students will need to complete an IL Gateways application. This certificate will provide an assistant teacher in a licensed child care facility with basic knowledge in infant/toddler care and education.

#### Required:

Number	Course Title	Credits
ECE 101	Introduction to Early Childhood Education .....	3
ECE 102	Child Development .....	3
ECE 111	Infant/Toddler Programs .....	3
ECE 115	Principles of Early Childhood Curriculum .....	3
ECE 250	Health, Nutrition and Safety .....	3

## EARLY CHILDHOOD EDUCATION

### Early Childhood Education: Teacher Certificate

*This 30 credit-hour curriculum will qualify students for the Illinois ECE Credential Level 3. Students will need to complete an IL Gateways application. This certificate program meets the minimal educational requirements established by the Illinois Department of Children and Family Services for an early childhood teacher who has also obtained one year of experience in a licensed center.*

#### Required Early Childhood Education Courses:

Number	Course Title	Credits
ECE 101	Introduction to Early Childhood Education .....	3
ECE 102	Child Development .....	3
ECE 115	Principles of Early Childhood Curriculum .....	3
ECE 226	Assessment and Guidance .....	3
ECE 250	Health, Nutrition and Safety .....	3
ECE 252	Child-Family-Community .....	3
EDU 219	Students With Disabilities in School .....	3

#### Required General Education Courses:

Number	Course Title	Credits
ENG 101	Composition .....	3
	Mathematics <sup>1</sup> .....	3
PSY 101	Introduction to Psychology .....	3

<sup>1</sup> Students must take at least three credit hours of mathematics MTH 101, 103 or higher.

## ELECTRONICS ENGINEERING TECHNOLOGY

### Associate in Applied Science A.A.S.: Electronics Engineering Technology Degree

This 60 credit-hour program is designed to prepare students for careers in the field of electronics and other related technology industries. The curriculum satisfies general education requirements, and offers courses in mathematics, computer science and physics to cultivate student critical thinking skills. A broad range of electronics courses provides considerable emphasis on analysis and application, or applied technology. Specific electronics engineering technology topics for this program include: electrical laws and principles, network analysis, semiconductor devices, digital and analog circuits, communications systems, industrial control systems utilizing sensors, fluid power and programmable logic controllers, and embedded microcontroller/processor systems. Additional courses in the industrial electronics area are also available.

Graduates of this program may find employment as technical sales specialists, applications engineers, engineering laboratory technicians, technical writers, manufacturing and quality control technicians, and customer service engineers.

Graduates may also continue their education by pursuing a Bachelor of Science in Electronics Engineering Technology (BSEET) degree at a four-year college or university offering this type of program. Students considering this transfer option are encouraged to meet with the Program Coordinator and an academic advisor prior to beginning the program, and also when planning their schedule each semester.

F = Fall only course S = Spring only course U = Summer only course

#### FIRST SEMESTER:

Number	Course Title	Credits	Course Category
ELT 101	DC Network Analysis (F)	4	Program Requirement
ELT 110	Introductory Electronics	4	Program Requirement
ENG 101	Composition	3	AAS General Education
MTH 103	College Algebra	3	AAS General Education

#### SECOND SEMESTER:

Number	Course Title	Credits	Course Category
CIS 106	Computer Logic and Programming Technology or		
NET 105	IT Fundamentals	3	Program Requirement
ELT 102	AC Network Analysis (S)	4	Program Requirement
ELT 111	Semiconductor Devices and Circuits (S)	2	Program Requirement
ELT 135	Optics and Sensors	2	Program Requirement
MTH 140	Precalculus	5	AAS General Education

#### THIRD SEMESTER:

Number	Course Title	Credits	Course Category
ELT 140	Introduction to Programmable Logic Controllers	2	Program Requirement
ELT 203	Digital Electronics (F)	4	Program Requirement
	Humanities or Social and Behavioral Science+	3	AAS General Education
PHY 121	Introductory Physics I	5	AAS General Education

#### FOURTH SEMESTER:

Number	Course Title	Credits	Course Category
ELT 207	Communications Systems (S)	4	Program Requirement
ELT 215	Industrial Control Systems	4	Program Requirement
ELT 218	Embedded Microcontroller/Processor Systems (S)	4	Program Requirement
	Electronics elective <sup>1</sup>	4	Program Requirement

+ Students need to choose a course to meet this requirement that also meets the World Cultures and Diversity graduation requirement. See full list of [AAS General Education Electives](#).

<sup>1</sup> Electronics elective: ELT 103, ELT 204, ELT 240(S), or ELT 281.

#### Electrical Maintenance Certificate

This 8 credit-hour certificate program is designed to prepare students for careers in the field of electrical installation and service, and other related facilities or industrial electronics maintenance areas. The curriculum is tailored to provide entry-level career training in the least amount of time. Emphasis is placed on equipment operation, application, installation and servicing. Courses specific to instruction include: basic electricity and electronics, residential or commercial electrical wiring and codes, and basic automation systems. Topics within these courses involve: practical electrical concepts and measurements, electrical wiring, and an introduction to programmable logic controllers.

Students completing this program may find employment as electrical technicians, electrician apprentices, electricians, and facilities or plant maintenance technicians.

Students may also continue their education by pursuing an Associate in Applied Science degree. Students considering this option are encouraged to meet with the Program Coordinator and an academic advisor prior to beginning the program, and also when planning their schedule each semester.

## ELECTRONICS ENGINEERING TECHNOLOGY

**Required:**

Number	Course Title	Credits
ELT 110	Introductory Electronics .....	4
ELT 140	Introduction to Programmable Logic Controllers .....	2
ELT 142	Residential Wiring or	
ELT 143	Commercial Wiring .....	2

**Electronics Certificate**

*This 16 credit-hour certificate program is designed to prepare students for careers in the field of electronics and other related technology industries. The curriculum is very flexible as it allows students to choose from a number of electronics courses in many diverse technology areas and is tailored to provide entry-level career training in a relatively short time. A broad range of electronics courses provides considerable emphasis on analysis, operation, application, installation and servicing. Because most courses have prerequisites, students should consult with the Program Coordinator prior to enrolling.*

*Students completing this program may find employment in various entry-level positions in technical sales, manufacturing and quality control, and customer service.*

*Students may also continue their education by pursuing an Associate in Applied Science degree. Students considering this option are encouraged to meet with the Program Coordinator and an academic advisor prior to beginning the program and also when planning their schedule each semester.*

*F = Fall only course S = Spring only course U = Summer only course*

**Electives: Choose any combination of 16 credit hours with Program Coordinator approval:**

Number	Course Title	Credits
ELT 101	DC Network Analysis (F) .....	4
ELT 102	AC Network Analysis (S) .....	4
ELT 103	RF Network Analysis .....	4
ELT 110	Introductory Electronics .....	4
ELT 111	Semiconductor Devices and Circuits (S) .....	2
ELT 203	Digital Electronics (F) .....	4
ELT 204	Analog Electronics .....	4
ELT 207	Communications Systems (S) .....	4
ELT 215	Industrial Control Systems .....	4
ELT 218	Embedded Microcontroller/Processor Systems (S) .....	4
ELT 281	Topics in Electronics Engineering Technology .....	1-4

**Industrial Electronics Maintenance Certificate**

*This 16 credit-hour certificate program is designed to prepare students for careers in the field of industrial electronics and facilities maintenance, and other related technology maintenance areas. The curriculum is tailored to provide intermediate-level career training in the least amount of time. Emphasis is placed on equipment operation, application, installation and servicing. Courses specific to instruction include: basic electricity and electronics, commercial wiring and codes, and industrial control systems. Topics within these courses involve: practical electrical concepts and measurements, basic industrial maintenance, fluid power, optics and sensors, and programmable logic controllers.*

*Students completing this program may find employment as electrical technicians, electrician apprentices, electricians, and facilities or plant maintenance technicians.*

*Students may also continue their education by pursuing an Associate in Applied Science degree. Students considering this option are encouraged to meet with the Program Coordinator and an academic advisor prior to beginning the program, and also when planning their schedule each semester.*

**Required:**

Number	Course Title	Credits
ELT 110	Introductory Electronics .....	4
ELT 120	Introductory Industrial Electronics Maintenance .....	2
ELT 135	Optics and Sensors .....	2
ELT 140	Introduction to Programmable Logic Controllers .....	2
ELT 143	Commercial Wiring .....	2
ELT 215	Industrial Control Systems .....	4

**Mechatronics Certificate**

*This 24 credit-hour certificate program is designed to prepare students for careers in the field of industrial electronics and facilities maintenance, and other related technology maintenance areas. The curriculum is tailored to provide advanced-level career training in the*



## ELECTRONICS ENGINEERING TECHNOLOGY

least amount of time. Emphasis is placed on equipment operation, application, installation and servicing. Courses specific to instruction include: basic electricity and electronics, commercial wiring and codes, and industrial control systems as they pertain to robotics or automated systems. Topics within these courses involve practical electrical concepts and measurements, basic industrial maintenance, fluid power, AC and DC motors, variable frequency drives, optics and sensors, and programmable logic controllers.

Students completing this program may find employment as electrical technicians, electricians, and facilities or plant maintenance technicians and supervisors.

Students may also continue their education by pursuing an Associate in Applied Science degree. Students considering this option are encouraged to meet with the Program Coordinator and an academic advisor prior to beginning the program, and also when planning their schedule each semester.

F = Fall only course S = Spring only course U = Summer only course

### Required:

Number	Course Title	Credits
ELT 110	Introductory Electronics .....	4
ELT 120	Introductory Industrial Electronics Maintenance .....	2
ELT 135	Optics and Sensors .....	2
ELT 140	Introduction to Programmable Logic Controllers .....	2
ELT 143	Commercial Wiring .....	2
ELT 144	AC and DC Motors .....	2
ELT 145	Variable Frequency Drives .....	2
ELT 215	Industrial Control Systems .....	4
ELT 240	Advanced Programmable Logic Controllers ( <b>S</b> ) .....	4

## EMERGENCY AND DISASTER MANAGEMENT

### Associate in Applied Science A.A.S.: Emergency and Disaster Management Degree

This 61 credit-hour program in *Emergency and Disaster Management* provides foundational knowledge and initial exposure to the *Emergency Management* field. Students explore a variety of areas within the discipline, including the four phases of emergency management, terrorism in emergency management, as well as inter-agency disaster management. This degree program is designed for students seeking entry-level exposure to the emergency management field, as well as for professionals in industries such as fire science, homeland security, and emergency response administration who are seeking to bolster their emergency management background. This degree program is recognized by FEMA's Emergency Management Institute for higher education.

F = Fall only course S = Spring only course U = Summer only course

#### FIRST SEMESTER:

A grade of C or better in all EMG courses is required for all students.

Number	Course Title	Credits	Course Category
EMG 101	Introduction to Emergency Management .....	3	Program Requirement
EMG 253	Ideologies of Terrorism (F) .....	3	Program Requirement
ENG 101	Composition .....	3	AAS General Education
FIS 132	Hazardous Materials .....	3	Program Requirement
MGT 150	Business Math <sup>1</sup> .....	3	AAS General Education

#### SECOND SEMESTER:

A grade of C or better in all EMG courses is required for all students.

Number	Course Title	Credits	Course Category
EMG 103	Leadership, Influence, Decision Making and Problem Solving (S) .....	3	Program Requirement
EMG 107	Incident Management Systems (S) .....	3	Program Requirement
EMG 155	Social Dimensions of Disaster (S) .....	3	Program Requirement
PSY 101	Introduction to Psychology+ .....	3	AAS General Education
SPE 101	Fundamentals of Speech Communication .....	3	AAS General Education

#### THIRD SEMESTER:

A grade of C or better in all EMG courses is required for all students.

Number	Course Title	Credits	Course Category
BIO 260	Human Anatomy or		
NTR 101	Fundamentals of Nutrition .....	3	AAS General Education
	Electives <sup>2</sup> .....	3	Program Requirement
EMG 150	Public Information, Education and Community Relations (F) .....	3	Program Requirement
EMG 201	International Disaster Management (F) .....	3	Program Requirement
FIS 280	Firefighting Around the World+ .....	3	Program Requirement

#### FOURTH SEMESTER:

A grade of C or better in all EMG courses is required for all students.

Number	Course Title	Credits	Course Category
	Electives <sup>2</sup> .....	9	Program Requirement
EMG 153	Hazard Analysis and Mitigation (S) .....	3	Program Requirement
EMG 299	Emergency Management Systems Practicum .....	1	Program Requirement
FIS 260	Emergency Services Safety .....	3	Program Requirement

<sup>1</sup> MGT 150, MTH 080, or MTH 101 or higher is acceptable.

<sup>2</sup> Select at least 12 credit hours from the following courses: EMG 131, EMG 151(F), EMG 205(S), EMG 231, EMG 251, FIS 121, FIS 230(F), FIS 250(S), FIS 270(S).

+ This course meets the World Cultures and Diversity graduation requirement.

### Emergency and Disaster Management Certificate

This 30 credit-hour certificate program is intended to meet the needs of men and women in emergency management roles at the local, state and federal levels to enter the emergency management career field. Opportunities for graduates include *Emergency Manager Specialist*, *Emergency Services Manager*, *Emergency Management Planner*, *Emergency Operations Director*, *Environmental Compliance Planner*, and *Emergency Disaster Coordinator*.

F = Fall only course S = Spring only course U = Summer only course

#### Required:

A grade of C or better in all EMG courses is required for all students.

Number	Course Title	Credits
EMG 101	Introduction to Emergency Management .....	3

## EMERGENCY AND DISASTER MANAGEMENT

EMG 107	Incident Management Systems (S)	3
EMG 150	Public Information, Education and Community Relations (F)	3
EMG 155	Social Dimensions of Disaster (S)	3
EMG 253	Ideologies of Terrorism (F)	3
FIS 260	Emergency Services Safety	3

### Electives: Select at least 12 credit hours from the following courses:

A grade of C or better in all EMG courses is required for all students.

Number	Course Title	Credits
EMG 103	Leadership, Influence, Decision Making and Problem Solving (S)	3
EMG 131	Public Safety Dispatcher I	3
EMG 151	Emergency Management Policy and Planning (F)	3
EMG 153	Hazard Analysis and Mitigation (S)	3
EMG 201	International Disaster Management (F)	3
EMG 205	Crisis Exercise Design and Evaluation (S)	3
EMG 231	Public Safety Dispatcher II	3
EMG 251	Select Problems in Emergency Management	3
EMG 299	Emergency Management Systems Practicum	1
FIS 121	Fire Behavior and Combustion	3
FIS 132	Hazardous Materials	3
FIS 230	Fire and Emergency Services Law (F)	3
FIS 250	Industrial Fire Protection (S)	3
FIS 270	Fire Service Technical Rescue (S)	3

### Public Safety Dispatcher Certificate

*This 6 credit-hour certificate program is intended to meet the needs of men and women in public safety dispatching roles at the local, state and federal levels and to prepare others to enter the public safety dispatcher career field. This certificate program meets the requirements of the Illinois Law Enforcement Training and Standards Board (ILETSB) Public Safety Dispatcher minimum standards, Association of Public Safety Communications Officers (APCO) Project 25 Public Safety Dispatcher minimum standards, and the National Fire Protection Association of NFPA 1061 Public Safety Dispatcher job requirements.*

### Required:

A grade of C or better in all EMG courses is required for all students.

Number	Course Title	Credits
EMG 131	Public Safety Dispatcher I	3
EMG 231	Public Safety Dispatcher II	3

## EMERGENCY MEDICAL SERVICES

### Associate in Applied Science A.A.S.: Emergency Medical Services Degree

This 71 credit-hour program is a joint educational venture with Northwest Community Healthcare and Harper College. The National EMS Agenda for the Future (Agenda), a consensus document published by the National Highway Traffic Safety Administration (NHTSA) and the Health Resources and Services Administration (HRSA) in 1996, declared that EMS education must be of high quality and represent the intersection of the EMS profession and the formal educational system and must be affiliated with an institution of higher learning and available for college credit. As an Illinois EMS Resource Hospital, Northwest Community Healthcare (NCH) is required by the Illinois EMS Act and Rules to conduct EMT and paramedic education programs within the context of Federal and State guidelines and standards.

The Agenda also asserted that EMS educational quality and entry level competence should be assured by curricula standards, national accreditation, and national standard testing. Thus, the program has been designed to comply with the requirements set forth by the National EMS Education Standards (NHTSA, 2009), the Committee on Accreditation of Educational Programs for the Emergency Medical Services Professions (CoA), and the Illinois EMS Act and Administrative Rules with the goal of preparing competent entry-level Paramedics in the cognitive (knowledge), psychomotor (skills), and affective (behavior) learning domains, with or without exit points at the Emergency Medical Technician level.

Illinois EMS Rules define a paramedic as "a person who has successfully completed a course in advanced life support care as approved by the Department, is currently licensed by the Department in accordance with standards prescribed by the EMS Act and Rules and practices within an Advanced Life Support EMS System" (Section 3.50 of the Act). A paramedic is awarded practice privileges and functions under the direction of a Resource Hospital EMS Medical Director (EMS MD) in an IDPH-approved EMS System. They must operate within their approved scope of practice and are accountable to the EMS MD, their employer, the health care team, and the public.

Paramedics are expected to assess and recognize medical, trauma, emotional and psychological alterations from health, as well as render basic and advanced life support care in a wide variety of conditions and locations, and to people of all ages. They must be academically, physically and emotionally competent, needing strong knowledge and understanding of anatomy and physiology, pathophysiology, clinical assessment techniques, medications, complex procedures, providing emotional support, ethical behavior, and the ability to make informed judgments in an environment of complexity and uncertainty.

Our program supports and fosters critical thinking, research and service, and provides opportunities for cooperation and strategic linkages between all essential components for the delivery of quality EMS care. It facilitates adaptation of the work force as community health care needs and the role of EMS evolves. Interdisciplinary programs provide avenues for EMS providers to enhance their credentials or transition to other health career roles, and for other health care professionals to acquire EMS provider credentials.

Working conditions vary. Paramedics work indoors and outdoors. Most EMS agencies provide service 24/7, 365 days/year. Paramedics work all shifts including weekends and holidays. Potential employment opportunities must be analyzed on a local, rather than a regional, state, or national level. Market forces impacted by finite revenue streams, pension challenges, and shrinking reimbursements from Medicare and Medicaid and the state's insolvent economic situation have limited hiring. Competition for jobs is high, especially at the paramedic level within the Fire Services. Limited job openings occur due to replacement needs. The largest need for new EMTs and paramedics is in the private ambulance sector. They traditionally experience a high turnover rate as EMTs or paramedics leave to join municipal services. This private to public provider transition continues to be a common career path for individuals seeking to become firefighter/paramedics.

#### Admission Requirements:

Emergency Medical Services is a limited enrollment program. For admission requirements please contact the Admissions Outreach Office at 847.925.6700 or visit harpercollege.edu.

Students who apply for this limited enrollment program are obligated to meet current admission requirements and follow program curriculum as defined at the time of acceptance to the program.

Upon admission to the Emergency Medical Services program, the mathematics requirement is met.

### FIRST SEMESTER:

A grade of C or better in BIO and EMS is required for all students.

Number	Course Title	Credits	Course Category
BIO 260	Human Anatomy .....	4	AAS General Education
EMS 111	EMT Preparatory .....	3	Program Requirement
EMS 112	EMT Medical Emergencies .....	3	Program Requirement
EMS 113	EMT Trauma Emergencies .....	3	Program Requirement

### SECOND SEMESTER:

A grade of C or better in BIO is required for all students.

Number	Course Title	Credits	Course Category
BIO 261	Human Physiology .....	4	AAS General Education
ENG 101	Composition .....	3	AAS General Education
SOC 101	Introduction to Sociology+ .....	3	AAS General Education
SPE 101	Fundamentals of Speech Communication .....	3	AAS General Education

### THIRD SEMESTER:

A grade of C or better in all EMS (EMS 217 with a grade of P) is required for all students.

Number	Course Title	Credits	Course Category
EMS 210	Paramedic Preparatory .....	10	Program Requirement
EMS 211	Paramedic Medical Emergencies I .....	5	Program Requirement

## EMERGENCY MEDICAL SERVICES

EMS 217 Paramedic: Hospital Internship I ..... 2 Program Requirement

### FOURTH SEMESTER:

A grade of C or better in all EMS (EMS 215 and EMS 218 with grades of P) is required for all students.

Number	Course Title	Credits	Course Category
EMS 212	Paramedic Medical Emergencies II .....	7	Program Requirement
EMS 213	Paramedic Trauma/Special Populations/EMS Operations .....	6	Program Requirement
EMS 215	Paramedic: Field Internship .....	4	Program Requirement
EMS 218	Paramedic: Hospital Internship II .....	2	Program Requirement

### SUMMER SESSION:

A grade of C or better in all BIO, CHM, EMS, HSC and NUR is required for all students.

Number	Course Title	Credits	Course Category
	Electives <sup>1</sup> .....	4	Program Requirement
EMS 216	Paramedic Seminar .....	3	Program Requirement
NUR 210	Physical Assessment .....	2	Program Requirement

+ This course meets the World Cultures and Diversity graduation requirement.

1 Select from the following courses: BIO 230, CHM 100, HSC 104 or HSC 213.

### Emergency Medical Technician Certificate

The 9 credit-hour certificate program provides entry-level emergency medical care knowledge and skills with the delivery of Basic Life Support (BLS) as defined by the National EMS Education Standards. The program is presented in three modules. Each module concludes with a modular exam covering course content presented in that module. Specific enabling objectives are listed on the cover of each presentation's handout.

Modular exams for EMS 111, 112 and 113 must be passed with a minimum of 80% and these scores along with the cumulative quiz scores comprise the course GPA. In addition, a final cumulative exam must be passed with an 80% minimum but is considered pass/fail and the score does not factor into the students GPA. Failure to reach 80% on any modular exam, or the final cumulative exam will result in course failure. Failure to score 75% on the first attempt of any exam will be considered a fail of the exam. Students scoring between 75%-79% will be offered a retake of the exam. Failure to score a minimum of 80% on the retake will be considered a fail of the exam.

A high school diploma or GED, 2.0 Harper GPA, and an age requirement of 18 is necessary. This program is offered only at Northwest Community Hospital.

Admission Requirements: Emergency Medical Technician is a limited enrollment program. For admission requirements (meeting the course prerequisite for EMS 111), please contact the Admissions Outreach Office at 847.925.6700 or visit harpercollege.edu.

### Required:

Students must complete EMS 111, 112 and 113 modular exams with a C or above and must also complete the final exam with a C or above to successfully earn the EMT certificate.

Number	Course Title	Credits
EMS 111	EMT Preparatory .....	3
EMS 112	EMT Medical Emergencies .....	3
EMS 113	EMT Trauma Emergencies .....	3

### Paramedic Certificate

This 39 credit-hour certificate program is to be offered in two semesters starting in the fall semester and concluding the following spring semester. The program is designed to expand the entry-level knowledge and skills initially acquired through Emergency Medical Technician (EMT), Advanced Emergency Medical Technician (AEMT), or Emergency Medical Technician-Intermediate (EMT-I) education. Paramedic education includes classroom and lab instruction, plus hospital-based and field-based clinical experiences under the direct supervision of an approved preceptor. The Paramedic program exposes the students to a wide variety of patients, including observation and/or direct patient care in one of the EMS System hospitals and on ALS vehicles. Instructional content and design is based on the National EMS Education Standards (NHTSA, 2009) and is approved by the Illinois Department of Public Health, Division of EMS and Highway Safety. Paramedics must complete the certificate program to be eligible for licensure, but are encouraged to complete the full AAS degree.

The Paramedic program course work, including academic and clinical components, is administered through the EMS Department at Northwest Community Healthcare. Hospital internships are completed at area-wide hospitals while the field internship is completed with a System affiliated Advanced Life Support (ALS) provider agency with which the student is employed or has a participation agreement. After completion of the program, candidates are eligible to take a Paramedic licensure exam.

Admission Requirements:

Paramedic is a limited enrollment program. For admission requirements please contact the Admissions Outreach Office at 847.925.6700 or visit harpercollege.edu.

## EMERGENCY MEDICAL SERVICES

*Students who apply for this limited enrollment program are obligated to meet current admission requirements and follow program curriculum as defined at the time of acceptance to the program.*

**Required:**

A grade of C or better in all EMS courses (EMS 215, EMS 217 and EMS 218 with grades of P) is required for all students.

Number	Course Title	Credits
EMS 210	Paramedic Preparatory .....	10
EMS 211	Paramedic Medical Emergencies I .....	5
EMS 212	Paramedic Medical Emergencies II .....	7
EMS 213	Paramedic Trauma/Special Populations/EMS Operations .....	6
EMS 215	Paramedic: Field Internship .....	4
EMS 216	Paramedic Seminar .....	3
EMS 217	Paramedic: Hospital Internship I .....	2
EMS 218	Paramedic: Hospital Internship II .....	2

## ENTREPRENEURSHIP

### Entrepreneurial Maker Certificate

*This 16 credit-hour certificate is designed for those individuals who are exploring entrepreneurial product ventures, want to apply the entrepreneurial mindset to their careers and/or want to start small businesses. Focus will be on leadership, creativity, innovation and funding sources. The Associate in Applied Science in Business Administration includes a specialized study area for Entrepreneurship. Please refer to Business Administration in this section of the catalog if you are interested in pursuing a degree in this discipline.*

#### Required:

Number	Course Title	Credits
ENT 110	Ideashop Experience .....	1
ENT 154	Entrepreneurship .....	3
ENT 254	Ideashop: Product Development .....	3
ENT 255	Ideashop: Crowdsourcing and Financing .....	3
ENT 257	Ideashop: 2D and 3D Prototyping .....	3

#### Electives: Select a minimum of three credit hours from the following courses:

Number	Course Title	Credits
ENT 211	Entrepreneurship Internship .....	1-3
ENT 258	Ideashop: Build Your Own 3D Printer .....	2
MKT 180	Strategic Communication for A Digital World .....	3
MKT 252	Internet Marketing .....	3
WEB 140	Mobile Apps .....	3

## FASHION DESIGN

### Associate in Applied Science A.A.S.: Option 1: Fashion Design Degree - Fashion Design

This 61 credit-hour program is designed to provide students with entry-level skills in apparel textile design, flat pattern design, draping, fashion illustrating and professional design room practices. Facilities will simulate the professional atmosphere of the fashion industry.

This sequenced degree plan is one of two options that students may pursue to earn the Fashion Design Associate in Applied Science (AAS) degree. While there are multiple specializations, **this particular degree can be awarded only once.**

F = Fall only course S = Spring only course U = Summer only course

#### FIRST SEMESTER:

Number	Course Title	Credits	Course Category
FAS 100	Industrial Sewing Methods .....	3	Program Requirement
FAS 101	Flat Pattern I .....	3	Program Requirement
FAS 105	Fashion Design Illustration I .....	3	Program Requirement
FAS 107	Textiles I .....	3	Program Requirement
FAS 112	Fashion Basics .....	3	Program Requirement

#### SECOND SEMESTER:

Number	Course Title	Credits	Course Category
FAS 102	Flat Pattern II .....	3	Program Requirement
FAS 104	Apparel Design and Construction .....	3	Program Requirement
FAS 110	Costume History+ .....	3	Program Requirement
FAS 113	Advanced Industrial Sewing Methods .....	3	Program Requirement
	Mathematics <sup>1</sup> .....	3	AAS General Education

#### SUMMER SESSION:

Number	Course Title	Credits	Course Category
ENG 101	Composition .....	3	AAS General Education
	Social and Behavioral Science <sup>2</sup> .....	3	AAS General Education

#### THIRD SEMESTER:

Number	Course Title	Credits	Course Category
FAS 109	Fashion Arts and Design (F) .....	3	Program Requirement
FAS 201	Draping (F) .....	3	Program Requirement
GRA 112	Digital Illustration I .....	3	Program Requirement
	Humanities <sup>3</sup> .....	3	AAS General Education

#### FOURTH SEMESTER:

Number	Course Title	Credits	Course Category
FAS 204	Fashion Design Studio (S) .....	4	Program Requirement
FAS 208	Computer-Aided Patternmaking (S) .....	3	Program Requirement
FAS 210	Fashion Design Illustration II (S) .....	3	Program Requirement
	Humanities <sup>3</sup> .....	3	AAS General Education

+ This course meets the World Cultures and Diversity graduation requirement.

1 The mathematics requirement (MTH 065 or higher) for this degree can be met with Math Competency. See [Math Competency options](#) for information. Students who utilize Math Competency to meet the mathematics requirement must complete MKT 106 Retail Merchandising.

2 See full list of [AAS General Education Electives](#).

3 ART 105 is recommended.

### Associate in Applied Science A.A.S.: Option 2: Fashion Design Degree - Fashion Entrepreneurship

This 60 credit-hour program is designed to provide students with entry-level skills in apparel textile design, flat pattern design, draping, fashion illustrating and professional design room practices. Facilities will simulate the professional atmosphere of the fashion industry.

This sequenced degree plan is one of two options that students may pursue to earn the Fashion Design Associate in Applied Science (AAS) degree. While there are multiple specializations, **this particular degree can be awarded only once.**

F = Fall only course S = Spring only course U = Summer only course

#### FIRST SEMESTER:

Number	Course Title	Credits	Course Category
ENG 101	Composition .....	3	AAS General Education
FAS 100	Industrial Sewing Methods .....	3	Program Requirement
FAS 101	Flat Pattern I .....	3	Program Requirement



## FASHION DESIGN

FAS 107	Textiles I .....	3	Program Requirement
FAS 112	Fashion Basics .....	3	Program Requirement

### SECOND SEMESTER:

Number	Course Title	Credits	Course Category
FAS 102	Flat Pattern II .....	3	Program Requirement
FAS 104	Apparel Design and Construction .....	3	Program Requirement
FAS 110	Costume History+ .....	3	Program Requirement
FAS 113	Advanced Industrial Sewing Methods .....	3	Program Requirement
GRA 112	Digital Illustration I .....	3	Program Requirement

### THIRD SEMESTER:

Number	Course Title	Credits	Course Category
ENT 154	Entrepreneurship .....	3	Program Requirement
FAS 201	Draping (F) .....	3	Program Requirement
FAS 230	Fashion Forecasting (F) .....	3	Program Requirement
MGT 150	Business Math .....	3	AAS General Education
SPE 101	Fundamentals of Speech Communication .....	3	AAS General Education

### FOURTH SEMESTER:

Number	Course Title	Credits	Course Category
FAS 208	Computer-Aided Patternmaking (S) .....	3	Program Requirement
FAS 225	Global Sourcing of Apparel and Textiles (S) .....	3	Program Requirement
FAS 229	Promotion of Fashion (S) .....	3	Program Requirement
	Humanities <sup>1</sup> .....	3	AAS General Education
	Social and Behavioral Science <sup>1</sup> .....	3	AAS General Education

+ This course meets the World Culture and Diversity graduation requirement.

<sup>1</sup> See full list of [AAS General Education Electives](#).

### Apparel Construction Certificate

*This 18 credit-hour certificate program is designed for those students interested in patternmaking and design. The following courses provide entry-level skills in sewing, flat pattern design and draping. Facilities simulate the professional atmosphere of the fashion industry.*

F = Fall only course S = Spring only course U = Summer only course

#### Required:

Number	Course Title	Credits
FAS 100	Industrial Sewing Methods .....	3
FAS 101	Flat Pattern I .....	3
FAS 102	Flat Pattern II .....	3
FAS 104	Apparel Design and Construction .....	3
FAS 113	Advanced Industrial Sewing Methods .....	3
FAS 201	Draping (F) .....	3

### Fashion Design Certificate

*This 46 credit-hour certificate program is designed to prepare students with entry-level skills in apparel design, flat pattern design, draping, fashion illustrating and professional design room practices of tailoring. Students enrolled in the program need to demonstrate mastery of basic sewing.*

F = Fall only course S = Spring only course U = Summer only course

Number	Course Title	Credits
FAS 100	Industrial Sewing Methods .....	3
FAS 101	Flat Pattern I .....	3
FAS 102	Flat Pattern II .....	3
FAS 104	Apparel Design and Construction .....	3
FAS 105	Fashion Design Illustration I .....	3
FAS 107	Textiles I .....	3
FAS 109	Fashion Arts and Design (F) .....	3
FAS 110	Costume History .....	3
FAS 112	Fashion Basics .....	3
FAS 113	Advanced Industrial Sewing Methods .....	3

## FASHION DESIGN

FAS 201	Draping <b>(F)</b> .....	3
FAS 204	Fashion Design Studio <b>(S)</b> .....	4
FAS 208	Computer-Aided Patternmaking <b>(S)</b> .....	3
FAS 210	Fashion Design Illustration II <b>(S)</b> .....	3
GRA 112	Digital Illustration I .....	3

### Textiles Certificate

*This 12 credit-hour certificate is designed to provide students with an introduction to various textile techniques and proficiency in techniques of choice. The study of textiles includes the technical structure of fabrics and methods of fabrication as well as surface design, which covers a range of techniques for altering or embellishing, such as embroidery, printing, dyeing, applique, etc. This program offers the fiber artist opportunities to explore the technical processes with the artistic development of textiles.*

**Required:**

Number	Course Title	Credits
FAS 107	Textiles I .....	3
FAS 108	Textiles II .....	3
FAS 117	Textile Knitting Studio .....	3
FAS 118	Textile Weaving Studio .....	3

## FASHION MERCHANDISING

### Associate in Applied Science A.A.S.: Fashion Merchandising Degree

This 60 credit-hour curriculum provides all the phases of fashion merchandising, not only in business aspects, but also in aesthetic and creative sides of fashion, such as Visual Merchandising, Fashion Forecasting and Textiles. Students will study fashion history and trends as well as their influence on our lives. Students will also take courses in English composition, computer information systems, sociology and introductory psychology.

An educational background in fashion merchandising opens the door to various careers, such as fashion coordinating, fashion promoting, fashion show production, fashion displaying, stylist, sourcing, apparel quality assessment, retail buying and store managing.

F = Fall only course S = Spring only course U = Summer only course

#### FIRST SEMESTER:

Number	Course Title	Credits	Course Category
ENG 101	Composition .....	3	AAS General Education
FAS 110	Costume History+ .....	3	Program Requirement
FAS 112	Fashion Basics .....	3	Program Requirement
GRA 101	Introduction to Graphic Arts Technology .....	3	Program Requirement
MGT 111	Introduction to Business Organization .....	3	Program Requirement

#### SECOND SEMESTER:

Number	Course Title	Credits	Course Category
ART 105	Introduction to Visual Art .....	3	AAS General Education
FAS 107	Textiles I .....	3	Program Requirement
MGT 150	Business Math .....	3	AAS General Education
MKT 106	Retail Merchandising .....	3	Program Requirement
PSY 101	Introduction to Psychology+ .....	3	AAS General Education

#### THIRD SEMESTER:

Number	Course Title	Credits	Course Category
FAS 212	Visual Fashion Merchandising (F) .....	3	Program Requirement
FAS 220	Apparel Analysis (F) .....	3	Program Requirement
FAS 230	Fashion Forecasting (F) .....	3	Program Requirement
MKT 140	Principles of Professional Selling .....	3	Program Requirement
SPE 101	Fundamentals of Speech Communication .....	3	AAS General Education

#### FOURTH SEMESTER:

Number	Course Title	Credits	Course Category
FAS 116	Fashion Industries Career Practicum and Seminar .....	3	Program Requirement
FAS 225	Global Sourcing of Apparel and Textiles (S) .....	3	Program Requirement
FAS 229	Promotion of Fashion (S) .....	3	Program Requirement
MKT 245	Principles of Marketing .....	3	Program Requirement
	Social and Behavioral Science <sup>1</sup> .....	3	AAS General Education

+ This course meets the World Culture and Diversity graduation requirement.

<sup>1</sup> See full list of [AAS General Education Electives](#).

## FINANCIAL MANAGEMENT

### Financial Management Certificate

*This 22 credit-hour certificate program is designed for those currently employed in or seeking employment in finance departments, banks, investment companies or other finance-related enterprises. The curriculum emphasizes developing the competencies necessary for supervisory and public contact positions in the finance field.*

*The Associate in Applied Science in Business Administration includes a specialized study area for Financial Management. Please refer to Business Administration in this section of the catalog if you are interested in pursuing a degree in this discipline.*

#### Required:

Number	Course Title	Credits
ACC 101	Introduction to Financial Accounting .....	4
ENT 154	Entrepreneurship or	
MGT 111	Introduction to Business Organization .....	3
FIN 101	Financial Institution Operations .....	3
FIN 200	Investment Management/Personal Finance .....	3
FIN 215	Financial Statements Interpretation and Analysis .....	3
FIN 225	International Finance .....	3
MGT 218	Introduction to Finance .....	3

## FIRE SCIENCE

### Associate in Applied Science A.A.S.: Fire Science Technology Degree

This 60 credit-hour program in fire science technology is designed to allow students to master fundamental principles in fire and emergency services, fire prevention principles, fire behavior, firefighting strategy and tactics, fire investigation, hazardous materials, as well as the basics of urban, rural, and wild-land firefighting. Many of the courses offered have course approval with the Office of the Illinois State Fire Marshal. The program also provides current firefighters with the education needed to broaden their career paths. This degree program is recognized through Fire and Emergency Services Higher Education (FESHE), a network of the U.S. Fire Administration's National Fire Academy. Many fire departments now require an AAS degree in Fire Science Technology before the student is eligible for entry-level positions while other fire departments offer promotional and salary incentives to graduate.

F = Fall only course S = Spring only course U = Summer only course

#### FIRST SEMESTER:

Number	Course Title	Credits	Course Category
ENG 101	Composition .....	3	AAS General Education
FIS 100	Fundamentals of Fire and Emergency Services .....	3	Program Requirement
FIS 121	Fire Behavior and Combustion .....	3	Program Requirement
FIS 122	Fire Prevention Principles .....	3	Program Requirement
MGT 150	Business Math <sup>1</sup> .....	3	AAS General Education

#### SECOND SEMESTER:

Number	Course Title	Credits	Course Category
FIS 103	Firefighting Strategies and Tactics .....	3	Program Requirement
FIS 104	Building Construction for Fire Protection .....	3	Program Requirement
FIS 132	Hazardous Materials .....	3	Program Requirement
PSY 101	Introduction to Psychology <sup>+</sup> .....	3	AAS General Education
SPE 101	Fundamentals of Speech Communication .....	3	AAS General Education

#### THIRD SEMESTER:

Number	Course Title	Credits	Course Category
BIO 260	Human Anatomy or		
NTR 101	Fundamentals of Nutrition .....	3	AAS General Education
FIS 102	Fire Service Management/Leadership (F) .....	3	Program Requirement
FIS 145	Fire and Emergency Services Instructor .....	3	Program Requirement
FIS 260	Emergency Services Safety .....	3	Program Requirement
FIS 280	Firefighting Around the World <sup>+</sup> .....	3	Program Requirement

#### FOURTH SEMESTER:

Number	Course Title	Credits	Course Category
FIS 106	Fire Service Career Exploration Practicum .....	1	Program Requirement
	FIS electives <sup>2</sup> .....	14	Program Requirement

<sup>1</sup> MGT 150, MTH 080, or MTH 101 or higher is acceptable.

<sup>+</sup> This course meets the World Culture and Diversity graduation requirement.

<sup>2</sup> Choose at least 14 credit hours from the following courses: EMG 101, EMG 103 (S), EMG 107 (S), EMG 253 (F); FIS 109, FIS 200, FIS 210, FIS 212(F), FIS 230(F), FIS 240(U), FIS 250(S), FIS 270(S).

## GEOGRAPHY

### Drone Technology and Applications Certificate

This 16 credit-hour certificate program provides students with the skills and knowledge necessary to effectively use Small Unmanned Aerial Systems (sUAS or drones) in variety of business and public sector domains working as pilots, drone image specialists, or remote sensing technicians. Drone technology is used in diverse fields including agriculture, utilities inspection, public safety, search and rescue, mapping and surveying, military operations, insurance, mining, real estate, and cinematography.

F = Fall only course S = Spring only course U = Summer only course

#### Required:

Number	Course Title	Credits
ART 250	Introduction to Photographic Art .....	3
ART 251	Intermediate Photographic Art or .....	
GEG 150	Introduction to Geospatial Technologies .....	3
GEG 160	Drone Pilot Ground School .....	1
GEG 161	Introduction to Small Unmanned Aerial Systems .....	3
GEG 162	sUAS Data Acquisition and Analysis (F) .....	3

#### Electives: Select three credit hours from the following courses

Number	Course Title	Credits
GEG 250	Introduction to Remote Sensing .....	3
MCM 210	Video Editing and Video Post-Production .....	3
MCM 212	Multi-Camera Production .....	3

### Geographic Information Systems Certificate

This 18 credit-hour certificate provides students with the skills and knowledge necessary to effectively apply Geographic Information Systems (GIS) and related technologies and methodologies in various business and public sector domains as a technician or analyst. This certificate provides course work and hands-on experience in cartographic design, spatial analysis, spatial database design, the fundamentals of remote sensing, as well as the use of geographic computing devices and accessories.

F = Fall only course S = Spring only course U = Summer only course

#### Required:

Number	Course Title	Credits
GEG 150	Introduction to Geospatial Technologies .....	3
GEG 151	Geospatial Data Acquisition and Management (S) .....	3
GEG 152	Spatial Analysis (S) .....	3
GEG 153	Applied Geospatial Technologies .....	3
GEG 250	Introduction to Remote Sensing (F) .....	3

#### Electives: Select three credit hours from the following courses:

Number	Course Title	Credits
CIS 106	Computer Logic and Programming Technology <sup>1</sup> .....	3
GEG 100	Cultural Geography .....	3
GEG 101	World Regional Geography .....	3
GEG 103	The Developing World .....	3
GEG 111	Physical Geography .....	3
GEG 155	Geographic Information Systems (GIS) Internship .....	1-3

<sup>1</sup> Placement into MTH 101 or higher.

## GRAPHIC ARTS DESIGN AND TECHNOLOGY

### Associate in Applied Science A.A.S.: Option 1: Graphic Arts Design and Technology Degree - Graphic Design

This 61 credit-hour program is designed to prepare students for a wide range of employment opportunities in the graphic arts industry. This degree provides a well-rounded foundation of knowledge and skills to prepare students for new jobs as well as provide career advancement opportunities. The curriculum includes current application instruction with a focus on creative design techniques. Emphasis is on graphic and web design, including a complete understanding of print production. All students in the program complete a required sequence of classes and then select this graphic design specialty to be employable in this visual communication industry or transfer to a 4 year program.

This sequenced degree plan is one of four options that students may pursue to earn the Graphic Arts Design and Technology Associate in Applied Science (AAS) degree. While there are multiple specializations, **this particular degree can be awarded only once.**

F = Fall only course S = Spring only course U = Summer only course

#### FIRST SEMESTER:

Number	Course Title	Credits	Course Category
ENG 101	Composition .....	3	AAS General Education
GRA 101	Introduction to Graphic Arts Technology .....	3	Program Requirement
GRA 102	Graphic Arts Desktop Publishing .....	3	Program Requirement
GRA 103	Digital Imaging I .....	3	Program Requirement
	Mathematics <sup>1</sup> .....	3	AAS General Education

#### SECOND SEMESTER:

Number	Course Title	Credits	Course Category
ENG 102	Composition or		
SPE 101	Fundamentals of Speech Communication .....	3	AAS General Education
GRA 112	Digital Illustration I .....	3	Program Requirement
GRA 120	Graphic Design I .....	3	Program Requirement
GRA 130	Introduction to Photography .....	2	Program Requirement
GRA 145	Wordpress and Mobile Technologies or		
WEB 110	Internet Fundamentals .....	3	Program Requirement

#### THIRD SEMESTER:

Number	Course Title	Credits	Course Category
ART 121	Design I .....	3	AAS General Education
GRA 105	Color Management .....	3	Program Requirement
GRA 111	Press Operations .....	3	Program Requirement
GRA 131	Digital Photography I .....	3	Program Requirement
GRA 220	Graphic Design II .....	3	Program Requirement

#### FOURTH SEMESTER:

Number	Course Title	Credits	Course Category
	AAS General Education elective+ .....	3	AAS General Education
	Electives <sup>2</sup> .....	6	Program Requirement
GRA 113	Digital Imaging II .....	3	Program Requirement
GRA 221	Graphic Portfolio Design .....	2	Program Requirement
GRA 229	Page Layout .....	3	Program Requirement

1 The mathematics requirement (MTH 065 or higher) for this degree can be met with Math Competency. See [Math Competency options](#) for information. Students who utilize Math Competency to meet the mathematics requirement must complete an additional three-hour AAS General Education elective. See full list of [AAS General Education Electives](#).

+ Students need to choose a course to meet this requirement that also fulfills the World Cultures and Diversity graduation requirement. See full list of [World Cultures and Diversity courses](#).

2 Electives: ART 121, GRA 113, GRA 145, GRA 202(S), GRA 211, GRA 213, GRA 214(S), GRA 222(F), GRA 230(S), GRA 231, GRA 232, GRA 299, MKT 180, MKT 245, WEB 110, WEB 140, WEB 150

### Associate in Applied Science A.A.S.: Option 2: Graphic Arts Design and Technology Degree - Package Design

This 61 credit-hour program is designed to prepare students for a wide range of employment opportunities in the graphic arts industry. This degree provides a well-rounded foundation of knowledge and skills to prepare students for new jobs as well as provide career advancement opportunities. The curriculum includes current and proprietary application instruction with a focus on creative package design techniques. Emphasis is on the packaging industry, including a complete understanding of print production for a variety of products. All students in the program complete a required sequence of classes and then select this package design specialty to be employable in this visual communication industry or transfer to a 4 year program.

This sequenced degree plan is one of four options that students may pursue to earn the Graphic Arts Design and Technology Associate in Applied Science (AAS) degree. While there are multiple specializations, **this particular degree can be awarded only once.**

F = Fall only course S = Spring only course U = Summer only course

## GRAPHIC ARTS DESIGN AND TECHNOLOGY

### FIRST SEMESTER:

Number	Course Title	Credits	Course Category
ENG 101	Composition .....	3	AAS General Education
GRA 101	Introduction to Graphic Arts Technology .....	3	Program Requirement
GRA 102	Graphic Arts Desktop Publishing .....	3	Program Requirement
GRA 103	Digital Imaging I .....	3	Program Requirement
	Mathematics <sup>1</sup> .....	3	AAS General Education

### SECOND SEMESTER:

Number	Course Title	Credits	Course Category
ENG 102	Composition or		
SPE 101	Fundamentals of Speech Communication .....	3	AAS General Education
GRA 112	Digital Illustration I .....	3	Program Requirement
GRA 120	Graphic Design I .....	3	Program Requirement
GRA 130	Introduction to Photography .....	2	Program Requirement
GRA 145	Wordpress and Mobile Technologies or		
WEB 110	Internet Fundamentals .....	3	Program Requirement

### THIRD SEMESTER:

Number	Course Title	Credits	Course Category
ART 121	Design I .....	3	AAS General Education
GRA 105	Color Management .....	3	Program Requirement
GRA 111	Press Operations .....	3	Program Requirement
GRA 220	Graphic Design II .....	3	Program Requirement
GRA 222	Package Design (F) .....	3	Program Requirement

### FOURTH SEMESTER:

Number	Course Title	Credits	Course Category
	AAS General Education elective+ .....	3	AAS General Education
GRA 213	Packaging, Finishing and Distribution .....	3	Program Requirement
GRA 214	Digital Illustration II (S) .....	3	Program Requirement
GRA 221	Graphic Portfolio Design .....	2	Program Requirement
GRA 229	Page Layout .....	3	Program Requirement
GRA 230	Prepress Production (S) .....	3	Program Requirement

<sup>1</sup> The mathematics requirement (MTH 065 or higher) for this degree can be met with Math Competency. See [Math Competency options](#) for information. Students who utilize Math Competency to meet the mathematics requirement must complete an additional three-hour AAS General Education elective. See full list of [AAS General Education Electives](#).

+ Students need to choose a course to meet this requirement that also fulfills the World Cultures and Diversity graduation requirement. See full list of [World Cultures and Diversity courses](#).

### Associate in Applied Science A.A.S.: Option 3: Graphic Arts Design and Technology Degree - Print Graphics

*This 62 credit-hour program is designed to prepare students for a wide range of employment opportunities in the graphic arts industry. This degree provides a well-rounded foundation of knowledge and skills to prepare students for new jobs as well as provide career advancement opportunities. The curriculum includes current application instruction with a focus on print production and prepress techniques. Emphasis is on print projects, including a complete understanding of planning through print and finishing. All students in the program complete a required sequence of classes and then select this print production specialty to be employable in this visual communication industry or transfer to a 4 year program.*

*This sequenced degree plan is one of four options that students may pursue to earn the Graphic Arts Design and Technology Associate in Applied Science (AAS) degree. While there are multiple specializations, **this particular degree can be awarded only once.***

F = Fall only course S = Spring only course U = Summer only course

### FIRST SEMESTER:

Number	Course Title	Credits	Course Category
ENG 101	Composition .....	3	AAS General Education
GRA 101	Introduction to Graphic Arts Technology .....	3	Program Requirement
GRA 102	Graphic Arts Desktop Publishing .....	3	Program Requirement
GRA 103	Digital Imaging I .....	3	Program Requirement
	Mathematics <sup>1</sup> .....	3	AAS General Education



## GRAPHIC ARTS DESIGN AND TECHNOLOGY

### SECOND SEMESTER:

Number	Course Title	Credits	Course Category
ENG 102	Composition or		
SPE 101	Fundamentals of Speech Communication .....	3	AAS General Education
GRA 112	Digital Illustration I .....	3	Program Requirement
GRA 120	Graphic Design I .....	3	Program Requirement
GRA 130	Introduction to Photography .....	2	Program Requirement
GRA 145	Wordpress and Mobile Technologies or		
WEB 110	Internet Fundamentals .....	3	Program Requirement

### THIRD SEMESTER:

Number	Course Title	Credits	Course Category
	AAS General Education elective+ .....	3	AAS General Education
GRA 105	Color Management .....	3	Program Requirement
GRA 111	Press Operations .....	3	Program Requirement
GRA 229	Page Layout .....	3	Program Requirement
GRA 231	Variable Data Technologies .....	3	Program Requirement

### FOURTH SEMESTER:

Number	Course Title	Credits	Course Category
	AAS General Education elective+ .....	3	AAS General Education
GRA 202	Advanced Color Management (S) .....	3	Program Requirement
GRA 211	Project Management, Scheduling and Estimating or		
MGT 111	Introduction to Business Organization .....	3	Program Requirement
GRA 213	Packaging, Finishing and Distribution .....	3	Program Requirement
GRA 230	Prepress Production (S) .....	3	Program Requirement
	Elective <sup>2</sup> .....	3	Program Requirement

- The mathematics requirement (MTH 065 or higher) for this degree can be met with Math Competency. See [Math Competency options](#) for information. Students who utilize Math Competency to meet the mathematics requirement must complete an additional three-hour AAS General Education elective. See full list of [AAS General Education Electives](#).
- At least one of the AAS General Education electives must meet the World Cultures and Diversity graduation requirement. See full list of [AAS General Education Electives](#). See full list of [World Cultures and Diversity courses](#). ART 121 is recommended for one of these electives.
- Graphic Arts electives: ART 121, GRA 113, GRA 131, GRA 145, GRA 202 (S), GRA 211, GRA 214(S), GRA 222(F), GRA 232, GRA 299, MKT 180, MKT 245, WEB 110, WEB 140, WEB 150

### Associate in Applied Science A.A.S.: Option 4: Graphic Arts Design and Technology Degree - Web Design

This 61 credit-hour program is designed to prepare students for a wide range of employment opportunities in the graphic arts industry. This degree provides a well-rounded foundation of knowledge and skills to prepare students for new jobs as well as provide career advancement opportunities. The curriculum includes current application instruction with a focus on web technologies. Emphasis is on web and graphic design, including a complete understanding of website design and best practices, hosting and internet protocols. All students in the program complete a required sequence of classes and then select this web design specialty to be employable in this visual communication industry or transfer to a 4 year program.

This sequenced degree plan is one of four options that students may pursue to earn the Graphic Arts Design and Technology Associate in Applied Science (AAS) degree. While there are multiple specializations, **this particular degree can be awarded only once.**

F = Fall only course S = Spring only course U = Summer only course

### FIRST SEMESTER:

Number	Course Title	Credits	Course Category
ENG 101	Composition .....	3	AAS General Education
GRA 101	Introduction to Graphic Arts Technology .....	3	Program Requirement
GRA 102	Graphic Arts Desktop Publishing .....	3	Program Requirement
GRA 103	Digital Imaging I .....	3	Program Requirement
	Mathematics <sup>1</sup> .....	3	AAS General Education

### SECOND SEMESTER:

Number	Course Title	Credits	Course Category
ENG 102	Composition or		
SPE 101	Fundamentals of Speech Communication .....	3	AAS General Education
GRA 112	Digital Illustration I .....	3	Program Requirement
GRA 120	Graphic Design I .....	3	Program Requirement
GRA 130	Introduction to Photography .....	2	Program Requirement
GRA 145	Wordpress and Mobile Technologies or		

## GRAPHIC ARTS DESIGN AND TECHNOLOGY

WEB 110	Internet Fundamentals <sup>2</sup> .....	3	Program Requirement
---------	--	---	---------------------

### THIRD SEMESTER:

Number	Course Title	Credits	Course Category
ART 121	Design I .....	3	AAS General Education
GRA 105	Color Management .....	3	Program Requirement
GRA 145	Wordpress and Mobile Technologies or		
WEB 110	Internet Fundamentals <sup>2</sup> .....	3	Program Requirement
GRA 231	Variable Data Technologies .....	3	Program Requirement
WEB 150	Web Foundations .....	3	Program Requirement

### FOURTH SEMESTER:

Number	Course Title	Credits	Course Category
	AAS General Education elective+ .....	3	AAS General Education
GRA 220	Graphic Design II .....	3	Program Requirement
GRA 221	Graphic Portfolio Design .....	2	Program Requirement
WEB 140	Mobile Apps .....	3	Program Requirement
WEB 170	Web UX Fundamentals and Prototyping .....	3	Program Requirement
WEB 180	Web Multimedia .....	3	Program Requirement

- 1 The mathematics requirement (MTH 065 or higher) for this degree can be met with Math Competency. See [Math Competency options](#) for information. Students who utilize Math Competency to meet the mathematics requirement must complete an additional three-hour AAS General Education elective. See full list of [AAS General Education Electives](#).
- 2 Both courses must be taken, one in the second semester and one in the third semester.
- + Students need to choose a course to meet this requirement that also fulfills the World Cultures and Diversity graduation requirement. See full list of [World Cultures and Diversity courses](#).

#### Digital Press Certificate

*This certificate is pending ICCB approval.*

*This 12 credit-hour certificate program is designed for students interested in specializing in digital printing, variable printing, and operating a digital press in the graphic arts field. This certificate will enhance a student's current employment position as well as provide new employment opportunities in the digital print market.*

#### Required:

Number	Course Title	Credits
GRA 101	Introduction to Graphic Arts Technology .....	3
GRA 102	Graphic Arts Desktop Publishing .....	3
GRA 111	Press Operations .....	3
GRA 231	Variable Data Technologies .....	3

#### Fashion Graphic Arts Certificate

*This 21 credit-hour certificate program is designed to prepare students for direct employment in the graphic arts/fashion industry with a fashion illustration specialty. These graphic arts and fashion courses are designed to provide students with basic knowledge of the graphic arts industry for print as well as the illustration needs of the fashion industry. This program covers the latest computer software, illustration and production techniques.*

*F = Fall only course S = Spring only course U = Summer only course*

#### Required:

Number	Course Title	Credits
FAS 105	Fashion Design Illustration I .....	3
FAS 210	Fashion Design Illustration II (S) .....	3
GRA 101	Introduction to Graphic Arts Technology .....	3
GRA 102	Graphic Arts Desktop Publishing .....	3
GRA 103	Digital Imaging I .....	3
GRA 112	Digital Illustration I .....	3
GRA 120	Graphic Design I .....	3

#### Graphic Arts Certificate

## GRAPHIC ARTS DESIGN AND TECHNOLOGY

This 27 credit-hour certificate program is designed to prepare students for direct employment in the printing industry. These technical courses are designed to provide students with basic knowledge of the graphic arts industry. This program covers the latest computer software and production techniques.

### Required:

Number	Course Title	Credits
GRA 101	Introduction to Graphic Arts Technology .....	3
GRA 102	Graphic Arts Desktop Publishing .....	3
GRA 103	Digital Imaging I .....	3
GRA 111	Press Operations .....	3
GRA 112	Digital Illustration I .....	3
GRA 145	Wordpress and Mobile Technologies or	
WEB 110	Internet Fundamentals .....	3
GRA 211	Project Management, Scheduling and Estimating or	
MGT 111	Introduction to Business Organization .....	3
GRA 213	Packaging, Finishing and Distribution .....	3
GRA 229	Page Layout .....	3

### Graphic Arts Design Certificate

This 34 credit-hour certificate program is designed to provide students with the skills to gain creative understanding and design materials for print production. This program covers type and graphic design, page layout, computer graphics, and the production needs of good design.

### Required:

Number	Course Title	Credits
ART 121	Design I .....	3
GRA 101	Introduction to Graphic Arts Technology .....	3
GRA 102	Graphic Arts Desktop Publishing .....	3
GRA 103	Digital Imaging I .....	3
GRA 105	Color Management .....	3
GRA 112	Digital Illustration I .....	3
GRA 120	Graphic Design I .....	3
GRA 130	Introduction to Photography .....	2
GRA 131	Digital Photography I .....	3
GRA 145	Wordpress and Mobile Technologies or	
WEB 110	Internet Fundamentals .....	3
GRA 220	Graphic Design II .....	3
GRA 221	Graphic Portfolio Design .....	2

### Graphic Arts Desktop Publishing Certificate

This 30 credit-hour certificate program is designed for students interested in specializing in electronic prepress highlighting the latest software. This certificate will enhance a student's current employment position, as well as provide new employment opportunities.

F = Fall only course S = Spring only course U = Summer only course

### Required:

Number	Course Title	Credits
GRA 101	Introduction to Graphic Arts Technology .....	3
GRA 102	Graphic Arts Desktop Publishing .....	3
GRA 103	Digital Imaging I .....	3
GRA 105	Color Management .....	3
GRA 111	Press Operations .....	3
GRA 112	Digital Illustration I .....	3
GRA 145	Wordpress and Mobile Technologies or	
WEB 110	Internet Fundamentals .....	3
GRA 202	Advanced Color Management (S) .....	3
GRA 229	Page Layout .....	3
GRA 230	Prepress Production (S) .....	3

### Graphic Arts Digital Photography Certificate

This 23 credit-hour certificate program is designed for students interested in specializing in digital photography. This certificate will enhance a student's current employment position as well as provide new employment opportunities in the graphic arts industry.

## GRAPHIC ARTS DESIGN AND TECHNOLOGY

**Required:**

Number	Course Title	Credits
GRA 101	Introduction to Graphic Arts Technology .....	3
GRA 103	Digital Imaging I .....	3
GRA 105	Color Management .....	3
GRA 113	Digital Imaging II .....	3
GRA 130	Introduction to Photography .....	2
GRA 131	Digital Photography I .....	3
GRA 232	Digital Photography II .....	3
GRA 299	Digital Photography Capstone .....	3

### Graphic Arts Interactive Technology Certificate

*This 30 credit-hour certificate program is designed to provide students with a foundation in skills encompassing visual design and scripting to develop websites, rich internet applications (RIAs) and interactive multimedia. Individuals seeking entry-level positions in the field of graphic design, web design and interactive multimedia design will find these skills helpful.*

*F = Fall only course S = Spring only course U = Summer only course*

**Required:**

Number	Course Title	Credits
GRA 101	Introduction to Graphic Arts Technology .....	3
GRA 102	Graphic Arts Desktop Publishing .....	3
GRA 103	Digital Imaging I .....	3
GRA 120	Graphic Design I .....	3
GRA 145	Wordpress and Mobile Technologies .....	3
WEB 150	Web Foundations .....	3
WEB 170	Web UX Fundamentals and Prototyping .....	3
WEB 180	Web Multimedia .....	3
WEB 200	Web Scripting Foundations .....	3
WEB 235	Interactive Scripting (S) .....	3

### Graphic Arts Package Design Certificate

*This 30 credit-hour certificate program is designed to provide students with the skills to gain marketing, creative and a manufacturing understanding of packaging skills and design materials for the packaging industry. This program covers graphic design, computer graphics, packaging-specific software, marketing and finishing needs and the production skills of good package design to get a product to market.*

*F = Fall only course S = Spring only course U = Summer only course*

**Required:**

Number	Course Title	Credits
GRA 101	Introduction to Graphic Arts Technology .....	3
GRA 102	Graphic Arts Desktop Publishing .....	3
GRA 103	Digital Imaging I .....	3
GRA 112	Digital Illustration I .....	3
GRA 120	Graphic Design I .....	3
GRA 213	Packaging, Finishing and Distribution .....	3
GRA 214	Digital Illustration II (S) .....	3
GRA 220	Graphic Design II .....	3
GRA 222	Package Design (F) .....	3
GRA 230	Prepress Production (S) .....	3

### Graphic Arts Variable Data Certificate

*This 30 credit-hour certificate program is designed to provide students with a foundation in skills to understand the graphic arts industries web-to-print solutions and the importance of personalization and customization in print promotions. This certificate will provide training in basic graphic technologies utilizing variable data applications and digital print production. It will instruct students on how to implement a successful web-to-print workflow as well as analysis of data, digital graphic files, and delivery of the variable printed piece.*

*F = Fall only course S = Spring only course U = Summer only course*

**Required:**

Number	Course Title	Credits
CAS 160	Introduction to Business Software Packages .....	3
CIS 143	Introduction to Database Systems .....	3

## GRAPHIC ARTS DESIGN AND TECHNOLOGY

GRA 101	Introduction to Graphic Arts Technology .....	3
GRA 102	Graphic Arts Desktop Publishing .....	3
GRA 103	Digital Imaging I .....	3
GRA 229	Page Layout .....	3
GRA 230	Prepress Production (S) .....	3
GRA 231	Variable Data Technologies .....	3
WEB 150	Web Foundations .....	3
WEB 200	Web Scripting Foundations .....	3

### Graphic Arts Web Design Certificate

*This 30 credit-hour certificate program is designed to provide students with a foundation in skills to design materials for print and Web media. Individuals seeking graphic designer entry-level positions will find these skills helpful. The program introduces graphic design, page layout, print and web graphics, and the software for web and desktop publishing.*

#### Required:

Number	Course Title	Credits
GRA 101	Introduction to Graphic Arts Technology .....	3
GRA 102	Graphic Arts Desktop Publishing .....	3
GRA 103	Digital Imaging I .....	3
GRA 112	Digital Illustration I .....	3
GRA 120	Graphic Design I .....	3
GRA 145	Wordpress and Mobile Technologies .....	3
WEB 110	Internet Fundamentals .....	3
WEB 150	Web Foundations .....	3
WEB 170	Web UX Fundamentals and Prototyping .....	3
WEB 180	Web Multimedia .....	3

## HEALTH EDUCATION

### Health Education Endorsement Certificate

*This 18-hour certificate provides students with the skills and knowledge to teach health education. Upon completion of the certificate program, students who already have a Professional Educator License (PEL) can apply for an endorsement in the field of health education.*

*Students pursuing a Health Education Endorsement certificate must have at minimum a bachelor's degree and a valid Illinois teacher license. Applicants must take the Illinois Licensure Test Field 211: Health Education and complete an application to have this endorsement added to their teaching certificate.*

*All courses are offered online.*

**Required:**

KIN 202 (Standard First Aid and CPR) can be substituted for any of these courses.

Number	Course Title	Credits
HED 200	Health .....	3
HED 201	Drugs in Our Culture .....	3
HED 202	Human Sexuality .....	3
HED 203	Community Health .....	3
HED 204	Women's Health .....	3
HED 206	Health and the Public .....	3

## HEALTH INFORMATION TECHNOLOGY

### Associate in Applied Science A.A.S.: Health Information Technology Degree

This 60 credit-hour program prepares the graduate to enter a career which blends two rapidly expanding fields, healthcare and information technology. The HIT AAS is accredited by the Commission on Accreditation for Health Informatics and Information Management Education (CAHIIM) for both the Data Management Track and the Revenue Management Track. Students who successfully complete the academic requirements for this program are eligible to sit for the Registered Health Information Technician (RHIT) exam offered by the American Health Information Management Association (AHIMA). The RHIT credential is recognized by healthcare organizations nationwide.

**Admission Requirements:** The Health Information Technology AAS is an application-based fully online program with a fall start only for both full-time and part-time cohorts. For admission requirements, including a mandatory information session, please contact the Admissions Outreach Office at 847.925.6700 or visit [harpercollege.edu](http://harpercollege.edu). Students who apply for this program are obligated to meet current admission requirements and follow program curriculum as defined at the time of acceptance to the program.

#### FIRST SEMESTER:

A grade of C or better in all coursework is required.

Number	Course Title	Credits	Course Category
BIO 135	Introduction to Human Anatomy and Physiology <sup>1</sup> .....	4	AAS General Education
CAS 160	Introduction to Business Software Packages .....	3	Program Requirement
HIT 125	Healthcare Data Structure, Content, and Standards .....	2	Program Requirement
HIT 150	Health Information Protection, Analysis, and Technology .....	2	Program Requirement
MTH 165	Elementary Statistics .....	4	AAS General Education

#### SECOND SEMESTER:

A grade of C or better in all coursework is required.

Number	Course Title	Credits	Course Category
CIS 143	Introduction to Database Systems .....	3	Program Requirement
ENG 101	Composition .....	3	AAS General Education
HIT 165	Pathopharmacology for Health Information Professionals .....	3	Program Requirement
HIT 175	Revenue Management, Compliance, and Leadership .....	2	Program Requirement
HSC 112	Medical Terminology .....	2	Program Requirement

#### SUMMER SESSION:

A grade of C or better in all coursework is required.

Number	Course Title	Credits	Course Category
HIT 196	Current Procedural Terminology (CPT) Coding .....	3	Program Requirement
SPE 101	Fundamentals of Speech Communication .....	3	AAS General Education

#### THIRD SEMESTER:

A grade of C or better in all coursework is required.

Number	Course Title	Credits	Course Category
HIT 197	International Classification of Diseases (ICD) Coding .....	3	Program Requirement
HIT 199	Health Care Reimbursement .....	3	Program Requirement
HIT 225	Electronic Health Records for Health Information Systems .....	3	Program Requirement
HIT 230	Health Care Information Analysis .....	3	Program Requirement
SOC 101	Introduction to Sociology <sup>+</sup> .....	3	AAS General Education

#### FOURTH SEMESTER:

A grade of C or better in all coursework is required.

Number	Course Title	Credits	Course Category
HIT 235	Advanced Medical Coding .....	4	Program Requirement
HIT 240	Health Information Technology Externship .....	2	Program Requirement
HIT 250	Law for Health Information .....	3	Program Requirement
HIT 299	Health Information Technology Capstone .....	2	Program Requirement

<sup>1</sup> BIO 260 and BIO 261 may be substituted for BIO 135 (formerly 160 and 161).

<sup>+</sup> This course meets the World Culture and Diversity graduation requirement.

## HEATING, VENTILATION, A/C, REFRIGERATION

### Associate in Applied Science A.A.S.: Refrigeration/Air Conditioning Technology Degree

The courses in this curriculum are theory- designed and service-oriented. Theory courses study heat laws, gas laws, pressures and thermodynamics for energy conservation. Service courses are designed around a strong hands-on philosophy. Emphasis is placed on operation maintenance, service and repairs of heating, air-conditioning and refrigeration systems.

Graduates from this 61 credit-hour program may be employed as service technicians, technical consultants, equipment installers, facility operation engineers, property managers, project managers, insurance adjusters and sales personnel.

#### FIRST SEMESTER:

Number	Course Title	Credits	Course Category
ELT 110	Introductory Electronics .....	4	Program Requirement
HVA 101	Refrigeration Fundamentals .....	3	Program Requirement
HVA 103	Heating Principles .....	3	Program Requirement
HVA 104	Residential Comfort Systems .....	3	Program Requirement
MTH 097	Basic Technical Mathematics <sup>1</sup> .....	3	AAS General Education

#### SECOND SEMESTER:

Number	Course Title	Credits	Course Category
ENG 101	Composition .....	3	AAS General Education
HVA 102	Refrigeration Systems .....	3	Program Requirement
HVA 105	Heating and Cooling Controls .....	3	Program Requirement
HVA 108	Domestic Refrigeration Appliances .....	3	Program Requirement
	Natural Science <sup>2</sup> .....	3	AAS General Education

#### THIRD SEMESTER:

Number	Course Title	Credits	Course Category
ELT 144	AC and DC Motors .....	2	Program Requirement
ENG 103	Technical and Report Writing .....	3	AAS General Education
HVA 106	Pneumatic Controls Systems .....	3	Program Requirement
HVA 107	Commercial Air Conditioning Systems .....	3	Program Requirement
HVA 109	Commercial Heating Systems .....	3	Program Requirement
HVA 110	Blueprints and Plans for HVAC .....	2	Program Requirement

#### FOURTH SEMESTER:

Number	Course Title	Credits	Course Category
ELT 145	Variable Frequency Drives .....	2	Program Requirement
	Humanities or Social and Behavioral Science <sup>+</sup> .....	3	AAS General Education
HVA 200	HVAC/R Mechanical Codes and Standards .....	2	Program Requirement
HVA 201	Refrigeration System Design .....	2	Program Requirement
HVA 203	Load Calculations .....	2	Program Requirement
HVA 204	Air Distribution .....	2	Program Requirement
HVA 205	Customer Service and Support .....	1	Program Requirement

<sup>1</sup> Students may take MTH 080, MTH 097, MTH 101, or MTH 103 or higher.

<sup>2</sup> See full list of [AAS General Education Electives](#).

<sup>+</sup> The Humanities or Social and Behavioral Science course must meet the World Cultures and Diversity graduation requirement. See full list of [AAS General Education Electives](#).

### Air Conditioning and Refrigeration Service Certificate

This 29 credit-hour certificate program is designed to provide students the skill set to perform preventative maintenance, service and repairs on residential and commercial air conditioning and refrigeration systems. Emphasis is placed on practical application to perform system diagnostics and develop troubleshooting techniques.

#### Required:

Number	Course Title	Credits
ELT 110	Introductory Electronics .....	4
ELT 144	AC and DC Motors .....	2
ELT 145	Variable Frequency Drives .....	2
HVA 101	Refrigeration Fundamentals .....	3
HVA 102	Refrigeration Systems .....	3
HVA 105	Heating and Cooling Controls .....	3
HVA 106	Pneumatic Controls Systems .....	3
HVA 107	Commercial Air Conditioning Systems .....	3
HVA 108	Domestic Refrigeration Appliances .....	3



## HEATING, VENTILATION, A/C, REFRIGERATION

MTH 097	Basic Technical Mathematics <sup>1</sup> .....	3
---------	--	---

<sup>1</sup> Students may take MTH 080, MTH 097, MTH 101, MTH 103, or higher.

### Heating Service Certificate

*This 22 credit-hour certificate program is designed provide students the skill set to perform preventative maintenance service and repairs on residential and commercial heating systems. Emphasis is placed on practical application to develop troubleshooting techniques, installation of residential heating systems, and perform commercial boiler maintenance.*

#### Required:

Number	Course Title	Credits
ELT 110	Introductory Electronics .....	4
HVA 103	Heating Principles .....	3
HVA 104	Residential Comfort Systems .....	3
HVA 105	Heating and Cooling Controls .....	3
HVA 106	Pneumatic Controls Systems .....	3
HVA 109	Commercial Heating Systems .....	3
MTH 097	Basic Technical Mathematics <sup>1</sup> .....	3

<sup>1</sup> Students may take MTH 080, MTH 097, MTH 101, MTH 103, or higher.

### Refrigeration Service Certificate

*This 19 credit-hour certificate program is designed provide students the skill set to perform preventative maintenance service and repairs on residential and commercial refrigeration system. Emphasis is placed on practical application to perform system diagnostics and develop troubleshooting techniques.*

#### Required:

Number	Course Title	Credits
ELT 110	Introductory Electronics .....	4
HVA 101	Refrigeration Fundamentals .....	3
HVA 102	Refrigeration Systems .....	3
HVA 105	Heating and Cooling Controls .....	3
HVA 108	Domestic Refrigeration Appliances .....	3
MTH 097	Basic Technical Mathematics <sup>1</sup> .....	3

<sup>1</sup> Students may take MTH 080, MTH 097, MTH 101, MTH 103, or higher.

### Residential Comfort Systems Certificate

*This 19 credit-hour certificate program focuses on residential comfort systems and installation. In addition to learning maintenance and repairs of residential heating and cooling systems, the certificate is designed to provide the students the basic concepts of duct design, sheet metal fabrication and equipment selection to improve indoor air quality. Emphasis is placed on the planning, installation and start up procedure of residential HVAC systems.*

#### Required:

Number	Course Title	Credits
ELT 110	Introductory Electronics .....	4
HVA 101	Refrigeration Fundamentals .....	3
HVA 103	Heating Principles .....	3
HVA 104	Residential Comfort Systems .....	3
HVA 105	Heating and Cooling Controls .....	3
MTH 097	Basic Technical Mathematics <sup>1</sup> .....	3

<sup>1</sup> Students may take MTH 080, MTH 097, MTH 101, MTH 103, or higher.

### Residential Heating, Air Conditioning, and Refrigeration Certificate

*This 19 credit-hour certificate program is designed provide students the skills set to perform preventative maintenance and repairs to residential heating, air conditioning and refrigeration systems. Emphasis is placed on practical application to perform system diagnostics and develop troubleshooting techniques.*

#### Required:

Number	Course Title	Credits
ELT 110	Introductory Electronics .....	4
HVA 101	Refrigeration Fundamentals .....	3
HVA 103	Heating Principles .....	3
HVA 105	Heating and Cooling Controls .....	3

---

## HEATING, VENTILATION, A/C, REFRIGERATION

HVA 108	Domestic Refrigeration Appliances .....	3
MTH 097	Basic Technical Mathematics <sup>1</sup> .....	3

<sup>1</sup> Students may take MTH 097, MTH 101, MTH 103, or higher.

## HOSPITALITY MANAGEMENT

### Associate in Applied Science A.A.S.: Option 1: Hospitality Management Degree - Food Service Operations Management

Emphasis is placed on the techniques and technology of the hospitality industry from a management point of view. Graduates of this 60 credit-hour curriculum will be qualified to assume positions as production supervisors, management trainees and small unit managers. Upon successful completion of approved hospitality management courses, students may be granted a Certificate of Completion and a Management Development Diploma from the Educational Foundation of the National Restaurant Association. Upon successful completion of approved hospitality management courses, students may be awarded a certificate from the Educational Institute of the American Hotel and Motel Association. Contact the Hospitality Management coordinator for details.

This sequenced degree plan is one of two options that students may pursue to earn the Hospitality Management Associate in Applied Science (AAS) degree. While there are multiple specializations, **this particular degree can be awarded only once.**

F = Fall only course S = Spring only course U = Summer only course

#### FIRST SEMESTER:

Number	Course Title	Credits	Course Category
ENG 101	Composition .....	3	AAS General Education
FSM 111	Introduction to the Hospitality Industry .....	3	Program Requirement
FSM 114	Food Standards and Sanitation .....	2	Program Requirement
FSM 115	Menu Planning .....	3	Program Requirement
NTR 101	Fundamentals of Nutrition .....	3	AAS General Education

#### SECOND SEMESTER:

Number	Course Title	Credits	Course Category
CIS 100	Computer and Digital Literacy* .....	3	Program Requirement
ENG 130	Business Writing .....	3	AAS General Education
FSM 109	Introduction to Food Prep/Production .....	4	Program Requirement
FSM 113	Dining Room Operations .....	3	Program Requirement
	Mathematics <sup>1</sup> .....	3	AAS General Education

#### THIRD SEMESTER:

Number	Course Title	Credits	Course Category
FSM 212	Hospitality Supervision (F) .....	3	Program Requirement
FSM 215	Restaurant Layout and Equipment* (F) .....	3	Program Requirement
FSM 216	Introduction to Wine, Spirits and Beverage Management* (F) .....	3	Program Requirement
FSM 220	Hospitality Promotions* (F) .....	3	Program Requirement
PSY 101	Introduction to Psychology+ .....	3	AAS General Education

#### FOURTH SEMESTER:

Number	Course Title	Credits	Course Category
	AAS General Education elective <sup>2</sup> .....	3	AAS General Education
FSM 211	Purchasing and Storage (S) .....	3	Program Requirement
FSM 213	Seminar and Internship (S) .....	3	Program Requirement
FSM 214	Hospitality Operations Analysis (S) .....	3	Program Requirement
FSM 230	Hospitality Law and Risk Management (S) .....	3	Program Requirement

\* At least 15 hours of electives are required. The coordinator recommends the courses with an asterisk (\*), however FSM 299 is an option per the catalog.

1 MTH 065 is recommended. The mathematics requirement for this degree can be met with Math Competency. See [Math Competency options](#) for information. Students using math competency to meet the mathematics requirement must complete an additional three credit-hour AAS General Education elective course. See full list of [AAS General Education Electives](#).

+ This course meets the World Culture and Diversity graduation requirement.

2 See full list of [AAS General Education Electives](#).

### Associate in Applied Science A.A.S.: Option 2: Hospitality Management Degree - Hotel Operations Management

Emphasis is placed on the techniques and technology of the hospitality industry from a management point of view. Graduates of this 60 credit-hour curriculum will be qualified to assume positions as production supervisors, management trainees and small unit managers. Upon successful completion of approved hospitality management courses, students may be granted a Certificate of Completion and a Management Development Diploma from the Educational Foundation of the National Restaurant Association. Upon successful completion of approved hospitality management courses, students may be awarded a certificate from the Educational Institute of the American Hotel and Motel Association. Contact the Hospitality Management coordinator for details.

This sequenced degree plan is one of two options that students may pursue to earn the Hospitality Management Associate in Applied Science (AAS) degree. While there are multiple specializations, **this particular degree can be awarded only once.**

F = Fall only course S = Spring only course U = Summer only course

## HOSPITALITY MANAGEMENT

### FIRST SEMESTER:

Number	Course Title	Credits	Course Category
ENG 101	Composition .....	3	AAS General Education
FSM 111	Introduction to the Hospitality Industry .....	3	Program Requirement
FSM 114	Food Standards and Sanitation .....	2	Program Requirement
FSM 115	Menu Planning .....	3	Program Requirement
PSY 101	Introduction to Psychology+ .....	3	AAS General Education

### SECOND SEMESTER:

Number	Course Title	Credits	Course Category
ENG 130	Business Writing .....	3	AAS General Education
FSM 109	Introduction to Food Prep/Production .....	4	Program Requirement
FSM 120	Front Office Operations* <b>(S)</b> .....	3	Program Requirement
	Mathematics <sup>1</sup> .....	3	AAS General Education
NTR 101	Fundamentals of Nutrition .....	3	AAS General Education

### THIRD SEMESTER:

Number	Course Title	Credits	Course Category
CIS 100	Computer and Digital Literacy* .....	3	Program Requirement
FSM 113	Dining Room Operations .....	3	Program Requirement
FSM 210	Hospitality Facility Maintenance* <b>(F)</b> .....	3	Program Requirement
FSM 212	Hospitality Supervision <b>(F)</b> .....	3	Program Requirement
FSM 220	Hospitality Promotions* <b>(F)</b> .....	3	Program Requirement

### FOURTH SEMESTER:

Number	Course Title	Credits	Course Category
	AAS General Education elective <sup>2</sup> .....	3	AAS General Education
FSM 211	Purchasing and Storage <b>(S)</b> .....	3	Program Requirement
FSM 213	Seminar and Internship <b>(S)</b> .....	3	Program Requirement
FSM 214	Hospitality Operations Analysis <b>(S)</b> .....	3	Program Requirement
FSM 230	Hospitality Law and Risk Management* <b>(S)</b> .....	3	Program Requirement

+ This course meets the World Culture and Diversity graduation requirement.

\* At least 15 credits of electives are required. The coordinator recommends the courses with an asterisk (\*), however FSM 299 is an option per the catalog.

1 MTH 065 is recommended. The mathematics requirement for this degree can be met with Math Competency. See [Math Competency options](#) for information. Students using math competency to meet the mathematics requirement must complete an additional three credit-hour AAS General Education elective course. See full list of [AAS General Education Electives](#).

2 See full list of [AAS General Education Electives](#).

### Bread and Pastry Arts Certificate

*This is a 26 credit-hour certificate program planned to prepare students for entrance into the food service industry. Graduates may be able to secure positions as qualified bakers and bakers' helpers in institutional, retail and commercial bakeries.*

*F = Fall only course S = Spring only course U = Summer only course*

#### Required:

Number	Course Title	Credits
FSM 107	Basic Quantity Bread and Pastry Arts .....	4
FSM 108	Advanced Quantity Bread and Pastry Arts .....	4
FSM 114	Food Standards and Sanitation .....	2
FSM 115	Menu Planning .....	3
FSM 172	Classical Baking .....	2
FSM 173	Cake Decoration .....	2

#### Electives: Select at least nine credit hours from the following:

Number	Course Title	Credits
FSM 109	Introduction to Food Prep/Production .....	4
FSM 111	Introduction to the Hospitality Industry .....	3
FSM 113	Dining Room Operations .....	3
FSM 163	Garde Manger <b>(F)</b> .....	2
FSM 211	Purchasing and Storage <b>(S)</b> .....	3
FSM 212	Hospitality Supervision <b>(F)</b> .....	3
FSM 214	Hospitality Operations Analysis <b>(S)</b> .....	3

## HOSPITALITY MANAGEMENT

FSM 215	Restaurant Layout and Equipment (F)	3
FSM 216	Introduction to Wine, Spirits and Beverage Management (F)	3
FSM 220	Hospitality Promotions (F)	3

### Culinary Arts Certificate

This is a 32 credit-hour certificate program planned to prepare students for entrance into the food service industry. Graduates may be able to secure positions as head cooks, assistant cooks, specialty cooks, or chef's assistants.

F = Fall only course S = Spring only course U = Summer only course

#### Required:

Number	Course Title	Credits
FSM 107	Basic Quantity Bread and Pastry Arts	4
FSM 109	Introduction to Food Prep/Production	4
FSM 110	Advanced Quantity Culinary Arts	4
FSM 113	Dining Room Operations	3
FSM 114	Food Standards and Sanitation	2
FSM 115	Menu Planning	3
FSM 162	Classical Cuisine (S)	4
FSM 163	Garde Manger (F)	2

#### Electives: Select at least six credit hours from the following:

Number	Course Title	Credits
FSM 111	Introduction to the Hospitality Industry	3
FSM 172	Classical Baking	2
FSM 173	Cake Decoration	2
FSM 211	Purchasing and Storage (S)	3
FSM 212	Hospitality Supervision (F)	3
FSM 214	Hospitality Operations Analysis (S)	3
FSM 215	Restaurant Layout and Equipment (F)	3
FSM 216	Introduction to Wine, Spirits and Beverage Management (F)	3
FSM 220	Hospitality Promotions (F)	3

### Food Service Management Certificate

This is a 26 credit-hour certificate program designed for people wanting to upgrade their management skills enabling them to assume more responsible positions. Upon completion of this program, students may also be awarded a Management Development Diploma by the National Restaurant Association. Contact the Hospitality Management coordinator for details.

F = Fall only course S = Spring only course U = Summer only course

#### Required:

Number	Course Title	Credits
FSM 111	Introduction to the Hospitality Industry	3
FSM 113	Dining Room Operations	3
FSM 114	Food Standards and Sanitation	2
FSM 115	Menu Planning	3
FSM 211	Purchasing and Storage (S)	3
FSM 212	Hospitality Supervision (F)	3
FSM 214	Hospitality Operations Analysis (S)	3
FSM 215	Restaurant Layout and Equipment (F)	3
FSM 230	Hospitality Law and Risk Management (S)	3

### Hotel Management Certificate

This 20 credit-hour certificate program is designed for people wanting to upgrade their management skills to assume more responsible positions. Upon completion of this program, students may be awarded a Rooms Division Management Certificate of Specialization from the Educational Institute of the American Hotel and Motel Association. Contact the Hospitality Management coordinator for details.

F = Fall only course S = Spring only course U = Summer only course

#### Required:

Number	Course Title	Credits
FSM 120	Front Office Operations (S)	3
FSM 210	Hospitality Facility Maintenance (F)	3

## HOSPITALITY MANAGEMENT

FSM 212	Hospitality Supervision <b>(F)</b> .....	3
FSM 220	Hospitality Promotions <b>(F)</b> .....	3
FSM 230	Hospitality Law and Risk Management <b>(S)</b> .....	3

**Electives: Select at least five credit hours from the following:**

Number	Course Title	Credits
CIS 100	Computer and Digital Literacy .....	3
FSM 111	Introduction to the Hospitality Industry .....	3
FSM 113	Dining Room Operations .....	3
FSM 114	Food Standards and Sanitation .....	2
FSM 211	Purchasing and Storage <b>(S)</b> .....	3
FSM 214	Hospitality Operations Analysis <b>(S)</b> .....	3
FSM 216	Introduction to Wine, Spirits and Beverage Management <b>(F)</b> .....	3

## INSURANCE

### Insurance Certificate

*This 21 credit-hour certificate is designed for those individuals who are exploring an insurance career or are in the insurance field looking to expand their skills and knowledge with focus on property, liability, commercial and personal insurance. The certificate will build a foundation of insurance principles and allow students to get industry certification as they progress through the certificate and as a stackable credential for the AAS-Business Administration degree with Insurance concentration.*

#### Required:

Number	Course Title	Credits
ACC 100	Introductory Accounting or	
ACC 101	Introduction to Financial Accounting .....	4
INS 110	Insurance Fundamentals .....	3
INS 120	Property and Liability Insurance Principles .....	3
INS 220	Personal Insurance .....	3
INS 240	Commercial Insurance .....	3
MGT 111	Introduction to Business Organization .....	3

#### Electives: Select a minimum of three credit hours from the following courses:

Number	Course Title	Credits
ENT 154	Entrepreneurship .....	3
MGT 165	Global Business .....	3
MGT 205	Leadership .....	3

## INTERIOR DESIGN

### Associate in Applied Science A.A.S.: Interior Design Degree

This 72 credit-hour program is designed for students interested in careers in the furnishing and design industry. The program offers creative, artistic and challenging career opportunities. Graduates are trained to work as kitchen and bath designers, retail designers/salespersons, interior design assistants, assistant buyers of home furnishings, manufacturers' representatives or Merchandise Mart showroom managers.

Periodic field trips are required and will help students learn about current design trends. Students are encouraged to have computers at home although campus computer labs are available for student use. AutoCad and CAD Studio courses are required courses.

The Associate in Applied Science degree in Interior Design may be used to meet the interior design education requirement for registration of interior designers, the curriculum provides an overview of topics tested by the National Council for Interior Design Qualification (NCIDQ) exam, which must be completed before interior designers may be registered by the State of Illinois. In addition, the program is endorsed by the National Kitchen and Bath Association (NKBA).

By completing all required courses in this program, the World Cultures and Diversity graduation requirement has been met for this AAS degree.

F = Fall only course S = Spring only course U = Summer only course

#### FIRST SEMESTER:

Number	Course Title	Credits	Course Category
ARC 116	Architectural CAD I .....	3	Program Requirement
ART 121	Design I .....	3	AAS General Education
IND 100	Theory and Fundamentals of Design .....	2	Program Requirement
IND 101	Interior Design Studio I .....	3	Program Requirement
IND 103	History of Furniture and Interior Architecture (F) .....	3	Program Requirement
IND 106	Materials and Sources (F) .....	3	Program Requirement

#### SECOND SEMESTER:

Number	Course Title	Credits	Course Category
IND 102	Interior Design Studio II (S) .....	3	Program Requirement
IND 107	Interior Perspective and Rendering (S) .....	3	Program Requirement
IND 110	Problem Solving/Design Communication (S) .....	2	Program Requirement
IND 114	Codes for Interior Designers (S) .....	2	Program Requirement
IND 116	Interior Detail/Construction Drawing (S) .....	3	Program Requirement
IND 220	CAD Studio (S) .....	3	Program Requirement

#### SUMMER SESSION:

Number	Course Title	Credits	Course Category
ENG 101	Composition <sup>1</sup> .....	3	AAS General Education
SPE 101	Fundamentals of Speech Communication .....	3	AAS General Education

#### THIRD SEMESTER:

Number	Course Title	Credits	Course Category
ART 130	Ancient and Medieval Art or		
ART 131	Gothic Through Romantic Art or		
ART 132	Modern and Contemporary Art .....	3	AAS General Education
IND 203	3-D Design Studio (F) .....	3	Program Requirement
IND 206	Architectural Lighting (F) .....	3	Program Requirement
IND 230	Kitchen Design Studio (F) .....	3	Program Requirement
IND 281	Environmental Design (F) .....	3	Program Requirement

#### FOURTH SEMESTER:

Number	Course Title	Credits	Course Category
IND 207	Interior Design Internship .....	3	Program Requirement
IND 209	Contract Design Studio (S) .....	3	Program Requirement
IND 211	Professional Practices for Interior Design (S) .....	3	Program Requirement
IND 233	Bathroom Design Studio (S) .....	2	Program Requirement
IND 250	Portfolio Development .....	1	Program Requirement

#### SUMMER SESSION:

Number	Course Title	Credits	Course Category
	Mathematics <sup>2</sup> .....	3	AAS General Education
	Elective <sup>3</sup> .....	3	Program Requirement



## INTERIOR DESIGN

- 1 An assessment test, available in the Assessment and Testing Center, must be taken before registering for ENG 101.
- 2 The mathematics requirement (MTH 065) for this degree can be met with Math Competency. See [Math Competency options](#) for information. Students who utilize Math Competency to meet the mathematics requirement must complete an additional three credit-hour elective. Select from ARC 117, IND 217(U), or IND 232(U).
- 3 Select a 3-credit hour elective from the following courses: ARC 117, ENT 154, GRA 103, IND 217(U), IND 232(U), MKT 140.

### Architectural CAD Certificate

*This 6 credit-hour certificate program is designed for those just entering the field of architecture or interior design, as well as the practicing professional who desires to learn the necessary skills to be proficient in beginning CAD drafting. Courses include introductory two-dimensional drafting, introductory 3D design with CAD, and proceed through advanced two-dimensional drafting to make work faster and more efficient. Students will learn, through hands-on experience using state-of-the-art computer hardware, the CAD software packages in demand in today's workplace.*

#### Required:

Number	Course Title	Credits
ARC 116	Architectural CAD I .....	3
ARC 117	Architectural CAD II .....	3

### Interior Design Assistant Certificate

*This 33 credit-hour certificate program is for students interested in an introductory position in the furnishing, retail, or design industries. The certificate prepares students for a position as an Interior Design Assistant or in a variety of areas in the Interior Design industry ranging from wholesale suppliers, retail stores, or sales.*

*This certificate does not meet the necessary requirements to allow graduates to sit for the National Council of Interior Design Qualifications (NCIDQ) exam. Students may continue their education by pursuing the Associate in Applied Science degree. Students considering this option are encouraged to meet with the program coordinator and/or an academic advisor prior to beginning the program and also when planning their schedule each semester.*

*F = Fall only course S = Spring only course U = Summer only course*

#### Required:

Number	Course Title	Credits
ARC 116	Architectural CAD I .....	3
ART 121	Design I .....	3
IND 100	Theory and Fundamentals of Design .....	2
IND 101	Interior Design Studio I .....	3
IND 102	Interior Design Studio II <b>(S)</b> .....	3
IND 103	History of Furniture and Interior Architecture <b>(F)</b> .....	3
IND 106	Materials and Sources <b>(F)</b> .....	3
IND 107	Interior Perspective and Rendering <b>(S)</b> .....	3
IND 110	Problem Solving/Design Communication <b>(S)</b> .....	2
IND 114	Codes for Interior Designers <b>(S)</b> .....	2
IND 116	Interior Detail/Construction Drawing <b>(S)</b> .....	3

#### Electives: Choose one of the following 3-credit hour courses:

Number	Course Title	Credits
IND 220	CAD Studio <b>(S)</b> .....	3
IND 230	Kitchen Design Studio <b>(F)</b> .....	3
MKT 140	Principles of Professional Selling .....	3

### Kitchen and Bath Specialty Certificate

*This 44 credit-hour certificate program is designed to give students the opportunity to benchmark their progress through the Interior Design program. Upon completion, students will be qualified to become employed in the kitchen and bath design field.*

*F = Fall only course S = Spring only course U = Summer only course*

#### Required:

Number	Course Title	Credits
ARC 116	Architectural CAD I .....	3
ART 121	Design I .....	3
IND 100	Theory and Fundamentals of Design .....	2
IND 101	Interior Design Studio I .....	3
IND 102	Interior Design Studio II <b>(S)</b> .....	3
IND 106	Materials and Sources <b>(F)</b> .....	3
IND 107	Interior Perspective and Rendering <b>(S)</b> .....	3

## INTERIOR DESIGN

IND 110	Problem Solving/Design Communication <b>(S)</b> .....	2
IND 114	Codes for Interior Designers <b>(S)</b> .....	2
IND 116	Interior Detail/Construction Drawing <b>(S)</b> .....	3
IND 203	3-D Design Studio <b>(F)</b> .....	3
IND 206	Architectural Lighting <b>(F)</b> .....	3
IND 207	Interior Design Internship .....	3
IND 230	Kitchen Design Studio <b>(F)</b> .....	3
IND 232	Kitchen and Bath CAD Studio <b>(U)</b> .....	3
IND 233	Bathroom Design Studio <b>(S)</b> .....	2

### Perspective and Rendering Certificate

*This 15 credit-hour certificate program is designed to give students a benchmark while going through the Interior Design program. This certificate's intent is for those students who want to specialize in the perspective and rendering areas of design.*

*F = Fall only course S = Spring only course U = Summer only course*

**Required:**

Number	Course Title	Credits
ART 121	Design I .....	3
IND 100	Theory and Fundamentals of Design .....	2
IND 101	Interior Design Studio I .....	3
IND 107	Interior Perspective and Rendering <b>(S)</b> .....	3
IND 110	Problem Solving/Design Communication <b>(S)</b> .....	2
IND 217	Advanced Sketching and Perspective Drawing <b>(U)</b> .....	2

## KINESIOLOGY

### Personal Training Certificate

This 26 credit-hour program prepares the student for entry-level employment in the fitness industry as a personal trainer with the option to pursue a Bachelor's degree in Exercise Science, Kinesiology, Physical Education or Sports Medicine, or continue in Allied Health. The program can be completed in two consecutive semesters and prepares students to pass a national certification exam from the American College of Sports Medicine (ACSM) and the National Strength and Conditioning Association (NSCA).

The curriculum emphasizes the application of the structure and function of the human body as it applies to movement integrating physiology, anatomy, biomechanics, nutrition, psychology, and methodologies of exercise technique and programming. The program provides students with a comprehensive learning environment including practicum experiences, laboratory instruction, and face-to-face classroom interaction. The program is designed for the student to gain practical experience working with clients under the supervision of faculty who are certified as personal trainers.

Employment opportunities include personal training or positions available at health clubs, wellness centers, corporate fitness facilities, medical centers and senior centers.

F = Fall only course S = Spring only course U = Summer only course

#### Required:

Number	Course Title	Credits
KIN 202	Standard First Aid and CPR <sup>1</sup> .....	3
KIN 214	Exercise Technique and Instruction (F) .....	2
KIN 230	Exercise Science (F) .....	3
KIN 231	Fitness Assessment and Programming (F) .....	3
KIN 234	Personal Training Practicum (S) .....	3
KIN 236	Functional Anatomy (S) .....	3
NTR 101	Fundamentals of Nutrition .....	3
SPE 101	Fundamentals of Speech Communication <sup>2</sup> .....	3

#### Electives: Students must complete three credit hours from the following list of courses:

Number	Course Title	Credits
BIO 260	Human Anatomy .....	4
BIO 261	Human Physiology .....	4
HED 200	Health .....	3
HED 204	Women's Health (F) .....	3
HSC 112	Medical Terminology .....	2
KIN 111	Basic Weight Training .....	1
KIN 200	Introduction to the Field of Kinesiology .....	3
KIN 203	Wellness for Life .....	3
KIN 223	Sports Psychology (S) .....	3
PSY 101	Introduction to Psychology <sup>2</sup> .....	3

1 Students who currently have American Heart Association Basic Life Support (BLS) and Heartsaver First Aid certificates may choose to substitute a 3 credit hour course from the list of electives in place of KIN 202.

2 Students must meet the prerequisite of placement into ENG 101 prior to registering for this course.

### Physical Education Endorsement Certificate

This 18 credit-hour certificate provides students with the skills and knowledge to teach physical education. Upon completion of the certificate program, students who already have a Professional Educator License (PEL) can apply for an endorsement in the field of physical education.

Students pursuing this Physical Education Endorsement certificate must have at minimum a bachelor's degree and a valid Illinois teacher license. Applicants must take the Illinois Licensure Test Field 213: Physical Education, and complete an application to have this endorsement added to their teaching certificate.

#### Required Program Courses:

Number	Course Title	Credits
KIN 200	Introduction to the Field of Kinesiology .....	3
KIN 230	Exercise Science .....	3

#### Electives: Choose 12 credit hours:

Number	Course Title	Credits
KIN 201	Physical Education in Elementary School .....	3
KIN 202	Standard First Aid and CPR .....	3
KIN 203	Wellness for Life .....	3
KIN 214	Exercise Technique and Instruction .....	2
KIN 217	Teaching Territory Games .....	3
KIN 220	Introduction to Coaching .....	3
KIN 221	Care and Prevention of Athletic Injuries .....	3

---

## KINESIOLOGY

KIN 222	Sports Officiating .....	2
KIN 223	Sports Psychology .....	3
KIN 224	Sociology of Sport .....	3
KIN 225	Sports Nutrition .....	3
KIN 231	Fitness Assessment and Programming .....	3
KIN 236	Functional Anatomy .....	3

## LAW ENFORCEMENT AND JUSTICE ADMINISTRATION

### Associate in Applied Science A.A.S.: Forensic Science Degree

This 60 credit-hour program will provide instruction to students in the proper techniques of identifying, collecting and packaging physical evidence associated with crime scenes and understanding the importance of proper evidence handling. The forensic science technician is responsible for processing evidence at crime scenes, identifying, collecting, and preserving physical evidence to support law enforcement activities. Graduates may be employed as forensic technicians, property and identification custodians, arson investigators and investigators for local law enforcement and fire services, federal agencies, local, regional and national crime labs, as well as in private industry such as insurance companies, etc.

F = Fall only course S = Spring only course U = Summer only course

#### FIRST SEMESTER:

A grade of C or better in all FIS, LEJ, and MTH courses is required for all students.

Number	Course Title	Credits	Course Category
ENG 101	Composition .....	3	AAS General Education
FIS 121	Fire Behavior and Combustion .....	3	Program Requirement
LEJ 101	Introduction to Criminal Justice .....	3	Program Requirement
LEJ 116	Forensics I .....	3	Program Requirement
	Mathematics <sup>1</sup> .....	3	AAS General Education

#### SECOND SEMESTER:

A grade of C or better in all CHM and LEJ courses is required for all students.

Number	Course Title	Credits	Course Category
ANT 215	Introduction to Forensic Anthropology (S) .....	3	Program Requirement
CHM 100	Chemistry for the Health Sciences or		
CHM 110	Fundamentals of Chemistry .....	4	AAS General Education
ENG 103	Technical and Report Writing .....	3	AAS General Education
LEJ 217	Forensics II .....	4	Program Requirement

#### THIRD SEMESTER:

A grade of C or better in all FIS and LEJ courses is required for all students.

Number	Course Title	Credits	Course Category
CIS 101	Introduction to Computer Information Systems .....	3	Program Requirement
FIS 132	Hazardous Materials .....	3	Program Requirement
FIS 210	Fire-Arson Investigation <sup>2</sup> .....	3	Program Requirement
LEJ 202	Criminal Procedures .....	3	Program Requirement
LEJ 218	Forensics III .....	4	Program Requirement

#### FOURTH SEMESTER:

A grade of C or better in all LEJ courses is required for all students.

Number	Course Title	Credits	Course Category
LEJ 200	Leadership and Ethics for Law Enforcement .....	3	Program Requirement
LEJ 216	Investigative Process .....	3	Program Requirement
LEJ 295	Forensics IV .....	3	Program Requirement
PHI 101	Critical Thinking .....	3	AAS General Education
SOC 101	Introduction to Sociology <sup>+</sup> .....	3	AAS General Education

<sup>1</sup> Students must take at least three credit hours in a mathematics course at the level of MTH 080 or above.

<sup>2</sup> Prerequisite of FIS 100 will be waived for Forensic Science students.

<sup>+</sup> This course meets the World Cultures and Diversity graduation requirement.

### Associate in Applied Science A.A.S.: Law Enforcement and Justice Administration Degree

This 61 credit-hour program is designed to serve the needs of individuals who are seeking a career in law enforcement and to meet the specific entry-level requirements to be a law enforcement officer in the State of Illinois.

This multi-disciplinary curriculum provides a general education as well as specialized training. Students who successfully complete the initial 30-31 credit hours of this program may continue on with the law enforcement career track (Year 2).

F = Fall only course S = Spring only course U = Summer only course

#### FIRST SEMESTER:

Number	Course Title	Credits	Course Category
ENG 101	Composition .....	3	AAS General Education
LEJ 101	Introduction to Criminal Justice .....	3	Program Requirement
LEJ 116	Forensics I .....	3	Program Requirement
	Mathematics <sup>1</sup> .....	3	AAS General Education

## LAW ENFORCEMENT AND JUSTICE ADMINISTRATION

SOC 101 Introduction to Sociology+ ..... 3 AAS General Education

### SECOND SEMESTER:

Number	Course Title	Credits	Course Category
LEJ 201	Criminal Law .....	3	Program Requirement
LEJ 205	Juvenile Justice .....	3	Program Requirement
PHI 101	Critical Thinking .....	3	AAS General Education
PSY 101	Introduction to Psychology+ .....	3	AAS General Education
SPE 101	Fundamentals of Speech Communication .....	3	AAS General Education

### THIRD SEMESTER:

Number	Course Title	Credits	Course Category
LEJ 104	Corrections .....	3	Program Requirement
LEJ 135	Patrol Procedures .....	4	Program Requirement
LEJ 210	Criminology .....	3	Program Requirement
LEJ 214	Community Policing .....	3	Program Requirement
LEJ 216	Investigative Process .....	3	Program Requirement

### FOURTH SEMESTER:

Number	Course Title	Credits	Course Category
	EMG, KIN or LEJ electives <sup>2</sup> .....	6	Program Requirement
LEJ 200	Leadership and Ethics for Law Enforcement .....	3	Program Requirement
LEJ 202	Criminal Procedures .....	3	Program Requirement
LEJ 225	Crisis Intervention Communication in Law Enforcement .....	3	Program Requirement

<sup>1</sup> The mathematics requirement (MTH 065) for this degree can be met with Math Competency. See [Math Competency options](#) for information. Students who utilize Math Competency to meet the mathematics requirement must complete an additional three credit-hour elective.

+ This course meets the World Cultures and Diversity graduation requirement.

<sup>2</sup> Electives: EMG 131, EMG 231, KIN 100, LEJ 107, LEJ 138, LEJ 140, LEJ 217, LEJ 218, LEJ 230, LEJ 240(S), LEJ 295, LEJ 299.

### Forensic Science Technician Certificate

*This 17 credit-hour certificate program will provide advanced instruction to the person with select degrees or experience in public safety who wants specialized training. The program focuses on the proper techniques of identifying, collecting, and packaging physical evidence associated with crime scenes and understanding the importance of proper evidence handling. A forensic science technician is responsible for processing evidence at crime scenes, and identifying, collecting, and preserving physical evidence to support law enforcement activities.*

#### Required

A grade of C or better in all LEJ courses is required for all students.

Number	Course Title	Credits
LEJ 101	Introduction to Criminal Justice .....	3
LEJ 116	Forensics I .....	3
LEJ 217	Forensics II .....	4
LEJ 218	Forensics III .....	4
LEJ 295	Forensics IV .....	3

### Private Security Certificate

*This 19 credit-hour certificate program is designed to serve the needs of individuals who want the core education the Law Enforcement program offers. It also provides students with basic concepts recognized in the Security Industry. It furthers the partnerships between Law Enforcement and Private Security and offers the student an opportunity to incorporate a Certificate in Private Security within the AAS Degree in Law Enforcement thereby producing a stackable degree, something that did not exist in the Law Enforcement programs in the past.*

F = Fall only course S = Spring only course U = Summer only course

#### Required

A grade of C or better in all LEJ courses is required for all students.

Number	Course Title	Credits
LEJ 101	Introduction to Criminal Justice .....	3
LEJ 116	Forensics I .....	3
LEJ 135	Patrol Procedures .....	4
LEJ 140	Introduction to Private Security .....	3
LEJ 201	Criminal Law .....	3
LEJ 216	Investigative Process .....	3

---

## LAW ENFORCEMENT AND JUSTICE ADMINISTRATION

## LEGAL STUDIES

### Associate in Applied Science A.A.S.: Legal Studies Degree

The 60 credit-hour program is designed to prepare men and women as technically qualified assistants to a lawyer. Under the supervision of a lawyer, the paralegal/legal assistant may perform such functions as legal research, investigation, detail work with regard to probate matters, preparation of tax forms and returns, searching public and court records, office management, library service, bookkeeping, serving and filing legal documents and preparing legal forms.

Students pursuing this degree program should be aware that the American Bar Association requires that a minimum nine (9) credit hours must be completed face-to-face or in a synchronous/live online modality.

Please see the Paralegal Studies section of the catalog for all course descriptions.

F = Fall only course S = Spring only course U = Summer only course

#### FIRST SEMESTER:

Number	Course Title	Credits	Course Category
	AAS General Education elective <sup>1</sup> .....	3	AAS General Education
ENG 101	Composition .....	3	AAS General Education
PLS 101	Introduction to Paralegal Studies .....	3	Program Requirement
PSY 101	Introduction to Psychology <sup>+</sup> .....	3	AAS General Education
SOC 101	Introduction to Sociology <sup>+</sup> .....	3	AAS General Education

#### SECOND SEMESTER:

Number	Course Title	Credits	Course Category
ENG 103	Technical and Report Writing .....	3	Program Requirement
	Mathematics <sup>2</sup> .....	3	AAS General Education
PLS 103	Litigation .....	3	Program Requirement
PLS 115	Legal Research and Writing .....	3	Program Requirement
PLS 123	Real Property Law (S) .....	3	Program Requirement

#### THIRD SEMESTER:

Number	Course Title	Credits	Course Category
PLS 105	Family Law (F) .....	3	Program Requirement
PLS 201	Tort Law .....	3	Program Requirement
PLS 205	Contract Law <sup>3</sup> or		
PLS 215	Today's Law Office <sup>4</sup> (F) .....	3	Program Requirement
PLS 210	The Law of Business Organizations (F) .....	3	Program Requirement
PSC 101	American Politics and Government .....	3	AAS General Education

#### FOURTH SEMESTER:

Number	Course Title	Credits	Course Category
	LEJ or PLS electives <sup>5</sup> .....	6	Program Requirement
PLS 110	Law Office Technology .....	3	Program Requirement
PLS 205	Contract Law <sup>3</sup> or		
PLS 208	Internship in Paralegal Studies <sup>4</sup> .....	3	Program Requirement
PLS 216	Ethics, Legal Writing and the Law Office .....	3	Program Requirement

1 One 3-credit hour AAS General Education elective is required. See full list of [AAS General Education Electives](#).

+ This course meets the World Cultures and Diversity graduation requirement.

2 Only 100 level or higher mathematics courses are acceptable for the mathematics elective.

3 PLS 205 is required to be taken in either the third or fourth semester.

4 PLS 215 or PLS 208 is required for individuals without any legal experience. Individuals with legal experience may substitute another PLS course with coordinator approval.

5 LEJ 201 or LEJ 202 (prerequisite of LEJ 101 will be waived for Legal Studies degree students), PLS 200 (F), PLS 202(S), PLS 206(S), PLS 208, PLS 212, PLS 215 (F), PLS 221(F), PLS 222(S), PLS 224 (F), PLS 225 (S), PLS 230.

### Legal Studies Certificate

This 24 credit-hour certificate program is designed for those individuals who are currently employed or employable in the legal field or those who, because of legal experience, could benefit from these specialty options. The various choices available allow the student to develop special interests and skills.

To receive a certificate in Legal Studies, students must have earned an Associate in Applied Science degree, an Associate in Arts or Science degree, or a bachelor's degree which includes general education courses equivalent to those required in Harper College's Associate in Applied Science degree in Legal Studies. Students who have earned an AGS degree do not qualify to receive a certificate in Legal Studies. Verification of the degree must be submitted before the certificate will be awarded. Contact [evaluation@harpercollege.edu](mailto:evaluation@harpercollege.edu) prior to submitting the application for graduation for the Legal Studies certificate to confirm eligibility.



## LEGAL STUDIES

Students who complete the 24 credit-hour certificate are eligible to use our computerized placement service and otherwise work as paralegals/legal assistants/or another supporting role for a practicing attorney. Students should be aware that there are legal restrictions on the practice of law by laymen.

Students pursuing this certificate program should be aware that the American Bar Association requires that a minimum nine (9) credit hours must be completed face-to-face or in a synchronous/live online modality.

Students electing to earn a certificate in Legal Studies are eligible to apply credits earned toward completion of the Associate in Applied Science degree.

Please see the Paralegal Studies section of the catalog for all course descriptions.

F = Fall only course S = Spring only course U = Summer only course

### Required:

Number	Course Title	Credits
PLS 101	Introduction to Paralegal Studies .....	3
PLS 103	Litigation .....	3
PLS 115	Legal Research and Writing .....	3
PLS 208	Internship in Paralegal Studies or	
PLS 215	Today's Law Office (F) .....	3
PLS 216	Ethics, Legal Writing and the Law Office .....	3

**Electives: Select at least 9 credit hours from the following courses, providing the combination has the approval of the coordinator or an academic advisor.**

Number	Course Title	Credits
LEJ 201	Criminal Law <sup>1</sup> or	
LEJ 202	Criminal Procedures .....	3
PLS 105	Family Law (F) .....	3
PLS 110	Law Office Technology .....	3
PLS 123	Real Property Law (S) .....	3
PLS 200	Probate (F) .....	3
PLS 201	Tort Law .....	3
PLS 202	Estate Planning (S) .....	3
PLS 205	Contract Law .....	3
PLS 206	Environmental Law (S) .....	3
PLS 210	The Law of Business Organizations (F) .....	3
PLS 212	Law Office Management .....	3
PLS 221	Bankruptcy Law (F) .....	3
PLS 222	Intellectual Property (S) .....	3
PLS 224	Commercial Real Estate Law (F) .....	3
PLS 225	Immigration Law (S) .....	3
PLS 230	Topics in Paralegal Studies .....	3

<sup>1</sup> Students may take LEJ 201 or LEJ 202, but not both. Prerequisite of LEJ 101 will be waived for Legal Studies certificate students.

## LINGUISTICS

### Bilingual Endorsement Certificate

*This certificate is pending ICCB approval.*

*This 18 credit-hour Bilingual Endorsement Certificate is intended for certified teachers who wish to expand their professional opportunities and to enhance their teaching skills by adding a Bilingual Endorsement Certificate to their portfolio. Students can take endorsement courses at Harper College while they are pursuing their AA degrees. However, they can only earn the endorsement certificate after they complete an undergraduate degree and earn a teaching license. The coursework for this certificate satisfies the requirements of the ISBE Bilingual Endorsement, including the 100 hours of clinical experience. This endorsement allows certified teachers to teach in bilingual programs in grades and languages they are certified to teach. Applicants must complete an application to the State to have this endorsement put on their teaching certificates.*

#### Required:

Number	Course Title	Credits
LNG 205	Language and Culture .....	3
LNG 220	Methods of Teaching English as A Second Language .....	3
LNG 230	Second Language Assessment .....	3
LNG 240	Introduction to Pedagogical Grammar .....	3
LNG 245	Foundations of Bilingual Education .....	3
LNG 250	Bilingual Teaching Methods and Materials .....	3

### ESL Endorsement Certificate

*This 18 credit-hour ESL Endorsement Certificate is intended for certified teachers who wish to expand their professional opportunities and to enhance their teaching skills by adding an ESL Endorsement Certificate to their portfolio. Students can take endorsement courses at Harper College while they are pursuing their AA degrees. However, they can only earn the endorsement certificate after they complete an undergraduate degree and earn a teaching license. The coursework for this certificate satisfies the requirements of the ISBE ESL endorsement, including the 100 hours of clinical experience. This endorsement allows certified teachers to teach ESL in grades they are certified to teach. Applicants must complete an application to the State to have this endorsement put on their teaching licenses.*

#### Required:

Number	Course Title	Credits
LNG 105	Introduction to Language and Linguistics .....	3
LNG 205	Language and Culture .....	3
LNG 220	Methods of Teaching English as A Second Language .....	3
LNG 230	Second Language Assessment .....	3
LNG 235	Second Language Acquisition (SLA) .....	3
LNG 240	Introduction to Pedagogical Grammar .....	3

### Teaching English to Speakers of Other Languages Certificate

*This 16 credit-hour certificate provides students with the skills and knowledge necessary to teach English to Speakers of Other Languages (TESOL) in both domestic and international contexts. This certificate provides course work and hands-on experience in theoretical Linguistics, language and culture, English as a Second Language teaching methods, pedagogical grammar, second language assessment, second language acquisition, language classroom observations and (depending on students' choices of elective courses) in other areas such as humanities, education, anthropology, psychology, philosophy, and literature.*

*Admission Requirements: Students must be eligible for college-level credit courses in order to pursue the TESOL certificate. (If needed, remediation for students will be provided by Harper's Academic Support Services and the Writing Center.) Because the certificate is most often complementary to a college degree, those students who have completed a degree or are pursuing an Associate's degree would be most successful.*

*F = Fall only course S = Spring only course U = Summer only course*

#### Required:

A grade of C or better is required in all LNG courses for all students.

Number	Course Title	Credits
LNG 105	Introduction to Language and Linguistics .....	3
LNG 205	Language and Culture .....	3
LNG 220	Methods of Teaching English as A Second Language .....	3
LNG 299	Teaching English to Speakers of Other Languages (tesol) Practicum .....	1

#### Linguistics and Education electives:

A grade of C or better is required in all LNG, ECE and EDU courses for all students.

Choose 1 or 2 courses (3 or 6 credit hours) from the following:

Number	Course Title	Credits
ECE 101	Introduction to Early Childhood Education .....	3

## LINGUISTICS

EDU 201	Introduction to Education .....	3
EDU 220	Diversity in Schools and Society .....	3
LNG 230	Second Language Assessment .....	3
LNG 235	Second Language Acquisition (SLA) .....	3
LNG 240	Introduction to Pedagogical Grammar .....	3

### Other electives:

A grade of C or better is required in all ECE, EDU and LNG courses for all students.

Choose 1 course from the list of courses below. If 2 education courses (6 credit hours) were chosen from the Linguistics and Education electives, then no credits are required from this category (0 or 3 credit hours).

Number	Course Title	Credits
ANT 101	Introduction to Anthropology .....	3
ANT 202	Cultural Anthropology .....	3
ECE 102	Child Development .....	3
ECE 209	Language Development and Activities for the Young Child <b>(F)</b> .....	3
EDU 202	Pre-Student Teaching Clinical Experience <b>(S)</b> .....	1
EDU 211	Educational Psychology .....	3
EDU 219	Students With Disabilities in School .....	3
EDU 230	Introduction to Language Arts in Elementary/Middle School Teaching <b>(S)</b> .....	3
EDU 250	Introduction to Technology in Education <b>(F)</b> .....	3
FRN 201	Intermediate French I <sup>1</sup> <b>(F)</b> .....	4
FRN 202	Intermediate French II <sup>1</sup> <b>(S)</b> .....	4
FRN 205	French Conversation <sup>1</sup> <b>(F)</b> .....	3
FRN 210	Introduction to French Literature <sup>1</sup> <b>(S)</b> .....	3
GER 201	Intermediate German I <sup>1</sup> <b>(F)</b> .....	4
GER 202	Intermediate German II <sup>1</sup> <b>(S)</b> .....	4
GER 205	German Conversation <sup>1</sup> <b>(F)</b> .....	3
GER 210	Introduction to German Literature <sup>1</sup> <b>(S)</b> .....	3
GER 230	German Civilization and Culture .....	3
HST 243	The FAR East in the Modern World .....	3
HUM 105	Great Ideas of World Civilizations .....	3
HUM 106	The Cultures of Asia .....	3
HUM 107	The Cultures of Africa .....	3
HUM 115	International and Regional Studies in Humanities .....	1-4
JPN 201	Intermediate Japanese I <sup>1</sup> <b>(F)</b> .....	4
JPN 202	Intermediate Japanese II <sup>1</sup> <b>(S)</b> .....	4
JPN 205	Japanese Intensive Oral Practice <sup>1</sup> <b>(F)</b> .....	3
LIT 208	Non-Western Literature .....	3
LNG 225	Language and Health .....	3
PHI 160	Non-Western Philosophy .....	3
SGN 201	American Sign Language III <sup>1</sup> <b>(F)</b> .....	4
SGN 202	American Sign Language IV <sup>1</sup> <b>(S)</b> .....	3
SGN 205	American Sign Language V <sup>1</sup> .....	3
SGN 210	American Sign Language: Cultural Perspective .....	4
SGN 212	Introduction to American Sign Language Literature <sup>1</sup> .....	3
SPA 201	Intermediate Spanish I <sup>1</sup> .....	4
SPA 202	Intermediate Spanish II .....	4
SPA 205	Spanish Conversation <sup>1</sup> <b>(F)</b> .....	3
SPA 210	Introduction to Spanish Literature <sup>1</sup> <b>(S)</b> .....	3

<sup>1</sup> This course has a prerequisite that must be met prior to enrollment.

## MAINTENANCE TECHNOLOGY

### Associate in Applied Science A.A.S.: Maintenance Technology Degree

*This 60 credit-hour program prepares students for employment in the fast growing industrial maintenance service sector of urban society. Graduates may be employed directly in building maintenance as directors, managers or operators for industrial and commercial properties.*

#### FIRST SEMESTER:

All MNT courses are offered in an 8-week scheduling format.

Number	Course Title	Credits	Course Category
MFT 102	Introduction to Manufacturing and Safety .....	4	Program Requirement
MFT 134	Print Reading for Industry .....	3	Program Requirement
MNT 135	Plumbing Systems Maintenance .....	3	Program Requirement
MTH 097	Basic Technical Mathematics <sup>1</sup> .....	3	AAS General Education
WLD 110	Welding I .....	3	Program Requirement

#### SECOND SEMESTER:

All MNT courses are offered in an 8-week scheduling format.

Number	Course Title	Credits	Course Category
ELT 143	Commercial Wiring .....	2	Program Requirement
ENG 101	Composition .....	3	AAS General Education
MFT 109	Introduction to Manufacturing Maintenance .....	2	Program Requirement
MNT 228	Small Equipment Maintenance .....	2	Program Requirement
WLD 210	Welding II .....	3	Program Requirement

#### THIRD SEMESTER:

All MNT courses are offered in an 8-week scheduling format.

Number	Course Title	Credits	Course Category
	AAS General Education elective <sup>2</sup> .....	3	AAS General Education
HVA 101	Refrigeration Fundamentals .....	3	Program Requirement
MFT 105	Machining Processes I .....	3	Program Requirement
MFT 120	Machining Processes II .....	3	Program Requirement
MNT 235	Maintenance Troubleshooting Skills .....	3	Program Requirement

#### FOURTH SEMESTER:

All MNT courses are offered in an 8-week scheduling format.

Number	Course Title	Credits	Course Category
MNT 255	Belts/Bearings and Mechanical Drives .....	2	Program Requirement
PSC 270	Global Politics <sup>+</sup> .....	3	AAS General Education
SPE 101	Fundamentals of Speech Communication .....	3	AAS General Education
	Technical electives <sup>3</sup> .....	9	Program Requirement

<sup>1</sup> Students may take MTH 097, MTH 101, MTH 103 or higher.

<sup>2</sup> See full list of [AAS General Education Electives](#).

<sup>+</sup> This course meets the World Cultures and Diversity graduation requirement.

<sup>3</sup> Technical electives: Select courses not listed as required that have one of the following prefixes: ELT, MFT, MNT, SCM or WLD

### Maintenance Mechanic I Certificate

*This 18 credit-hour certificate program provides the basic knowledge and skill for entry-level jobs in commercial and industrial maintenance.*

#### Required:

Number	Course Title	Credits
MFT 102	Introduction to Manufacturing and Safety .....	4
MFT 109	Introduction to Manufacturing Maintenance .....	2
MFT 134	Print Reading for Industry .....	3
HVA 101	Refrigeration Fundamentals .....	3
MTH 097	Basic Technical Mathematics <sup>1</sup> .....	3
WLD 110	Welding I .....	3

<sup>1</sup> Students may take MTH 097, MTH 101, MTH 103, or higher.

### Maintenance Mechanic II Certificate

*This 33 credit-hour certificate program builds on the Maintenance Mechanic I certificate to prepare students for more advanced maintenance jobs in commercial or industrial maintenance.*

---

## MAINTENANCE TECHNOLOGY

**Required:**

Number	Course Title	Credits
ELT 143	Commercial Wiring .....	2
HVA 101	Refrigeration Fundamentals .....	3
MFT 102	Introduction to Manufacturing and Safety .....	4
MFT 105	Machining Processes I .....	3
MFT 109	Introduction to Manufacturing Maintenance .....	2
MFT 134	Print Reading for Industry .....	3
MNT 135	Plumbing Systems Maintenance .....	3
MNT 228	Small Equipment Maintenance .....	2
MNT 235	Maintenance Troubleshooting Skills .....	3
MNT 255	Belts/Bearings and Mechanical Drives .....	2
MTH 097	Basic Technical Mathematics <sup>1</sup> .....	3
WLD 110	Welding I .....	3

<sup>1</sup> Students may take MTH 097, MTH 101, MTH 103, or higher.

## MANAGEMENT

### Business Management Certificate

*This 21 credit-hour certificate program is designed for those students who wish to further explore the specific qualifications and requirements necessary for entry-level to mid-management positions.*

*The Associate in Applied Science in Business Administration includes a specialized study area for Management. Please refer to Business Administration in this section of the catalog if you are interested in pursuing a degree in this discipline.*

#### Required:

Number	Course Title	Credits
ACC 216	Employment Law .....	3
MGT 111	Introduction to Business Organization .....	3
MGT 150	Business Math or Math Competency <sup>1</sup> .....	3
MGT 205	Leadership .....	3
MGT 270	Principles of Management .....	3
MGT 280	Organizational Behavior .....	3
MGT 291	Strategic Management .....	3

<sup>1</sup> The mathematics requirement for this certificate can be met with Math Competency (placement into MTH 080). See [Math Competency options](#) for information. Students who utilize Math Competency to meet mathematics requirement must complete an additional three credit-hour elective. See full list of [AAS General Education Electives](#).

### Human Resource Management Certificate

*This 21 credit-hour certificate program is designed for those individuals interested in employment in the Human Resources field.*

*The Associate in Applied Science in Business Administration includes a specialized study area for Human Resource Management. Please refer to Business Administration in this section of the catalog if you are interested in pursuing a degree in this discipline.*

#### Required:

Number	Course Title	Credits
ACC 216	Employment Law .....	3
MGT 111	Introduction to Business Organization .....	3
MGT 204	Training and Development .....	3
MGT 265	Human Resources Management .....	3
MGT 266	Employee Compensation and Benefits .....	3
MGT 270	Principles of Management .....	3
MGT 280	Organizational Behavior .....	3

## MANUFACTURING TECHNOLOGY

### Associate in Applied Science A.A.S.: Option 1: Advanced Manufacturing Technology Degree - Mechatronics/Automation

This 60 credit-hour Advanced Manufacturing Technology degree is designed to prepare students for the modern manufacturing environment. This program will prepare students for employment with companies that have implemented team-oriented design, production, quality and maintenance systems within the manufacturing environment. American manufacturers are increasingly using high-tech equipment that involves multiple integrated systems. It is critical that these companies be able to recruit and employ individuals who know how to operate, troubleshoot and maintain this high-tech equipment.

This sequenced degree plan is one of four options that students may pursue to earn the Advanced Manufacturing Technology Associate in Applied Science (AAS) degree. While there are multiple specializations, **this particular degree can be awarded only once.**

F = Fall only course S = Spring only course U = Summer only course

#### FIRST SEMESTER:

Number	Course Title	Credits	Course Category
MFT 102	Introduction to Manufacturing and Safety .....	4	Program Requirement
MFT 104	Quality and Measurement .....	2	Program Requirement
MFT 108	Manufacturing Processes .....	3	Program Requirement
MFT 109	Introduction to Manufacturing Maintenance .....	2	Program Requirement
MTH 097	Basic Technical Mathematics <sup>1</sup> .....	3	AAS General Education

#### SECOND SEMESTER:

Number	Course Title	Credits	Course Category
ELT 110	Introductory Electronics .....	4	Program Requirement
ELT 120	Introductory Industrial Electronics Maintenance .....	2	Program Requirement
ENG 101	Composition .....	3	AAS General Education
MFT 119	Manufacturing Internship .....	2	Program Requirement
	Technical electives <sup>2</sup> .....	5	Program Requirement

#### THIRD SEMESTER:

Number	Course Title	Credits	Course Category
	AAS General Education electives <sup>+</sup> .....	6	AAS General Education
ELT 135	Optics and Sensors .....	2	Program Requirement
ELT 140	Introduction to Programmable Logic Controllers .....	2	Program Requirement
ELT 143	Commercial Wiring .....	2	Program Requirement
ELT 145	Variable Frequency Drives .....	2	Program Requirement

#### FOURTH SEMESTER:

Number	Course Title	Credits	Course Category
	AAS General Education elective <sup>+</sup> .....	3	AAS General Education
ELT 144	AC and DC Motors .....	2	Program Requirement
ELT 215	Industrial Control Systems .....	4	Program Requirement
ELT 240	Advanced Programmable Logic Controllers (S) .....	4	Program Requirement
	Technical elective <sup>2</sup> .....	3	Program Requirement

<sup>1</sup> Students make take MTH 097, MTH 101, MTH 103 or higher.

<sup>2</sup> Select courses not listed as required that have one of the following prefixes: ELT, MFT, MNT, SCM, or WLD.

<sup>+</sup> At least one of the AAS General Education electives must meet the World Cultures and Diversity graduation requirement. See full list of [AAS General Education Electives](#).

### Associate in Applied Science A.A.S.: Option 2: Advanced Manufacturing Technology Degree - Metal Fabrication

This 61 credit-hour Advanced Manufacturing Technology degree is designed to prepare students for the modern manufacturing environment. This program will prepare students for employment with companies that have implemented team-oriented design, production, quality and maintenance systems within the manufacturing environment. American manufacturers are increasingly using high-tech equipment that involves multiple integrated systems. It is critical that these companies be able to recruit and employ individuals who know how to operate, troubleshoot and maintain this high-tech equipment.

This sequenced degree plan is one of four options that students may pursue to earn the Advanced Manufacturing Technology Associate in Applied Science (AAS) degree. While there are multiple specializations, **this particular degree can be awarded only once.**

#### FIRST SEMESTER:

Number	Course Title	Credits	Course Category
MFT 102	Introduction to Manufacturing and Safety .....	4	Program Requirement
MFT 104	Quality and Measurement .....	2	Program Requirement
MFT 108	Manufacturing Processes .....	3	Program Requirement
MFT 109	Introduction to Manufacturing Maintenance .....	2	Program Requirement

## MANUFACTURING TECHNOLOGY

MTH 097	Basic Technical Mathematics <sup>1</sup> .....	3	AAS General Education
---------	--	---	-----------------------

### SECOND SEMESTER:

Number	Course Title	Credits	Course Category
	AAS General Education elective+ .....	6	AAS General Education
MFT 119	Manufacturing Internship .....	2	Program Requirement
MFT 134	Print Reading for Industry .....	3	Program Requirement
WLD 110	Welding I .....	3	Program Requirement
WLD 210	Welding II .....	3	Program Requirement

### THIRD SEMESTER:

Number	Course Title	Credits	Course Category
ENG 101	Composition .....	3	AAS General Education
WLD 211	Welding III .....	4	Program Requirement
WLD 212	Welding IV .....	4	Program Requirement
WLD 240	Cutting Processes .....	3	Program Requirement

### FOURTH SEMESTER:

Number	Course Title	Credits	Course Category
	AAS General Education electives+ .....	6	AAS General Education
WLD 225	Advanced Blueprint Reading .....	2	Program Requirement
WLD 245	Welding Fabrication I .....	4	Program Requirement
WLD 250	Welding Fabrication II .....	4	Program Requirement

<sup>1</sup> Students may take MTH 097, MTH 101, MTH 103, or higher.

+ At least one of the AAS General Education electives must meet the World Cultures and Diversity graduation requirement. See full list of [AAS General Education Electives](#).

### Associate in Applied Science A.A.S.: Option 3: Advanced Manufacturing Technology Degree - Precision Machining

*This 60 credit-hour Advanced Manufacturing Technology degree is designed to prepare students for the modern manufacturing environment. This program will prepare students for employment with companies that have implemented team-oriented design, production, quality and maintenance systems within the manufacturing environment. American manufacturers are increasingly using high-tech equipment that involves multiple integrated systems. It is critical that these companies be able to recruit and employ individuals who know how to operate, troubleshoot and maintain this high-tech equipment.*

*This sequenced degree plan is one of four options that students may pursue to earn the Advanced Manufacturing Technology Associate in Applied Science (AAS) degree. While there are multiple specializations, **this particular degree can be awarded only once.***

### FIRST SEMESTER:

Number	Course Title	Credits	Course Category
MFT 102	Introduction to Manufacturing and Safety .....	4	Program Requirement
MFT 105	Machining Processes I .....	3	Program Requirement
MFT 132	Dimensional Metrology .....	3	Program Requirement
MFT 134	Print Reading for Industry .....	3	Program Requirement
MTH 097	Basic Technical Mathematics <sup>1</sup> .....	3	AAS General Education

### SECOND SEMESTER:

Number	Course Title	Credits	Course Category
ENG 101	Composition .....	3	AAS General Education
MFT 120	Machining Processes II .....	3	Program Requirement
MFT 121	Machining Processes III .....	3	Program Requirement
MFT 140	Quality Assurance .....	3	Program Requirement
	Technical elective <sup>2</sup> .....	3	Program Requirement

### THIRD SEMESTER:

Number	Course Title	Credits	Course Category
	AAS General Education elective+ .....	3	AAS General Education
MFT 123	Introduction to CNC Machining .....	4	Program Requirement
MFT 125	CNC Lathe Operation and Programming .....	4	Program Requirement
MFT 210	Computer Integrated Manufacturing .....	3	Program Requirement



## MANUFACTURING TECHNOLOGY

### FOURTH SEMESTER:

Number	Course Title	Credits	Course Category
	AAS General Education electives+ .....	6	AAS General Education
MFT 128	CNC Mill Operation and Programming .....	4	Program Requirement
MFT 220	Computer Aided Manufacturing .....	3	Program Requirement
	Technical elective <sup>2</sup> .....	2	Program Requirement

1 Students may take MTH 097, MTH 101, MTH 103, or higher.

2 Select courses not listed as required that have one of the following prefixes: ELT, MFT, MNT, SCM, or WLD

+ At least one of the AAS General Education electives must meet the World Cultures and Diversity graduation requirement. See full list of [AAS General Education Electives](#).

### Associate in Applied Science A.A.S.: Option 4: Advanced Manufacturing Technology Degree - Supply Chain Management

*This 60 credit-hour Advanced Manufacturing Technology degree is designed to prepare students for the modern manufacturing environment. This program will prepare students for employment with companies that have implemented team-oriented design, production, quality and maintenance systems within the manufacturing environment. American manufacturers are increasingly using high-tech equipment that involves multiple integrated systems. It is critical that these companies be able to recruit and employ individuals who know how to operate, troubleshoot and maintain this high-tech equipment.*

*This sequenced degree plan is one of four options that students may pursue to earn the Advanced Manufacturing Technology Associate in Applied Science (AAS) degree. While there are multiple specializations, **this particular degree can be awarded only once.***

### FIRST SEMESTER:

Number	Course Title	Credits	Course Category
MFT 102	Introduction to Manufacturing and Safety .....	4	Program Requirement
MFT 104	Quality and Measurement .....	2	Program Requirement
MFT 108	Manufacturing Processes .....	3	Program Requirement
MFT 109	Introduction to Manufacturing Maintenance .....	2	Program Requirement
MTH 097	Basic Technical Mathematics <sup>1</sup> .....	3	AAS General Education

### SECOND SEMESTER:

Number	Course Title	Credits	Course Category
	AAS General Education elective+ .....	3	AAS General Education
ENG 101	Composition .....	3	AAS General Education
SCM 101	Supply Chain Management .....	3	Program Requirement
SCM 122	Inventory Management .....	3	Program Requirement
SCM 126	Demand Planning .....	3	Program Requirement

### THIRD SEMESTER:

Number	Course Title	Credits	Course Category
	AAS General Education electives+ .....	6	AAS General Education
SCM 120	Production Control .....	3	Program Requirement
SCM 226	Advanced Planning and Integration .....	3	Program Requirement
	Technical elective <sup>2</sup> .....	3	Program Requirement

### FOURTH SEMESTER:

Number	Course Title	Credits	Course Category
MFT 119	Manufacturing Internship .....	2	Program Requirement
SCM 123	Transportation .....	3	Program Requirement
SCM 124	Warehouse Operations .....	3	Program Requirement
SCM 125	Procurement .....	3	Program Requirement
	Technical electives <sup>2</sup> .....	5	Program Requirement

1 Students may take MTH 097, MTH 101, MTH 103, or higher.

+ At least one of the AAS General Education electives must meet the World Cultures and Diversity graduation requirement. See full list of [AAS General Education Electives](#).

2 Select courses not listed as required that have one of the following prefixes: ELT, MFT, MNT, SCM or WLD.

### Additive Manufacturing Certificate

*This 16 credit-hour certificate program is designed to provide students with the knowledge and skills necessary to gain entry-level employment in the additive manufacturing industry. This certificate focuses on print reading, computer drafting and 3D modeling, and an introduction to the fundamentals of additive manufacturing. Students will design and print parts using 3D modeling software and 3D printers.*

## MANUFACTURING TECHNOLOGY

Number	Course Title	Credits
EGR 120	Engineering Graphics I (CAD) <sup>1</sup> .....	4
MFT 102	Introduction to Manufacturing and Safety .....	4
MFT 134	Print Reading for Industry .....	3
MFT 210	Computer Integrated Manufacturing .....	3
MFT 230	Additive Manufacturing .....	2

<sup>1</sup> EGR 120 has a Geometry prerequisite. Students may either use placement testing or MTH 070 (or equivalent) to register. <https://www.harpercollege.edu/testing/mathplacement.php>

### Basic Manufacturing Certificate

*This 18 credit-hour certificate program is designed to give students skills in welding and machining to prepare them for entry-level employment in manufacturing. The program of study will emphasize welding theory and extensive practice in major arc welding process including OAW, SMAW, GMAW, and GTAW. Students will learn the fundamentals of machine shop theory and the practical application to the maintenance and fabrication industry. Students will work from blueprints and will be able to fabricate and repair small parts used in a variety of industrial applications.*

#### Required:

Number	Course Title	Credits
MFT 105	Machining Processes I .....	3
MFT 120	Machining Processes II .....	3
MFT 121	Machining Processes III .....	3
MFT 134	Print Reading for Industry .....	3
WLD 110	Welding I .....	3
WLD 210	Welding II .....	3

### Computer Numerical Control (CNC) Operator I Certificate

*This 19 credit-hour certificate program is designed to provide students with the skills necessary to gain entry-level employment in the manufacturing/precision machining industry. The certificate focuses on skills used in a modern machine shop-blueprint reading, conventional machine tool theory and lab, and an introduction to CNC operations.*

#### Required:

Number	Course Title	Credits
MFT 105	Machining Processes I .....	3
MFT 120	Machining Processes II .....	3
MFT 121	Machining Processes III .....	3
MFT 123	Introduction to CNC Machining .....	4
MFT 134	Print Reading for Industry .....	3
MTH 097	Basic Technical Mathematics <sup>1</sup> .....	3

<sup>1</sup> Students may take MTH 097, MTH 101, MTH 103, or higher.

### Computer Numerical Control (CNC) Operator II Certificate

*This 27 credit-hour certificate program is a continuation of the CNC Operator Control I certificate. It is designed to further develop CNC operation skills to prepare students to advance in their career in precision machining.*

#### Required:

Number	Course Title	Credits
MFT 105	Machining Processes I .....	3
MFT 120	Machining Processes II .....	3
MFT 121	Machining Processes III .....	3
MFT 123	Introduction to CNC Machining .....	4
MFT 125	CNC Lathe Operation and Programming .....	4
MFT 128	CNC Mill Operation and Programming .....	4
MFT 134	Print Reading for Industry .....	3
MTH 097	Basic Technical Mathematics <sup>1</sup> .....	3

<sup>1</sup> Students may take MTH 097, MTH 101, MTH 103, or higher.

### Manufacturing Production Certificate

*This 16 credit-hour certificate program is designed to build the core competencies of manufacturing production to prepare students for internships and entry-level positions in manufacturing. The MFT coursework below prepares the student for an industry recognized*

---

## MANUFACTURING TECHNOLOGY

*certification assessment. Students who successfully pass all four assessments will be recognized as Certified Production Technicians by the Manufacturing Skill Standards Council (MSSC).*

**Required:**

Number	Course Title	Credits
MFT 102	Introduction to Manufacturing and Safety .....	4
MFT 104	Quality and Measurement .....	2
MFT 108	Manufacturing Processes .....	3
MFT 109	Introduction to Manufacturing Maintenance .....	2
MFT 119	Manufacturing Internship .....	2
MTH 097	Basic Technical Mathematics <sup>1</sup> .....	3

<sup>1</sup> Students may take MTH 097, MTH 101, MTH 103, or higher.

## MARKETING

### Retail Merchandising Certificate

This 18 credit-hour certificate program is designed for individuals with career interests in the retail management field. It is especially appropriate for those individuals employed in retailing who are seeking skills and knowledge which may prepare them for career advancement.

The Associate in Applied Science in Business Administration includes a specialized study area for Marketing. Please refer to Business Administration in this section of the catalog if you are interested in pursuing a degree in this discipline.

#### Required:

Number	Course Title	Credits
MGT 111	Introduction to Business Organization .....	3
MGT 150	Business Math .....	3
MKT 106	Retail Merchandising .....	3
MKT 140	Principles of Professional Selling .....	3
MKT 245	Principles of Marketing .....	3

#### Electives: Select three credit hours from the following courses:

Number	Course Title	Credits
ENT 154	Entrepreneurship .....	3
FAS 112	Fashion Basics <sup>1</sup> .....	3
MGT 205	Leadership .....	3
MKT 217	Advertising .....	3
MKT 252	Internet Marketing .....	3

<sup>1</sup> FAS 112 and the required courses in this certificate can be used towards the Fashion Merchandising AAS degree.

### Social Commerce and Sales Certificate

This 21 credit-hour certificate program is designed to provide in-service and pre-service training and development for professional sales and sales management personnel representing manufacturers, service marketers, wholesalers and retailers. Through the selection of courses, this program can satisfy both the career needs of individuals seeking to develop and expand their selling and account servicing skills and individuals preparing for sales management responsibilities. This certificate program would be especially appropriate for individuals who are entering the professional field without a formal sales or marketing education.

To achieve an individualized program designed to complement the student's industrial and educational background, the selection of electives should be made in consultation with the coordinator.

The Associate in Applied Science in Business Administration includes a specialized study area for Social Commerce and Sales. Please refer to Business Administration in this section of the catalog if you are interested in pursuing a degree in this discipline.

#### Required:

Number	Course Title	Credits
ENT 154	Entrepreneurship or	
MGT 111	Introduction to Business Organization .....	3
MKT 140	Principles of Professional Selling .....	3
MKT 145	Identify and Evaluate Prospective Customers .....	3
MKT 180	Strategic Communication for A Digital World .....	3
MKT 242	Creating A Competitive Advantage .....	3
MKT 243	Social Commerce and Sales .....	3

#### Electives: Select three credit hours from the following courses:

Number	Course Title	Credits
ACC 211	Business Law I .....	3
MKT 217	Advertising .....	3
MKT 247	Consumer Buying Behavior .....	3
MKT 252	Internet Marketing .....	3

### Social Media Specialist Certificate

This 16 credit-hour certificate program is designed for those interested in obtaining basic social media and internet marketing skills that can be used in any entry-level marketing position, or for individuals who want to run social media marketing campaigns for their business start-ups.

The Associate in Applied Science in Business Administration includes a specialized study area for Social Media Specialist. Please refer to Business Administration in this section of the catalog if you are interested in pursuing a degree in this discipline.

---

## MARKETING

**Required: While not a program requirement, it is recommended that students complete ENG 101 (Composition) or place into ENG 101.**

Number	Course Title	Credits
MCM 150	Social Media Management and Measurement .....	3
MKT 180	Strategic Communication for A Digital World .....	3
MKT 245	Principles of Marketing .....	3
MKT 252	Internet Marketing .....	3
MKT 281	Internship in Marketing .....	1-3

**Electives: Select three credit hours from the following courses:**

Number	Course Title	Credits
MCM 233	Introduction to Public Relations .....	3
MKT 105	Sports Marketing .....	3
MKT 217	Advertising .....	3
MKT 243	Social Commerce and Sales .....	3
WEB 110	Internet Fundamentals .....	3
WEB 140	Mobile Apps .....	3

## MASSAGE THERAPY

### Massage Therapy Certificate

This 34 credit-hour program prepares the graduate to be a massage therapist and sit for the required National Board Exam. A massage therapist manipulates soft tissue to promote wellness, flexibility, and healing of the body, mind and spirit. Massage therapists are employed in diverse environments from chiropractic and rehabilitation settings to beauty and health spas. Many therapists own their own businesses as well as travel to on-site locations. Part-time supplemental employment as well as full-time careers are possible in this diverse profession.

The Massage Therapy profession requires that the therapist uphold high ethical standards and practices. Therapeutic massage requires close contact with clients and students in this program are expected to demonstrate professionalism and comply with the ethical standards of the profession during their treatment of clients.

Students interested in entering the field must meet the requirements set by the Illinois Department of Financial and Professional Regulation (IDFPR): 18 years of age, high school graduate or equivalent (GED) and successfully pass a criminal background check. Successful completion of MTP 100 (Introduction to Massage Therapy) is also required for admission to the program.

Graduates must pass the Massage Board Licensing Exam (MBLEx) and apply for licensure with the Illinois Department of Financial and Professional Regulation.

### PREREQUISITE:

A grade of C or better in all MTP courses is required for all students.

Number	Course Title	Credits
MTP 100	Introduction to Massage Therapy .....	1

### FIRST SEMESTER:

A grade of C or better in all MTP courses is required for all students.

Number	Course Title	Credits
MTP 110	Massage Practice Fundamentals .....	2
MTP 112	Massage Therapy: Structure and Function I .....	3
MTP 115	Foundations of Massage Therapy I .....	4
MTP 118	Hydrotherapy and Introduction to Clinic .....	2
MTP 123	Integrative Palpation I .....	3

### SECOND SEMESTER:

A grade of C or better in all MTP courses is required for all students.

Number	Course Title	Credits
MTP 122	Massage Therapy: Structure and Function II .....	3
MTP 125	Foundations of Massage Therapy II .....	4
MTP 128	Massage Therapy Clinical I .....	1
MTP 133	Integrative Palpation II .....	2
MTP 134	Pathology for Massage Therapists .....	2

### THIRD SEMESTER:

A grade of C or better in all MTP courses is required for all students.

Number	Course Title	Credits
MTP 135	Foundations of Massage Therapy III .....	2
MTP 136	Movement Analysis and Applied Therapies .....	3
MTP 137	Massage Practice Development .....	1
MTP 138	Massage Therapy Clinical II .....	1

## MEDICAL OFFICE ADMINISTRATION

### Associate in Applied Science A.A.S.: Health Care Office Manager Degree

This 60 credit-hour program is designed for individuals seeking a rewarding career in healthcare as a Health Care Office Manager. Develop the skills necessary to manage the day-to-day office operations of a medical facility. This degree prepares the student for employment in medical offices, clinics, extended care facilities, home health care agencies, or various departments within acute-care settings. For more information attend a Health Career Information Session or schedule an appointment with your academic advisor or program coordinator.

F = Fall only course S = Spring only course U = Summer only course

#### FIRST SEMESTER:

A grade of C or better is required in all BIO, HSC and MOA courses.

Number	Course Title	Credits	Course Category
BIO 135	Introduction to Human Anatomy and Physiology .....	4	AAS General Education
ENG 101	Composition .....	3	AAS General Education
HSC 112	Medical Terminology .....	2	Program Requirement
MOA 100	Introduction to Medical Assisting .....	3	Program Requirement
MOA 145	Health Care Records Management .....	2	Program Requirement

#### SECOND SEMESTER:

A grade of C or better is required in all BIO, HSC and MOA courses.

Number	Course Title	Credits	Course Category
BIO 136	Introduction to Human Disease .....	3	AAS General Education
HSC 225	Language and Health or		
LNG 299	Teaching English to Speakers of Other Languages (tesol) Practicum .....	1	Program Requirement
MGT 111	Introduction to Business Organization .....	3	Program Requirement
MGT 150	Business Math <sup>1</sup> .....	3	AAS General Education
MOA 150	Math Applications in Health Care .....	1	Program Requirement
MOA 235	Health Care Office Procedures .....	3	Program Requirement

#### THIRD SEMESTER:

A grade of C or better is required in all MOA courses.

Number	Course Title	Credits	Course Category
	Electives <sup>2</sup> .....	3	Program Requirement
MGT 270	Principles of Management .....	3	Program Requirement
MOA 195	Principles of Health Insurance Billing .....	3	Program Requirement
MOA 245	Health Care Office Management .....	3	Program Requirement
SPE 101	Fundamentals of Speech Communication .....	3	AAS General Education

#### FOURTH SEMESTER:

A grade of C or better is required in all MOA courses.

Number	Course Title	Credits	Course Category
	AAS General Education elective <sup>3</sup> .....	3	AAS General Education
	Electives <sup>2</sup> .....	6	Program Requirement
MOA 299	Medical Office Capstone .....	3	Program Requirement
PSY 101	Introduction to Psychology+ .....	3	AAS General Education

<sup>1</sup> MGT 150, MTH 080, or MTH 101 or higher will be accepted.

<sup>2</sup> Select nine credit hours from the following courses: HED 200, HED 203 (F), HED 204 (F), HED 206 (S), HSC 104, HSC 105, HSC 165, HSC 213, MOA 215, MOA 265, MOA 275, MOA 280, MOA 291.

<sup>3</sup> See full list of [AAS General Education Electives](#).

+ This course meets the World Culture and Diversity graduation requirement.

### Medical Assistant Certificate

This concentrated 36 credit-hour certificate program is designed for the individual who is interested in becoming a medical assistant in a physician's office or other outpatient health care setting. The curriculum provides training in a variety of administrative and clinical tasks to facilitate the work of the physician. Administrative duties include patient communication, computer skills and record keeping. Clinical duties include assisting with examinations, treatments, diagnostic testing, patient education, and preparation and administration of medications.

The program may be taken part-time and many courses are available on an evening schedule. An orientation and planning session is recommended by the coordinator. Detailed information is available on the website [harpercollege.edu](http://harpercollege.edu)

Professional Accreditation and Certification:

The Medical Assistant certificate program at Harper College has been accredited by the Commission on the Accreditation of Allied Health Educational Programs (CAAHEP) upon recommendation of the Medical Assistant Education Review Board (MAERB). Graduates of the

## MEDICAL OFFICE ADMINISTRATION

programs are eligible to sit for the national certification examination sponsored by the American Association of Medical Assistants (AAMA). The MOA graduate who successfully completes this national examination is credentialed as a Certified Medical Assistant (CMA-AAMA).

Please contact the program coordinator for current name(s) and pertinent information regarding the national professional organization(s) affiliated with the programs in the Medical Office Administration department.

### Required:

A grade of C or better in all BIO, HSC and MOA courses is required for all students.

Number	Course Title	Credits
BIO 135	Introduction to Human Anatomy and Physiology .....	4
ENG 101	Composition .....	3
HSC 112	Medical Terminology .....	2
MOA 100	Introduction to Medical Assisting .....	3
MOA 145	Health Care Records Management .....	2
MOA 150	Math Applications in Health Care .....	1
MOA 195	Principles of Health Insurance Billing .....	3
MOA 215	Clinical Procedures <sup>1</sup> .....	8
MOA 235	Health Care Office Procedures .....	3
MOA 280	Medical Assistant Externship <sup>1</sup> .....	3
MOA 291	Certified Medical Assistant Review .....	1
PSY 101	Introduction to Psychology .....	3

<sup>1</sup> Students must submit an American Heart Association Cardiopulmonary Resuscitation for the Health Care Provider (CPR) certificate before entering externship.



---

## MUSIC

### Audio/Video Arts Technology Certificate

*The Audio/Video Arts Technology Certificate is a 22-credit hour collaborative program between the Music and Communication Arts departments. Through hands-on experience with digital and analog equipment, software as well as comprehensive course work, students will learn theoretical and technical skills to pursue careers in audio engineering, live sound reinforcement, audio tech, A/V and video production.*

#### Required

Number	Course Title	Credits
MCM 210	Video Editing and Video Post-Production .....	3
MCM 212	Multi-Camera Production .....	3
MCM 218	Broadcast Graphics .....	3
MUS 201	Fundamentals of Audio Technology .....	3
MUS 202	Recording Techniques .....	3
MUS 203	Mixing and Mastering Techniques .....	3
MUS 275	Audio/Video Arts Technology Internship .....	1-3
NET 105	IT Fundamentals .....	3

## NURSING

### Associate in Applied Science A.A.S.: Nursing Degree

This 68 credit-hour program is designed to enable students to receive an Associate in Applied Science degree in Nursing at the completion of the two-year sequence. The program is approved by the Illinois Department of Professional Regulation and accredited by the Accreditation Commission for Education in Nursing, Inc (ACEN).

The Associate in Applied Science degree in Nursing qualifies the graduate for NCLEX-RN and application for Illinois licensure as a registered nurse. Legal limitations could prohibit an individual from taking this licensing examination. Questions regarding these restrictions should be directed to the Illinois Department of Financial and Professional Regulations at 217.782.8556. Positions are available in a variety of health care settings.

Because of the nature of clinical experiences and individual instruction required in this program, specialized technology and the equipment necessary to offer this program, a higher tuition rate is assessed for career-specific courses. These include courses with the NUR prefix. For the Fall 2023 and the Spring 2024 semesters, students will pay the regular rate of tuition and the College will fund the differential portion of tuition. Starting the Summer 2024 semester, students will pay the full differential tuition of 1.5 the regular rate of tuition.

#### Admission Requirements:

Nursing is a limited enrollment program. For admission requirements, please contact the Admissions Outreach Office at 847.925.6700 or visit [harpercollege.edu](http://harpercollege.edu).

Students who apply for this limited enrollment program are obligated to meet current admission requirements and follow program curriculum as defined at the time of acceptance to the program.

Upon admission to the Nursing program, the mathematics requirement is met.

#### PREREQUISITES:

A grade of C or better in all coursework is required for all students.

Number	Course Title	Credits	Course Category
BIO 260	Human Anatomy <sup>1</sup> .....	4	AAS General Education
BIO 261	Human Physiology <sup>1</sup> .....	4	AAS General Education
ENG 101	Composition .....	3	AAS General Education
PSY 101	Introduction to Psychology <sup>+</sup> .....	3	AAS General Education

#### FIRST SEMESTER:

A grade of C or better in all coursework is required for all students.

Number	Course Title	Credits	Course Category
BIO 230	Microbiology <sup>1</sup> .....	4	AAS General Education
NUR 110	Nursing Concepts, Roles and Practice .....	3	Program Requirement
NUR 112	Fundamentals of Nursing Practice .....	3	Program Requirement
NUR 180	Pathophysiology .....	3	Program Requirement
PSY 228	Psychology of Human Development .....	3	AAS General Education

#### SECOND SEMESTER:

A grade of C or better in all coursework is required for all students.

Number	Course Title	Credits	Course Category
NUR 140	Adult Health Concepts I .....	2	Program Requirement
NUR 141	Adult Health Clinical I .....	2	Program Requirement
NUR 150	Psychosocial Concepts .....	2	Program Requirement
NUR 151	Psychosocial Concepts Clinical .....	2	Program Requirement
NUR 210	Physical Assessment .....	2	Program Requirement
NUR 213	Advanced Pharmacology <sup>2</sup> .....	2	Program Requirement

#### ELECTIVE (Required for students transitioning from the Practical Nursing Certificate Program into the Nursing A.A.S. Degree Program):

A grade of C or better in all coursework is required for all students.

Number	Course Title	Credits	Course Category
NUR 185	Transition to Registered Professional Nursing I .....	3	Optional Course
NUR 195	Transition to Registered Professional Nursing II .....	2	Optional Course
NUR 196	Transition to Registered Professional Nursing Lab/Clinical .....	2	Optional Course

#### THIRD SEMESTER:

A grade of C or better in all coursework is required for all students.

Number	Course Title	Credits	Course Category
NUR 201	Child Bearing Concepts .....	2	Program Requirement
NUR 202	Adult Health Concepts II .....	2	Program Requirement
NUR 205	Pediatric Health Concepts .....	2	Program Requirement

## NURSING

NUR 220	Child Bearing Clinical .....	2	Program Requirement
NUR 240	Adult Health Clinical II .....	2	Program Requirement
NUR 250	Pediatric Health Clinical .....	2	Program Requirement
SPE 101	Fundamentals of Speech Communication .....	3	AAS General Education

### FOURTH SEMESTER:

A grade of C or better in all coursework is required for all students.

Number	Course Title	Credits	Course Category
	Humanities or Social and Behavioral Science <sup>3</sup> .....	3	AAS General Education
NUR 216	Adult Health Concepts III .....	2	Program Requirement
NUR 218	Role Transition Seminar .....	1	Program Requirement
NUR 260	Adult Health Clinical III .....	2	Program Requirement
NUR 280	Role Transition Practicum .....	3	Program Requirement

- 1 Must be completed no earlier than five years prior to beginning the Nursing program.  
 + This course meets the World Culture and Diversity graduation requirement.  
 2 Must be completed no earlier than two years prior to beginning the Nursing program.  
 3 See full list of [AAS General Education Electives](#).

### Certified Nursing Assistant Certificate

*This 6 credit-hour certificate program provides theory and training in the basic skills essential to the practice of health care workers who will assist the nurse in the care of patients in a variety of health care settings. Includes simulated practice and opportunity for clinical application. The courses are approved by the Illinois Department of Public Health, Office of Health Regulations. Successful completion is required for application for the Nurse Aide Competency Exam. NOTE: All students are required to have a valid Social Security number, pass a criminal background check and meet health requirements. Special fees apply.*

*Opportunities for employment are found in settings such as long-term care facilities, home health agencies, hospitals, and private duty.*

*This program is also a part of Harper's Dual Credit Career Partnership. Applicants from this high school partnership must have completed the 11th grade prior to entering and must also meet the program's special admission requirements.*

*Special admission requirement options include placement into ENG 096 or better, ESL 073 with a grade of B or better, or other placement options viewable in the CNA 111 course description.*

#### Required:

A grade of C or better in these courses is required for this certificate.

Number	Course Title	Credits
CNA 111	Nursing Assistant Training .....	4
CNA 112	Nursing Assistant Training: Clinical Experience .....	2

### Practical Nursing Certificate

*This 38 credit-hour certificate program is designed to educate the student to become a practical nurse.*

*The Practical Nursing certificate qualifies the graduate to sit for the NCLEX-PN and application for Illinois licensure as a practical nurse. Legal limitations could prohibit an individual from taking this licensing examination. Questions regarding these restrictions should be directed to the Illinois Department of Financial and Professional Regulations at 217.782.8556. Positions in practical nursing are available in a variety of health care settings.*

*Because of the nature of clinical experiences and individual instruction required in this program and specialized technology and equipment necessary to offer this program, a higher tuition rate is assessed for career specific courses. These include courses with the NUR prefix. For the Fall 2023 and the Spring 2024 semesters, students will pay the regular rate of tuition and the College will fund the differential portion of tuition. Starting the Summer 2024 semester, students will pay the full differential tuition of 1.5 the regular rate of tuition.*

#### Admission Requirements:

*Practical Nursing is a limited enrollment program. Applicants must have completed a CNA program and be active on the Illinois Department of Public Health, Health Care Worker Registry. For admission requirements, please contact the Admission Outreach Office at 847.925.6700 or visit [harpercollege.edu](http://harpercollege.edu).*

*Students who apply for this limited enrollment program are obligated to meet current admission requirements and follow program curriculum as defined at the time of acceptance to the program. Upon admission to the Practical Nursing Certificate, the mathematics requirement is met.*

#### PREREQUISITES:

A grade of C or better in all coursework is required for all students.

Number	Course Title	Credits
BIO 260	Human Anatomy .....	4
ENG 101	Composition .....	3

---

## NURSING

PSY 101 Introduction to Psychology ..... 3

**FIRST SEMESTER:**

A grade of C or better in all coursework is required for all students.

Number	Course Title	Credits
BIO 261	Human Physiology .....	4
NUR 101	PN Fundamentals .....	4
NUR 131	PN Fundamentals Clinical .....	3
NUR 213	Advanced Pharmacology .....	2

**SECOND SEMESTER:**

A grade of C or better in all coursework is required for all students.

Number	Course Title	Credits
NUR 102	PN Medical Surgical Nursing .....	2
NUR 108	PN Mental Health Nursing .....	1
NUR 109	PN Maternity and Pediatrics .....	2
NUR 132	PN Medical Surgical Clinical .....	2
NUR 139	PN Maternity and Pediatrics Clinical .....	2
PSY 228	Psychology of Human Development .....	3

**THIRD SEMESTER:**

A grade of C or better in all coursework is required for all students.

Number	Course Title	Credits
NUR 104	PN Field Experience .....	3

---

## NUTRITION

### **Dietetic Internship Certificate**

*This 24 credit-hour program prepares graduates to work as a Registered Dietitian in a variety of settings such as hospitals, long-term care facilities, foodservice, schools, community health programs, food companies and wellness centers.*

*This program is designed exclusively for students holding a minimum of a bachelor's degree in a didactic program in nutrition and dietetics from a U.S. college or university or a foreign equivalent accredited by the Accreditation Council for Education in Nutrition and Dietetics (ACEND). For admission requirements, please contact the Admissions Outreach Office at 847.925.6700 or visit harpercollege.edu.*

*Graduates of this certificate program receive a verification statement and are eligible to take the registration examination for dietitians to become a Registered Dietitian Nutritionist (RDN).*

#### **Required:**

Number	Course Title	Credits
NTR 296	Dietetic Internship Preparation I .....	6
NTR 297	Dietetic Internship Preparation II .....	6
NTR 298	Dietetic Internship Rotation I .....	6
NTR 299	Dietetic Internship Rotation II .....	6

## PARAPROFESSIONAL EDUCATOR

### Associate in Applied Science A.A.S.: Paraprofessional Educator Degree

This 61 credit-hour program is designed to promote the development of skills necessary when working with children in Title 1 programs in the K-12 public or private school classrooms. Students must complete both the required courses for the program and 21 hours of approved electives.

F = Fall only course S = Spring only course U = Summer only course

#### FIRST SEMESTER:

Number	Course Title	Credits	Course Category
EDU 201	Introduction to Education .....	3	Program Requirement
ENG 101	Composition .....	3	AAS General Education
	Humanities .....	3	AAS General Education
	Mathematics <sup>1</sup> .....	3	AAS General Education
PSY 101	Introduction to Psychology <sup>+</sup> .....	3	AAS General Education

#### SECOND SEMESTER:

Number	Course Title	Credits	Course Category
ECE 102	Child Development .....	3	Program Requirement
EDU 211	Educational Psychology .....	3	Program Requirement
	Electives <sup>2</sup> .....	3	Program Requirement
LIT 219	Children's Literature .....	3	Program Requirement
SPE 101	Fundamentals of Speech Communication .....	3	AAS General Education

#### THIRD SEMESTER:

Number	Course Title	Credits	Course Category
EDU 219	Students With Disabilities in School .....	3	Program Requirement
EDU 250	Introduction to Technology in Education (F) .....	3	Program Requirement
	Electives <sup>2</sup> .....	9	Program Requirement

#### FOURTH SEMESTER:

Number	Course Title	Credits	Course Category
EDU 202	Pre-Student Teaching Clinical Experience (S) .....	1	Program Requirement
EDU 230	Introduction to Language Arts in Elementary/Middle School Teaching (S) .....	3	Program Requirement
EDU 220	Diversity in Schools and Society <sup>+</sup> .....	3	Program Requirement
	Electives <sup>2</sup> .....	6	Program Requirement
PSC 101	American Politics and Government .....	3	AAS General Education

1 Students must place into 100-level mathematics or higher. If a student does not place into 100-level math, they may seek to retake the math placement exam or complete math courses through the 080 level to meet math requirements. Students that place into 100-level mathematics or higher can take a 3 credit-hour AAS General Education elective. See full list of [AAS General Education Electives](#).

2 Select from: ANT 101, 202, ART 105, 130, ECE 101, 226, 250, 252, ENG 102, ESC 110, GEG 101, HST 111, 112, LNG 105, MTH 130, 131, PHY 110, PSY 217, 228, SGN 101.

+ This course meets the World Cultures and Diversity graduation requirement.

### Paraprofessional Educator Certificate

This 31 credit-hour program is designed to promote the skills necessary when working with children in non-Title I positions in K-12 public or private schools. Individuals can also use the certificate program toward completion of the Paraprofessional Educator Associate in Applied Science degree.

F = Fall only course S = Spring only course U = Summer only course

#### Required:

Number	Course Title	Credits
ECE 102	Child Development .....	3
EDU 201	Introduction to Education .....	3
EDU 202	Pre-Student Teaching Clinical Experience (S) .....	1
EDU 211	Educational Psychology .....	3
EDU 219	Students With Disabilities in School .....	3
EDU 220	Diversity in Schools and Society .....	3
EDU 230	Introduction to Language Arts in Elementary/Middle School Teaching (S) .....	3
EDU 250	Introduction to Technology in Education (F) .....	3
LIT 219	Children's Literature .....	3
	Mathematics <sup>1</sup> .....	3
PSY 101	Introduction to Psychology <sup>2</sup> .....	3

---

## PARAPROFESSIONAL EDUCATOR

- 1 Students must place into 100-level mathematics or higher. If a student does not place into 100-level math, they may seek to retake the math placement exam or complete math courses through the 080 level to meet math requirements. Students that place into 100-level mathematics or higher can take a 3 credit-hour AAS General Education elective. See full list of [AAS General Education Electives](#).
- 2 Students must meet the prerequisite of placement into ENG 101 prior to registering for this course.

## PHLEBOTOMY

### Phlebotomy Certificate

*This 8 credit-hour certificate program consists of lectures, student laboratories and a clinical internship arranged in a local health care facility. This certificate is useful for a number of health care professionals interested in developing the skills and techniques involved in the collection of blood from patients or donors for diagnostic testing. In addition, ethical and legal responsibilities, effective communication skills and safe practices are studied. Phlebotomists are employed in hospitals, hospital laboratories, physician offices, clinics, blood banks, commercial laboratories, or similar facilities. Phlebotomy has become a fast-growing health occupation and is considered a profession with a standardized educational curriculum and accepted routes for national certification. NOTE: All students wishing to sit for the national certification exam must have earned a High School Diploma or equivalency. Proof of high school graduation or GED is required before registering for PHB102.*

#### Required:

A grade of C or better in all HSC and PHB courses is required for all students.

Number	Course Title	Credits
HSC 112	Medical Terminology .....	2
PHB 101	Phlebotomy Principles and Practice .....	4
PHB 102	Phlebotomy Internship .....	2

#### Elective for students in the medical industry not seeking a Phlebotomy certificate:

Number	Course Title	Credits
PHB 103	Phlebotomy for Health Care Providers .....	2



## PHYSICAL THERAPIST ASSISTANT

### Associate in Applied Science A.A.S.: Physical Therapist Assistant Degree

This 68 credit-hour Physical Therapist Assistant degree program prepares the student to provide physical therapy services under the direction and supervision of a licensed physical therapist, treating patients of all ages who present with various medical conditions that limit their ability to move and perform functional activities in their daily lives. Upon successful completion of the program, students will be eligible to take the National Physical Therapist Examination (NPTE) for licensure as a physical therapist assistant (PTA). The Physical Therapist Assistant Program at Harper College is accredited by the Commission on Accreditation in Physical Therapy Education (CAPTE), 3030 Potomac Ave., Suite 100, Alexandria, Virginia 22305-3085, telephone: 703.706.3245, email: accreditation@apta.org, website: www.capteonline.org.

If needing to contact the program coordinator directly, please call 847.925.6861 or email rgura@harpercollege.edu.

Because of the nature of clinical experiences and individualized instruction required in this program and specialized technology and the equipment necessary to offer this program, a higher tuition rate is assessed for career-specific courses including courses with the PTA prefix. For the Fall 2023 and the Spring 2024 semesters, students will pay the regular rate of tuition and the College will fund the differential portion of tuition. Starting the Summer 2024 semester, students will pay the full differential tuition of 1.5 the regular rate of tuition.

#### Admission Requirements:

For admission requirements, please contact the Admissions Outreach Office at 847.925.6700 or visit: harpercollege.edu Students who apply for this limited enrollment program are obligated to meet current admission requirements and follow program curriculum as defined at the time of acceptance to the program.

#### PREREQUISITES:

A grade of C or better in all BIO, ENG and HSC coursework is required for all students.

Number	Course Title	Credits	Course Category
BIO 260	Human Anatomy <sup>1</sup> .....	4	Program Requirement
ENG 101	Composition .....	3	AAS General Education
HSC 112	Medical Terminology .....	2	Program Requirement
	Mathematics <sup>2</sup> .....	3	AAS General Education
SPE 101	Fundamentals of Speech Communication .....	3	AAS General Education

#### SUMMER SESSION:

A grade of C or better in all PTA coursework is required for all students.

Number	Course Title	Credits	Course Category
PTA 111	Kinesiology for the Physical Therapist Assistant .....	3	Program Requirement
PSY 101	Introduction to Psychology .....	3	AAS General Education

#### FIRST SEMESTER:

A grade of C or better in all BIO, HSC and PTA coursework is required for all students.

Number	Course Title	Credits	Course Category
BIO 261	Human Physiology <sup>1</sup> .....	4	Program Requirement
PTA 101	Introduction to Physical Therapist Assistant .....	2	Program Requirement
PTA 105	Orthopedics for the Physical Therapist Assistant .....	4	Program Requirement
PTA 120	Therapeutic Exercise for Physical Therapist Assistant I .....	1	Program Requirement
PTA 140	Intervention Fundamentals .....	1	Program Requirement

#### SECOND SEMESTER:

A grade of C or better in all PTA coursework is required for all students.

Number	Course Title	Credits	Course Category
PTA 115	Manual Techniques for the Physical Therapist Assistant .....	2	Program Requirement
PTA 160	Pathophysiology for the Physical Therapist Assistant .....	2	Program Requirement
PTA 201	Cardiopulmonary and Integumentary for the Physical Therapist Assistant .....	4	Program Requirement
PTA 205	Therapeutic Modalities .....	2	Program Requirement
PTA 210	Neurology for the Physical Therapist Assistant .....	4	Program Requirement

#### SUMMER SESSION:

A grade of C or better in all PTA coursework is required for all students.

Number	Course Title	Credits	Course Category
PTA 130	Physical Therapist Assistant Clinical Experience I .....	2	Program Requirement
PTA 215	Advanced Interventions .....	2	Program Requirement
PTA 220	Therapeutic Exercise for Physical Therapist Assistant II .....	1	Program Requirement

---

## PHYSICAL THERAPIST ASSISTANT

**THIRD SEMESTER:**

A grade of C or better in all PTA coursework is required for all students.

Number	Course Title	Credits	Course Category
PTA 208	Special Populations for the Physical Therapist Assistant .....	1	Program Requirement
PTA 225	Physical Therapist Assistant Professional Seminar .....	1	Program Requirement
PTA 230	Physical Therapist Assistant Clinical Experience II .....	4	Program Requirement
PTA 235	Physical Therapist Assistant Clinical Experience III .....	7	Program Requirement
SOC 101	Introduction to Sociology+ .....	3	AAS General Education

- 1 Must be completed no earlier than five years prior to beginning the PTA program. Time requirement may be waived for direct patient care providers with a minimum of a two-year allied health degree.
- 2 MTH 103 is recommended for students planning to complete a PTA to DPT bridge program in the future. MTH 101 or higher with a grade of C or better may be substituted.
- + This course meets the World Culture and Diversity graduation requirement.

## RADIOLOGIC TECHNOLOGY

### Associate in Applied Science A.A.S.: Radiologic Technology Degree

This 70 credit-hour full-time curriculum prepares radiographers to produce radiographic images of parts of the human body for use in diagnosing medical problems. Additional duties may include processing and evaluating images, evaluating radiology equipment, and providing relevant patient care and education. The program provides both classroom and clinical instruction in anatomy and physiology, radiobiology, pathology, medical imaging and processing, radiation physics, positioning of patients, patient care procedures, radiation protection, and medical ethics.

Radiographers are employed in health care facilities including hospitals and clinics, specialized imaging centers, urgent care clinics, physician offices and government offices. Some radiographers are employed in educational institutions and in industry.

Because of the nature of clinical experiences and individualized instruction in this program, and specialized technology and the equipment necessary to offer this program, a higher tuition rate is assessed for career specific courses. These include courses with the RAD prefix. For the Fall 2023 and the Spring 2024 semesters, students will pay the regular rate of tuition and the College will fund the differential portion of tuition. Starting the Summer 2024 semester, students will pay the full differential tuition of 1.5 the regular rate of tuition.

#### Admission Requirements:

Radiologic Technology is a limited enrollment program. For admission requirements, please contact the Admissions Outreach Office at 847.925.6700 or visit [harpercollege.edu](http://harpercollege.edu).

Students who apply for this limited enrollment program are obligated to meet current admission requirements and follow program curriculum as defined at the time of acceptance to the program.

#### PREREQUISITES:

A grade of C or better in all coursework is required for all students.

Number	Course Title	Credits	Course Category
BIO 260	Human Anatomy <sup>1</sup> .....	4	AAS General Education
BIO 261	Human Physiology <sup>1</sup> .....	4	AAS General Education
ENG 101	Composition .....	3	AAS General Education
	Mathematics <sup>2</sup> .....	3	AAS General Education

#### FIRST SEMESTER:

A grade of C or better in all coursework is required for all students.

Number	Course Title	Credits	Course Category
RAD 101	Introduction to Radiologic Technology .....	3	Program Requirement

#### SECOND SEMESTER:

A grade of C or better in all coursework is required for all students.

Number	Course Title	Credits	Course Category
HSC 112	Medical Terminology .....	2	Program Requirement
HSC 213	Legal and Ethical Issues in Health Care .....	2	Program Requirement
RAD 102	Radiologic Procedures I <sup>3</sup> .....	3	Program Requirement
RAD 103	Radiologic Principles I .....	3	Program Requirement
RAD 107	Radiologic Clinical Practicum I .....	2	Program Requirement

#### THIRD SEMESTER:

A grade of C or better in all coursework is required for all students.

Number	Course Title	Credits	Course Category
	Humanities or Social and Behavioral Science <sup>+</sup> .....	3	AAS General Education
RAD 105	Radiologic Procedures II <sup>3</sup> .....	3	Program Requirement
RAD 106	Radiologic Principles II .....	3	Program Requirement
RAD 108	Radiologic Clinical Practicum II .....	2	Program Requirement
SPE 101	Fundamentals of Speech Communication .....	3	AAS General Education

#### FOURTH SEMESTER:

A grade of C or better in all coursework is required for all students.

Number	Course Title	Credits	Course Category
RAD 225	Radiologic Clinical Practicum III .....	3	Program Requirement

#### FIFTH SEMESTER:

A grade of C or better in all coursework is required for all students.

Number	Course Title	Credits	Course Category
RAD 221	Radiologic Procedures III <sup>3</sup> .....	3	Program Requirement
RAD 223	Advanced Radiologic Principles .....	2	Program Requirement
RAD 224	Radiobiology .....	2	Program Requirement

## RADIOLOGIC TECHNOLOGY

RAD 240	Radiologic Clinical Practicum IV .....	3	Program Requirement
RAD 228	Digital Imaging .....	2	Program Requirement

### SIXTH SEMESTER:

A grade of C or better in all coursework is required for all students.

Number	Course Title	Credits	Course Category
RAD 236	Radiologic Pathology .....	3	Program Requirement
RAD 238	Sectional Anatomy for Imaging .....	2	Program Requirement
RAD 239	Radiologic Special Procedures .....	3	Program Requirement
RAD 251	Radiologic Clinical Practicum V .....	3	Program Requirement
RAD 258	Radiologic Seminar .....	1	Program Requirement

- 1 Must be completed no earlier than five years prior to beginning the Radiologic Technology program.
- 2 MTH 101, MTH 103 or higher with a grade of C or better.
- 3 Radiography lab requires a minimum of 4 hours per month radiography lab practice.
- + Students need to choose a course to meet this requirement that also fulfills the World Cultures and Diversity graduation requirement.

### Computed Tomography (CT) Certificate

*This 16 credit-hour, year-long certificate program prepares ARRT registered radiologic technologists to produce cross-sectional images of the body, utilizing computed tomography equipment, in order to diagnose abnormalities that are difficult to evaluate with conventional radiography. The program offers a combination of clinical and didactic educational experiences that will provide the student with the necessary knowledge and skills to become an entry-level CT technologist. Students will learn the physics and instrumentation of computed tomography, clinical procedures and protocols, patient care and radiation safety. Upon completion of the CT program, the radiologic technologist will be eligible for certification by the American Registry of Radiologic Technologists (ARRT) in Computed Tomography.*

*Because of the nature of clinical experiences and individualized instruction in this program, and specialized technology, and the equipment necessary to offer this program, a higher tuition rate is assessed for career specific courses. These include courses with the RAD prefix. For the Fall 2023 and the Spring 2024 semesters, students will pay the regular rate of tuition and the College will fund the differential portion of tuition. Starting the Summer 2024 semester, students will pay the full differential tuition of 1.5 the regular rate of tuition.*

**Admission Requirements:**

*Computed Tomography is a limited enrollment program. For admission requirements, please contact the Admissions Outreach Office at 847.925.6700 or visit harpercollege.edu.*

*Students who apply for this limited enrollment program are obligated to meet current admission requirements and follow program curriculum as defined at the time of acceptance to the program.*

### FIRST YEAR

First Semester

A grade of C or better in all coursework is required for all students.

Number	Course Title	Credits
RAD 238	Sectional Anatomy for Imaging .....	2
RAD 260	CT Procedures/Patient Care .....	3
RAD 261	CT Principles I .....	3

### Second Semester

A grade of C or better in all coursework is required for all students.

Number	Course Title	Credits
RAD 262	CT Principles II .....	2
RAD 263	CT Clinical Education I .....	3

### SECOND YEAR

First Semester

A grade of C or better in all coursework is required for all students.

Number	Course Title	Credits
RAD 264	CT Clinical Education II .....	3

### Magnetic Resonance Imaging (MRI) Certificate

*This 16 credit-hour, year-long certificate program prepares ARRT registered radiologic technologists to produce cross-sectional images of the body, utilizing magnetic resonance equipment, in order to diagnose abnormalities that are difficult to evaluate with conventional radiography. The program offers a combination of clinical and didactic educational experiences that will provide the student with the necessary knowledge and skills to become an entry-level MRI technologist. Students will learn the physics and instrumentation of magnetic*

## RADIOLOGIC TECHNOLOGY

imaging, clinical procedures and protocols, patient care and MRI safety screening. Upon completion of the MRI program, the radiologic technologist will be eligible to sit for the registry examination given by the American Registry of Radiologic Technologists (ARRT) in MRI.

Because of the nature of clinical experiences and individualized instruction in this program, and specialized technology, and the equipment necessary to offer this program, a higher tuition rate is assessed for career specific courses. These include courses with the RAD prefix. For the Fall 2023 and the Spring 2024 semesters, students will pay the regular rate of tuition and the College will fund the differential portion of tuition. Starting the Summer 2024 semester, students will pay the full differential tuition of 1.5 the regular rate of tuition.

**Admission Requirements:**

Magnetic Resonance Imaging is a limited enrollment program. For admission requirements, please contact the Admissions Outreach Office at 847.925.6700 or visit harpercollege.edu.

Students who apply for this limited enrollment program are obligated to meet current admission requirements and follow program curriculum as defined at the time of acceptance to the program.

### FIRST SEMESTER

A grade of C or better in all coursework is required for all students.

Number	Course Title	Credits
RAD 238	Sectional Anatomy for Imaging .....	2
RAD 270	MRI Patient Care and Procedures .....	3
RAD 271	MRI Principles I .....	3

### SECOND SEMESTER

A grade of C or better in all coursework is required for all students.

Number	Course Title	Credits
RAD 272	MRI Principles II .....	2
RAD 273	MRI Clinical Education I .....	3

### THIRD SEMESTER

A grade of C or better in all coursework is required for all students.

Number	Course Title	Credits
RAD 274	MRI Clinical Education II .....	3

### Mammography Certificate

This four credit-hour certificate program will provide the American Registry of Radiologic Technology (ARRT) registered radiologic technologist the opportunity to expand their skills into the study of the theory and practice of mammography. The mammogram is a non-invasive procedure that assists in the detection of breast cancer.

Individuals who successfully complete this program are eligible to take the ARRT Mammography registry exam.

Because of the nature of clinical experiences and individualized instruction in this certificate, and specialized technology and the equipment necessary to offer this certificate, a higher tuition rate is assessed for career-specific courses. These include courses with the RAD prefix. For the Fall 2023 and the Spring 2024 semesters, students will pay the regular rate of tuition and the College will fund the differential portion of tuition. Starting the Summer 2024 semester, students will pay the full differential tuition of 1.5 the regular rate of tuition.

**Admission Requirements:**

Mammography is a limited enrollment program. For admission requirements, please contact the Admissions Outreach Office at 847.925.6700 or visit harpercollege.edu.

Students who apply for this limited enrollment program are obligated to meet current admission requirements and follow program curriculum as defined at the time of acceptance to the program.

### Required:

A grade of C or better in all RAD courses is required for all students.

Number	Course Title	Credits
RAD 215	Principles and Procedures in Mammography .....	3
RAD 216	Mammography Externship .....	1

## RESPIRATORY CARE SCIENCE

### Associate in Applied Science A.A.S.: Respiratory Care Science Degree

This 69 credit-hour Respiratory Care Science degree program prepares students to practice as nationally credentialed respiratory care practitioners serving as key members of the healthcare team. Skilled in assessing patients with breathing disorders in the emergency room, intensive care units and many other areas in healthcare facilities, respiratory therapists work directly with physicians on newborn, pediatric or adult patients to analyze oxygen levels and breathing difficulty. Therapists administer prescribed medications to relieve breathing distress, provide pulmonary/lung therapies, and conduct lung diagnostics for all ages. Graduates find employment in many settings such as hospitals, pulmonary rehabilitation clinics, doctors' offices, sleep labs, homecare, and air-life transport teams as they provide direct patient care in the emergency room, newborn/pediatric/adult intensive care units, and many other essential areas.

Respiratory care students will attend lab and lecture classes and engage in experiential clinical rotations in area hospitals. The proposed AAS degree program is seeking accreditation from The Commission on Accreditation for Respiratory Care (CoARC) which will qualify graduates to sit for national board credentialing exams to become a Registered Respiratory Therapist (RRT) through the National Board for Respiratory Care immediately upon degree completion.

#### Admission Requirements:

Respiratory Care Science is a limited enrollment program. For admission requirements, please contact the Admissions Outreach Office at 847.925.6700 or visit [harpercollege.edu](http://harpercollege.edu). Students who apply for this limited enrollment program are obligated to meet the current admission requirements and follow program curriculum as defined at the time of acceptance to the program.

#### PREREQUISITES:

A grade of C or better in all BIO, HSC and ENG coursework is required for all students.

Number	Course Title	Credits	Course Category
BIO 260	Human Anatomy .....	4	AAS General Education
ENG 101	Composition .....	3	AAS General Education
HSC 112	Medical Terminology .....	2	Program Requirement
	Mathematics <sup>1</sup> .....	3	AAS General Education

#### FIRST SEMESTER:

A grade of C or better in all RCS coursework is required for all students.

Number	Course Title	Credits	Course Category
RCS 101	Fundamentals of Respiratory Care .....	3	Program Requirement
RCS 102	Respiratory Care Instrumentation I .....	3	Program Requirement
RCS 103	Pharmacology for Respiratory Care .....	2	Program Requirement
RCS 104	Cardiopulmonary Anatomy and Physiology .....	2	Program Requirement
RCS 105	Respiratory Care Clinical Practice I .....	3	Program Requirement

#### SECOND SEMESTER:

A grade of C or better in all RCS coursework is required for all students.

Number	Course Title	Credits	Course Category
RCS 106	Cardiopulmonary Disease .....	3	Program Requirement
RCS 107	Critical Care Concepts .....	3	Program Requirement
RCS 108	Respiratory Care Instrumentation II .....	3	Program Requirement
RCS 109	Respiratory Care Clinical Practice II .....	3	Program Requirement

#### THIRD SEMESTER:

A grade of C or better in all RCS coursework is required for all students.

Number	Course Title	Credits	Course Category
RCS 210	Respiratory Care Clinical Practice III .....	3	Program Requirement
RCS 211	Neonatal/Pediatric Respiratory Care .....	2	Program Requirement
SPE 101	Fundamentals of Speech Communication .....	3	AAS General Education

#### FOURTH SEMESTER:

A grade of C or better in all RCS coursework is required for all students.

Number	Course Title	Credits	Course Category
BIO 230	Microbiology .....	4	AAS General Education
RCS 212	Mechanical Ventilation .....	3	Program Requirement
RCS 213	Respiratory Care Clinical Practice IV .....	3	Program Requirement
RCS 214	Respiratory Care Rehabilitation/Diagnostics .....	2	Program Requirement

#### FIFTH SEMESTER:

A grade of C or better in all RCS and CHM coursework is required for all students.

Number	Course Title	Credits	Course Category
CHM 100	Chemistry for the Health Sciences .....	4	AAS General Education

---

## RESPIRATORY CARE SCIENCE

PSY 101	Introduction to Psychology <sup>1</sup> .....	3	AAS General Education
RCS 215	Respiratory Care Research .....	2	Program Requirement
RCS 216	Respiratory Care Icu Internship .....	3	Program Requirement

<sup>1</sup> MTH 101 or higher.

+ This course meets the World Culture and Diversity graduation requirement.

## SUPPLY CHAIN MANAGEMENT

### Associate in Applied Science A.A.S.: Supply Chain Management Degree

This 60 credit-hour program is designed to provide End-to-End (E2E) supply chain education for those persons pursuing entry level jobs and careers in supply chain management.

The curriculum focuses on both the technical and employability skills needed to be successful in this field. Targeted educational content covers all supply chain functions including demand planning, inventory management, production control, procurement and sourcing, transportation, and warehouse management and logistics design. The degree provides business content including accounting and economics ensuring that students have a solid base of general financial acumen. The additional general education requirements focus on the critical skills of communication and presentation competencies, organizational savvy, relationship management, team building and problem solving.

#### FIRST SEMESTER:

Number	Course Title	Credits	Course Category
ENG 101	Composition .....	3	AAS General Education
MGT 111	Introduction to Business Organization .....	3	Program Requirement
SCM 101	Supply Chain Management .....	3	Program Requirement
SCM 122	Inventory Management .....	3	Program Requirement
SCM 126	Demand Planning .....	3	Program Requirement

#### SECOND SEMESTER:

Number	Course Title	Credits	Course Category
ACC 101	Introduction to Financial Accounting .....	4	Program Requirement
MGT 150	Business Math .....	3	AAS General Education
PSY 101	Introduction to Psychology+ .....	3	AAS General Education
SCM 123	Transportation .....	3	Program Requirement
SCM 127	Customer Service and Fulfillment <sup>1</sup> .....	2	Program Requirement

#### THIRD SEMESTER:

Number	Course Title	Credits	Course Category
PSY 245	Industrial/Organizational Psychology <sup>2</sup> .....	3	AAS General Education
SCM 120	Production Control .....	3	Program Requirement
SCM 124	Warehouse Operations .....	3	Program Requirement
SCM 125	Procurement .....	3	Program Requirement
SCM 228	Logistics Design and Strategy <sup>3</sup> .....	3	Program Requirement

#### FOURTH SEMESTER:

Number	Course Title	Credits	Course Category
CIS 101	Introduction to Computer Information Systems .....	3	Program Requirement
ECO 211	Microeconomics .....	3	Program Requirement
MGT 165	Global Business+ .....	3	Program Requirement
PHI 150	Business Ethics .....	3	AAS General Education
SPE 101	Fundamentals of Speech Communication .....	3	AAS General Education

<sup>1</sup> May substitute SCM 226. (Prerequisites of SCM 101 and SCM 120 must be met prior to registration.)

<sup>2</sup> May substitute SCM 259. (Prerequisites of SCM 101 and SCM 125 must be met prior to registration.)

<sup>3</sup> May substitute SCM 226 or SCM 259. (Prerequisites must be met prior to registration.)

+ This course meets the World Cultures and Diversity graduation requirement.

### End-to-End (e2e) Supply Chain Management Certificate Certificate

This 30 credit-hour certificate is designed for those currently employed or seeking employment in a variety of supply chain management roles. The End-to-End (E2E) scope includes courses from each of our four certificate programs, and comprehensively covers all functions across the supply chain from procurement to operations and logistics, while focusing on the linkages and collaboration across functions and departments. This particular curriculum is especially suitable for those in the field who are seeking to fill in knowledge or skill gaps in their total preparation.

#### Required:

Number	Course Title	Credits
SCM 101	Supply Chain Management .....	3
SCM 120	Production Control .....	3
SCM 122	Inventory Management .....	3
SCM 123	Transportation .....	3
SCM 124	Warehouse Operations .....	3
SCM 125	Procurement .....	3
SCM 126	Demand Planning .....	3



## SUPPLY CHAIN MANAGEMENT

SCM 226	Advanced Planning and Integration .....	3
SCM 228	Logistics Design and Strategy .....	3
SCM 259	Sourcing and Supply Management .....	3

### Inventory/Production Control Certificate

This 12 credit-hour certificate program is designed for those currently employed in or seeking employment in the fields of inventory management or production control. The coursework is specific to those jobs and careers that focus on production planning, MRP and ERP processes, inventory management, and materials management. The Associate in Applied Science in Manufacturing Technology includes a specialized study area for Supply Chain Management. Please refer to Manufacturing Technology in this section of the catalog if you are interested in pursuing a degree in this discipline.

#### Required:

Number	Course Title	Credits
SCM 101	Supply Chain Management .....	3
SCM 120	Production Control .....	3
SCM 122	Inventory Management .....	3
SCM 226	Advanced Planning and Integration .....	3

### Logistics Certificate

This 12 credit-hour certificate program is designed for those currently employed in or seeking employment in logistics and related positions. Topics covered will provide the graduate with knowledge of transportation, warehouse operations, material handling, packaging and overall logistics design and strategy. The Associate in Applied Science in Manufacturing Technology includes a specialized study area for Supply Chain Management. Please refer to Manufacturing Technology in this section of the catalog if you are interested in pursuing a degree in this discipline.

#### Required:

Number	Course Title	Credits
SCM 101	Supply Chain Management .....	3
SCM 123	Transportation .....	3
SCM 124	Warehouse Operations .....	3
SCM 228	Logistics Design and Strategy .....	3

### Procurement Certificate

This 12 credit-hour certificate program is designed for those currently employed in or seeking employment in procurement positions in various industries. The curriculum emphasizes developing the competencies necessary for success in the procurement and supply management field. The Associate in Applied Science in Advanced Manufacturing includes a specialized study area for Supply Chain Management. Please refer to Manufacturing in this section of the catalog if you are interested in pursuing a degree in this discipline.

#### Required:

Number	Course Title	Credits
SCM 101	Supply Chain Management .....	3
SCM 122	Inventory Management .....	3
SCM 125	Procurement .....	3
SCM 259	Sourcing and Supply Management .....	3

### Supply Chain Management Certificate

This 18 credit-hour certificate program is designed to provide education for those working directly in supply chain management or fields related to supply chain management, or for those seeking employment in this area. The content in this curriculum focuses on key functions across the supply chain with regard to technical knowledge, communication and problem solving. The AAS Degree in Manufacturing Technology also offers a specialization in Supply Chain Management.

#### Required:

Number	Course Title	Credits
SCM 101	Supply Chain Management .....	3
SCM 120	Production Control .....	3
SCM 122	Inventory Management .....	3
SCM 123	Transportation .....	3
SCM 125	Procurement .....	3
SCM 126	Demand Planning .....	3

---

## SUPPLY CHAIN MANAGEMENT

## SURGICAL TECHNOLOGY

### Associate in Applied Science A.A.S.: Surgical Technology Degree

This 62 credit-hour curriculum prepares the student for a career as a Surgical Technologist. Surgical technologists are integral members of the healthcare team, providing surgical care to patients in a variety of settings such as operating rooms and outpatient surgical centers. The surgical technologist works directly under the supervision of the surgeon during invasive surgical procedures to ensure that the operating room environment is fully prepared with surgical instruments, properly functioning equipment and environmental conditions that maximize patient safety.

Students will engage in clinical experiences built upon didactic instruction in healthcare sciences, technological sciences, patient care concepts, and surgical procedures. Because of the nature of clinical experiences, individualized instruction, and specialized technology/equipment, this program assesses a higher tuition rate for courses with the SUR prefix. For the Fall 2023 and the Spring 2024 semesters, students will pay the regular rate of tuition and the College will fund the differential portion of tuition. Starting the Summer 2024 semester, students will pay the full differential tuition of 1.5 the regular rate of tuition.

Surgical Technology is a limited enrollment program. For admission requirements, please contact the Admissions Outreach Office at 847.925.6700 or visit harpercollege.edu. Students who apply for this limited enrollment program are obligated to meet current admission requirements and follow program curriculum as defined at the time of acceptance to the program.

#### PREREQUISITES:

A grade of C or better in all BIO and HSC courses is required.

Number	Course Title	Credits	Course Category
BIO 260	Human Anatomy <sup>1</sup> .....	4	AAS General Education
HSC 112	Medical Terminology .....	2	Program Requirement

#### FIRST SEMESTER:

A grade of C or better is required in all BIO and SUR courses.

Number	Course Title	Credits	Course Category
BIO 261	Human Physiology .....	4	AAS General Education
SPE 101	Fundamentals of Speech Communication <sup>2</sup> .....	3	AAS General Education
SUR 100	Orientation to the Profession .....	1	Program Requirement
SUR 101	Surgical Pharmacology .....	2	Program Requirement
SUR 110	Fundamentals of Sterile Processing .....	3	Program Requirement
SUR 111	Fundamentals/Sterile Processing Lab .....	1	Program Requirement

#### SECOND SEMESTER:

A grade of C or better is required in all SUR courses.

Number	Course Title	Credits	Course Category
ENG 101	Composition .....	3	AAS General Education
	Mathematics <sup>3</sup> .....	3	AAS General Education
SUR 102	Fundamentals of Surgical Technology .....	4	Program Requirement
SUR 103	Fundamentals of Surgical Technology Lab .....	2	Program Requirement
SUR 104	Surgical Procedures I .....	4	Program Requirement

#### SUMMER SESSION:

A grade of C or better is required in all SUR courses.

Number	Course Title	Credits	Course Category
SUR 105	Clinical Applications I .....	2	Program Requirement

#### THIRD SEMESTER:

A grade of C or better is required in all SUR courses.

Number	Course Title	Credits	Course Category
SUR 201	Surgical Procedures II .....	6	Program Requirement
SUR 202	Clinical Applications II .....	5	Program Requirement

#### FOURTH SEMESTER:

A grade of C or better is required in all SUR courses.

Number	Course Title	Credits	Course Category
	AAS General Education elective+ .....	3	AAS General Education
SUR 203	Surgical Procedures III .....	4	Program Requirement
SUR 204	Clinical Applications III .....	6	Program Requirement

<sup>1</sup> Must be completed no earlier than five years prior to beginning the Surgical Technology program.

<sup>2</sup> Students must meet the prerequisite of placement into ENG 101 prior to registering for this course.

## SURGICAL TECHNOLOGY

- 3 Placement into MTH 080 (Intermediate Algebra) or higher. Students using math competency need to take a three credit-hour AAS General Education course. See [Math Competency options](#) for information. See full list of [AAS General Education Electives](#).
- + Students need to choose a course to meet this requirement that also fulfills the World Cultures and Diversity graduation requirement. See full list of [AAS General Education Electives](#).

### **Sterile Processing and Distribution Certificate**

*This 12 credit-hour curriculum prepares the student for a career as a Sterile Processing Technician.*

*Sterile processing technicians work in the sterile processing area of a hospital, outpatient surgical center or outpatient clinic. The sterile processing area is responsible for the decontamination and sterilization of medical and surgical equipment/instruments as well as the distribution of supplies and equipment. Sterile processing technicians are integral partners of the healthcare team. They are trained in the cleaning, processing, packaging, distributing, storing of goods, instruments, surgical trays and medical equipment. Responsibilities also include inventory control.*

*This certificate program is designed to be completed in one semester with each required course taught in an eight-week format. The program provides the student with the fundamentals of sterile processing, supplies, services, and distribution of hospital instruments, supplies, and equipment. Students will engage in didactic instruction and the clinical practice of aseptic techniques, patient care concepts, and theories and practices of sterile processing departments. Students who successfully complete the program will be eligible to sit for the Certification Board for Sterile Processing and Distribution Certification Examination (CBSPD) or the International Association of Healthcare Central Service Material Management (IAHCSMM) Provisional Examination.*

*Because of the nature of the clinical experiences, individualized instruction, and specialized technology/equipment, this program assesses a higher tuition rate for courses with the SUR prefix. For the Fall 2023 and the Spring 2024 semesters, students will pay the regular rate of tuition and the College will fund the differential portion of tuition. Starting the Summer 2024 semester, students will pay the full differential tuition of 1.5 the regular rate of tuition..*

**Required:**

A grade of C or better is required in all courses for all students.

Number	Course Title	Credits
HSC 112	Medical Terminology .....	2
SUR 110	Fundamentals of Sterile Processing .....	3
SUR 111	Fundamentals/Sterile Processing Lab .....	1
SUR 112	Introduction to Microbiology for Sterile Processing Technicians .....	3
SUR 113	Clinical Application for Sterile Processing .....	3

## WEB DESIGN AND DEVELOPMENT

### Associate in Applied Science A.A.S.: Option 1: Web Design and Development Degree - Web Design and Interactive Media

This 60 credit-hour web curriculum prepares students for various positions in the field of web design and interactive media. Students will learn the technology behind today's Internet and website design protocols by producing professional communications, innovative interactive web solutions, and understanding the technical aspect of interactive web design. Utilizing graphic rich media, web and multimedia design technologies and standards while learning front-end development, this degree path provides solid design and technology skills for an industry relevant experience.

This sequenced degree plan is one of two options that students may pursue to earn the Web Design and Development Associate in Applied Science (AAS) degree. While there are multiple specializations, this particular degree can be awarded only once.

F = Fall only course S = Spring only course U = Summer only course

#### FIRST SEMESTER:

Number	Course Title	Credits	Course Category
ENG 101	Composition .....	3	AAS General Education
GRA 101	Introduction to Graphic Arts Technology .....	3	Program Requirement
GRA 103	Digital Imaging I .....	3	Program Requirement
MTH 103	College Algebra <sup>1</sup> .....	3	AAS General Education
WEB 110	Internet Fundamentals .....	3	Program Requirement

#### SECOND SEMESTER:

Number	Course Title	Credits	Course Category
	AAS General Education elective+ .....	3	AAS General Education
ENG 102	Composition or		
SPE 101	Fundamentals of Speech Communication .....	3	AAS General Education
GRA 145	Wordpress and Mobile Technologies .....	3	Program Requirement
WEB 150	Web Foundations .....	3	Program Requirement
WEB 170	Web UX Fundamentals and Prototyping .....	3	Program Requirement

#### THIRD SEMESTER:

Number	Course Title	Credits	Course Category
	AAS General Education elective+ .....	3	AAS General Education
WEB 180	Web Multimedia .....	3	Program Requirement
WEB 190	Web Authoring Tools (F) .....	3	Program Requirement
WEB 200	Web Scripting Foundations .....	3	Program Requirement
WEB 240	E-Commerce Strategies and Technologies (F) .....	3	Program Requirement

#### FOURTH SEMESTER:

Number	Course Title	Credits	Course Category
	Elective <sup>2</sup> .....	3	Program Requirement
MKT 180	Strategic Communication for A Digital World .....	3	Program Requirement
WEB 210	Web Accessibility (S) .....	3	Program Requirement
WEB 235	Interactive Scripting (S) .....	3	Program Requirement
WEB 299	Web Design Capstone (S) .....	3	Program Requirement

<sup>1</sup> If a student places higher than MTH 103, they need to take a 3 credit-hour AAS General Education elective. See full list of [AAS General Education Electives](#).

<sup>+</sup> ART 110 or ART 121 are recommended. At least one of the AAS General Education electives must meet the World Cultures and Diversity graduation requirement. See full list of [AAS General Education Electives](#).

<sup>2</sup> Electives: CIS 106, CIS 206, CIS 216, CSC 214, GRA 102, GRA 112, MKT 180, WEB 140, WEB 180, WEB 250 (S), WEB 285, WEB 299 (S).

### Associate in Applied Science A.A.S.: Option 2: Web Design and Development Degree - Web Development

This 61 credit-hour technical curriculum prepares students for various positions in the field of web development. Students will learn the technology behind today's Internet and website development protocols by producing professional web solutions and understanding the technical aspect of website development. Utilizing front-end design and back-end practices and programming, this degree path provides solid technology skills for an industry relevant experience.

This sequenced degree plan is one of two options that students may pursue to earn the Web Design and Development Associate in Applied Science (AAS) degree. While there are multiple specializations, this particular degree can be awarded only once.

F = Fall only course S = Spring only course U = Summer only course

#### FIRST SEMESTER:

Number	Course Title	Credits	Course Category
CIS 106	Computer Logic and Programming Technology .....	3	Program Requirement

## WEB DESIGN AND DEVELOPMENT

ENG 101	Composition .....	3	AAS General Education
GRA 101	Introduction to Graphic Arts Technology .....	3	Program Requirement
MTH 103	College Algebra <sup>1</sup> .....	3	AAS General Education
WEB 110	Internet Fundamentals .....	3	Program Requirement

### SECOND SEMESTER:

Number	Course Title	Credits	Course Category
	AAS General Education elective+ .....	3	AAS General Education
CIS 143	Introduction to Database Systems .....	3	Program Requirement
ENG 102	Composition or		
SPE 101	Fundamentals of Speech Communication .....	3	AAS General Education
GRA 145	Wordpress and Mobile Technologies .....	3	Program Requirement
WEB 150	Web Foundations .....	3	Program Requirement

### THIRD SEMESTER:

Number	Course Title	Credits	Course Category
	AAS General Education elective+ .....	3	AAS General Education
WEB 170	Web UX Fundamentals and Prototyping .....	3	Program Requirement
WEB 190	Web Authoring Tools (F) .....	3	Program Requirement
WEB 200	Web Scripting Foundations .....	3	Program Requirement
WEB 240	E-Commerce Strategies and Technologies (F) .....	3	Program Requirement

### FOURTH SEMESTER:

Number	Course Title	Credits	Course Category
CSC 121	Computer Science I .....	4	Program Requirement
	Elective <sup>2</sup> .....	3	Program Requirement
WEB 210	Web Accessibility (S) .....	3	Program Requirement
WEB 235	Interactive Scripting (S) .....	3	Program Requirement
WEB 250	Server-Side Scripting (S) .....	3	Program Requirement

1 If a student places higher than MTH 103, they need to take a 3 credit-hour AAS General Education elective. MTH 103 is required for CSC 121. See full list of [AAS General Education Electives](#).

+ At least one of the AAS General Education electives must meet the World Cultures and Diversity graduation requirement. See full list of [AAS General Education Electives](#).

2 Electives: CIS 106, CIS 206, CIS 216, CSC 214, GRA 102, GRA 112, MKT 180, WEB 140, WEB 180, WEB 250 (S), WEB 285, WEB 299 (S).

### Mobile App Foundations Certificate

*This 30 credit-hour certificate program provides a background in mobile app foundations. Individuals seeking entry-level positions in this field will learn technology behind today's mobile app protocols by developing professional mobile apps. This program will also be useful to individuals whose job scope has expanded to include mobile technology responsibilities.*

Number	Course Title	Credits
CIS 106	Computer Logic and Programming Technology <sup>1</sup> .....	3
CIS 143	Introduction to Database Systems .....	3
CIS 211	IT Project Management .....	3
GRA 145	Wordpress and Mobile Technologies <sup>2</sup> .....	3
MKT 243	Social Commerce and Sales .....	3
WEB 110	Internet Fundamentals .....	3
WEB 140	Mobile Apps .....	3
WEB 150	Web Foundations .....	3
WEB 170	Web UX Fundamentals and Prototyping .....	3
WEB 210	Web Accessibility .....	3

1 This course requires math placement in MTH101 or higher. <https://www.harpercollege.edu/testing/mathplacement.php>

2 This course has a prerequisite of GRA 101 or WEB 110 or WEB 150 with a grade of C or better. For this certificate, students must take WEB 110 or WEB 150.

### Web Design and Interactive Media Certificate

*This 27 credit-hour certificate program provides a background in web design and interactive media. Individuals seeking entry-level positions in this field will learn technology behind today's Internet and website design protocols by producing professional communications, innovative interactive web solutions, and understanding the technical aspect of interactive web design. This program will also be useful to individuals whose job scope has expanded to include web site responsibilities.*

F = Fall only course S = Spring only course U = Summer only course

## WEB DESIGN AND DEVELOPMENT

### Required:

Number	Course Title	Credits
GRA 145	Wordpress and Mobile Technologies .....	3
WEB 110	Internet Fundamentals .....	3
WEB 150	Web Foundations .....	3
WEB 170	Web UX Fundamentals and Prototyping .....	3
WEB 180	Web Multimedia .....	3
WEB 200	Web Scripting Foundations <sup>1</sup> .....	3
WEB 210	Web Accessibility <b>(S)</b> .....	3
WEB 235	Interactive Scripting <b>(S)</b> or	
WEB 240	E-Commerce Strategies and Technologies .....	3
	WEB Elective <sup>2</sup> .....	3

<sup>1</sup> This course requires math placement in MTH 101 or higher. See the [math placement grid](#) for more information.

<sup>2</sup> Elective: WEB 140, WEB 190 (F), WEB 299

### Web Development Certificate

*This 27 credit-hour certificate program provides a background in web development with emphasis on scripting and programming techniques. Individuals seeking entry-level positions in the field of web development and maintenance will find these skills helpful. This program will also be useful to individuals whose job scope has expanded to include web site responsibilities.*

*F = Fall only course S = Spring only course U = Summer only course*

### Required:

Number	Course Title	Credits
CIS 143	Introduction to Database Systems <sup>1</sup> .....	3
GRA 145	Wordpress and Mobile Technologies .....	3
WEB 110	Internet Fundamentals .....	3
WEB 150	Web Foundations .....	3
WEB 200	Web Scripting Foundations <sup>2</sup> .....	3
WEB 210	Web Accessibility <b>(S)</b> .....	3
WEB 235	Interactive Scripting <b>(S)</b> .....	3
WEB 240	E-Commerce Strategies and Technologies <b>(F)</b> .....	3
WEB 250	Server-Side Scripting <b>(S)</b> .....	3

<sup>1</sup> This course requires WEB 110 with a grade of C or better and math placement in MTH 101 or higher. See the [math placement grid](#) for more information.

<sup>2</sup> This course requires math placement in MTH 101 or higher. See the [math placement grid](#) for more information.

## WELDING TECHNOLOGY

### Associate in Applied Science A.A.S.: Welding Technology Degree

*This 60 credit-hour program prepares students for employment in the high demand welding and fabrication sector of the economy. Graduates may find employment as welders, fabricators and welder supervisors in the manufacturing and construction industries.*

#### FIRST SEMESTER:

All WLD courses are offered in an 8-week scheduling format.

Number	Course Title	Credits	Course Category
ENG 101	Composition .....	3	AAS General Education
MFT 134	Print Reading for Industry .....	3	Program Requirement
MTH 097	Basic Technical Mathematics <sup>1</sup> .....	3	AAS General Education
WLD 110	Welding I .....	3	Program Requirement
WLD 210	Welding II .....	3	Program Requirement

#### SECOND SEMESTER:

All WLD courses are offered in an 8-week scheduling format.

Number	Course Title	Credits	Course Category
	AAS General Education electives <sup>+</sup> .....	6	AAS General Education
WLD 211	Welding III .....	4	Program Requirement
WLD 212	Welding IV .....	4	Program Requirement
WLD 225	Advanced Blueprint Reading .....	2	Program Requirement

#### THIRD SEMESTER:

All WLD courses are offered in an 8-week scheduling format.

Number	Course Title	Credits	Course Category
	Technical electives <sup>2</sup> .....	6	Program Requirement
WLD 240	Cutting Processes .....	3	Program Requirement
WLD 249	Applied Welding Theory .....	3	Program Requirement
WLD 253	Welding Power Sources .....	3	Program Requirement

#### FOURTH SEMESTER:

All WLD courses are offered in an 8-week scheduling format.

Number	Course Title	Credits	Course Category
	AAS General Education elective <sup>+</sup> .....	3	AAS General Education
	Technical elective <sup>2</sup> .....	3	Program Requirement
WLD 245	Welding Fabrication I .....	4	Program Requirement
WLD 250	Welding Fabrication II .....	4	Program Requirement

<sup>1</sup> Students may take MTH 097, MTH 101, MTH 103 or higher.

<sup>+</sup> At least one of the AAS General Education electives must meet the World Cultures and Diversity graduation requirement. See full list of [AAS General Education Electives](#).

<sup>2</sup> Technical electives: MFT 105, MFT 120, WLD 246, WLD 248, WLD 260, WLD 261, WLD 285.

### Advanced Welding Certificate

*This 32 credit-hour certificate program is designed to give students advanced knowledge and skills in welding. The program of study will emphasize advanced welding theory, and practical application of the major forms of welding. Students will learn to interpret welding blueprints and develop the skills necessary to pass welder qualification tests. Students will meet AWS SENSE (School Excelling through National Skill Standards Education) training standards for certification as an AWS Level II Advanced Welder.*

All WLD courses are offered in an 8-week scheduling format.

#### Required:

Number	Course Title	Credits
MFT 134	Print Reading for Industry .....	3
MTH 097	Basic Technical Mathematics <sup>1</sup> .....	3
WLD 110	Welding I .....	3
WLD 210	Welding II .....	3
WLD 211	Welding III .....	4
WLD 212	Welding IV .....	4
WLD 225	Advanced Blueprint Reading .....	2
WLD 249	Applied Welding Theory .....	3
WLD 253	Welding Power Sources .....	3
WLD 260	Arc Welder Qualification or	
WLD 261	Mig Welder Qualification .....	4



## WELDING TECHNOLOGY

<sup>1</sup> Students may take MTH 097, MTH 101, MTH 103, or higher.

### Basic Pipe Welding Certificate

*This 17 credit-hour certificate program is designed to give students entry-level skills in basic pipe welding. The program of study will emphasize extensive practice in the major arc welding process, and out-of-position and multi-pass arc welding including GMAW, SMAW and GTAW. Students will work from blueprints and develop the welding skills necessary to perform SMAW pipe welding with E6010 and E7018 electrodes in all positions.*

All WLD courses are offered in an 8-week scheduling format.

#### Required:

Number	Course Title	Credits
MFT 134	Print Reading for Industry .....	3
WLD 110	Welding I .....	3
WLD 210	Welding II .....	3
WLD 246	Pre-Pipe Welding .....	4
WLD 248	Basic Pipe Welding .....	4

### Basic Welding Certificate

*This 17 credit-hour certificate program is designed to give students entry-level skills in welding. The program of study will emphasize welding safety, extensive practice in the major arc welding process, and out-of-position and multi-pass arc welding including GMAW, SMAW, and GTAW. Students will work with mild steel, stainless steel and aluminum. Students will work on the welding skills necessary to pass welder qualification tests. Students will meet the AWS (American Welding Society) SENSE (Schools Excelling through National Skill Standards Education) training standards for certification in AWS Level 1 - Entry Welder.*

All WLD courses are offered in an 8-week scheduling format.

#### Required:

Number	Course Title	Credits
MFT 134	Print Reading for Industry .....	3
WLD 110	Welding I .....	3
WLD 210	Welding II .....	3
WLD 211	Welding III .....	4
WLD 212	Welding IV .....	4

### Welding Fabrication Certificate

*This 33 credit-hour certificate program is designed to give students entry-level skills in welding fabrication. The program of study will emphasize advanced welding theory, extensive practice in the major arc welding process, and out-of-position and multi-pass arc welding including GMAW, SMAW and GTAW. Students will work from blueprints and develop the welding skills necessary to construct quality fabricated metal weldments.*

All WLD courses are offered in an 8-week scheduling format.

#### Required:

Number	Course Title	Credits
MFT 134	Print Reading for Industry .....	3
MTH 097	Basic Technical Mathematics <sup>1</sup> .....	3
WLD 110	Welding I .....	3
WLD 210	Welding II .....	3
WLD 211	Welding III .....	4
WLD 212	Welding IV .....	4
WLD 225	Advanced Blueprint Reading .....	2
WLD 240	Cutting Processes .....	3
WLD 245	Welding Fabrication I .....	4
WLD 250	Welding Fabrication II .....	4

<sup>1</sup> Students may take MTH 097, MTH 101, MTH 103, or higher.

## Illinois Articulation Initiative (IAI) General Education Core Curriculum Codes

To assist students with identifying qualifying general education core courses, the following coding system will appear after the course description:

<i>Discipline</i>	<i>Prefix</i>
Communications .....	IAI C
Social and Behavioral Sciences .....	IAI S
Humanities .....	IAI H
Humanities/Fine Arts .....	IAI HF
Fine Arts .....	IAI F
Mathematics .....	IAI M
Physical Sciences .....	IAI P
Life Sciences .....	IAI L

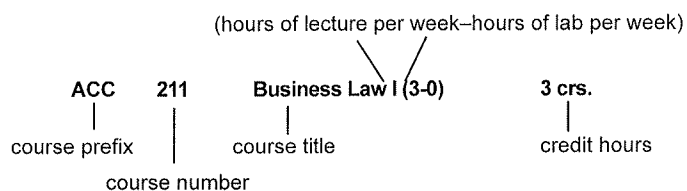
### Course Numbering System

In general, courses numbered below 100 are not intended for transfer credit. These courses may be counted toward the A.A.S. degree, but not the A.A., A.S., A.E.S., A.F.A.—Art, or A.F.A.—Music degrees.

Courses numbered 100 or above may be expected to fulfill transfer requirements. In some cases the courses designed primarily for vocational programs may not be acceptable to transfer to all four-year institutions. Students should see a Student Development Faculty Counselor for clarification of the transferability of these courses.

Courses numbered 200 and above are intended for the sophomore level.

### Sample Course Listing



The following outlines of courses offered at Harper College describe the content of each course at the time of publication of the Catalog. Harper College reserves the right to revise course content to reflect changing conditions, trends and information within the discipline.

### Course Outlines

In accordance with Illinois law, Harper College maintains a file of course outlines for all courses listed in the Catalog. Complete information is given on course content, methodology and objectives. The outlines are available for student review in the division offices or in the Office of the Associate Vice President of Academic Affairs.

### Prerequisites

Many course descriptions state that a prerequisite (for example—satisfactory completion of a specific course or instructor consent) is necessary for enrollment in such a course. Students are advised that enrolling in a course without satisfying the prerequisite may result in the student being withdrawn from such course at the request of the instructor. Refer carefully to Catalog course descriptions.

## ACC Accounting

### ACC 100 Introductory Accounting (3-0) 3 crs.

Provides students with a foundation in fundamental accounting procedures using the accounting cycle for both service and merchandising businesses, including adjustments, preparation of financial statements and closing procedures. Also included are reconciliation of bank statements, petty cash and examination of fraud and internal controls. This non-transfer course is intended for those students planning to take only one semester of accounting or for those who need preparation before enrolling in ACC 101.

### ACC 101 Introduction to Financial Accounting (4-0) 4 crs.

Presents accounting as an information system that produces summary financial statements primarily for users external to a business. Emphasizes the reporting of the effect of transactions and other economic events on the financial condition and operating results of a business. Topics include: basic accounting concepts, financial statements, accrual and cash basis, the accounting cycle, monetary assets, inventories, fixed assets, current and long-term liabilities, and owner's equity. The course assumes a corporate form of organization. NOTE: High school algebra is recommended. IAI BUS 903

### ACC 102 Introduction to Managerial Accounting (3-0) 3 crs.

Presents accounting as a system of producing information for internal management use in a business. Emphasis is on the identification, accumulation and interpretation of information for planning, controlling and evaluating the performance of the separate components of a business. Topics include: theory and application of product costing, operational control, cost allocation, performance evaluation for manufacturing and service organizations, standard costing, job order and process costing, budgeting, JIT inventory control, decentralized operations, differential analysis, capital investment analysis and financial statement analysis. IAI BUS 904

**Prerequisite:** ACC 101 with a grade of C or better.

### ACC 112 Quickbooks (1-2) 2 crs.

Provides students with applications of QuickBooks. Students apply accounting principles and manage accounting records like those used in small businesses.

**Prerequisite:** Prior or concurrent enrollment in ACC 100 or ACC 101.

### ACC 155 Payroll Accounting (2-0) 2 crs.

Explains the preparation of payroll records including the tax returns for old-age benefits and employment insurance.

**Prerequisite:** ACC 100 or ACC 101.

### ACC 201 Intermediate Accounting I (3-0) 3 crs.

Presents accounting and reporting process, accounting theory, inventories, tangibles and intangible fixed assets. This is a problem solving course that continues accounting principles begun in ACC 101 and ACC 102.

**Prerequisite:** ACC 102 with a grade of C or better.

### ACC 202 Intermediate Accounting II (3-0) 3 crs.

**This course is only offered in the spring term.**

Presents course materials in the following sequences: Accounting for corporations, including capital stock, retained earnings, bonds payable, income statement and balance sheet analysis, pensions and leases, fund flow analysis, consignments, and installment sales.

**Prerequisite:** ACC 201 with a grade of C or better.

### ACC 203 Cost Accounting (3-0) 3 crs.

Includes an examination of the nature of costs and the use of relevant accounting data for purposes of improved decision making. Topics covered are product costs (process, job order, and standard), overhead variance, by-product costs, joint-product cost, and direct and variable costing.

**Prerequisite:** ACC 102 with a grade of C or better.

### ACC 211 Business Law I (3-0) 3 crs.

Presents the history of the source of law, civil and criminal wrongs, law of contracts, agency, employment, property, and related topics. Problems and case materials are used. (NOTE: Transfer students should check with the school they will be transferring to regarding the transferability of this course.)

### ACC 213 Legal Environment of Business (3-0) 3 crs.

Introduces the student to the nature, function, and application of law in the commercial context. Emphasizes the regulation of business by statutes, administrative regulations, and court decisions.

### ACC 216 Employment Law (3-0) 3 crs.

Examines past and present employment laws in the United States and their impact on employers and employees. Creates an understanding of the rights, duties, and obligation of both employment groups under the law.

### ACC 250 Individual Tax Accounting (3-0) 3 crs.

Offers a practical study of current Federal and Illinois income taxes as they relate to individual income tax procedures. Topics studied include income inclusions and exclusions, capital gains and losses, business and personal deductions, and accounting methods.

**Prerequisite:** ACC 101 with a grade of C or better.

### ACC 251 Business Tax Accounting (3-0) 3 crs.

Presents the basic concepts of corporation income taxation, partnerships, estates and trusts. The course includes a study of the taxation on the transfer of wealth, both during lifetime and testamentary.

**Prerequisite:** ACC 101 with a grade of C or better.

### ACC 253 Advanced Accounting I (3-0) 3 crs.

**This course is only offered in the summer term.**

Studies municipal accounts, business combinations and the preparation of consolidated financial statements. Topics will include branches, consolidated statements, elimination of inter-company transactions, general funds and non-profit service organizations.

**Prerequisite:** ACC 202 with a grade of C or better.

### ACC 254 Auditing (3-0) 3 crs.

**This course is only offered in the fall term.**

Examines the auditory theory and procedures involving the topical areas of audit reporting, auditing standards and evidence, statistical sampling and electronic data processing. The legal and ethical dimensions of auditing will also be studied with emphasis on how government affects financial reporting through court decisions, federal securities laws, the S.E.C. and the Foreign Corrupt Practice Act.

**Prerequisite:** ACC 102 with a grade of C or better.

### ACC 257 Ethics and Tax Practices (3-0) 3 crs.

**This course is only offered in the spring term.**

Analyzes income tax issues that relate to the requirements of individuals who have the legal right to prepare tax returns on behalf of individuals, business entities, and estates and trusts. These requirements include ethical conduct, practice privileges, and assessment and appeal procedures that must be followed in representing clients before the IRS and other tax agencies.

- ACC 260 Financial Research (1-0)** 1 cr.  
**This course is only offered in the summer term.**  
 Presents basic techniques of conducting financial accounting research using professional accounting databases. Students will develop skills necessary to research and interpret financial accounting standard guidelines using accounting related cases. Students will communicate their research results in a professional business format. Recommended prerequisite: ACC 201 or equivalent experience.
- ACC 261 Tax Research (1-0)** 1 cr.  
**This course is only offered in the summer term.**  
 Presents basic techniques of conducting federal tax research using authoritative databases. Students will develop skills necessary to research and interpret tax case guidelines using tax cases. Students will communicate their research results in a professional business format. Recommended prerequisite: ACC 250 or equivalent experience.
- ACC 265 Fraud Examination (3-0)** 3 crs.  
**This course is only offered in the summer term.**  
 Presents the fundamentals of fraud examination and forensic accounting for the workplace. Students will discover how and why fraud occurs in organizations, develop skills to detect fraud, and be able to identify and classify various types of fraud. This course will emphasize the importance of corporate social responsibility in an organization and the need for reporting systems that focus on integrity and accountability.  
**Prerequisite:** ACC 102 with a grade of C or better.
- ACC 280 CPA Review Course - BEC (1-0)** 1 cr.  
**This course is only offered in the fall term.**  
 Provides the student with the tools necessary to understand, review, and practice for the Business Environmental Concepts (BEC) section of the CPA Exam. A general understanding of the topics listed in outline would constitute a minimum requirement.
- ACC 281 CPA Review Course - AUD (1-0)** 1 cr.  
**This course is only offered in the fall term.**  
 Provides the student with the tools necessary to understand, review, and practice for the Audit and Attestation (AUD) section of the CPA Exam. A general understanding of the topics listed in outline would constitute a minimum requirement.
- ACC 282 CPA Review Course - FAR (1-0)** 1 cr.  
**This course is only offered in the spring term.**  
 Provides the student with the tools necessary to understand, review, and practice for the Financial Accounting and Reporting (FAR) section of the CPA Exam. A general understanding of the topics listed in outline would constitute a minimum requirement.
- ACC 283 CPA Review Course - REG (1-0)** 1 cr.  
**This course is only offered in the spring term.**  
 Provides the student with the tools necessary to understand, review, and practice for the Regulation (REG) section of the CPA Exam. A general understanding of the topics listed in outline would constitute a minimum requirement.
- ACC 295 Topics in Accounting (1-0 to 4-0)** 1-4 crs.  
 Provides seminars and courses on varying topics that are current and relevant to accounting students and business professionals. This course may be taken up to four (4) times for a total of 4 credit hours. Prerequisites will vary according to the topic.  
**Prerequisite:** Will vary according to topic.

## ANT Anthropology

- ANT 101 Introduction to Anthropology (3-0)** 3 crs.  
 Addresses such central questions as "What does it mean to be human?" and "How did we get to be the way we are?" Among the topics to be examined will be human, physical, and cultural evolution; the origin of culture; language; religion; kinship; economics; and the impact of contemporary life on the world's populations. This course meets the World Culture and Diversity graduation requirement. IAI S1 900N
- ANT 202 Cultural Anthropology (3-0)** 3 crs.  
 Describes and analyzes how people throughout the world define and resolve the problems of life that are found everywhere. Some of the specific topics studied will be religion, social structure, law, "the unknown," economics and the formation of behavior within particular groups. IAI S1 901N
- ANT 205 Physical Anthropology (2-2)** 3 crs.  
**This course is only offered in the spring term.**  
 Studies the origins and evolution of humans as physical and cultural beings. Includes origin, history, and behavior of primates; fossil records; and the principles of population genetics and their application to study of human variation. IAI S1 902
- ANT 206 Archaeology (3-0)** 3 crs.  
**This course is only offered in the fall term.**  
 Surveys archaeological concepts, research, and methods for the study of prehistoric cultures. Includes rise and development of modern civilization, land and land use, agriculture, current archaeological investigations, interpretations of finds and introduction to field work techniques. IAI S1 903
- ANT 215 Introduction to Forensic Anthropology (2-2)** 3 crs.  
**This course is only offered in the spring term.**  
 Studies the field dealing with human skeletal remains resulting from unexplained deaths. Both osteology (bones) and odontology (teeth) will be investigated. Students will learn the techniques involved including: basic human skeletal analysis, preliminary examination methods, burial aspects, distinguishing human from animal remains, identifying the sex of an individual, estimating the age of death, calculating stature, trauma analysis of different types (e.g., blunt, sharp, projectile), as well as various related topics. (NOTE: Although skeletal lab materials will be provided, no soft tissues will be examined.)
- ANT 220 Topics in Anthropology (1-0 to 6-0)** 1-6 crs.  
 Studies selected problems or topics in social science. The exact content and instructional methodology will vary from semester to semester depending on the material to be studied. A syllabus or course outline containing additional information will be available with pre-registration materials each time that the course is offered. This course may be repeated two times to a maximum of 6 credit hours.
- ANT 250 Field Methods in Archeology I (1-4)** 3 crs.  
**This course is only offered in the summer term.**  
 Provides intensive introduction to the methods and techniques of archeological survey and excavation through practical fieldwork, accompanied by lecture and discussion. The student will participate in laboratory analysis of materials excavated within the Midwest. (NOTE: This course is taught only at an archeological site during the summer.)  
**Prerequisite:** ANT 101 with a grade of C or better and/or consent of instructor.

**ANT 255 Field Methods in Archeology II (1-4) 3 crs.**

**This course is only offered in the summer term.**

Designed for students who have had previous field school experience at the introductory level. This is an intensive course in advanced field methods in archeology. In addition to the continued pursuit of excavation procedures and techniques, the student will be concerned with some of the theoretical and interpretative aspects of archeological analysis. NOTE: This course is taught only at an archeological site during the summer.

**Prerequisite:** ANT 101 and ANT 250 with grades of C or better and/or consent of instructor.

## ARC Architectural Studies

**ARC 105 Presentation and Communication Tools (2-2) 3 crs.**

Introduces various communication and presentation tools commonly used throughout the field of architecture. Covers the fundamentals of industry-wide CAD software; computer presentation techniques using various software titles; and three-dimensional building models, materials and techniques.

**ARC 106 Introduction to Architecture (1-5) 3 crs.**

Introduces the profession of architecture as well as the technical procedures for creating typical drawing types. Covers the role of the architect and other professionals within the AEC industry as well as architectural education and basic architectural design thought and theories. Manual drafting techniques are used to create standard drawings including plans, sections, elevations and perspectives.

**ARC 110 Architectural Design Principles (2-6) 4 crs.**

Develops methods and strategies to apply design principles to fundamental architectural problems. Employment of 2- and 3-dimensional exercises to explore concepts of mass, space, and structure, as well as principles such as proportion, rhythm, scale, symmetry and procession. Exercises will be designed to promote an understanding of the process of concept formation and application.

**Prerequisite:** ARC 106 with a grade of C or better, or consent of instructor.

**ARC 113 Building Materials I (3-3) 4 crs.**

Introduces masonry, wood and non-fireproofed steel construction for one- and two-story buildings. Manual drafting techniques are used to create concrete foundation and footing details, wall and building sections, as well as construction details.

**ARC 116 Architectural CAD I (2-2) 3 crs.**

Introduces computer hardware and state-of-the-art software as applied to applications in architecture, interior design and other related fields. Develops understanding of basic parameters for design and drafting technologies: entity creating and editing, printing and plotting, and file/data management. Projects are correlated primarily to architectural design issues.

**ARC 117 Architectural CAD II (2-2) 3 crs.**

Covers advanced CAD techniques and procedures developed in two-dimensional architectural drafting and detailing. Develops a working knowledge and understanding of command structures, detailed data management and manipulation techniques, and software customization procedures. Projects are correlated primarily to architectural construction, drafting and detailing issues.

**Prerequisite:** ARC 116 with a grade of C or better, or consent of instructor.

**ARC 125 Chicago's Architectural History (3-0) 3 crs.**

Introduces an historical survey of culture and technology impact on Chicago's architecture. Emphasizes ideas and trends in modern building originating with the balloon frame and continuing through to the skyscraper.

**ARC 201 Architectural Design Studio I (2-6) 4 crs.**

Applies and advances design principles and processes gained in ARC 110. Studio projects representing practical architectural problems are assigned. These incorporate multiple issues and principles as well as site, user and context parameters. Project solutions will be documented with accurate drawings and possibly models.

**Prerequisite:** ARC 110 with a grade of C or better, or consent of instructor.

**ARC 202 Architectural Design Studio II (2-6) 4 crs.**

Applies and advances architectural design principles and processes gained in ARC 201 on larger, more complex project types. Studio projects representing advanced architectural problems are assigned. These incorporate multiple issues and principles as well as site, user and context parameters. Project solutions will be documented with accurate drawings and models.

**Prerequisite:** ARC 201 with a grade of C or better, or consent of instructor.

**ARC 213 Building Materials II (2-4) 4 crs.**

Develops construction strategies of multi-storied steel and concrete commercial and residential buildings. Covers stairs, elevators, and toilet room layouts. Reviews fire-resistive construction technologies, window walls, ceiling grids, lighting, partition details, mechanical and electrical requirements.

**Prerequisite:** ARC 113 with a grade of C or better, or consent of instructor.

**ARC 223 History of Architecture (3-0) 3 crs.**

Surveys architecture from prehistorical times through the Renaissance, including Western and non-Western cultures. Stylistic and technological developments of architecture are studied in relationship to the cultural diversity of social, political, and religious contexts and historical periods.

## ART Art

**ART 100 Art Seminar (1-0) 1 cr.**

Introduces art majors to the opportunities, concerns and the problems that relate to the artist. This course may be repeated up to two hours credit.

**ART 105 Introduction to Visual Art (3-0) 3 crs.**

Introduces the visual arts with an emphasis on creating awareness of aesthetics, artistic concepts, media, theory and criticism. In addition, students will develop a critical understanding of art and build visual literacy. IAI F2 900

**ART 110 Drawing I (0-6) 3 crs.**

Introduces students to descriptive and expressive approaches to drawing with black and white media. Line work, shading, perspective and experimental techniques are practiced. Students learn to accurately depict everyday objects and surroundings, and to develop an awareness of drawing as a creative process. IAI ART 904

**ART 111 Drawing II (0-6) 3 crs.**

Builds on the content of ART 110 (Drawing I) with applications beyond observation-based approaches. Emphasizes intent, idea development and use of colored media. IAI ART 905

**Prerequisite:** ART 110 (Drawing I) with a grade of C or better, or consent of instructor.

**ART 114 Introduction to Film (2-2) 3 crs.**

Examines the different ways of looking at film to improve understanding and appreciation of the medium as an art form. Includes critical analysis of different directors, film genres, historical trends and lecture about the technique and process of filmmaking. Between 10 and 15 films will be examined. IAI F2 908

- ART 121 Design I (0-6)** 3 crs.  
Introduces students to skills fundamental to two-dimensional visual organization. Explores elements such as line, shape and color, and principles such as unity, balance and variation. Provides a foundation for all areas of art and design. IAI ART 907
- ART 122 Design II (0-6)** 3 crs.  
Introduces students to skills fundamental to three-dimensional visual organization. Explores elements such as form, space, and process and principles such as unity, balance and variation. Provides a foundation for all areas of three-dimensional art and design. IAI ART 908  
**Prerequisite:** ART 121 (Design I) with a grade of C or better, or consent of instructor.
- ART 130 Ancient and Medieval Art (3-0)** 3 crs.  
Follows the historical development of the visual arts produced by Western civilizations, focusing on major artistic styles, works of art and monuments. Works are examined as expressions of the ideas, beliefs and practices of artists, cultures and societies. Covers the history of art from pre-history to the medieval age. IAI F2 901
- ART 131 Gothic Through Romantic Art (3-0)** 3 crs.  
Follows the historical development of the visual arts produced by Western civilizations, focusing on major artistic styles, works of art and monuments. Works are examined as expressions of the ideas, beliefs and practices of artists, cultures and societies. Covers the history of art from the medieval age to the end of the eighteenth century. IAI F2 902
- ART 132 Modern and Contemporary Art (3-0)** 3 crs.  
Follows the historical development of the visual arts produced by Western civilizations, focusing on major artistic styles, works of art and monuments. Works are examined as expressions of the ideas, beliefs and practices of artists, cultures and societies. Covers the history of art from the nineteenth-century to the present time. IAI F2 902
- ART 133 Non-Western Art (3-0)** 3 crs.  
Follows the historical development of the visual arts produced by non-western civilizations, focusing on major artistic styles, works of art and monuments. Works are examined as expressions of the ideas, beliefs and practices of artists, cultures and societies. Covers the history of art of Africa, China, India, Japan, Middle East, Oceania, and the Americas. IAI F2 903N
- ART 206 Printmaking Studio (0-6)** 3 crs.  
Introduces printmaking techniques such as lithography, relief, intaglio, and screen-printing. Fosters the development of studio practices and encourages critical awareness. Presents historical and contemporary approaches to the medium. May be repeated up to six hours of credit.  
**Prerequisite:** ART 110 or ART 121 with a grade of C or better, or consent of instructor.
- ART 225 Figure Drawing Studio (0-6)** 3 crs.  
Introduces students to descriptive and expressive approaches to drawing the human figure with an emphasis on anatomy, proportion, contour, gesture and volume. These concepts and techniques are practiced primarily through direct observation of live, nude models using black and white media. May be repeated up to six credit hours.  
**Prerequisite:** ART 110 with a grade of C or better or consent of instructor.
- ART 241 Digital Art and Animation Studio (0-6)** 3 crs.  
Presents an introduction to a digital-based multimedia approach to making art, animation and digital drawing/illustration. Computer hardware, software, mobile audio video devices and web-based applications are employed to capture, design and produce presentation quality digital drawings/illustrations, animations, motion, web and print graphics. Coursework combines traditional and contemporary visual ideas as applied to fine art and design.
- ART 250 Introduction to Photographic Art (0-6)** 3 crs.  
Employs digital technology as a medium for producing works of photographic art. Basic techniques and processes for using a digital still camera, image editing software and archival print technology are used to investigate straight photography as well as highly manipulated images. May be repeated for up to six hours of credit. Limited free camera loans available for duration of the course; contact the instructor for more information.
- ART 251 Intermediate Photographic Art (0-6)** 3 crs.  
Moving beyond basic tools and techniques for generating digital photographic artworks, students explore varied digital image workflow strategies, studio photography and lighting, and emerging photographic technologies, such as drone aerial photography, video, and camera phones. Artwork output and presentation tactics are stressed. May be repeated for up to six hours of credit. Limited free camera loans and misc. photo equipment available for duration of the course; contact the instructor for more information. Although not a requirement, students interested in an introduction to photography are recommended to begin with ART 250 Introduction to Photographic Art.
- ART 261 Painting Studio (0-6)** 3 crs.  
Introduces painting techniques and media, fosters the development of studio practices, and encourages critical awareness. Presents historical and contemporary approaches to the medium. May be repeated up to six hours of credit.  
**Prerequisite:** ART 110 or ART 121 with a grade of C or better, or consent of instructor.
- ART 280 Topics in Art History (1-0 to 6-0)** 1-6 crs.  
Studies selected topics or debates in art history. The exact content and instructional methodology will vary semester to semester depending on the material studied. A syllabus or course outline containing additional information will be available with pre-registration materials each time that the course is offered. This course may be repeated two times to a maximum of six credit hours.
- ART 281 Topics in Studio Art (0-6)** 3 crs.  
Explores selected practices in studio art. The exact content and instructional methodology will vary semester to semester depending on the material to be studied. A topic-specific syllabus containing additional information will be available in the Liberal Arts Division Office with other pre-registration materials each time that the course is offered. This course may be repeated to a maximum of 6 credit hours.  
**Prerequisite:** ART111 and ART 122 with grades of C or better, or consent of instructor.
- ART 291 Ceramics Studio (0-6)** 3 crs.  
Introduces hand-building and wheel-throwing techniques, as well as glazing and firing processes. Fosters the development of studio practices and encourages critical awareness. Presents historical and contemporary approaches to the medium. May be repeated up to six hours of credit.
- ART 296 Sculpture Studio (0-6)** 3 crs.  
Introduces sculpture techniques, three-dimensional forms and media. Fosters the development of studio practices and encourages critical awareness. Presents historical and contemporary approaches to the medium. May be repeated up to six hours of credit.  
**Prerequisite:** ART 110 or ART 121 with a grade of C or better, or consent of instructor.

**AST Astronomy****AST 100 Astronomy Survey (3-0) 3 crs.**

Introduces the main concepts of contemporary astronomy using a scientific approach. Topics include the scientific method, the celestial sphere, celestial motions, gravity, light, telescopes, the Solar System, stars, the interstellar medium, galaxies, and cosmology. Current research in the different areas will be discussed. Knowledge of high school algebra is assumed. IAI P1 906

**AST 112 The Solar System (3-2) 4 crs.**

Introduces the main concepts of solar system astronomy. Topics include the fundamentals of astronomy, planetary motion, the Earth, the Moon, terrestrial planets, Jovian planets, small bodies in the solar system, the Sun, the formation of the solar system, other planetary systems, and the possibility of extraterrestrial life. Current research in the different areas will be discussed. Knowledge of high school algebra is assumed. IAI P1 906L

**AST 115 Stars and Galaxies (3-2) 4 crs.**

Introduces the main concepts of stellar, galactic, and extra-galactic astronomy. Topics include life cycles of stars, supernovae, black holes, interstellar medium, structure of the Milky Way galaxy, galaxy classification, galaxy interactions, dark matter, dark energy and the Big Bang model. Current research in the different areas will be discussed. Knowledge of high school algebra is assumed. IAI P1 906L

**BIO Biology****BIO 101 Biology Survey (3-0) 3 crs.**

Surveys the science of biology, emphasizing the human organism. Includes chemical and physical properties, physiological systems of control, growth, differentiation, reproduction, genetics, ecology, evolution and ethical considerations. Also includes a broader overview of the plant and animal kingdoms and humans' place in, and interactions with, those kingdoms. (NOTE: Not Lab science credit.) IAI L1 900

**BIO 103 Humans and the Environment (3-0) 3 crs.**

Surveys and analyzes the human role as an environmental modifier. Ecological, social cultural, economic and political influences on environment are considered. The historical and current pollution problems and other environmental disruptions are analyzed and evaluated. Possible remedial courses of action are discussed and evaluated. (NOTE: Not Lab science credit.) IAI L1 905

**BIO 104 Environmental Laboratory Biology (2-4) 4 crs.**

Investigates the interrelationship between humans and the environment through scientific inquiry. Lecture and laboratory topics include the scientific method, ecosystems, biodiversity, energy sources, natural resources, conservation, pollution, and population dynamics. Incorporates chemical and physical aspects as applicable to relevant biological concepts. Examines human's ecological, social and cultural impacts on our environment and possible solutions. Laboratory experiences involve some outside field work and field trips. Intended for non-science majors. (NOTE: Lab science credit.) IAI L1 905L

**BIO 105 Heredity, Evolution and Society (3-0) 3 crs.**

Examines life and the evolutionary record with emphasis on human genetics and inheritance. Factors such as current applications of biotechnology and its ethical, political and social implications in the 21st century are considered. (NOTE: Not Lab science credit.) IAI L1 906

**BIO 110 Introduction to Biology and Society (3-3) 4 crs.**

Surveys the science of biology through scientific inquiry, emphasizing its impacts on humans and society. Includes chemical and physical properties, physiological systems of control, growth, differentiation, reproduction, genetics, ecology, and evolution with ethical and societal considerations. Provides a broad overview of the plant and animal kingdoms as well as the interactions with these organisms and humans, especially from a societal perspective. (NOTE: Lab Science credit) IAI L1 900L

**BIO 115 Fundamentals of Cellular Biology (3-3) 4 crs.**

**This course is only offered in the fall term.**

Introduces fundamental processes of organisms operating at the molecular and the cellular level of organization. Topics include chemical and molecular aspects of life, cellular metabolism, genetic information flow, theory of inheritance, genetic engineering and principles of physiology. This course is in the first semester of a two-semester sequence intended for biology majors and pre-professionals. To guarantee credit students must complete the entire course sequence at the same school before transfer. (NOTE: Lab science credit.) IAI L1 910L, IAI BIO 910

**Prerequisite:** MTH 080 (Intermediate Algebra) or higher with a grade of C or better, or required MTH 103 (College Algebra) placement test score AND placement into ENG 101 (Composition, IAI C1 900). <https://www.harpercollege.edu/testing/mathplacement.php> <https://www.harpercollege.edu/testing/english-placement-grid.php>

**BIO 116 Fundamentals of Organismal Biology (3-3) 4 crs.**

**This course is only offered in the spring term.**

Introduces students to higher levels of biological organization from the organism to the ecosystem. Topics include organismal diversity, mechanisms of micro and macroevolution, animal behavior, and the dynamics and organization of populations, communities and ecosystems. This course is in the second semester of a two-semester sequence intended for biology majors and pre-professionals. To guarantee credit students must complete the entire course sequence at the same school before transfer. (NOTE: Lab science credit.) IAI L1 910L, IAI BIO 910

**Prerequisite:** BIO 115 (Fundamentals of Cellular Biology, IAI L1 910L, IAI BIO910) with a grade of C or better, or consent of instructor.

**BIO 120 Plants and Society (3-3) 4 crs.**

Emphasizes scientific inquiry through selected concepts in biology, such as organization, function, cellular and molecular biology, heredity, diversity, evolution and ecology using plants as the type of organism. Topics include plant structure, diversity, growth, genetics, evolution, physiology and reproduction. Economic, cultural, environmental and medical relationships between plants and humans are emphasized. (NOTE: Lab Science credit.) IAI L1 901L

**BIO 135 Introduction to Human Anatomy and Physiology (4-0) 4 crs.**

Surveys the human body, with emphasis on basic physical and chemical concepts, anatomy, physiology and embryology. Designed to meet the needs of students in certain allied health career programs. Knowledge of high school biology is assumed. (NOTE: Not Lab science credit.)

**BIO 136 Introduction to Human Disease (3-0) 3 crs.**

Surveys the nature of human disease with emphasis on the functional disturbances within the body systems. Designed to meet the needs of students in certain allied health career programs. Knowledge of high school biology assumed. (NOTE: Not Lab science credit.)

**BIO 140 Animals and Society (3-3) 4 crs.**

Emphasizes scientific inquiry through selected concepts in animal biology. Surveys the animal kingdom based on theory of organic evolution, including morphology, histology, physiology, taxonomy, parasitology, embryology and ecology. Economic, environmental and medical relationships between animals and humans are emphasized. (NOTE: Lab Science credit.) IAI L1 902L

**BIO 150 Field Biology (2-4) 4 crs.**

Emphasizes field and laboratory work with soils, flora, fauna, their identification, ecological relationships and human impact upon ecosystems. Assists students in acquiring basic working knowledge in biological field work. Students should expect field work or a field trip every class day, weather permitting. Field trips may be to local, regional or international locations which may vary from year to year. (See specific section for field trip focus.) Classes are held on campus prior to the off-campus learning experience as scheduled. Travel expenses are paid for by the student. This course may be repeated up to a maximum of 8 credit hours if field trip focus is different. Knowledge of high school biology is assumed; permission to register required. (NOTE: Lab science credit.)

**BIO 230 Microbiology (2-4) 4 crs.**

Examines characteristics and importance of microorganisms; emphasis on identification, anatomy and physiology, control, relationship to health and disease and economic importance. College chemistry or equivalent is desirable. Strongly recommended preparation: One year of high school biology with a grade of C or better taken within the last five years, or BIO 110. (NOTE: Lab science credit.) Formerly BIO 130.

**Prerequisite:** Placement into ENG 101. <https://www.harpercollege.edu/testing/english-placement-grid.php>

**BIO 260 Human Anatomy (3-2) 4 crs.**

Introduces the anatomy of the human body; the following systems studied either regionally or systemically: integumentary, skeletal, articular, muscular, circulatory, lymphatic, nervous, respiratory, digestive, excretory, endocrine and reproductive. Includes some introductory histology. Specially designed for students in health careers, biology, and physical education. Strongly recommended preparation: One year of high school biology with a grade of C or better taken within the last five years, or BIO 110. (NOTE: Lab science credit.) Formerly BIO 160. IAI BIO 920C

**Prerequisite:** Placement into ENG 101. <https://www.harpercollege.edu/testing/english-placement-grid.php>

**BIO 261 Human Physiology (3-2) 4 crs.**

Emphasizes physiological principles at the molecular, cellular, tissue, organ and system level, as they pertain to the human organism. The following systems are studied in detail: skeletal, muscular, circulatory, nervous, digestive, respiratory, urinary, reproductive and endocrine. In this course, special applications will be made to meet the needs of students in health careers, biology and physical education. (NOTE: Lab science credit.) Formerly BIO 161. IAI BIO 920C

**Prerequisite:** BIO 260 with a grade of C or better.

**BIO 295 Independent Research in Biology I (0-3 to 0-9) 1-3 crs.**

Provides experimental exploration of a scientific research topic under the supervision of a faculty member. This laboratory course is designed to teach the principles and practice of experimental Biology in an area of both student interest and faculty expertise. Before registering, students must submit to the Biology Department a contract with the instructor for accomplishing a defined research task. Credit is contingent on the submission of a final report.

**Prerequisite:** BIO 110 or BIO 115 with a grade of C or better, prior consultation with instructor, completed contract, and consent of department chair.

**BIO 296 Independent Research in Biology II (0-3 to 0-9) 1-3 crs.**

Provides additional opportunity for students to do experimental exploration of a scientific research topic under the supervision of a faculty member. This laboratory course is designed to give students more time to work on a research project. Before registering, students must submit to the Biology Department a contract with the instructor for accomplishing a defined research task. Credit is contingent on the submission of a final report.

**Prerequisite:** BIO 295 with a grade of B or better, prior consultation with instructor, completed contract, and consent of department chair.

**BIO 297 Independent Research in Biology III (0-3 to 0-9) 1-3 crs.**

Provides additional opportunity for students to do experimental exploration of a scientific research topic under the supervision of a faculty member. This laboratory course is designed to give students more time to work on a research project. Before registering, students must submit to the Biology Department a contract with the instructor for accomplishing a defined research task. Credit is contingent on the submission of a final report.

**Prerequisite:** BIO 296 with a grade of B or better, prior consultation with instructor, completed contract, and consent of department chair.

**CAP Capstone Courses****CAP 201 Social Transformation Capstone (1-0 to 3-0) 1-3 crs.**

Focuses on developing project design and management skills for the purposes of analyzing global movements and/or addressing social justice problems and solutions. Special emphasis will be given to interdisciplinary questions, methods, and applications related to information literacy, intercultural communication and collaboration, critical thinking, and civic engagement. Students will have the opportunity to reflect on their personal, professional and academic journeys with the goal of applying acquired knowledge toward fostering justice-oriented social transformation.

**Prerequisite:** Student must have completed at least 6 credit hours in their desired distinction(s) (meaning, 6 credit hours in World Cultures and Diversity courses if pursuing the Global Scholars Distinction, or 6 credit hours in Social Justice Studies courses if pursuing the SJS distinction). Student must also be enrolled in at least their 9th credit hour.

**CAS Computer Applications Software****CAS 105 Word Processing Software (0.5-1) 1 cr.**

Provides an opportunity to become proficient in the use of a currently popular word processing package. Includes editing, formatting, creating tables and outlines and merging data.

**CAS 115 Spreadsheet Software (0.5-1) 1 cr.**

Provides an opportunity to become proficient in the use of a currently popular spreadsheet package. Includes creating, editing and formatting worksheets; working with formulas, functions and charts.

**CAS 125 Database Software (0.5-1) 1 cr.**

Provides an opportunity to become proficient in the use of a currently popular database package. Includes creating databases, tables and table relationships, maintaining and querying databases, and creating forms and reports.

**CAS 135 Presentation Software (0.5-1) 1 cr.**

Provides an opportunity to become proficient in the use of a currently popular business presentation package. Includes editing, formatting, themes, slide masters and presentation effects.



**CAS 160 Introduction to Business Software Packages (2-2) 3 crs.**

Provides an opportunity to become proficient in the use of currently popular software packages or suites. Includes word processing, spreadsheets, databases, presentation software and the integration of these applications.

**CAS 205 Advanced Word Processing Software (0.5-1) 1 cr.**

Provides an opportunity to become proficient in the use of a currently popular advanced word processing package. Includes document sharing, advanced content formatting, references, mail merge, forms and macros.

**Prerequisite:** CAS 105 or CAS 160 with a grade of C or better.

**CAS 215 Advanced Spreadsheet Software (0.5-1) 1 cr.**

Provides an opportunity to become proficient in the use of a currently popular advanced spreadsheet package. Includes workbook sharing, advanced content formatting, data importing, filtering, charting, pivot tables, forms and macros.

**Prerequisite:** CAS 115 or CAS 160 with a grade of C or better.

**CAS 265 Advanced Business Software Packages (2-2) 3 crs.**

Provides an opportunity to become proficient in advanced features of currently popular software packages or suites. Includes word processing, spreadsheets, databases, presentation software, and the integration of these applications.

**Prerequisite:** CAS 160 with a grade of C or better.

**CAS 290 Office Assistant Capstone (1-2) 2 crs.**

Provides students the opportunity to integrate skills introduced in preceding CAS courses, through multi-task projects and case studies reflective of the current business office environment. Also provides a foundation for business office skills including time and workload management, records management, interpersonal skills, communication skills and leadership.

**Prerequisite:** CAS 125 and CAS 135 with grades of C or better AND CAS 205 and CAS 215 with grades of C or better or concurrent enrollment.

**CDV Career Development****CDV 110 Career Development (2-0) 2 crs.**

Provides the opportunity to explore career interests, experiences, skills, abilities and work related values. Examines information about the world of work including the nature of various careers, labor market trends, job search strategies, education and training requirements and diversity in the workplace. Information will be integrated so students will be able to develop educational and career goals.

**CHM Chemistry****CHM 100 Chemistry for the Health Sciences (3-3) 4 crs.**

Introduces basic concepts of inorganic and organic chemistry and biochemistry. Emphasizes chemical principles applied to biological systems. Laboratory exercises apply theory to biological and consumer products. Especially designed for students in allied health sciences. Meets the prerequisite of the Nursing program. IAI P1 902L

**CHM 103 The Chemistry Connection (3-3) 4 crs.**

Introduces chemical principles to illustrate the significance of chemistry in the world today. Practical applications and current issues related to general chemistry, organic chemistry and biochemical topics will be integrated with chemical concepts. Recommended for non-science majors. IAI P1 903L

**CHM 105 Chemical World (3-3) 4 crs.**

**This course is only offered in the fall term.**

Relates biological and physical systems to chemistry. Focuses on four major themes: the sociology of science, chemical composition and change, the chemistry of life, chemistry and society. Corresponding laboratory is inquiry based. Designed to provide a higher level of scientific literacy to non-science majors and to provide elementary education majors, in particular, with the content knowledge and disposition about science that is necessary in order to be able to teach science in engaging and meaningful ways to their students. Aligned with State of Illinois teacher preparation standards. IAI P1 903L

**Prerequisite:** MTH 080 or higher (or required math placement exam score) with a grade of C or better, or concurrent enrollment. <https://www.harpercollege.edu/testing/mathplacement.php>

**CHM 110 Fundamentals of Chemistry (3-3) 4 crs.**

Introduces concepts of chemistry. Emphasizes the composition of matter, the periodic table, the chemistry of solutions and chemical calculations. The laboratory experiments utilize many common household materials to demonstrate applications of chemical concepts. For students whose preparation does not permit enrollment in CHM 121. IAI P1 902L

**Prerequisite:** MTH 080 or higher with a grade of C or better or other placement options, or concurrent enrollment. <https://www.harpercollege.edu/testing/mathplacement.php>

**CHM 121 General Chemistry I (4-3) 5 crs.**

Studies principles of atomic and molecular structure, bonding, stoichiometry, states of matter, kinetic molecular theory, and solutions. Corresponding laboratory experiments include volumetric and gravimetric analyses, a qualitative study of reactions, visible spectrophotometry, and problem-based analyses. Intended for all students whose majors require general chemistry, including science majors and pre-professionals. The course also satisfies a general education laboratory science requirement for students with previous chemistry experience. IAI P1 902L, IAI CHM 911

**Prerequisite:** (Two semesters of high school chemistry or CHM 110 (Fundamentals of Chemistry, IAI P1 902L) with a grade of C or better) AND (MTH 080 (Intermediate Algebra) or higher with a grade of C or better, or placement options into MTH 103 (College Algebra)). <https://www.harpercollege.edu/testing/mathplacement.php>

**CHM 122 General Chemistry II (4-3) 5 crs.**

Continues CHM 121 as the second semester of a general chemistry sequence intended for all students whose major requires a full year of general chemistry, including science majors and pre-professionals. Includes the principles of chemical kinetics, equilibrium, acid-base reactions, electrochemistry, and thermodynamics. Also introduces topics in organic, nuclear, transition metal, and descriptive chemistry. Laboratory includes experiments related to the lecture material. IAI CHM 912

**Prerequisite:** CHM 121 (General Chemistry I) with a grade of C or better, or consent of instructor.

**CHM 125 Organic and Biochemistry for the Health Sciences (3-3) 4 crs.**

Introduces principles and health applications of organic chemistry and biochemistry. Studies the structure, nomenclature and reactions of organic compounds. Also studies carbohydrates, lipids, proteins, enzymes, nucleic acids, metabolic pathways and bioenergetics. Includes related laboratory exercises. Intended for students in the allied health sciences but open to all non-physical science majors.

**Prerequisite:** CHM 110 or CHM 121 with a grade of C or better.

**CHM 201 Basic Organic Chemistry (3-3) 4 crs.**

Surveys topics of organic chemistry covering nomenclature, structure, reactions and synthesis of the major classes of organic compounds, including hydrocarbons, alcohols, aldehydes, ketones, carboxylic acids and amines. The laboratory includes experiments in distillation, crystallization, chromatography, extraction, synthesis and analysis.

**Prerequisite:** CHM 100, CHM 110, or CHM 121 with a grade of C or better, or consent of instructor.

**CHM 204 Organic Chemistry I (3-6) 5 crs.**

Applies modern theories of electronic structures to the study of chemical and physical properties of alkanes, alkenes, alkynes, and alkyl halides. Students also study reaction mechanisms and stereochemistry as they apply to the above classes of organic compounds. Laboratory includes syntheses, qualitative organic analyses, IR and visible spectrophotometry, gas chromatography, thin layer chromatography, HPLC, polarimetry, and refractometry. Intended primarily for science majors and pre-professionals. IAI CHM 913 Students should complete CHM204 and CHM205 at the same school since topics are covered in different order at different schools.

**Prerequisite:** CHM 122 (General Chemistry II, IAI CHM 912) with a grade of C or better, or consent of instructor.

**CHM 205 Organic Chemistry II (3-6) 5 crs.**

Continues CHM 204 with further study of nomenclature, stereochemistry, reactions, and mechanisms of the following functional groups: conjugated dienes, aromatics, alcohols, ethers, aldehydes, ketones, carboxylic acids and their derivatives, and nitrogen containing compounds. Laboratory includes syntheses, qualitative organic analyses, NMR, IR and UV-Vis spectrophotometry, gas chromatography, thin layer chromatography, HPLC, polarimetry, and refractometry. Intended primarily for science majors and pre-professionals. IAI CHM 914 Students should complete CHM204 and CHM205 at the same school since topics are covered in different order at different schools.

**Prerequisite:** CHM 204 (Organic Chemistry I, IAI CHM 913) with a grade of C or better.

**CHM 210 Quantitative Analysis (3-6) 5 crs.**

Introduces theory and applications of sampling and quantitative chemical analysis with a focus on acid-base equilibria, complexation, extraction and chromatography, solubility, precipitation, redox reactions, and activity. Considerable emphasis is placed on extended equilibrium concepts and the fundamentals of spectroscopy. Laboratory experiments are related to lecture topics; they emphasize experimental precision and accuracy and include spreadsheet-based computer calculations.

**Prerequisite:** CHM 122 or equivalent with a grade of C or better.

**CHM 220 Biochemistry (3-3) 4 crs.**

**This course is only offered in the spring term.**

Introduces the chemical and physical properties of all classes of biological molecules and their assemblies including small molecules, macromolecules, and processes found in living organisms. Includes structures of amino acids, nucleotides, lipids, and sugars, as well as their corresponding macromolecular structures, i.e., proteins, nucleic acids, membranes, and polysaccharides as related to their biological functions; kinetics and mechanism of enzymatic reactions, the central metabolic pathways, and the genetic code. Introduces current biochemical techniques and the proper use of laboratory tools and equipment utilized in a biochemistry lab.

**Prerequisite:** CHM 122 with a grade of "C" or better and either CHM 201 or CHM 204 with a grade of "C" or better or consent of the instructor.

**CHM 295 Independent Research in Chemistry I (0-3 to 0-9) 1-3 crs.**

Provides experimental exploration of an authentic scientific research topic under the supervision of a faculty member. This laboratory course is designed to teach the principles and practice of modern experimental chemistry. Before registering, students must submit to the Chemistry Department a contract with the instructor for accomplishing a defined research task. Credit is contingent on the submission of a final report.

**Prerequisite:** CHM 121 with a grade C or better, prior consultation with instructor, completed contract, and consent of the department chair.

**CHM 296 Independent Research in Chemistry II (0-3 to 0-9) 1-3 crs.**

Provides additional opportunity for students to do experimental exploration of an authentic scientific research topic under the supervision of a faculty member. This laboratory course is designed to give students more time to work on a research project. Before registering, students must submit to the Chemistry Department a contract with the instructor for accomplishing a defined research task. Credit is contingent on the submission of a final report.

**Prerequisite:** CHM 295 with a grade B or better, prior consultation with instructor, completed contract and consent of the department chair.

**CHM 297 Independent Research in Chemistry III (0-0 to 3-9) 1-3 crs.**

Provides additional opportunity for students to do experimental exploration of an authentic scientific research topic under the supervision of a faculty member. This laboratory course is designed to give students more time to work on a research project. Before registering, students must submit to the Chemistry Department a contract with the instructor for accomplishing a defined research task. Credit is contingent on the submission of a final report.

**Prerequisite:** CHM 296 with a grade B or better, prior consultation with instructor, completed contract, and consent of the department chair.

**CHN Chinese****CHN 101 Elementary Chinese I (4-0) 4 crs.**

Develops the basic knowledge of Mandarin Chinese and the Chinese culture. A communicative approach is used to engage students in activities to practice listening, speaking, reading and writing skills. This course is the first of a two-course sequence designed for students with no prior knowledge of spoken or written Chinese.

**CHN 102 Elementary Chinese II (4-0) 4 crs.**

Continues to develop the basic knowledge of Mandarin Chinese and the Chinese culture. Uses a communicative approach to engage students in activities to practice listening, speaking, reading and writing skills. This course is the second of a two-course sequence designed for students with no prior knowledge of spoken or written Chinese.

**Prerequisite:** CHN 101 with a grade of C or better, or consent of instructor.

**CHN 201 Intermediate Chinese I (4-0) 4 crs.**

Continues to develop communicative skills and knowledge of the Chinese language and culture. Uses a communicative approach to engage students in the activities to practice listening, speaking, reading and writing skills. This course is the first of a two-semester sequence of the second-year Mandarin Chinese program.

**Prerequisite:** CHN 102 or equivalent.

**CHN 202 Intermediate Chinese II (4-0) 4 crs.**

Further develops communicative skills and knowledge of the Chinese language and culture. Uses a communicative approach to engage students in the activities to practice listening, speaking, reading and writing skills. This course is the second of a two-semester sequence of the second-year Mandarin Chinese program. IAI H1 900

**Prerequisite:** CHN 201 or equivalent

**CHW Community Health Worker****CHW 101 Introduction to Community Health Work (3-0) 3 crs.**  
**This course is only offered in the fall term.**

Introduces the student to the role of the community health worker. The evolution of community health work will be explored with an emphasis on the current core competencies for the field. Students will be introduced to case management, home visits, and group facilitation.

**CHW 210 Community Health Worker Practicum (0-5) 1 cr.**

Provides the student with a minimum of 125 hours of supervised field placement experience, with application of acquired knowledge and skills through observation and participation in the field of Community Health Work. Introduces students to community health settings, clientele and professionals to provide a foundation for career development. Increases comprehension of how agencies interact with other entities in their communities, and how community health practitioners interact in community settings with individuals, families, health and human service organizations, policy, coalitions and government institutions.

**Prerequisite:** CHW 101, HED 200, HED 206, LNG 225, and KIN 202 with grades of C or better, or consent of coordinator.

**CIS Computer Information Systems****CIS 100 Computer and Digital Literacy (2-2) 3 crs.**

Provides students with an introduction to computers in society and digital literacy. Includes computer hardware and operating systems, word processing, spreadsheets, presentation software, networking, Internet usage, communication and collaboration, computer safety and ethics. This course is not intended for computer information system majors.

**CIS 101 Introduction to Computer Information Systems (2-2) 3 crs.**

Provides students with an introduction to computer and information systems used in business environments. Includes computer hardware and operating systems, word processing, spreadsheets, presentation software, database management software, networking and Internet, information systems, programming concepts, and computer security and ethics. IAI BUS 902

**CIS 106 Computer Logic and Programming Technology (2-2) 3 crs.**

Provides students with a comprehensive introduction to computer programming using a currently popular programming language. Includes program logic, program structure, subroutines/functions/methods, variables, conditions, loops, arrays, files/data access, and object-oriented programming. A variety of programs are created throughout the course.

**Prerequisite:** Math placement in MTH 101 or higher. <https://www.harpercollege.edu/testing/mathplacement.php>

**CIS 137 Computer Internship I (1-15) 3 crs.**

Provides students with coordinated job experience in an information technology professional position such as computer networking or Web design. This course is repeatable up to a maximum of six credit hours. The one lecture hour per week will involve a seminar regarding technology issues.

**Prerequisite:** Minimum of six credit hours of CIS courses with a GPA of 2.5 or better. Consent of program coordinator and internship instructor.

**CIS 143 Introduction to Database Systems (2-2) 3 crs.**

Provides students with a comprehensive introduction to database concepts. Primary focus is on the relational model of database management and querying databases using Structured Query Language (SQL). Existing relational databases are examined and manipulated, and new relational databases are created.

**Prerequisite:** CAS 160 or CIS 101 or WEB 110 with a grade of C or better and math placement in MTH 101 or higher. <https://www.harpercollege.edu/testing/mathplacement.php>

**CIS 206 Applied Programming (3-2) 4 crs.**

Introduces application development and problem solving using a currently popular programming language. Includes variables, conditions, loops, functions, strings, lists, dictionaries, sets, error handling, classes, file data, Internet data, databases, and code documentation.

**Prerequisite:** CIS 106 or CSC 121 with a grade of C or better.

**CIS 211 IT Project Management (2-2) 3 crs.**

Provides students with a comprehensive introduction to Information Technology project management. Includes project selection, initiation, planning, execution, monitoring and closure. Hands-on activities are performed using a currently popular project management software package.

**Prerequisite:** CAS 105, CAS 115 and CAS 125 with grades of C or better, OR CAS 160 OR CIS 101 OR WEB 110, with a grade of C or better; AND math placement in MTH 101 or higher. <https://www.harpercollege.edu/testing/mathplacement.php>

**CIS 216 Applied Object-Oriented Programming (3-2) 4 crs.**

Introduces object-oriented application development and problem solving using a currently popular programming language. Includes objects, classes, exception handling, unit testing, encapsulation, inheritance, polymorphism, data structures, data serialization, GUI applications, and web frameworks.

**Prerequisite:** CIS 106 or CSC 121 with a grade of C or better. Recommended: CIS 206 and WEB 110, or equivalent experience.

**CIS 220 Topics in Computer Information Systems (1-0 to 6-0) 1-6 crs.**

Studies selected problems, computer software or computer languages. The exact content and instructional methodology will vary semester to semester depending on the material to be studied. A syllabus or course outline containing additional information with pre-registration materials will be available each time the course is offered. This course may be repeated up to a maximum of six credit hours.

**Prerequisite:** Consent of instructor.

**CIS 230 Computer Programmer Internship (1-15) 3 crs.**

Applies computer skills in practical situations and also involves a field project in local computer installation. Open only to computer degree candidates. Fourth semester standing with an overall GPA of 3.0 and 3.5 GPA in computer courses.

**Prerequisite:** Consent of program coordinator.

**CIS 243 Database Administration (2-2) 3 crs.**

Provides students with hands-on experience installing, configuring, maintaining and supporting a currently popular relational database management system (DBMS). Includes installation, configuration, backup and restore, security, performance monitoring and replication.

**Prerequisite:** CIS 143 with a grade of C or better.

**CIS 244 Database Design and Implementation (2-2) 3 crs.**

Provides students with hands-on experience designing and implementing databases using a currently popular relational database management system (DBMS). Includes logical design, physical design, database creation, data import/export, views, stored procedures, triggers, transactions, performance and security.

**Prerequisite:** CIS 143 with a grade of C or better.

**CIS 245 Data Analysis (2-2) 3 crs.**

Introduces data analysis using current statistical computing and graphics software. Includes descriptive statistics, probability, sampling, regression, and hypothesis testing of large data sets used to make data-informed decisions.

**Prerequisite:** CIS 106 or CSC 121 with a grade of C or better.

**CNA Certified Nursing Assistant****CNA 111 Nursing Assistant Training (3-2) 4 crs.**

Provides theory and training in the basic skills essential to the practice of health care workers who will assist the nurse in the care of patients in a variety of health care settings. Includes simulated practice and opportunity for clinical application. This course is approved by the Illinois Department of Public Health, Office of Health Regulations. Successful completion is required for application for the Nurse Aide Competency Exam. NOTE: Students are required to have a valid Social Security number, pass a criminal background check, and meet health requirements for the clinical portion of the class. Special fees apply.

**Prerequisite:** Placement into ENG 096 or better; or ESL 073 with a grade of B or better; <https://www.harpercollege.edu/testing/english-placement-grid.php>

**CNA 112 Nursing Assistant Training: Clinical Experience (0-6) 2 crs.**

Provides lab and clinical training in the basic skills essential to the practice of health care workers who will assist the nurse in the care of patients in a variety of health care settings. This course will be held off campus for the clinical experience. Includes simulated practice and opportunity for clinical application. This course is approved by the Illinois Department of Public Health, Office of Health Regulations. Successful completion is required for application for the Nurse Aide Competency Exam. NOTE: Students are required to have a valid Social Security number, pass a criminal background check and meet health requirements. Special fees apply.

**Prerequisite:** CNA 111 with a grade of C or better.

**CNB Cannabis Science****CNB 101 Introduction to Cannabis (3-0) 3 crs.**

Studies the history of cannabis, cannabis plant anatomy, and cannabis strains. Addresses methods of cannabis consumption, common cannabis myths, and the stigmatization of cannabis in the United States.

**CNB 102 Cannabis Law and Policy (3-0) 3 crs.**

Addresses the evolution of federal and state cannabis legislation. Examines legal aspects of licensed cannabis businesses. Distinguishes between state laws related to medical and recreational (or adult use) cannabis and provides an overview of the legal provisions under state law. Examines federal cannabis laws and review case law related to intellectual property, and patent, and trademark infringement within the cannabis industry. Students will engage in a foundational review of tax regulations, including 280e and 471.

**CNB 104 Cannabis Pharmacology (3-0) 3 crs.**

Presents the effects of various components of the cannabis plant and how the body responds to cannabis-based medications and therapeutic treatments. Teaches about the history of medical cannabis and studies the role of the Endocannabinoid system, in addition to the therapeutic effects of various methods of cannabis administration. The course will also address the fundamental pharmacological properties of pharmacokinetics and pharmacodynamics as they influence routes of administration, drug distribution, drug levels in the body, and adverse reactions to cannabis use.

**Prerequisite:** CNB 101 and CNB 102 with grades of C or better.

**CNB 105 Dispensary Operations (3-0) 3 crs.**

Introduces the student to the requirements of compliance for operation of a State of Illinois cannabis dispensary. Examines various cannabis strains and cannabis products. Addresses proper packaging, storage, and distribution along with regulatory policies and agencies in Illinois. Teaches proper dispensary security and safety protocols.

**Prerequisite:** CNB 101 and CNB 102 with grades of C or better.

**CNB 110 Cannabis Therapeutics and Client Communication (3-0) 3 crs.**

Examines how cannabis is used as a therapeutic treatment for conditions commonly associated with diseases including, but not limited to chronic pain, cancer, AIDS, glaucoma, and autism. Studies the efficacy of cannabis in treating disease conditions, including conditions of the nervous, digestive, cardiovascular and respiratory systems. Teaches key concepts in oral communications and public speaking when interacting with clients in a cannabis business establishment.

**Prerequisite:** CNB 101 and CNB 102 with grades of C or better.

**CNB 112 Dispensary Advocacy Internship (0-10) 2 crs.**

Offers students an opportunity to actively engage in the cannabis industry by contributing to local efforts related to reforming cannabis legislation. Examines industry equity, and practices which have limited the participation of disenfranchised communities in the cannabis industry. Focuses on the history of cannabis prohibition, legislation, effective volunteerism, and community engagement. Students are required to complete a 40-hour internship with a cannabis nonprofit organization.

**Prerequisite:** CNB 104, CNB 105, and CNB 110 with grades of C or better.

**CSC Computer Science****CSC 121 Computer Science I (3-2) 4 crs.**

Introduces a disciplined approach to problem solving and algorithm development. Introduces both procedural and object-oriented design strategies; selection, repetition, and sequence control structures; containers (mathematical manipulation, searching, sorting, etc.); and file manipulation. Emphasizes program design, testing, and documentation using good programming style in a high-level, object-oriented programming language. Emphasizes mathematics, engineering, science, and computer science applications. Designed as the first of a sequence of courses (CSC 121, CSC 122, CSC 216, and CSC 217) for students majoring in Computer Science. IAI CS 911

**Prerequisite:** CIS 106 (Computer Logic and Programming Technology) and MTH 103 (College Algebra) with grades of C or better; OR MTH 140 (Precalculus), or MTH 200 (Calculus I, IAI MTH 901), or MTH 220 (Discrete Mathematics, IAI M1 905, IAI CS 915) with a grade of C or better, or placement into MTH 200 <https://www.harpercollege.edu/testing/mathplacement.php>

**CSC 122 Computer Science II (3-2) 4 crs.**

Uses an object-oriented approach to introduce the design and implementation of large scale problems. Introduces data structures: arrays, files, sets, pointers, lists, stacks, queues, trees, and graphs. Introduces program verification and complexity. Builds on previous knowledge of searching and sorting to help introduce the student to recursion as well as give practical examples of complexity analysis. Emphasizes mathematics, engineering, science, and computer science applications. Designed as the second of a sequence of courses (CSC 121, CSC 122, CSC 216, CSC 217) for students majoring in Computer Science. IAI CS 912

**Prerequisite:** CSC 121 (Computer Science I, IAI CS 911) and either MTH 134 (Calculus for Business and Social Sciences, IAI M1 900-B) or MTH 200 (Calculus I, IAI M1 900-1, IAI MTH 901) with grades of C or better.

**CSC 211 Introduction to C Programming and UNIX (3-2) 4 crs.**

Develops working knowledge in the use of the computer in the C programming language. Includes problem formulation, data storage and retrieval, algorithms, flowcharts or pseudocode, numerical analysis and structural programming, lexical analysis and string manipulation. Introduces student to a UNIX-like operating system environment. Intended for the computer science or engineering student.

**Prerequisite:** CSC 121 with a grade of C or better, or consent of instructor.

**CSC 214 Java Programming (3-2) 4 crs.**

Introduces the Java language in a UNIX environment. Includes algorithms, problem formulation, structured programming, variables, data types, input/output repetition, selection, arrays, functions, classes/objects, stacks, queues, linked structures, and recursion. Applications emphasize math, science, engineering, and computer science. This course will build on topics covered in CSC 121 (only in a new language).

**Prerequisite:** CSC 121 with a grade of C or better, or consent of instructor.

**CSC 216 Data Structures and Algorithm Analysis (3-2) 4 crs. This course is only offered in the spring term.**

Provides exposure to techniques for storing and manipulating data. Includes discussion of insertion, deletion, and retrieval algorithms for stacks, queues, deques, linked lists, trees, etc. Emphasizes algorithm analysis as it builds on topics from previous course (CSC 122). Emphasizes mathematics, engineering, science, and computer science applications. Designed as the third of a sequence of courses (CSC 121, CSC 122, CSC 216 and CSC 217) for students majoring in Computer Science.

**Prerequisite:** CSC 122 with a grade of C or better, or consent of instructor.

**CSC 217 Assembler Programming and Machine Organization (3-2) 4 crs.**

Emphasizes machine-level programming, instruction sets, data representation, subroutines, I/O hardware and software, linking and loading related to higher level languages. Designed as the fourth in a sequence of courses (CSC 121, CSC 122, CSC 216 and CSC 217) for students majoring in Computer Science.

**Prerequisite:** CSC 216 with a grade of C or better, or consent of instructor.

**DCS Diagnostic Cardiac Sonography**

**DCS 101 Electrocardiography I (1.5-1) 2 crs.**

Provides instruction and practice in the performance and comprehensive interpretation of rhythm ECGs. Covers related electrophysiology. Includes instruction in holter monitoring.

**Prerequisite:** BIO 135 or (BIO 260 and BIO 261) with a grade of C or better.

**DCS 102 Electrocardiography II (1.5-1) 2 crs.**

Provides instruction and practice in the performance and comprehensive interpretation of 12 lead ECGs. Covers related electrophysiology. Includes instruction in maximal stress testing.

**Prerequisite:** DCS 101 with a grade of C or better.

**DCS 105 Ultrasound Physics/Instrumentation I (2-0) 2 crs.**

Instructs students in the ultrasound imaging programs in the principles of ultrasound physics and instrumentation. Examines continuous and pulsed sound, sound wave intensities, interaction of sound and media, sound propagation, axial resolution, transducer basics, anatomy of a sound wave, and basic display modalities.

**Prerequisite:** Admission into the DCS program.

**DCS 106 Ultrasound Physics/Instrumentation II (2-0) 2 crs.**

Continues to instruct students in the ultrasound imaging programs in the principles of ultrasound physics and instrumentation. Examines real-time imaging, ultrasound instrumentation, displays, signal processing, harmonics and Doppler principles. Concludes with imaging artifacts, bioeffects and quality assurance.

**Prerequisite:** DCS 105 with a grade of C or better.

**DCS 107 Sonography Theory I (2-0) 2 crs.**

Discusses the role of a sonographer and the sonography profession. Examines the different sonography specialty areas and related sonographic exams. Explores the ultrasound cross-sectional anatomy of the abdomen, pelvis, chest and neck. Maps the circulation of the cerebral vascular system. Introduces the normal and abnormal cerebrovascular ultrasound. Investigates cerebrovascular disease and trains the student to interpret cerebrovascular ultrasound exams.

**Corequisite:** DCS 109.

**DCS 108 Sonography Theory II (2-0) 2 crs.**

Builds on the theoretical foundations covered in DCS 107 (Sonography Theory I). Explores the ultrasound cross sectional vascular anatomy of the extremities. Maps the circulation from the trunk to the periphery. Introduces the normal and abnormal peripheral arterial and venous sonogram. Investigates peripheral vascular disease. Trains the student to interpret peripheral arterial and venous sonographic studies.

**Prerequisite:** DCS107 with a grade of C or better.

**Corequisite:** DCS110.

**DCS 109 Sonography Lab I (0-2) 1 cr.**

Provides supervised laboratory instruction and practice in the basics of ultrasound imaging. Introduces professional expectations of the student sonographer. Covers proper procedure and body mechanics for an ultrasound exam. Orients the student to imaging body habitus. Instructs on the operation of ultrasound equipment. Trains the student to perform diagnostic carotid sonograms. Pass/fail grade.

**Corequisite:** DCS 107.

**DCS 110 Sonography Lab II (0-2) 1 cr.**

Provides supervised laboratory instruction and practice in peripheral vascular ultrasound imaging. Trains the student to perform diagnostic peripheral arterial and venous sonographic examinations. Non-imaging physiological peripheral arterial examination techniques are also covered. Expands upon the professional expectations of the student sonographer. Pass/fail grade.

**Prerequisite:** DCS109 with a grade of C or better.

**Corequisite:** DCS 108.

**DCS 112 Sonography Lab III (0-2) 1 cr.**

**This course is only offered in the summer term.** Provides additional laboratory practice in common vascular ultrasound exams. This course is not required for graduation. Pass/fail grade.

**DCS 207 Cardiac Sonography Theory I (6-0) 6 crs.**

Examines cardiac anatomy, mechanics, and pressures. Presents the ultrasound cross sectional anatomy of the heart. Introduces the normal and abnormal echocardiogram. Investigates valvular heart disease and ventricular systolic dysfunction. Trains the student to interpret these pathologies on an echocardiogram.

**Prerequisite:** DCS 106 with a grade of C or better.

**Corequisite:** DCS 209.

**DCS 208 Cardiac Sonography Theory II (6-0) 6 crs.**

Investigates a host of conditions that impact the heart and echocardiogram including coronary, pulmonary, pericardial, myocardial, systemic, endocardial, congenital, and aortic disease as well as cardiac masses and trauma. Examines interventions such as valve repair, transplant, assist devices, and echo-guided procedures. Trains the student to evaluate these conditions on an echocardiogram. Introduces advanced echo modalities such as transesophageal, 3D, stress, and enhancement agents.

**Prerequisite:** DCS 207 with a grade of C or better.

**Corequisite:** DCS 210.

**DCS 209 Cardiac Sonography Lab I (0-4) 2 crs.**

Provides supervised laboratory instruction and practice in cardiac ultrasound imaging. Trains the student to perform a basic adult echocardiogram. Reinforces the professional expectations of the student sonographer. Pass/fail grade.

**Prerequisite:** DCS 106 with a grade of C or better.

**Corequisite:** DCS 207.

**DCS 210 Cardiac Sonography Lab II (0-4) 2 crs.**

Continues supervised laboratory instruction and practice in cardiac ultrasound imaging. Trains the student to perform advanced targeted adult echocardiograms. Reinforces the professional expectations of the student sonographer. Pass/fail grade.

**Prerequisite:** DCS 209 with a grade of C or better.

**Corequisite:** DCS 208.

**DCS 220 Introduction to the Cardiac Sonography Clinical (2-1) 2.5 crs.**

Prepares the student for their role as a cardiac sonographer in the hospital setting. Covers relevant policies, procedures, and considerations for working in the hospital, caring for patients, and completing sonograms in the clinical environment. Grooms the student for entrance into the sonography profession. Includes simulated clinical experiences.

**Prerequisite:** DCS 207 and DCS 209 with grades of C or better.

**Corequisite:** DCS 208 and DCS 210.

**DCS 230 Cardiac Sonography Clinical (0-25) 5 crs.**

Provides the student with practical clinical experience performing adult echocardiograms in a hospital or other clinical setting. Orients the student to that hospital environment and the specific policies and procedures for completing sonograms in that medical setting. Allows the student to perform these echocardiograms on patients under the close supervision of clinical staff. Provides an opportunity for students to develop and demonstrate the knowledge base, clinical skills, and professional skills required of an entry level sonographer.

**Prerequisite:** DCS 208, DCS 210 and DCS 220 with grades of C or better.

**DCS 260 Advanced Sonography Seminar (1-0) 1 cr.**

Introduces new or advanced topics in sonography. Explores the evolution and provides necessary background in terms of related anatomy, hemodynamics, physics and pathology. Presents related ultrasound case studies and trains in the interpretation of the ultrasound examination. Covers implications to the performance of the sonographic procedure including protocols, modalities and specific assessment techniques. Enhances the skill of the sonographer past entry level. May be repeated up to six credit hours.

**DHY Dental Hygiene****DHY 100 Introduction to Dental Hygiene Fundamentals (0-3) 1 cr.**

Introduces the dental hygiene profession including the role of the dental hygienist as a member of the dental health care team, professionalism and ethics related to the dental setting, evidence-based decision-making and inter-professional collaboration.

Dental terminology, tooth identification and numbering, prevention of disease transmission including basic infection control and sterilization techniques, proper positioning and ergonomics, and initial instrument basics are emphasized. Strategies and skills for student success in the dental hygiene program will be addressed.

**Prerequisite:** Admission into the Dental Hygiene Program.

**DHY 101 Dental Hygiene Principles I (1-0) 1 cr.**

Introduces the theory and scientific principles underlying the practice of dental hygiene. Emphasizes the clinical procedures and techniques for delivery of comprehensive patient care.

Focuses on prevention of disease transmission; body mechanics; instrument classification and design; fundamentals of hand instrumentation; removal of biofilm, deposits, and extrinsic stain; patient communication and personal control of dental disease; documentation of patient care; and the electronic patient record.

**Prerequisite:** DHY 100 with a grade of C or better and admission into the Dental Hygiene Program.

**Corequisite:** DHY 105 and DHY 106.

**DHY 105 Dental Hygiene Preclinic Laboratory (0-9) 3 crs.**

Integrates the scientific and clinical principles underlying the practice of dental hygiene in a pre-clinical setting. Focuses on the clinical application of the dental hygiene process of care. Clinical assessment procedures and instrumentation techniques are practiced on mannequins and student partners. Clinical performance is evaluated through demonstration of skill acquisition at designated level of competency.

**Prerequisite:** DHY 100 with grade of C or better and Admission into the Dental Hygiene Program.

**Corequisite:** DHY 101, DHY 106

**DHY 106 Oral Health Assessment (2-0) 2 crs.**

Introduces components of the dental hygiene process of care to include medical/dental history; common medical conditions; vital signs; medications and pharmacological information; head and neck examination; oral, dental and periodontal examinations; communication for assessment; and medico-legal documentation. Patient assessment skills will be practiced in the pre-clinical laboratory with fellow students as patients. Prepares the student for the assessment components of patient care in subsequent clinical courses.

**Prerequisite:** DHY 100 with a grade of C or better and Admission into the Dental Hygiene Program.

**Corequisite:** DHY 101 and DHY 105.

**DHY 108 Medical Emergencies in Dentistry (0.5-0) 0.5 crs.**

Introduces basic understanding of disease states that may trigger medical emergencies and the means to prevent these emergencies through careful preoperative assessment and treatment modification. Studies common medical emergencies that may occur during delivery of dental care. Emphasis on methods to prevent emergencies from occurring and procedures to manage emergency situations. Reviews the management protocols for all medical emergencies occurring in the dental office environment.

**Prerequisite:** DHY 100 with grade of C or better and Admission into the Dental Hygiene Program.

**DHY 111 Dental Radiology I (2-0) 2 crs.**

Provides theory in radiation physics, the mechanisms of x-ray generation, the effects of exposure factors on image quality, radiation safety principles, and the biological effects of ionizing radiation.

**Prerequisite:** DHY 100 with a grade of C or better and Admission into the Dental Hygiene Program.

**Corequisite:** DHY 113.

**DHY 113 Dental Radiology Laboratory (0-3) 1 cr.**

Introduces techniques of dental radiography. Intraoral digital exposure techniques, identification and correction of technique errors and introduction to image interpretation are emphasized. Practical experience provided on mannequins and selected patients with emphasis on implementation of principles of radiation safety and protection.

**Prerequisite:** DHY 100 with a grade of C or better and Admission into the Dental Hygiene Program.

**Corequisite:** DHY 111

**DHY 116 Periodontology I (1-0) 1 cr.**

Examines the anatomy and physiology of periodontium, correlating basic sciences with the clinical aspects of periodontal disease. Introduces the periodontium in health, oral biofilms, clinical features of the gingiva and progression of periodontal disease.

**Prerequisite:** DHY 100 with a grade of C or better and Admission into the Dental Hygiene Program.

**DHY 119 Oral Health Management of Special Needs Populations (1-0) 1 cr.**

Introduces characteristics and oral health management needs of individuals and populations with special needs including patients with systemic/medical, physical, psychological, developmental, intellectual or social conditions that may influence delivery of dental services. Provides a framework of knowledge about factors that affect the management of the special needs dental hygiene patient. Descriptions of diseases or conditions, incidence, prevalence, etiology, clinical manifestations, medical treatment, oral manifestations, dental management considerations, and modifications of comprehensive dental hygiene care are emphasized. Includes the roles of interprofessional health care teams.

**Prerequisite:** DHY 121, DHY 123 and DHY 125 with grades of C or better.

**DHY 121 Dental Hygiene Principles II (1-0) 1 cr.**

Continues focus on the clinical procedures and techniques with emphasis on assessing, planning, implementing and evaluating the delivery of comprehensive patient care for diverse patient populations. Presents current theoretical perspectives in which to interpret and expand dental hygiene care. Develops problem solving abilities and critical thinking skills as they relate to the provision of dental hygiene care. Provides students with a more insightful view of the role of the dental hygienist in the delivery of comprehensive patient care.

**Prerequisite:** DHY 101, DHY 105 and DHY 106 with grades of C or better.

**Corequisite:** DHY 123 and DHY 125

**DHY 123 Dental Hygiene Clinic I (0-8) 2 crs.**

Introduces dental hygiene practice providing patient care in the clinic setting. Provides a transition from the pre-clinic setting to provision of patient care with exposure to the culture of clinical dental hygiene. Emphasis on the dental hygiene process of care and instrumentation techniques. Comprehensive care provided for simple patient classifications. Students begin to apply knowledge, critical thinking, and clinical skills introduced in previously completed dental hygiene courses. Clinical performance is evaluated through demonstration of skill acquisition at designated level of competency.

**Prerequisite:** DHY 101, DHY 105 and DHY 106 with grades of C or better.

**Corequisite:** DHY 121 and DHY 125.

**DHY 125 Oral Health Strategies (1-0) 1 cr.**

Introduces health behavior theories and concepts used in oral health instruction and patient education. Emphasis on prevention of dental diseases through effective patient oral health education; motivational interviewing; oral infection control and biofilm removal techniques; nutritional counseling; and smoking cessation intervention. Continues focus on the dental hygiene process of care including an awareness of cultural diversity and human differences. Reviews cultural competence; communication theory; development of patient/clinician relationships; and patient motivation with particular attention to psychological, social, economic, cultural and life stage factors.

**Prerequisite:** DHY 101, DHY 105 and DHY 106 with grades of C or better.

**DHY 151 Dental Hygiene Principles III (1-0) 1 cr.**

Continues the study of the dental hygiene process of care. Focuses on the clinical procedures and techniques with emphasis on comprehensive care planning and implementation. Further develops clinical decision-making, problem solving and critical thinking skills as they relate to the provision of dental hygiene care.

**Prerequisite:** DHY 121 and DHY 123 with grades of C or better.

**Corequisite:** DHY 153.

**DHY 153 Dental Hygiene Clinic II (0-8) 2 crs.**

Continues dental hygiene clinical practice providing comprehensive patient care for diverse patient populations. Emphasis on assessing, planning and implementing comprehensive dental hygiene care for patients with simple to complex needs, with an emphasis on moderate cases. Students gain experience in the practical application of the dental hygiene process of care including introduction of advanced instrumentation and debridement techniques. Provides further opportunity to apply knowledge, critical thinking, and clinical skills acquired in previously completed dental hygiene courses. Clinical performance is evaluated through demonstration of skill acquisition at designated level of competency.

**Prerequisite:** DHY 121 and DHY 123 with grades of C or better.

**Corequisite:** DHY 151.

**DHY 159 Head and Neck Anatomy (3-0) 3 crs.**

Introduces anatomy of the head and neck regions with special emphasis on the human dentition. Skeletal, muscular, glandular, circulatory, nervous and epithelial structures are considered in detail. Also includes introductory material on human histology and orofacial embryology. NOTE: Students must be admitted into the DHY program to register for this course.

**Prerequisite:** DHY 100 with grade of C or better and Admission into the Dental Hygiene Program.

**DHY 161 Oral and Dental Anatomy (1-2) 2 crs.**

Introduces nomenclature and anatomic structures of the oral cavity. Includes detailed study of the development, function morphology, and crown and root morphology of both primary and permanent dentitions.

**Prerequisite:** DHY 100 with grade of C or better and Admission into the Dental Hygiene Program.

**DHY 190 General and Oral Pathology (2-0) 2 crs.**

Studies the fundamentals of gross pathology and general pathological processes. Provides foundational knowledge related to the reaction of cells and tissues to injury and how diseases arise. Pathology terminology is introduced. Overview of basic disease processes are studied with specific emphasis on pathogenesis and clinical features of diseases of the orofacial complex. Correlates clinical manifestations of disease with dental hygiene practice focusing on recognizing deviations from normal, differential diagnosis, documentation, and referral. Includes discussion of the role of the dental hygienist in early detection, education and referral of lesions of the head and neck regions.

**Prerequisite:** DHY 111, DHY 113, DHY 159, and DHY 161 with grades of C or better.

**DHY 200 Periodontology II (1-0) 1 cr.**

Builds on the foundational knowledge presented in DHY 116 (Periodontology I). Focuses on best practices in periodontics; AAP classification system; etiology and pathogenesis of gingival and periodontal diseases including microbiological, host response, local and systemic risk factors, and clinical assessment of the periodontium. Emphasizes the clinical application of current theory.

**Prerequisite:** DHY 101, DHY 105, DHY 106 and DHY 116 with grades of C or better.

**DHY 201 Ethics, Jurisprudence and Transition to Professional Practice (2-0) 2 crs.**

Introduces basic concepts of ethics, jurisprudence and professionalism. Examines the ethical and legal principles guiding the decision making and practice of dentistry and dental hygiene. Systems of ethical decision-making are applied in the context of oral health care and interprofessional practice, examining ethical issues and dilemmas in dental hygiene and the dental health care delivery system. Prepares for entry and transition into clinical practice including the roles and responsibilities of the dental hygienist as a member of the oral health care delivery team and the culture and climate of dental hygiene practice. Contemporary and professional issues that impact the current practice of dental hygiene will be explored. The scope of practice and licensure requirements of the dental hygienist will be reviewed. Aspects of dental practice management including appointment scheduling, recall systems, productivity, and patient record management will be addressed.

**Prerequisite:** DHY 250 and DHY 251 with grades of C or better.

**DHY 202 Dental Radiology II (0-3) 1 cr.**

Continues practice of digital intraoral image capture using photostimulable phosphor plates. Introduces digital intraoral sensor technology and digital extraoral radiography. Continues skill development in interpretation of dental radiographic images with focus on identification of normal, atypical and pathological entities. Radiographic identification and analysis of dental anomalies, dental caries, periodontal disease, and periapical lesions are emphasized. Clinical performance is evaluated through demonstration of skill acquisition at designated level of competency.

**Prerequisite:** DHY 101, DHY 105, DHY 111 and DHY 113 with grades of C or better.

**DHY 203 Dental Radiology III (0-1.5) 0.5 crs.**

Continues practice of digital intraoral image capture using intraoral sensor technology and digital panoramic CBCT radiography. Emphasizes interpretation of dental radiographic images with focus on identification of normal, atypical and pathological entities. Clinical performance is evaluated through demonstration of skill acquisition at designated level of competency.

**Prerequisite:** DHY 121, DHY 123 and DHY 202 with grades of C or better.

**DHY 205 Dental Radiology IV (0-1.5) 0.5 crs.**

Continues practice of digital intraoral and extraoral radiographic image capture. Emphasis on developing proficiency in radiographic exposure technique and interpretation skills. Provides further opportunity to apply knowledge, critical thinking, and clinical skills acquired in previously completed dental hygiene radiographic courses. Clinical performance is evaluated through demonstration of skill acquisition at designated level of competency.

**Prerequisite:** DHY 151, DHY 153 and DHY 203 with grades of C or better.

**DHY 207 Dental Radiology V (0-1.5) 0.5 crs.**

Incorporates all previously acquired knowledge and techniques learned in Dental Radiology I, II, III and IV. Continues practice of digital intraoral and extraoral radiographic image capture and interpretation with emphasis on improving time management and refinement of radiographic skills. Clinical performance is evaluated through demonstration of skill acquisition at designated level of competency.

**Prerequisite:** DHY 205, DHY 250 and DHY 251 with grades of C or better.

**DHY 220 Community Oral Health I (1-2) 2 crs.**

Introduces basic concepts and principles of dental public health, community dental health education and community program planning as it relates to dental hygiene. Topics include oral health trends, epidemiology, dental indices, community water fluoridation, prevention and control of oral diseases in a community, community dental health programs, and cultural competence for the dental health care provider. Review biostatistics and dental scientific literature as it applies to dental public health. Provides opportunities for outreach experiences in a variety of community health settings.

**Prerequisite:** DHY 119, DHY 151 and DHY 153 with grades of C or better.

**DHY 221 Community Oral Health II (1-0) 1 cr.**

Continues development of community dental and oral health programs to meet identified community needs. Includes outreach experiences designed to prepare the dental hygienist to function in a variety of community health settings as dental public health educator and resource person. Emphasis on assessing and analyzing a target group, designing a program or lesson plan, implementing plan and evaluating outcomes.

**Prerequisite:** DHY 119, DHY 220, DHY 250 and DHY 251 with grades of C or better.

**DHY 230 Dental Pain and Anxiety Management (1-0) 1 cr.**

Introduces the fundamentals of pain management techniques used in dentistry with focus on control of patient's pain and anxiety levels. Introduces basic and current concepts of pain control including local anesthesia and nitrous oxide sedation. Rationale for pain control; neuroanatomy; neurophysiology; pharmacology of local anesthetics and vasoconstrictors; non-injectable and injectable anesthetic agents; local and systemic complications; medical emergencies; patient assessment; and legal considerations will be covered.

**Prerequisite:** DHY 151, DHY 153 and DHY 240 with grades of C or better.

**Corequisite:** DHY 232.

**DHY 232 Dental Pain and Anxiety Management Lab (0-2) 1 cr.**

Provides instruction in topical and local anesthetic and nitrous oxide sedation techniques. Administration of local anesthesia including maxillary and mandibular field and nerve block injections and nitrous oxide sedation is practiced on student partners. Management of patients' pain and anxiety levels is emphasized. Clinical performance is evaluated through demonstration of skill acquisition at designated level of competency.

**Prerequisite:** DHY 151, DHY 153 and DHY 240 with grades of C or better.

**Corequisite:** DHY 230.



**DHY 235 Dental Scientific Literature (1-0) 1 cr.**

Introduces principles of the scientific method to enable reading and critical appraisal of dental scientific literature. Emphasis is placed on evidence based literature evaluation, methodologies, types of research and research design. Focuses on developing competency in the use of scientific literature as a part of evidence-based decision-making in patient care and lifelong learning. Critique of oral health literature from peer reviewed journals is practiced.

**Prerequisite:** DHY 116, DHY 151, DHY 153 and DHY 200 with grades of C or better.

**DHY 240 Dental Pharmacology for the Dental Hygienist (2-0) 2 crs.**

Examines characteristics of major drug groups, principles of drug actions, and effects on the body. Mechanisms of action, clinical applications, precautions, contraindications, and interactions of drugs, with implications for dental patient management will be discussed. Emphasis is placed on pharmaceutical and therapeutic agents used in dentistry.

**Prerequisite:** DHY 121, DHY 123 and DHY 125 with grades of C or better.

**DHY 250 Dental Hygiene Principles IV (1-0) 1 cr.**

Continues focus on dental hygiene process of care. Introduces advanced and adjunctive procedures which build upon basic concepts and skills learned in previous courses. Knowledge gained is applied in clinical practice through new skill acquisition and expanded patient care options. Continues development of critical thinking skills required in the delivery of increasingly complex patient care.

**Prerequisite:** DHY 151 and DHY 153 with grades of C or better.

**Corequisite:** DHY 251.

**DHY 251 Dental Hygiene Clinic III (0-12) 3 crs.**

Continues dental hygiene clinical practice providing comprehensive patient care for diverse patient populations. Implementation of comprehensive dental hygiene care at a higher level of clinical competence. Emphasis on developing proficiency in advanced periodontal instrumentation skills and pain management techniques with opportunities to provide non-surgical periodontal therapy for complex periodontally involved patients. Clinical skills are strengthened through the application of evidence-based knowledge and best clinical practices. Provides further opportunity to apply knowledge, critical thinking, and clinical skills acquired in previously completed dental hygiene courses. Clinical performance is evaluated through demonstration of skill acquisition at designated level of competency.

**Prerequisite:** DHY 151 and DHY 153 with grades of C or better.

**Corequisite:** DHY 250.

**DHY 253 Periodontology III (2-0) 2 crs.**

Continues focuses on best practices in periodontics, current concepts in application of evidence based clinical decision making, treatment planning for patients with periodontal disease and delivery of nonsurgical periodontal therapy. Reviews etiology and pathogenesis, host immune response, periodontal classifications, implant maintenance, and risk factors. Introduces chemical agents in periodontal care, periodontal surgical procedures, periodontal maintenance and emergencies. Emphasizes clinical application of current theory.

**Prerequisite:** DHY 116, DHY 151, DHY 153 and DHY 200 with grades of C or better.

**Corequisite:** DHY 255.

**DHY 255 Dental Hygiene Advanced Periodontology Clinic (0-4) 1 cr.**

Focuses on application of clinical best practices in periodontics, evidence-based treatment planning and implementation of phase 1 nonsurgical periodontal treatment therapy. Clinical application of advanced clinic techniques and concepts learned in Periodontology I, II and III. Emphasis on delivery of periodontal therapy for complicated periodontal cases and periodontally compromised patients.

**Prerequisite:** DHY 116, DHY 151, DHY 153 and DHY 200 with grades of C or better.

**Corequisite:** DHY 253.

**DHY 260 Dental Hygiene Principles V (1-0) 1 cr.**

Synthesis of all areas of dental hygiene building upon the knowledge and skills learned in previous courses. Emphasis on management of complex patient cases. Refines critical thinking, problem-solving and clinical judgment skills related to delivery of comprehensive patient care. Focuses on advanced instrumentation and dental hygiene techniques, emerging topics and procedures in dentistry and dental hygiene. Prepares the student for the transition from student clinician to practitioner.

**Prerequisite:** DHY 250 and DHY 251 with grades of C or better.

**Corequisite:** DHY 262.

**DHY 262 Dental Hygiene Clinic IV (0-12) 3 crs.**

Incorporates all previously acquired knowledge and techniques learned in Clinical Dental Hygiene I, II and III. Continues focus on implementation of comprehensive dental hygiene care with emphasis on providing efficient, quality care to prepare the dental hygiene student to transition to professional practice. Management and treatment of patients with moderate to advanced periodontal disease. Emphasis on improving time management and refinement of all clinical skills. Clinical performance is evaluated through demonstration of skill acquisition at designated level of competency.

**Prerequisite:** DHY 250 and DHY 251 with grades of C or better.

**Corequisite:** DHY 260.

**DHY 269 Dental Materials for the Dental Hygienist (1-0) 1 cr.**

Introduces composition, properties, characteristics and care of various dental materials used in dentistry to fabricate dental appliances, tooth restorations and in the prevention and treatment of oral disease. Includes the study of the physical, mechanical, chemical and biocompatibility issues of these materials, their relationship to the oral environment, and the rationale for selecting one material over another. Emphasizes the clinical application and management of these materials from the dental hygiene perspective.

**Prerequisite:** DHY 101, DHY 105, DHY 111 and DHY 113 with grades of C or better.

**Corequisite:** DHY 270.

**DHY 270 Dental Materials Lab Techniques for the Dental Hygienist (0-2) 1 cr.**

Introduces the use and manipulation of materials used in dentistry, with an emphasis on the clinical application of materials that relate directly to the functions of the dental hygienist. Emphasizes the clinical application and management of these materials from the dental hygiene perspective. Introduces composition, properties, characteristics and care of various dental materials used in dentistry with emphasis on impressions.

**Prerequisite:** DHY 101, DHY 105, DHY 111 and DHY 113 with grades of C or better.

**Corequisite:** DHY 269.

**DIV Diversity****DIV 101 Exploring Diversity in the U.S. (3-0) 3 crs.**

Focuses on culture and other diversity issues and topics utilizing an interactive personal development format. Students will discuss dimensions of their own culture and cultures of others within the United States. They will have the opportunity to examine discrimination and prejudice between groups and analyze the impact of these power differences on peoples' lives. The experiential nature of this course will give students the opportunity to develop skills necessary to interact effectively in a diverse society.

**DMS Diagnostic Medical Sonography****DMS 105 Ultrasound Physics/Instrumentation I (2-0) 2 crs.**

Instructs students in the ultrasound imaging programs in the principles of ultrasound physics and instrumentation. Examines continuous and pulsed sound, sound wave intensities, interaction of sound and media, sound propagation, axial resolution, transducer basics, anatomy of a sound wave, and basic display modalities.

**Prerequisite:** Admission into the DMS program.

**DMS 106 Ultrasound Physics/Instrumentation II (2-0) 2 crs.**

Continues to instruct students in the ultrasound imaging programs in the principles of ultrasound physics and instrumentation. Examines real time imaging, ultrasound instrumentation, displays, signal processing, harmonics, and Doppler principles. Concludes with imaging artifacts, bioeffects, and quality assurance.

**Prerequisite:** DMS 105 with a grade of C or better.

**DMS 107 Sonography Theory I (2-0) 2 crs.**

Discusses the role of a sonographer and the sonography profession. Examines the different sonography specialty areas and related sonographic exams. Explores the ultrasound cross sectional anatomy of the abdomen, pelvis, chest and neck. Maps the circulation of the cerebral vascular system. Introduces the normal and abnormal cerebrovascular ultrasound. Investigates cerebrovascular disease and trains the student to interpret cerebrovascular ultrasound exams.

**Corequisite:** DMS 109

**DMS 108 Sonography Theory II (2-0) 2 crs.**

Builds on the theoretical foundations covered in Sonography Theory I. Explores the ultrasound cross sectional vascular anatomy of the extremities. Maps the circulation from the trunk to the periphery. Introduces the normal and abnormal peripheral arterial and venous sonogram. Investigates peripheral vascular disease. Trains the student to interpret peripheral arterial and venous sonographic studies.

**Prerequisite:** DMS 107 with a grade of C or better.

**Corequisite:** DMS 110.

**DMS 109 Sonography Lab I (0-2) 1 cr.**

Provides laboratory practice in the basics of ultrasound imaging. Introduces professional expectations of the student sonographer. Covers proper procedure and body mechanics for an ultrasound exam. Orients the student to imaging body habitus. Instructs on the operation of ultrasound equipment. Trains the student to perform diagnostic carotid sonograms. Pass/fail grade.

**Corequisite:** DMS 107.

**DMS 110 Sonography Lab II (0-2) 1 cr.**

Provides laboratory practice in peripheral vascular ultrasound imaging. Trains the student to perform diagnostic peripheral arterial and venous sonographic examinations. Non-imaging physiological peripheral arterial examination techniques are also covered. Expands upon the professional expectations of the student sonographer. Pass/fail grade.

**Prerequisite:** DMS 109 with a grade of C or better.

**Corequisite:** DMS 108.

**DMS 112 Sonography Lab III (0-2) 1 cr.**

**This course is only offered in the summer term.**

Provides additional laboratory practice in common vascular ultrasound exams. This course is not required for graduation. Pass/fail grade.

**DMS 201 Introduction to the Medical Sonography Clinical (2-1) 2.5 crs.**

Prepares the student for their role as a medical sonographer in the hospital setting. Covers relevant policies, procedures, and considerations for working in the hospital, caring for patients, and completing sonograms in the clinical environment. Grooms the student for entrance into the sonography profession. Includes simulated clinical experiences.

**Corequisite:** DMS 204, DMS 205, and DMS 206.

**DMS 204 Abdominal and Small Parts Sonography Theory I (4-0) 4 crs.**

Explores the ultrasound cross sectional anatomy of the major structures and organs of the abdomen. Maps the related abdominal circulation. Introduces the normal and abnormal ultrasound of the liver, gallbladder, pancreas, spleen and urinary system. Investigates pathologies of these same structures. Trains the student to interpret these pathologies on ultrasound.

**Prerequisite:** DMS 106 with a grade of C or better.

**Corequisite:** DMS 205 and DMS 206.

**DMS 205 Obstetrical and Gynecological Sonography Theory I (3-0) 3 crs.**

Explores the ultrasound cross sectional anatomy of the female pelvis. Maps the related pelvic circulation. Introduces the normal and abnormal ultrasound of the uterus, ovaries, adnexa, neonatal and pediatric pelvis, and the first trimester pregnancy. Investigates pathologies of these same structures. Trains the student to interpret these pathologies on ultrasound. Introduces the role of ultrasound in evaluating female infertility.

**Prerequisite:** DMS 106 with a grade of C or better.

**Corequisite:** DMS 204 and DMS 206.

**DMS 206 Medical Sonography Lab I (0-4) 2 crs.**

Provides supervised laboratory instruction and practice in abdominal and gynecologic ultrasound imaging. Trains the student to perform an ultrasound of the aorta, liver, gallbladder, pancreas, spleen, urinary system, non-cardiac chest, and female pelvis. Reinforces the professional expectations of the student sonographer. Pass/fail grade.

**Prerequisite:** DMS 106 with a grade of C or better.

**Corequisite:** DMS 204 and DMS 205.

**DMS 207 Medical Sonography Clinical I (0-25) 5 crs.**

Provides the student with practical clinical experience performing abdominal, small parts, vascular, obstetrical and gynecological ultrasound in a hospital or other clinical setting. Orients the student to that hospital environment and the specific policies and procedures for completing sonograms in that medical setting. Allows the student to perform these ultrasounds on patients under the close supervision of clinical staff. Provides an opportunity for students to develop and demonstrate the knowledge base, clinical skills, and professional skills required of an entry level sonographer.

**Prerequisite:** DMS 201, DMS 204, DMS 205 and DMS 206 with grades of C or better.

**DMS 208 Abdominal and Small Parts Sonography Theory II (4-0)** 4 crs.

Continues to explore the ultrasound cross sectional anatomy of the abdomen and of specific small parts. Introduces the normal and abnormal ultrasound of the thyroid, scrotum, pediatric abdomen, gastrointestinal tract, abdominal walls and cavities, liver and urinary circulation, breast, neonatal spine and brain, and some specific musculoskeletal structures. Investigates pathologies of these same structures. Trains the student to interpret these pathologies on ultrasound. Introduces ultrasound-guided interventional techniques and emergent abdominal ultrasound procedures.

**Prerequisite:** DMS 204 with a grade of C or better.

**Corequisite:** DMS 209 and DMS 210.

**DMS 209 Medical Sonography Lab II (0-4)** 2 crs.

Continues supervised laboratory instruction and practice in abdominal, gynecologic, and vascular ultrasound; expanding into more advanced or targeted ultrasound imaging. Trains the student to perform liver and kidney doppler as well as thyroid, breast, scrotal, transvaginal, obstetric and common musculoskeletal sonographic examinations. Reinforces the professional expectations of the student sonographer. Pass/fail grade.

**Prerequisite:** DMS 206 with a grade of C or better.

**Corequisite:** DMS 208 and DMS 210.

**DMS 210 Obstetrical and Gynecological Sonography Theory II (3-0)** 3 crs.

Builds on the theoretical foundations covered in DMS 205 (Obstetrical and Gynecological Sonography Theory I.) Explores the ultrasound cross-sectional anatomy of the second and third trimesters. Maps fetal embryology. Introduces the normal and abnormal ultrasound of the first, second and third trimester pregnancy. Investigates pathologies of the pregnant uterus and the developing fetus. Trains the student to interpret these pathologies on ultrasound. Introduces 3D and 4D sonographic evaluations of fetal anomalies.

**Prerequisite:** DMS 205 with a grade of C or better.

**Corequisite:** DMS 208 and DMS 209.

**DMS 211 Medical Sonography Clinical II (0-25)** 5 crs.

Continues the student's practical clinical experience performing abdominal, small parts, vascular, obstetrical and gynecological ultrasounds in a hospital or other clinical setting. Allows the student to perform these ultrasounds on patients under the close supervision of clinical staff. Continues to provide an opportunity for students to develop and demonstrate the knowledge base, clinical skills, and professional skills required of an entry-level sonographer.

**Prerequisite:** DMS 207 with a grade of C or better.

**DMS 260 Advanced Sonography Seminar (1-0)** 1 cr.

Introduces new or advanced topics in sonography. Explores the evolution and provides necessary background in terms of related anatomy, hemodynamics, physics and pathology. Presents related ultrasound case studies and trains in the interpretation of the ultrasound examination. Covers implications to the performance of the sonographic procedure including protocols, modalities and specific assessment techniques. Enhances the skill of the sonographer past entry level. May be repeated up to six credit hours.

**ECE Early Childhood Education****ECE 101 Introduction to Early Childhood Education (3-0)** 3 crs.

Provides an overview of early childhood care and education, including the basic values, structure, organization and programming. Examination of the student's personal qualities in relationship to expectations of the field. Directed observation in a variety of programs and settings. Six (6) hours of observation required. (NOTE: The program's health requirements must be completed prior to observation.)

**ECE 102 Child Development (3-0)** 3 crs.

Provides a study of human development from conception through adolescence. Includes research methods and developmental theories. Address all major areas of development (physical, social, emotional and cognitive, language, and aesthetic) and the interaction among these areas. Also examines current research and major developmental theoretical points of view, including those of Piaget, Erikson, Vygotsky, Skinner, Gardner and others. Explores child development in the context of gender, family, culture, socio-economics, race, ethnicity, religion, and society. Emphasis is on the implication for early childhood professional practice. IAI ECE 912

**ECE 111 Infant/Toddler Programs (3-0)** 3 crs.

Examines the theories and research (including early intervention) related to infants and toddlers with a focus on methods of care given in home-based and school-based infant programs. Five (5) hours of observation of infants/toddlers and related program are required.

**ECE 112 Play and Assessment of the Young Child (3-0)** 3 crs.

Develops observational skills to assess and record a child's level of development during play. Identification of types, goals and appropriate materials for play, strategies for communicating and working with parents and team members.

**Prerequisite:** Prior or concurrent enrollment in ECE 102 with a grade of C or better.

**ECE 115 Principles of Early Childhood Curriculum (3-0)** 3 crs.

Provides an overview of principles involved in planning, implementing and evaluating developmentally appropriate curriculum. Includes lesson plans, emerging curriculum, scheduling, room arrangement, materials and equipment; individual, small and large group activities; short and long term goals; and teacher's roles and responsibilities in curriculum development. Three (3) hours of observation required.

**Prerequisite:** Prior or concurrent enrollment in ECE 102 with a grade of C or better.

**ECE 140 Family Child Care Management (3-0)** 3 crs.

Provides guidelines and responsibilities in providing care in a Family Child Care setting for infants and young children. Ten (10) hours of observation in a family child care setting are required.

**ECE 149 Topics in Early Childhood Education (1-0 to 3-0)** 1-3 crs.

Studies selected problems or topics in early childhood. The exact content and instructional methodology will vary semester to semester depending on the material to be studied. This course may be repeated up to a maximum of three credit hours.

**ECE 209 Language Development and Activities for the Young Child (3-0)** 3 crs.

**This course is only offered in the fall term.**

Provides an in-depth knowledge and understanding of language development, the stages involved, the role that adults play, and the relationship of language to other aspects of development. Introduces the student to a wide variety of language activities appropriate for young children and develops skills in preparing, presenting and evaluating language activities.

**Prerequisite:** ECE 115.

**ECE 210 Creative Activities for Young Children (2-2) 3 crs.****This course is only offered in the fall term.**

Examines the theoretical framework for art, creativity, music and movement. Acquaints the student with a variety of creative art materials and methods appropriate for use in programs for young children. Includes firsthand experience with materials and planning an arts program. Stresses the relationship of creative experiences within the curriculum and the role of creative experiences within the early childhood program.

**Prerequisite:** ECE 115.**ECE 221 Math and Science for the Young Child (3-0) 3 crs.****This course is only offered in the spring term.**

Introduces the theory and practice related to math and science for young children. Emphasis will be placed on the development and evaluation of developmentally appropriate activities and instructional materials.

**Prerequisite:** ECE 115.**ECE 226 Assessment and Guidance (3-0) 3 crs.**

Understand concepts of appropriate assessment, expected educational outcomes, the teacher's responsibility in assessment and how young children develop and learn. Students will understand how appropriate assessments can measure and evaluate child growth and development and how the use of assessment tools can influence decisions in early childhood education with an emphasis on appropriate guidance techniques and strategies. Four (4) hours of observation are required.

**Prerequisite:** Prior or concurrent enrollment in ECE 102 with a grade of C or better.**ECE 230 Movement and Rhythms for the Young Child (3-0) 3 crs.**

Presents research, theory and practical application as it relates to teaching music and movement; illustrates appropriate methods, materials and equipment for use in classroom programming.

**Prerequisite:** ECE 115.**ECE 235 Principles of School Age Care (3-0) 3 crs.**

Relates theory and practice of school age programming. Emphasizes program planning, implementation and assessment, use of materials, principles of growth and development, role of teacher and techniques of classroom management. Students will observe and participate in school age child care.

**ECE 250 Health, Nutrition and Safety (3-0) 3 crs.**

Focuses on personal health of the individual, including nutrition and health and safety issues, with emphasis on meeting health needs for children in group settings. A healthy lifestyle, preventive health and community health are examined. One (1) hour of observation is required.

**ECE 252 Child-Family-Community (3-0) 3 crs.**

Concentrates on teacher's role in working with children within the context of family and community. Stresses effective communication, diversity, professionalism and social policy. Includes an in-depth study of community resources. Two (2) hours of observation are required. IAI ECE 915

**ECE 253 Administration of Early Childhood Programs (3-0) 3 crs.****This course is only offered in the fall term.**

Provides guidelines for the establishment and operation of a child development center. Emphasizes the director's role in programming, school policies, budgeting, record keeping, licensing, municipal codes, insurance, staff development, evaluation procedures, parent communication and community resources.

**Prerequisite:** Completion of 15 credit hours including ECE 102 and ECE 115 with grades of C or better, or consent of program coordinator.**ECE 254 Interpersonal Relationships in Early Child Education (1-0) 1 cr.****This course is only offered in the spring term.**

Explores personal experiences within the work environment, impact of sex-roles, organizational policies and professional standards. Emphasizes team building and the development of effective interpersonal communication skills.

**ECE 290 Family Child Care Practicum (1-10) 3 crs.**

Emphasizes the practical application of early childhood education principles and theories in a Family Child Care setting. The student will be supervised by a qualified Family Child Care Provider for 50 documented hours.

**Prerequisite:** ECE 140 with a grade of C or better and consent of coordinator.**ECE 291 Early Childhood Practicum I (1-10) 3 crs.**

Emphasizes the practical application of principles and theories in early childhood education within a supervised setting, while working with young children. The student will be supervised by a qualified professional for 60 documented hours at an approved site and attend weekly seminars. (NOTE: The program's health requirements, background check and CPR Basic Rescuer certification must be completed prior to placement in practicum).

**Prerequisite:** ECE 101, ECE 102, ECE 115, ECE 209, ECE 226 and ENG 101 with grades of C or better, or consent of instructor.**ECE 292 Early Childhood Practicum II (1-10) 3 crs.**

Emphasizes the practical application of early childhood education principles and theories in a supervisory capacity, while working with young children aged 0-3 years. The student will be supervised by a qualified professional for 60 documented hours at an approved site and attend a weekly seminar (NOTE: The program's health requirements, background check and CPR Basic Rescuer certification must be completed prior to placement in practicum).

**Prerequisite:** ECE 111 and ECE 291 with grades of C or better, and consent of instructor.**ECE 293 Early Childhood Director Practicum (1-10) 3 crs.**  
**This course is only offered in the spring term.**

Emphasizes the practical application of early childhood education principles and theories in a supervisory capacity, while working with a director, staff, parents, and young children. The student will be supervised by a qualified director for 300 documented hours as mandated by the State of Illinois Director Credentials.

**Prerequisite:** ECE 253, MGT 205 and MKT 245 AND consent of coordinator.**ECO Economics****ECO 115 Consumer Economics (3-0) 3 crs.**

Introduces the concepts of personal financial planning within the current economic environment. Emphasizes topics such as basic macroeconomic theory, obtaining credit, purchasing insurance, investment alternatives, basic real estate finance and tax planning.

**ECO 200 Introduction to Economics (3-0) 3 crs.**

Covers descriptive rather than a quantitative approach to the study of economics. Major topics cover economic history, the elements of macroeconomics, microeconomics and a comparative look at other economic systems. Specifically designed for students in career-vocational curricula. IAI S3 900

**ECO 210 Money and Banking (3-0) 3 crs.**

Stresses the practical aspects of money and banking, and emphasizes the basic monetary theory needed by the banking student to apply his knowledge to his particular job. Historical treatment has been kept to a minimum. Emphasis is placed on such problems as economic stabilization, types of spending, the role of gold, limitations of central bank control, governmental fiscal policy, balance of payments and foreign exchange, showing their repercussions on the banking industry in affective yield curves and the structuring of portfolios.

**Prerequisite:** ECO 200 or ECO 212 with a grade of C or better.

**ECO 211 Microeconomics (3-0) 3 crs.**

Covers economic problems faced by the individual and the firm. Examination of market structures, price and output determination. The microeconomic approach. IAI S3 902

**ECO 212 Macroeconomics (3-0) 3 crs.**

Covers economic problems faced by our society. Examination of resource allocation, national income and economic development, from a macroeconomic approach. IAI S3 901

**EDU Education****EDU 201 Introduction to Education (3-0) 3 crs.**

Provides an introduction to teaching as a profession in the American education system. Offers a variety of perspectives on education including historical, philosophical, social, legal, and ethical issues in a diverse society. Includes organizational structure and school governance. There is a mandatory 15 hour clinical component in this course; therefore, the student must pass a criminal background check for successful completion of this course.

**EDU 202 Pre-Student Teaching Clinical Experience (0-2) 1 cr. This course is only offered in the spring term.**

Provides an in-depth study of classroom practices in the subject and age category that each student is training to teach. Students will complete the clinical component of this course by observing classrooms in their area of interest and will attend a seminar once weekly to discuss their experience; therefore, the student must pass a criminal background check for successful completion of this course.

**EDU 211 Educational Psychology (3-0) 3 crs.**

Examines psychological principles underlying educational practice. Theories concerning cognitive and psychological development, human learning, and motivation are studied with emphasis on application for instruction, including assessment. Emphasis will also be placed on learner-centered instruction and diversity. There is a clinical component in this course, therefore; the student must pass a criminal background check for successful completion of this course.

**Prerequisite:** PSY 101 or consent of instructor.

**EDU 219 Students With Disabilities in School (3-0) 3 crs.**

Presents the historical, philosophical and legal foundations of special education as well as an overview of the diverse characteristics of individuals with exceptional cognitive, physical, social and emotional needs, including, but not limited to, children identified as learning disabled. Covers identification, intervention strategies, cross-categorical methods of instruction and programs to meet their needs, including, but not limited to, assistive technologies, Positive Behavioral Interventions and Supports (PBIS), behavioral interventions, and Universal Design. Studies applicable state and federal laws and requirements, including Individuals with Disabilities Education Act (IDEA), American with Disabilities Act (ADA), Individualized Family Service Plan (IFSP), Individual Education Plan (IEP), Response to Intervention (RTI) and inclusive programming. This course addresses the coursework identified in the Illinois Administrative Code 25, Section 25:25 for professional educator licensure. There is a mandatory fifteen (15) hour clinical component in this course; therefore, the student must pass a criminal background check for successful completion of this course. IAI ECE 913

**EDU 220 Diversity in Schools and Society (3-0) 3 crs.**

Provides an introduction to diversity issues in schools and society today. Examines how schooling is shaped by the social contexts in which it occurs, particularly in multicultural and global contexts. Includes examination of both social and global perspectives.

**EDU 230 Introduction to Language Arts in Elementary/Middle School Teaching (3-0) 3 crs.**

**This course is only offered in the spring term.**

Examines the foundations of effective practices in supporting student progress toward both fluent and strategic reading and writing. Provides an introduction to the theory and practices of language arts education for students who are interested in becoming teachers. Focuses on construction of meaning from print, the relationship between reading and writing, and the principles of classroom assessment. Provides an introduction to the Illinois Learning Standards for English Language Arts.

**EDU 250 Introduction to Technology in Education (2-2) 3 crs.**

**This course is only offered in the fall term.**

Introduces educators to the knowledge and skills required to demonstrate their proficiency in the current technology standards. The course focuses on both knowledge and performance, and includes hands-on technology activities.

**Prerequisite:** Keyboarding, basic skill word processing, spreadsheet, and database programs, or consent of instructor.

**EDU 290 Topics in Education (0.5-0 to 3-0) 0.5-3 crs.**

Studies selected problems or topics in education. The exact content and instructional method will vary from semester to semester. A syllabus or course outline containing additional information will be available with pre-registration materials each time that the course is offered. This course may be repeated up to a maximum of three credit hours.

**EDU 999 Preparing for the TAP (1-3) 1-3 crs.**

Prepares prospective teachers to take and pass the Test of Academic Proficiency (TAP) by refreshing and/or improving skills and abilities in reading, language arts, writing and mathematics. NOTE: Students must have basic computer skills prior to enrolling in this course. This course may be repeated three times.

**EGR Engineering****EGR 100 Introduction to Engineering (1-1) 1 cr.**

**This course is only offered in the fall term.**

Introduces engineering techniques, methods and history. Explores career options and requirements for various engineering fields. Covers interrelationships within and between engineering, technology and science to allow differentiation between various career choices.

**EGR 105 Problem-Solving With Matlab and Excel (1-1) 1 cr.****This course is only offered in the fall term.**

Introduces students to techniques and computer applications for solving problems in engineering and science. Emphasis is on Microsoft Excel and Matlab, software packages required for many junior- and senior-level engineering courses and in professional practice. Topics include problem formulation, data plotting, roots of equations, systems of linear equations, numerical integration, and optimization. Laboratory exercises will allow students to apply these computer tools to solve a variety of practical problems in engineering and science.

**Prerequisite:** MTH 140 with a grade of C or better.**EGR 110 Introduction to Electrical and Computer Engineering (3-3) 4 crs.****This course is only offered in the spring term.**

Provides an integrated introduction to selected fundamental concepts and principles in electrical and computer engineering including circuits, electromagnetics, communications, electronics, controls, and computing. Laboratory experiments focus on practical applications which will be applied to a design project.

**Prerequisite:** MTH 200 or higher with a grade of C or better or concurrent enrollment.**EGR 120 Engineering Graphics I (CAD) (2-5) 4 crs.**

Introduces engineering graphics and design. Includes drafting, dimensioning, tolerancing, fasteners, and descriptive geometry. Engineering graphics topics include multi-view orthographic representations, principal auxiliary views, section views and production drawings. Laboratory work is supported by three-dimensional CAD utilizing solid modeling techniques. IAI EGR 941

**Prerequisite:** MTH 070 (or equivalent) with a grade of C or better or other placement/Geometry options. <https://www.harpercollege.edu/testing/mathplacement.php>**EGR 210 Analytical Mechanics - Statics (3-1) 3 crs.**

Emphasizes analysis of force systems using vectors. Topics include particle statics, general principles and force vectors, rigid body equilibrium, moments of inertia, distributed forces and centroids, analysis of structures, virtual work and friction. IAI EGR 942

**Prerequisite:** MTH 200 (Calculus I, IAI M1 900-1, IAI MTH 901) and PHY 201 (General Physics I: Mechanics, IAI P2 900L, IAI PHY 911) with grades of C or better.**EGR 211 Analytical Mechanics - Dynamics (3-1) 3 crs.****This course is only offered in the spring term.**

Emphasizes dynamic analysis of rigid bodies. Topics include particle kinematics (rectilinear and curvilinear), Newton's laws, energy, work, and momentum methods, planar dynamics and rigid bodies, rigid body kinematics, impulse and momentum, and vibrations. IAI EGR 943

**Prerequisite:** EGR 210 (Analytical Mechanics/Statics IAI EGR 942) and PHY 201 (General Physics I: Mechanics IAI P2 900L, IAI PHY 911) with grades of C or better.**EGR 212 Mechanics of Solids (3-1) 3 crs.****This course is only offered in the spring term.**

Covers elastic and inelastic relationships involving deformable bodies. Topics include concepts of stress and strain, material properties (elastic and plastic), torsion, shear stresses and deformations, thermal stresses, thin-walled pressure vessels, pure bending, stresses and strains, transverse loading of beams, shear stress and combined loadings, transformation of stress and strain (Mohr's Circle), design of beams and shafts for strength, shear and moment diagrams, deflection of beams, energy methods, and columns. IAI EGR 945

**Prerequisite:** EGR 210 (Analytical Mechanics: Statics, IAI EGR 942) with a grade of C or better.**EGR 240 Thermodynamics (3-1) 3 crs.****This course is only offered in the spring term.**

Introduces classical thermodynamics. Topics include basic concepts and definitions, the zeroth law of thermodynamics, the first and second laws of thermodynamics, ideal and real gas behaviors, control-volume energy analysis, entropy, non-reactive ideal gas mixtures and psychrometrics and cycles.

**Prerequisite:** MTH 202 (Calculus III) with a grade of C or better.**EGR 265 Circuit Analysis (3-3) 4 crs.****This course is only offered in the summer term.**

Introduces analysis of electric circuits, electrical components, and networks. Topics include concepts of electricity and magnetism, circuit variables (units, voltage, inductance, power and energy), circuit elements (R, L, C and operational amplifiers), simple resistive circuits, circuit analysis (node-voltage, mesh-current, equivalents, and superposition), transient analysis, and sinusoidal steady state (analysis and power). Introduces standard electrical instruments and measurement techniques. Covers circuit response, elementary filter response and resonance measurements. Includes basic measurements of transistors and operational amplifiers.

**Prerequisite:** MTH 202 (Calculus III, IAI M1 900-3/IAI MTH 903) and PHY 202 (General Physics II-Electricity/Magnetism, IAI PHY 912) with grades of C or better.**EGR 295 Independent Study in Engineering (1-2 to 1-6) 1-4 crs.**

Provides a project-based learning experience under the supervision of a faculty member. Designed to permit the student to pursue a course of study not typically available under traditional course structure. The student will contract with the appropriate faculty member for the objectives to be accomplished in the course. May be repeated up to a maximum of four credit hours.

**Prerequisite:** EGR 100 with a grade of C or better and consent of the instructor.**ELA English Literacy Acquisition****ELA 001 English Literacy Acquisition I (1-0 to 6-0) 1-6 crs.**

Develops English conversation and literacy skills for Adult Education NRS (National Reporting System) Beginning ESL Literacy Learners. Develops the listening, speaking, reading, and writing skills necessary for basic survival needs. Develops critical thinking by recalling facts and terms. Topics may include social skills/American culture, health, housing, civics, goal-setting, employment skills, math and consumer skills, and technology. Grammar points are integrated as appropriate. Focuses on vocabulary acquisition and beginning listening and receptive literacy skills. This course is the first in a sequence of ten courses. It is for students of English who have limited native language literacy skills. Eligible Adult Education students must complete orientation and standardized testing requirements before enrolling. Carries no transfer credit.

**ELA 002 English Literacy Acquisition II (1-0 to 6-0) 1-6 crs.**

Further develops English conversation and literacy skills for Adult Education NRS (National Reporting System), Beginning ESL Literacy and Low-Beginning ESL Learners. Develops the listening, speaking, reading and writing skills necessary for basic survival needs. Develops critical thinking by recalling facts, terms and basic concepts. Topics may include social skills/American culture, health, housing, civics, goal-setting, employment skills, math and consumer skills, and technology. Grammar points are integrated as appropriate. Focuses on vocabulary acquisition and beginning listening and productive literacy skills. This course is the second in a sequence of ten courses. It is for students of English who have limited native language literacy skills. Eligible Adult Education students must complete orientation and standardized testing requirements before enrolling. Carries no transfer credit.

**ELA 003 English Literacy Acquisition III (1-0 to 6-0) 1-6 crs.**

Develops English conversation and literacy skills for Adult Education NRS (National Reporting System), Low-Beginning ESL Learners. Develops the listening, speaking, reading and writing skills necessary for survival needs. Develops critical literacy skills by recalling and organizing facts and basic concepts. Topics may include personal data, social skills/American culture, health, housing, civics, goal setting, employment skills, math and consumer skills, and technology. Grammar points are integrated as appropriate. Focuses on basic vocabulary acquisition and literacy skills in daily routine situations. This course is the third in a sequence of ten courses. It is for students of English who have limited native language literacy skills. Eligible Adult Education students must complete orientation and standardized testing requirements before enrolling. Carries no transfer credit.

**ELA 004 English Literacy Acquisition IV (1-0 to 6-0) 1-6 crs.**

Further develops English conversation and literacy skills for Adult Education NRS (National Reporting System), High-Beginning ESL Learners. Develops the listening, speaking, reading and writing skills necessary for survival needs. Develops critical literacy skills by recalling, organizing and comparing facts and basic concepts. Topics may include personal data, social skills/American culture, health, housing, civics, goal setting, employment skills, math and consumer skills, and technology. Grammar points are integrated as appropriate. Focuses on using basic vocabulary and literacy skills in daily routine situations. This course is the fourth in a sequence of ten courses. It is for students of English who have limited native language literacy skills. Eligible Adult Education students must complete orientation and standardized testing requirements before enrolling. Carries no transfer credit.

**ELA 005 English Literacy Acquisition V (1-0 to 6-0) 1-6 crs.**

Develops English conversation and literacy skills for Adult Education NRS (National Reporting System), Low-Intermediate ESL Learners. Develops the listening, speaking, reading and writing skills necessary for life and work. Develops critical thinking by organizing, comparing, and interpreting facts. Topics may include social skills/American culture, health, housing, civics, goal-setting, employment skills, math and consumer skills, and technology. Grammar points are integrated as appropriate. This course is the fifth in a sequence of ten courses. It is for students of English who have limited native language literacy skills. Eligible Adult Education students must complete orientation and standardized testing requirements before enrolling. Carries no transfer credit.

**ELA 006 English Literacy Acquisition VI (1-0 to 6-0) 1-6 crs.**

Further develops English conversation and literacy skills for Adult Education NRS (National Reporting System), Low-Intermediate ESL Learners. Develops the listening, speaking, reading and writing skills necessary for life and work. Develops critical thinking by organizing, comparing, and interpreting facts, giving descriptions, and stating main ideas. Topics may include social skills/American culture, health, housing, civics, goal-setting, employment skills, math and consumer skills, and technology. Grammar points are integrated as appropriate. This course is the sixth in a sequence of ten courses. It is for students of English who have limited native language literacy skills. Eligible Adult Education students must complete orientation and standardized testing requirements before enrolling. Carries no transfer credit.

**ELA 007 English Literacy Acquisition VII (1-0 to 6-0) 1-6 crs.**

Develops English conversation and literacy skills for Adult Education NRS (National Reporting System) High-Intermediate ESL Learners. Develops the listening, speaking, reading and writing skills necessary for civic involvement, employment and pre-academic preparation. Introduces pre-academic reading, writing, technology, math and study skills in preparation for academic ESL or the workforce. Develops critical thinking skills by solving problems in new situations by applying acquired knowledge, facts, techniques and rules in a new way. Topics may include social skills/American culture, health, civics, housing, consumer skills/financial literacy, employment, transportation, education/U.S. school system, and science and technology. Grammar points are integrated as appropriate. This course is the seventh in a sequence of ten courses. It is for students of English who have limited native language literacy skills. Eligible Adult Education students must complete orientation and standardized testing requirements before enrolling. Carries no transfer credit.

**ELA 008 English Literacy Acquisition VIII (1-0 to 6-0) 1-6 crs.**

Further develops English conversation and literacy skills for Adult Education NRS (National Reporting System) High-Intermediate ESL Learners. Develops the listening, speaking, reading and writing skills necessary for civic involvement, employment and pre-academic preparation. Introduces pre-academic reading, writing, technology, math and study skills in preparation for academic ESL or the workforce. Develops critical thinking skills by solving problems in new situations by applying acquired knowledge, facts, techniques and rules in a new way. Topics may include social skills/American culture, health, civics, housing, consumer skills/financial literacy, employment, transportation, education/U.S. school system, and science and technology. Grammar points are integrated as appropriate. This course is the eighth in a sequence of ten courses. It is for students of English who have limited native language literacy skills. Eligible Adult Education students must complete orientation and standardized testing requirements before enrolling. Carries no transfer credit.

**ELA 009 Transition to HSE/Postsecondary Training I (1-0 to 6-0) 1-6 crs.**

Develops English conversation and literacy skills for Adult Education NRS (National Reporting System) Advanced ESL Learners. Develops the listening, speaking, reading and writing skills necessary to prepare students for High School Equivalency (HSE) Preparation, Academic ESL, the workplace and career programs. Develops academic reading, writing, technology and math skills. Focuses on study skills, test-taking and other pre-academic skills necessary for college success. Develops critical thinking skills by analyzing, making inferences and finding evidence to support generalizations. Topics may include life skills, employment, current events, civics, U.S. History and government, geography, science and technology and literature. Grammar points are integrated as appropriate. This is the ninth in a sequence of ten courses. It is for students of English who have limited native language literacy skills. Eligible Adult Education students must complete orientation and standardized testing requirements before enrolling. Carries no transfer credit.

**ELA 010 Transition to HSE/Postsecondary Training 2 (1-0 to 6-0) 1-6 crs.**

Further develops English conversation and literacy skills for Adult Education NRS (National Reporting System) Advanced ESL Learners. Further develops the listening, speaking, reading and writing skills necessary to prepare students for High School Equivalency (HSE) Preparation, Academic ESL, the workplace and career programs. Develops academic reading, writing, technology and math skills. Focuses on study skills, test-taking and other pre-academic skills necessary for college success. Develops critical thinking skills by analyzing, making inferences and finding evidence to support generalizations. Topics may include life skills, employment, current events, civics, U.S. history and government, geography, science and technology, and literature. Grammar points are integrated as appropriate. This is the last in a sequence of ten courses. It is for students of English who have limited native language literacy skills. Eligible Adult Education students must complete orientation and standardized testing requirements before enrolling. Carries no transfer credit.

**ELA 011 Digital and Information Skills for Beginning ELL (1-0 to 4-0) 1-4 crs.**

Introduces the use of computer, digital, and information literacy skills for Adult Education NRS (National Reporting System) Beginning ESL learners. Focuses on familiarizing learners with very basic keyboard functions and word-processing. Introduces components of the Web and accessing a website using a browser such as Internet Explorer or Google Chrome. Develops critical thinking skills by recalling, organizing, and comparing facts and basic concepts. Topics may include life skills, civic engagement, academic skill development, and workforce/career preparation. This is the first in a sequence of four courses for students of English who may have limited native language literacy skills. Students must take a language proficiency test before enrolling. Carries no transfer credit.

**ELA 012 Digital and Information Skills Low-Intermediate ELL (1-0 to 4-0) 1-4 crs.**

Develops the use of computer, digital and information literacy skills for Adult Education NRS (National Reporting System) Low-Intermediate ESL learners. Focuses on email communication, including accessing Harper student portal, logging in, viewing inbox and attachments, and composing messages. Introduces features of a very basic resume. Reviews the use of browsers to search for basic information, directions, weather, school, community, or shopping websites. Introduces PowerPoint and use of graphics and to convey information in basic presentations. Develops critical thinking skills by interpreting facts, giving descriptions, and stating main ideas. Topics may include life skills, civic engagement, academic skill development, and workforce/career preparation. This is the second in a sequence of four courses for students of English who may have limited native language literacy skills. Students must take a language proficiency test before enrolling. Carries no transfer credit.

**ELA 013 Digital and Information Skills for High-Intermediate ELL (1-0 to 4-0) 1-4 crs.**

Further develops the use of computer, digital, and information literacy skills for Adult Education NRS (National Reporting System) High-Intermediate ESL learners. Reviews email functions, writing formal letters, and sending a resume; managing email messages and identifying correct email etiquette. Builds digital literacy and information literacy skills in a variety of academic and workplace settings. Further develops critical thinking skills by applying acquired knowledge, techniques, and rules in new contexts. Topics may include life skills, civic engagement, academic skill development, and workforce/career preparation. This is the third in a sequence of four courses for students of English who may have limited native language literacy skills. Students must take a language proficiency test before enrolling. Carries no transfer credit.

**ELA 071 Citizenship Preparation for Beginning ELA Learners (1-0 to 4-0) 1-4 crs.**

Introduces the basic structure, functions, and purposes of U.S. federal government and aspects of American history and geography for Adult Education NRS (National Reporting System) Beginning ESL learners. Explains the procedures and application for U.S. naturalization and the basic rights and responsibilities of U.S. citizenship. Promotes awareness of contributions from diverse and multicultural groups in the U.S. Introduces vocabulary, listening, speaking, critical thinking, and digital and graphic literacy skills necessary for passing the naturalization test and interview. This is the first in a sequence of four courses for students of English who may have limited native language literacy skills. Students must take a language proficiency test before enrolling. Carries no transfer credit.

**ELA 072 Citizenship Preparation for Low-Intermediate ELA Learners (1-0 to 4-0) 1-4 crs.**

Develops the basic structure, functions, and purposes of U.S. federal government and major aspects of American history and geography for Adult Education NRS (National Reporting System) Low-Intermediate ESL learners. Explains the procedures and application for U.S. naturalization and the rights and responsibilities of U.S. citizenship. Promotes awareness of contributions from diverse and multicultural groups in the U.S. Reviews listening; speaking; critical thinking; digital and graphic literacy skills necessary for passing the naturalization test and interview. This is the second in a sequence of four courses for students of English who may have limited native language literacy skills. Students must take a language proficiency test before enrolling. Carries no transfer credit.

**ELA 073 Citizenship Preparation for High-Intermediate ELA Learners (1-0 to 4-0) 1-4 crs.**

Further develops the basic structure, functions, and purposes of U.S. federal government and major aspects of American history and geography for Adult Education NRS (National Reporting System) High-Intermediate ESL Learners. Further develops the procedures and application for U.S. naturalization and the rights and responsibilities of U.S. citizenship. Promotes awareness of contributions from diverse and multicultural groups in the U.S. Develops advanced vocabulary and reviews the listening; speaking; critical thinking; digital and graphic literacy skills necessary for passing the naturalization test and interview. This is the third in a sequence of four courses for students of English who may have limited native language literacy skills. Students must take a language proficiency test before enrolling. Carries no transfer credit.

**ELA 081 Oral Communication/Beginning ELA Learners (1-0 to 4-0) 1-4 crs.**

Introduces beginning English language oral communication skills for effective participation in the community and work place. Adult Education NRS (National Reporting System) Beginning ESL learners will use structured dialogue and scaffolded practice to become more comfortable with listening and speaking skills necessary for daily life, classroom and entry into the workforce. Speech production techniques will be taught throughout to improve intelligibility. Topics may include life skills, community resources, classroom communications, and workforce preparation. This is the first in a sequence of four courses for students of English who may have limited native language literacy skills. Students must take a language proficiency test before enrolling. Carries no transfer credit.



**ELA 082 Oral Communication/Low-Intermediate ELA Learners (1-0 to 4-0) 1-4 crs.**

Develops effective oral communication skills for active participation in the U.S. workforce, academic environments, and in the community. Adult Education NRS (National Reporting System) Low-Intermediate ESL learners will continue to learn English phrases/markers to improve intelligibility. Critical listening skills to evaluate speaker's argument, perspective and evidence will be taught. Speech production techniques will be taught throughout to improve intelligibility. Topics may include life skills, community resources, classroom communications, and workforce preparation. This is the second in a sequence of four courses for students of English who may have limited native language literacy skills. Students must take a language proficiency test before enrolling. Carries no transfer credit.

**ELA 083 Oral Communication/High-Intermediate ELA Learners (1-0 to 4-0) 1-4 crs.**

Further develops effective and appropriate oral communication skills for active participation in the U.S. workforce, academic environments, and interpersonal interactions. Adult Education NRS (National Reporting System) High-Intermediate ESL learners will use their knowledge of English to further communicate effectively, learning the cultural, sociolinguistic and most effective language skills to meet their needs. Speech mechanics will be taught throughout to improve intelligibility. Topics may include life skills, civic engagement, academic language development, and workforce/career preparation. This is the third in a sequence of four courses for students of English who may have limited native language literacy skills. Students must take a language proficiency test before enrolling. Carries no transfer credit.

**ELT Electronics Engineering Technology****ELT 101 DC Network Analysis (3-3) 4 crs.**

**This course is only offered in the fall term.**

Studies direct current (DC) resistive networks. Definitions, symbols and notations for electrical quantities are taught. Circuit properties and their applications to significant circuit configurations are examined. High school algebra is recommended.

**ELT 102 AC Network Analysis (3-3) 4 crs.**

**This course is only offered in the spring term.**

Examines steady state alternating current (AC), resistor-capacitor (RC) and resistor-inductor (RL) circuits. Also examines RC and RL single time constant circuits. Single phase and polyphase AC networks are also studied.

**Prerequisite:** ELT 101 and MTH 103 with grades of C or better, or consent of instructor.

**ELT 103 RF Network Analysis (3-3) 4 crs.**

Examines basic radio frequency (RF) networks, series and parallel resonance, filters, selectivity and bandwidth, and impedance matching.

**Prerequisite:** ELT 102 with a grade of C or better, or consent of instructor.

**ELT 110 Introductory Electronics (3-3) 4 crs.**

Introduces fundamentals of electricity and magnetism. Covers basic electrical laws and principles. Presents electrical quantities, units, symbols and notation. Examines foundational electronic materials and components. Presents elementary DC (direct current) and AC (alternating current) network analysis, key semiconductor devices, and simple analog and digital circuits. Also covers electrical safety considerations, laboratory instrumentation and test and measurement techniques.

**ELT 111 Semiconductor Devices and Circuits (1-2) 2 crs.**

**This course is only offered in the spring term.**

Examines basic semiconductor component families and characteristics. Fundamentals of proper circuit operation and typical applications are further examined.

**Prerequisite:** ELT 110 with a grade of C or better, or consent of instructor.

**ELT 120 Introductory Industrial Electronics Maintenance (1-2) 2 crs.**

Introduces students to the fundamentals of industrial electronics maintenance. Provides an overview of the various technologies encountered in the field as they relate to industrial electronic control of buildings and facilities. This includes basic electrical and electromechanical components and machinery, motors and controls, electrical and electronic interfaces, and electronic controllers. Also covers fluid power and piping systems. Emphasis is placed on safety, installation and preventative maintenance. Use of tools, test instrumentation and the importance of record keeping will be discussed.

**ELT 135 Optics and Sensors (1-2) 2 crs.**

Investigates sensor operation and application for a variety of functions: tactile, photo, fiber-optic, magnetic, thermal, sonic, pressure and vision systems.

**ELT 140 Introduction to Programmable Logic Controllers (1-2) 2 crs.**

Examines the procedures and mechanisms by which programmable logic controller functions are used. Programming in ladder logic and controller code focuses on the direct application of a variety of input and output devices. Hardware, programming, peripherals and accessories are emphasized.

**ELT 142 Residential Wiring (1-2) 2 crs.**

Introduces students to wiring topics as they relate to the residential electrical service. A safety review followed by terminology, principles, and test and measurement equipment use associated with residential alternating current (AC) power are examined. Emphasis is placed on the practical application, operation, installation and maintenance of low voltage control systems and single-phase AC power equipment and systems. Select portions of the National Electric Code are studied.

**ELT 143 Commercial Wiring (1-2) 2 crs.**

Introduces students to advanced wiring topics as they relate to the commercial electrical service. A safety review followed by terminology, principles, and test and measurement equipment use associated with commercial alternating current (AC) power are examined. Emphasis is placed on the practical application, operation, installation and maintenance of low voltage control systems and single and three-phase AC power equipment and systems. Select portions of the National Electric Code are studied.

**ELT 144 AC and DC Motors (1-2) 2 crs.**

Introduces students to fractional horsepower motors for residential and commercial applications. A safety review followed by terminology, principles, and test and measurement equipment use associated with motors and motor controls are examined. Emphasis is placed on the practical application, operation, installation and maintenance of direct current (DC) motors and controls, and single three-phase alternating current (AC) motors and controls.

**ELT 145 Variable Frequency Drives (1-2) 2 crs.**

Introduces students to variable frequency drives (VFDs) as they pertain to residential and commercial motor control applications. A safety review followed by terminology, principles, test and measurement equipment use associated with VFDs and typical applications are examined. Emphasis is placed on the practical application, operation, installation and maintenance of VFDs.

**ELT 203 Digital Electronics (3-3) 4 crs.**

**This course is only offered in the fall term.**

Examines digital logic circuitry from the underlying structure of Field Effect Transistors (FETs) through how these devices are built into complex integrated circuits (ICs). Includes combinational and sequential logic circuits, binary and hexadecimal number systems, error detection and correction, Boolean algebra, Karnaugh maps, counters, state machines, semiconductor memories, and programmable devices with special emphasis on microcontrollers.

**Prerequisite:** ELT 110 with a grade of C or better.

**ELT 204 Analog Electronics (3-3) 4 crs.**

Examines electronic circuits using diodes, transistors and operational amplifiers. Applies linear equivalent circuits as an analysis tool. Studies amplifiers, feedback principles, and operational amplifier configurations as practical applications of the linear analysis techniques.

**Prerequisite:** ELT 111 with a grade of C or better, or consent of instructor.

**ELT 207 Communications Systems (3-3) 4 crs.**

**This course is only offered in the spring term.**

Introduces students to communications systems. The historical, technical and commercialization aspects of key technologies and inventions from the onset of early communications equipment to contemporary telecommunications systems are discussed. Covers systems, equipment, and radiating systems and radiation. Topical areas in these segments include wireline and wireless systems, modulation and demodulation, receivers, transmitters and transceivers, transmission lines, antennas, matching networks and wave propagation. Emphasizes system applications, operation and analysis.

**Prerequisite:** ELT 110 with a grade of C or better, or consent of instructor.

**ELT 215 Industrial Control Systems (3-3) 4 crs.**

Introduces students to industrial control systems. Covers fluid power fundamentals, and pneumatic and hydraulic circuit theory. Examines the integration of optics, sensors, and various electronic control systems including programmable logic controller (PLC) and personal computer (PC) controllers. Infrared (IR) emitters and detectors, and laser systems are also examined. Introduces the application and control of automated robotic systems. The course culminates with a capstone team project involving the development, design, construction, presentation and ultimate demonstration of a fully operational automated industrial control system.

**Prerequisite:** ELT 110 and ELT 140 with grades of C or better, or consent of instructor.

**ELT 218 Embedded Microcontroller/Processor Systems (3-3) 4 crs.**

**This course is only offered in the spring term.**

Examines the basics of microcontroller/microprocessor systems. Includes digital and analog input/output (I/O), serial buses, memories/caches, and interfacing to peripherals including sensors, displays, servos and motors. An example of such a system is Arduino hardware and the writing of Arduino C code that are covered in detail.

**Prerequisite:** ELT 203 with a grade of C or better, or consent of instructor.

**ELT 240 Advanced Programmable Logic Controllers (3-3) 4 crs.**

**This course is only offered in the spring term.**

Emphasizes advanced programmable logic controller (PLC) applications and system integration. An overview of PLCs coupled with safety and industry-best practices are discussed. Sensors, PLC ladder logic and PLC functionality are reviewed and the Human Machine Interface (HMI) is examined. Applications involving pneumatic and servo controlled robotics, 2 and 3 dimensional (2D and 3D) vision systems, and industrial and home automation are explored. Lastly, advanced PLC communications protocol, wireless interface/system considerations and Internet of Things (IoT) connectivity are covered.

**Prerequisite:** ELT 110 and ELT 140 with grades of C or better, or consent of instructor.

**ELT 281 Topics in Electronics Engineering Technology (1-0 to 4-0) 1-4 crs.**

Examines selected problems or topics in electronics engineering technology. The specific course content and instructional methodology will vary from semester to semester depending on the material presented. A syllabus containing specific topics will be available with pre-registration materials each time the course is offered. This course may be repeated to a maximum of four credit hours.

**Prerequisite:** Consent of instructor.

**EMG Emergency and Disaster Management****EMG 101 Introduction to Emergency Management (3-0) 3 crs.**

Provides a foundation overview of emergency management. Students will examine the need for emergency management, processes and elements involved in disaster mitigation, preparedness, response and recovery.

**EMG 103 Leadership, Influence, Decision Making and Problem Solving (3-0) 3 crs.**

**This course is only offered in the spring term.**

Presents differences in personal values and interpersonal influence styles, and to apply situational leadership behaviors in emergency management. The course content reinforces existing management skills required for building an emergency management system.

**EMG 107 Incident Management Systems (3-0) 3 crs.**

**This course is only offered in the spring term.**

Introduces students to the Emergency Management System and elements involved which include incident command, unified command, and incident action planning. Emergency management systems which will be examined will include the Incident Command System (ICS) and the National Incident Management System (NIMS). Managing post incident critiques and evaluations also will be explored.

**EMG 131 Public Safety Dispatcher I (2-2) 3 crs.**

Introduces students to the field of emergency services dispatching and provides an overview of its components and responsibilities. As such, it will provide the foundation for statewide competency as a public safety telecommunicator as outlined by the Illinois Law Enforcement Training and Standards Board (ILETSB) in its Public Safety Telecommunicator Training and Standards document, Basic Level Training Curriculum (September 1996).

**EMG 150 Public Information, Education and Community Relations (3-0) 3 crs.**

**This course is only offered in the fall term.**

Provides students with the necessary skills and knowledge in public information, education, community relations, communications and involved elements including writing, public speaking, and understanding the media. The course content will also introduce concepts of volunteer program utilization and maintenance.

**EMG 151 Emergency Management Policy and Planning (3-0) 3 crs.**

**This course is only offered in the fall term.**

Provides students with the skills to develop plans and policy as an Emergency Management Specialist. Examines the concepts of writing an emergency operations plan and the elements necessary for inclusion in the plan (all-risk hazard planning).

**Prerequisite:** EMG 103 with a grade of C or better.

**EMG 153 Hazard Analysis and Mitigation (3-0) 3 crs.**

**This course is only offered in the spring term.**

Introduces students to various means of hazard analysis used to prioritize response activities, allocate resources, and specifically request other resources to save and sustain lives. Students will examine the need for mitigation programs and discuss the appropriate methods to implement various mitigation programs.

**Prerequisite:** EMG 101 with a grade of C or better.

**EMG 155 Social Dimensions of Disaster (3-0) 3 crs.**

**This course is only offered in the spring term.**

Introduces students to the various aspects of sociology and recovery from disasters. Topics will include aspects of a disaster such as behavioral and organizational responses to disasters as well as the impact of the media. Students will study the concept of building a disaster-resistant community. This course will also cover topics related to terrorism such as a terrorist sociological analysis, the dimension of terrorism.

**Prerequisite:** EMG 101 with a grade of C or better.

**EMG 201 International Disaster Management (3-0) 3 crs.**

**This course is only offered in the fall term.**

Examines globally how disasters are on the increase, impacting communities and nations with grave social and economic consequences. Studies the international response to disasters which is convoluted, at times chaotic, and always complex. Students will learn about shifting socio-economic situations, unplanned urbanization, environmental degradation, climate variability and change, geological hazards, and the struggle for scarce natural resources. Because disasters increasingly impact the global economy and the sustainable development of developing countries, the student will learn how to apply international emergency disaster management.

**Prerequisite:** EMG 101 with a grade of C or better.

**EMG 205 Crisis Exercise Design and Evaluation (3-0) 3 crs.**

**This course is only offered in the spring term.**

Introduces students to different aspects of crisis exercise design and evaluation. Students will identify specific needs to adhere to federal or state directives pertaining to required exercises, to utilize proper training strategies and to identify performance gaps. The course will include exercise design and group dynamics, conducting an exercise, analyzing the results, conducting a critique and implementation of corrective actions and recommendations.

**Prerequisite:** EMG 151 and EMG 153 with grades of C or better.

**EMG 231 Public Safety Dispatcher II (2-2) 3 crs.**

Builds upon the foundation laid through EMG 131 and provides students with specific knowledge required to professionally handle emergency as well as non-emergency calls for service in the public safety environment. At the conclusion of this course, students will possess a basic understanding of the role, responsibility and equipment utilized by telecommunicators to accomplish their mission.

**Prerequisite:** EMG 131 with a grade of C or better.

**EMG 251 Select Problems in Emergency Management (3-0) 3 crs.**

Exposes students to various aspects of select problems in emergency management including environmental, funding and political issues. Students will learn about local governments and jurisdictions, the political process, support agencies, crisis management for business and industry and contingency planning. This course will also address long-term incidents and professional development.

**Prerequisite:** EMG 101 with a grade of C or better.

**EMG 253 Ideologies of Terrorism (3-0) 3 crs.**

**This course is only offered in the fall term.**

Examines the various analytical approaches to the study of terrorism. Students will be exposed to the ideologies and composition of known terrorist groups, review terrorist tactics and examine police and governmental responses to reduce or eliminate the incidence of terrorism.

**EMG 299 Emergency Management Systems Practicum (0-5) 1 cr.**

Provides practical emergency management experience in a supervised professional setting focused on the integration of theory and practice. Actual experience in various phases of emergency management will be provided through mutually agreed upon cooperative projects with government and industry.

**Prerequisite:** Prior or concurrent enrollment in EMG 205, EMG 251 and EMG 253 with grades of C or better.

**EMS Emergency Medical Services****EMS 111 EMT Preparatory (2-2) 3 crs.**

The entire Emergency Medical Technician (EMT) Program of Instruction is divided into three courses that must all be passed in sequence (EMS 111, 112, and 113) as well as hospital and field clinical experiences and a cumulative final written exam. EMS 111 is designed to introduce entry-level knowledge and skills required to become an EMT and provides the foundations of EMT practice upon which all other instruction is based. The module exam given at the conclusion of this course must be passed with a minimum score of 80% to progress to EMS 112. Content and objectives are mapped to the National Emergency Medical Services (EMS) Education Standards.

**Prerequisite:** You must be at least 18 years old and provide a high school transcript or GED equivalency to register for this course. A minimum GPA of 2.0 is needed for enrolled/previously enrolled Harper students. Placement into ENG 096 or better is also required. <https://www.harpercollege.edu/testing/english-placement-grid.php>

**EMS 112 EMT Medical Emergencies (2-2) 3 crs.**

The entire Emergency Medical Technician (EMT) Program of Instruction is divided into three courses that must all be passed in sequence (EMS 111, 112, and 113) as well as hospital and field clinical experiences and a cumulative final written exam. EMS 112 provides comprehensive coverage of acute and chronic respiratory disorders, acute and chronic cardiovascular disorders, cardiac arrest management, anaphylactic emergencies, stroke, seizure and altered mental status, shock, acute diabetic emergencies, abdominal, renal, genitourinary and gynecologic emergencies and environmental emergencies including diving and drowning emergencies. The module exam given at the conclusion of this course must be passed with a minimum score of 80% to progress to EMS 113.

**Prerequisite:** EMS 111 with a grade of C or better.

**EMS 113 EMT Trauma Emergencies (2-2) 3 crs.**

The entire Emergency Medical Technician (EMT) Program of Instruction is divided into three courses that must all be passed in sequence (EMS 111, 112, and 113) as well as hospital and field clinical experiences and a cumulative final written exam. EMS 113 presents a wide scope of trauma emergencies, special patient populations, and those with physical challenges, multiple patient incidents and the incident management system, hazardous materials awareness, EMS response to terrorist incidents and ambulance operations. Content and objectives are mapped to the National Emergency Medical Services (EMS) Education Standards.

**Prerequisite:** EMS 112 with a grade of C or better.

**EMS 210 Paramedic Preparatory (9-3) 10 crs.**

Designed to expand upon entry-level knowledge and skills acquired in an Emergency Medical Technician (EMT), Advanced Emergency Medical Technician (AEMT), or Emergency Medical Technician Intermediate (EMT-I) course. EMS 210 provides the foundations of paramedic (PM) practice upon which all other instruction is based and must be passed to continue in the program. Content and objectives are mapped to the National EMS Education Standards.

**Prerequisite:** (1) Unencumbered Emergency Medical Technician (EMT), Advanced EMT (AEMT), or EMT-Intermediate (EMT-I) license with practice privileges in Illinois and admission into the Emergency Medical Services degree program or the Paramedic Certificate program; (2) valid and current CPR for Healthcare Providers card; and (3) field internship acceptance by a NWC EMS Agency.

**EMS 211 Paramedic Medical Emergencies I (5-1) 5 crs.**

Provides comprehensive coverage of acute and chronic respiratory disorders, acute and chronic cardiovascular disorders, cardiac arrest management, and electrocardiography (ECG) interpretation. This course must be passed to continue in the program. Content and objectives are mapped to the National Emergency Medical Services (EMS) Education Standards.

**Prerequisite:** EMS 210 with a grade of C or better.

**Corequisite:** EMS 217.

**EMS 212 Paramedic Medical Emergencies II (7-1) 7 crs.**

Presents a wide scope of obstetrics (OB), pediatric, geriatric and medical emergencies. This course must be passed to continue in the program. Content and objectives are mapped to the National Emergency Medical Services (EMS) Education Standards.

**Prerequisite:** EMS 211 with a grade of C or better.

**EMS 213 Paramedic Trauma/Special Populations/EMS Operations (6-1) 6 crs.**

Presents a wide scope of trauma emergencies, special patient populations, and those with physical challenges. Concludes with field experts presenting the EMS response to multiple patient incidents and the incident management system, hazardous materials awareness, active shooter incidents/weapon safety, and ambulance operations. This course must be passed to continue in the program. Content and objectives are mapped to the National EMS Education Standards.

**Prerequisite:** EMS 212 with a grade of C or better and EMS 217 with a grade of P.

**Corequisite:** EMS 218.

**EMS 215 Paramedic: Field Internship (0-20) 4 crs.**

Integrates the theoretical concepts and practical skills acquired during EMS 210, EMS 211, EMS 212, EMS 213, EMS 217 and EMS 218. Requires students to use higher order thinking and critical reasoning to safely care for patients in and out of hospital environment under the direct supervision of an approved paramedic preceptor. The internship is divided into two phases of ascending mastery and accountability with each having a minimum number of patient care contacts and competencies. A full description of the objectives and expectations is contained in the NWC Paramedic Student Handbook and on the internship forms. This course is graded using a pass/fail grade mode. (NOTE: This course has an additional fee of \$1500 to cover the cost of field preceptors.)

**Prerequisite:** EMS 213 with a grade of C or better and EMS 217 with a grade of P.

**EMS 216 Paramedic Seminar (3-0) 3 crs.**

Provides weekly seminars during the last half of the Field Internship offering an opportunity for intellectual engagement and allows students to integrate and apply didactic concepts presented during the course to actual EMS practice. It concludes with the comprehensive summative final written and practical exams. During the first four weeks, each class is offered twice (Wednesday and Thursday) from 9:00 am to 5:00 pm. Students may select the day they attend after consultation with the Provider Agency with which they are completing the Field Internship. The last week is back to full time and students must attend each day. Students must be prepared to present cases based on a disease or trauma diagnosis identified in advance by the instructor.

**Prerequisite:** EMS 213 with a grade of C or better, EMS 217 and EMS 218 with grades of P.

**EMS 217 Paramedic: Hospital Internship I (0-10) 2 crs.**

Provides a minimum of 144 clinical hours in a variety of experiences and situations as specified by the EMS Medical Director and endorsed by the Advisory Committee. Each student shall have access to adequate numbers of patients, proportionally distributed by illness, injury, gender, age, and common problems encountered in the delivery of emergency care. While in the clinical units, students apply instructional theory into practice to deliver safe, entry-level EMS care in a controlled environment under the direct supervision of a unit-assigned preceptor. Rotations include the following areas: adult and pediatric emergency departments, critical care units, labor and delivery, operating room, and mental health unit. This course is graded using a pass/fail grade mode. (formerly EMS 214)

**Prerequisite:** EMS 210 with a grade of C or better, successful completion of health screening, immunization requirements, background check, and purchase of FISDAP software license.

**EMS 218 Paramedic: Hospital Internship II (0-10) 2 crs.**

Provides a minimum of 56 clinical hours in a variety of experiences and situations as specified by the EMS Medical Director and endorsed by the Advisory Committee. Each student shall have access to adequate numbers of patients, proportionally distributed by illness, injury, gender, age, and common problems encountered in the delivery of emergency care. While in the clinical units, students apply instructional theory into practice to deliver safe, entry-level EMS care in a controlled environment under the direct supervision of a unit-assigned preceptor. Rotations include the following areas: adult and pediatric emergency departments, critical care units, labor and delivery, operating room, mental health unit, skilled nursing facility or elder care environment, and one elective. This course is graded using a pass/fail grade mode.

**Prerequisite:** EMS 217 with a grade of P, successful completion of health screening, immunization requirements, background check, and purchase of FISDAP software license.

## ENG English

### ENG 080 Writing Skills I-Deaf/Hard-of-Hearing (4-0) 4 crs.

Introduces grammar consistent with deaf and hard-of-hearing students' distinct learning needs. Verb tense agreement, article and preposition usage, grammar in context and other problems common to deaf/hard-of-hearing students will be emphasized. Strategies to self-correct and fully develop sentence and paragraph structure will be central to this course. Practical applications of writing skills will be stressed through the use of vocational related materials. Carries no transfer credit.

### ENG 085 Writing Skills II-Deaf/Hard-of-Hearing (4-0) 4 crs.

Continues the development of writing skills from ENG 080. Writing strategies and paragraph development will be emphasized. Grammar topics introduced in ENG 080 will be reviewed and more complex grammar introduced. American Sign Language (ASL) will be used in the classroom to improve the students' contextual and linguistic understanding. Practical applications of writing skills will be stressed. Carries no transfer credit.

**Prerequisite:** ENG 080 with a grade of C or better.

### ENG 094 Academic Reading and Writing Skill Development (3-2) 4 crs.

Develops skills in critical reading comprehension and in writing standard effective English through the study of college-level written texts, writing process, and response writing. Activities include the analytical reading of essays, the critical engagement of reading through writing, the drafting and writing of essays, and the developing of editing skills. This course does not meet the General Education requirements for the A.A. and A.S. degrees

**Prerequisite:** Writing Diagnostic Score of "2."

### ENG 095 English Composition Supplement (1-0) 1 cr.

Provides intensive instruction, workshoping, and programming that supports students' development as writers. This course is intended for students whose writing placement indicates the need for additional instructional support for success in college-level writing. Students are required to register for both ENG 095 and ENG 101 during the same semester.

**Prerequisite:** 3.5 on the Harper English Placement Exam.

**Corequisite:** ENG 101.

### ENG 096 Composition (4-0) 4 crs.

Develops skills in critical reading comprehension and in writing standard effective English through the study of college-level written texts, writing process, and response writing. Activities include the analytical reading of essays, the critical engagement of reading through writing, the drafting and writing of essays, and the developing of editing skills. This course does not meet the General Education requirements for the A.A. and A.S. degrees.

**Prerequisite:** English placement options: <https://www.harpercollege.edu/testing/english-placement-grid.php>

### ENG 101 Composition (3-0) 3 crs.

Emphasizes the writing of expository prose. Introduction to the critical reading of nonfiction prose. IAI C1 900

**Prerequisite:** ENG 096 with a grade of C or better. Other placement options: <https://www.harpercollege.edu/testing/english-placement-grid.php> ESL students need one of the following options: ESL 073 and ESL 074 with grades of B or better; ESL 073 and ESL 086 with grades of B or better; ESL 073 and ESL 099 with grades of B or better; ESL 073 with required writing placement test score; or ESL 074 with required reading placement test score.

### ENG 102 Composition (3-0) 3 crs.

Continues ENG 101. Reading literature and writing of various types of prose. Introduces methods used in writing investigative papers. IAI C1 901R

**Prerequisite:** ENG 101 with a grade of C or better, or consent of instructor or department chair.

### ENG 103 Technical and Report Writing (3-0) 3 crs.

Introduces the various types of writing and communication used in business and technology. Includes instructions, procedures, abstracts, proposals, visuals and reports.

**Prerequisite:** ENG 101 with a grade of C or better, or consent of instructor or department chair.

### ENG 130 Business Writing (3-0) 3 crs.

Teaches formal and psychological aspects of business correspondence. Introduction to various kinds of business letters, memoranda and reports. Improvement of grammar, spelling and word usage.

**Prerequisite:** ENG 096 with a grade of C or better, or other placement options. <https://www.harpercollege.edu/testing/english-placement-grid.php>

### ENG 200 Professional Writing: Grammar and Style (3-0) 3 crs.

Investigates the elements of English grammar, usage, and style important for effective academic and public writing, such as letters, essays, reports and proposals.

**Prerequisite:** ENG 101 with a grade of C or better, or consent of instructor or department chair.

### ENG 201 Advanced Composition (3-0) 3 crs.

Teaches additional skills in critical reading and thinking, the forms of public expository and argumentative writing and the elements of an effective public writing style.

**Prerequisite:** ENG 102 with a grade of C or better, or consent of instructor.

### ENG 220 Creative Writing (3-0) 3 crs.

Provides guided practice in various types of creative writing. Emphasizes skills common to creative expression, including description, plotting, narration, dialogue, and verse.

**Prerequisite:** ENG 102 with a grade of C or better, or consent of instructor.

### ENG 221 Writing Fiction (3-0) 3 crs.

Explores the art and craft of fiction-writing in depth. Students will examine the writing process in terms of story form, structure, pacing, writing vividly, using varied sentence patterns, building characterization, creating appropriate settings in time and place, using various points of view, developing themes, exploiting style and various poetic devices in prose, and practicing the crucial step of revision. Students will participate in peer workshops.

### ENG 222 Writing Poetry (3-0) 3 crs.

Provides language-interested students with practice in writing fixed-form poetry (English and Italian sonnets, villanelles, and more) and free-form poetry. Includes a detailed introduction to the rhythms of poetry in English, including stress patterns (iambic, trochee, anapest, etc.) and patterns of line length (trimeter, tetrameter, pentameter, etc.). Asks students to read diverse models of quality poetry in its various forms. Encourages each student through drafting and revision to develop a uniquely personal writing voice and style and to learn to express him/herself and evaluate the world at large--whether in tightly structured stanzas or in free-verse narratives--in genuinely imaginative ways.

### ENG 230 Topics in English (1-0 to 3-0) 1-3 crs.

Examines selected eras or topics in the various fields of English and/or composition studies. The exact content and instructional methodology will vary from semester to semester depending on the material to be studied. A topic-specific syllabus containing additional information will be available in the Liberal Arts Division Office with other pre-registration materials each time the course is offered. This course may be repeated to a maximum of 12 credit hours.

**ENT Entrepreneurship****ENT 110 Ideashop Experience (0-2)** 1 cr.

Provides practical experience in product production using up to three (3) varieties of equipment and software at the MakerSpace and Entrepreneurship Center. This is a project-based course where students build skill sets over time from beginner, intermediate, advanced and expert. This course may be repeated up to a maximum of four credit hours.

**ENT 154 Entrepreneurship (3-0)** 3 crs.

Investigates positives and negatives of entrepreneurship and the process of concept to new venture. Analyzes typical venture errors and focuses on strategic management. Evaluates business ownership and franchising, pricing strategies, financing, location selection and human capital management. Discovers personal leadership traits. Assesses the personal entrepreneurial mindset.

**ENT 211 Entrepreneurship Internship (0-5 to 0-15)** 1-3 crs.

Provides cooperative work experience working in an entrepreneurial venture or business. Credit is given for participation in a supervised work experience. The work must take place in a College-approved workstation. This course is repeatable twice for a total of three credit hours.

**Prerequisite:** ENT 154 and 3 credit hours in ENT, MGT or MKT coursework with grades of D or better, or consent of program coordinator.

**ENT 254 Ideashop: Product Development (3-0)** 3 crs.

Investigates the importance of promoting and managing innovation and creativity in start-ups and existing firms. Explores successful frameworks, strategies, risks, profit-making and barriers when introducing break-through products and services. Masters the techniques for improving creativity, intellectual flexibility and leadership approaches used by managers and organizations to create and sustain innovation. Evaluates innovations and ideas for profit-making possibilities.

**ENT 255 Ideashop: Crowdsourcing and Financing (3-0)** 3 crs.

Investigates a variety of available resources for new venture and growth funding. Examines opportunities for capital including options of debt, equity, crowdsourcing, angel investors, friends, family plans, and grants. Designs the start-up pitch for funding. Creates the financial statements for a business canvas or plan.

**ENT 257 Ideashop: 2D and 3D Prototyping (2-2)** 3 crs.

Uses current technologies in 2D and 3D design. Students will create and execute entrepreneurial product ideas. Products will be developed and fabricated from ideation to consumer prototypes.

**ENT 258 Ideashop: Build Your Own 3D Printer (1-2)** 2 crs.

Teaches students how to design and build high-performance 3D printers. Students will build their own Voron V0 3D printer, an open-source printer that has a high value-to-price ratio, good mechanical design and high-speed printing. Students will discover how the inner workings of the frame, motion system, motors, electronics and firmware work together to produce parts. Students will learn how to build, fix, maintain and upgrade their own printers. This course has a supply fee of \$500 for the printer.

**ENT 285 Ideashop Topics (0.5-1 to 3-2)** 0.5-3 crs.

Studies selected problems or topics in Entrepreneurship and/or making. The exact content and instructional methodology will vary semester to semester depending on the material to be studied. A syllabus or course outline containing additional information will be available with pre-registration materials each time that the course is offered. This course may be taken twice for a maximum of six credit hours.

**ESC Earth Science****ESC 100 Rocks and Minerals Survey (3-0)** 3 crs.

**This course is only offered in the spring term.**

Provides a survey of earth materials, their origins, chemistry, structure, identification, classification and uses, with an emphasis on minerals and rocks used in everyday life, and their impact on health and the environment. Knowledge of high school algebra is assumed. IAI P1 907

**ESC 101 Earth Science Survey (3-0)** 3 crs.

Designed to give the non-science major an understanding and appreciation of basic concepts in geology, atmospheric science and astronomy. IAI P1905

**Prerequisite:** MTH 080 (Intermediate Algebra) with a grade of C or better, or other placement options into MTH 101 (Quantitative Literacy). <https://www.harpercollege.edu/testing/mathplacement.php>

**ESC 110 Exploring the Earth and Universe (3-2)** 4 crs.

Examines topics in geology: including rocks, minerals, plate tectonics, and geologic time; meteorology: including atmospheric science, severe weather, and atmospheric dynamics; astronomy: including the origins of modern astronomy, introduction to planetary science, and cosmology. IAI P1 905L

**Prerequisite:** MTH 080 (Intermediate Algebra) with a grade of C or better, or other placement options into MTH 101 (Quantitative Literacy). <https://www.harpercollege.edu/testing/mathplacement.php>

**ESC 111 Physical Geology (3-2)** 4 crs.

Provides an introduction to the earth's minerals, rocks and natural resources and the processes which have shaped the Earth's surface such as sedimentation, mountain building, and action of water, wind, ice and downslope movements. Covers Earth's fundamental structure and the behavior of Earth materials. Focuses on the roles of volcanism, earthquakes, sea-floor spreading and paleomagnetism in explaining plate tectonic theory. Knowledge of high school algebra is assumed. IAI P1 907L

**ESC 112 Dinosaurs, Fossils and Planet Earth (3-2)** 4 crs.

Includes basic principles of historical geology, rocks and minerals, plate tectonics, geologic time, reading the fossil record, the evolution of Earth through time, evolution of life through time, and the geologic story of the North American continent. Knowledge of high school algebra is assumed. IAI P1 907L

**ESC 113 Environmental Geology (3-2)** 4 crs.

**This course is only offered in the fall term.**

Examines the relationships between humans and the geological environment. Includes the study of use and abuse of natural resources such as water, minerals, and energy, an overview of natural hazards, an examination of urban geology and land management issues and the relationship between community status and land use, an analysis of pollution and waste disposal, and an introduction to climate change and global warming. Emphasis is on issues and practices in the Chicagoland area. Knowledge of high school algebra is assumed. IAI P1 908L

**ESC 121 Introduction to Meteorology (3-2)** 4 crs.

**This course is only offered in the spring term.**

Gives the non-science major an understanding and appreciation of the composition and structure of the atmosphere, thermodynamic processes, forces and related small- and large-scale motions, air masses, fronts, tropical cyclones, solar and terrestrial radiation, severe weather, basic weather forecasting techniques, and general circulations that affect the atmosphere. Knowledge of high-school algebra is assumed. IAI P1 905L

**Prerequisite:** MTH 080 (Intermediate Algebra) with a grade of C or better, or other placement options into MTH 101 (Quantitative Literacy). <https://www.harpercollege.edu/testing/mathplacement.php>

## ESL English as A Second Language

### ESL 006 ESL: Guided Language Lab Instruction (0-2) 1 cr.

Develops English language skills for beginning to advanced students of English as a Second Language. Following consultation with the instructor, students work independently in the language laboratory on the skills of their choice and at the recommended level of proficiency. The instructor provides further support via in-person meetings, telephone or e-mail. Carries no transfer credit.

**Prerequisite:** Required placement test scores, no permission needed.

### ESL 007 Topics in English as A Second Language/High Intermediate (0.5-0 to 4-0) 0.5-4 crs.

Focuses on academically oriented topics in English as a Second Language (ESL) at the high intermediate level. The exact content and instructional methodology will vary semester to semester depending on the material to be studied. A syllabus or course outline containing additional information will be available with registration materials each time that the course is offered. This course may be repeated up to a maximum of four credit hours. Carries no transfer credit.

**Prerequisite:** ESL 053 and ESL 063 with grades of C or better, OR required placement test scores.

### ESL 008 Grammar Review for Levels I and II (2-0) 2 crs.

Focuses on verb tenses, nouns, and determiners for low intermediate students of English as a Second Language. Reviews the form and function of the grammatical patterns. Includes practice in recognizing and accurately producing the patterns, with focus on listening and speaking. Carries no transfer credit.

**Prerequisite:** Required placement test scores.

### ESL 009 Grammar Review for Levels III and IV (2-0) 2 crs.

Focuses on verb tenses and modals and related structures for intermediate students of English as a Second Language. Reviews the form and function of the grammatical patterns. Includes practice in recognizing and accurately producing the patterns in spoken and written forms. Carries no transfer credit.

**Prerequisite:** ESL 043 OR 044 and ESL 056 with a grade of C or better; OR ESL 046 with a grade of C or better and required placement test scores; OR required placement test scores.

### ESL 027 ESL Academic Communication Skills II (3-0) 3 crs.

Focuses on the development of oral/aural communication skills for low intermediate English as a Second Language students. Concentrates on areas necessary for successful communication in academic, professional, and social settings. Carries no transfer credit.

**Prerequisite:** Required placement test scores.

### ESL 028 ESL: Conversation II (2-0) 2 crs.

Introduces conversation skills for high beginning English as a Second Language students who read and write proficiently in their native languages. Concentrates on areas necessary for successful communication in a variety of American settings. Carries no transfer credit.

**Prerequisite:** Required placement test scores.

### ESL 029 ESL: Introduction to Pronunciation (2-0) 2 crs.

Introduces pronunciation skills to support the recognition and production of English as a second language for low intermediate learners. Carries no transfer credit.

**Prerequisite:** Required placement test scores.

### ESL 032 ESL Academic Comm Skills III (3-0) 3 crs.

Focuses on development of oral/aural communication skills for intermediate English as a Second Language students. Concentrates on areas necessary to prepare for successful communication in academic, professional, and social settings. Includes pronunciation and academic vocabulary skills. Carries no transfer credit.

**Prerequisite:** ESL 027 with a grade of C or better OR required placement test scores.

### ESL 034 ESL: Reading II (4-0) 4 crs.

Develops reading skills for low-intermediate English as a Second Language students. Focuses on reading a variety of modified texts. Carries no transfer credit.

**Prerequisite:** Required placement test scores.

### ESL 038 ESL: Conversation III (2-0) 2 crs.

Develops conversation skills for intermediate English as a Second Language students. Concentrates on areas necessary for successful communication in formal and informal settings. Carries no transfer credit.

**Prerequisite:** ESL 028 with a grade of C or better, OR required placement test scores.

### ESL 039 ESL: Conversation IV (2-0) 2 crs.

Expands conversation skills for high intermediate English as a Second Language students. Concentrates on areas necessary for successful communication in a variety of American settings. Carries no transfer credit.

**Prerequisite:** ESL 038 with a grade of C or better, OR required placement test scores.

### ESL 043 ESL: Writing II (4-0) 4 crs.

Focuses on the writing of paragraphs. Designed for low-intermediate English as a Second Language students. Introduces sentence patterns and editing skills. Carries no transfer credit.

**Prerequisite:** ESL 046 with a grade of C or better, OR required placement test scores.

### ESL 044 ESL: Writing II Intensive Program (2-0) 2 crs.

Focuses on the writing of paragraphs. Designed for low-intermediate English as a Second Language students. Introduces sentence patterns and editing skills. Carries no transfer credit.

**Prerequisite:** ESL 046 with a grade of C or better, OR required placement test scores.

### ESL 046 ESL: Grammar II (4-0) 4 crs.

Focuses on grammatical structures and patterns of English for low-intermediate English as a Second Language students. Emphasizes the recognition and production of grammatical structures and how these structures affect meaning in both spoken and written English. Carries no transfer credit.

**Prerequisite:** Required placement test scores.

### ESL 048 ESL: American Culture I (2-0) 2 crs.

Explores contemporary American culture for intermediate English as a Second Language students. Focuses on areas necessary for successful communication in American society including nonverbal communication, classroom practices and work values. Emphasizes and enhances listening comprehension and speaking skills. Carries no transfer credit.

**Prerequisite:** ESL 043 OR ESL 044 OR ESL 034 with grades of C or better, OR required placement test scores.

### ESL 053 ESL: Reading III (4-0) 4 crs.

Develops reading techniques for intermediate English as a Second Language students. Focuses on the reading of a variety of materials. Promotes independent reading in English. Carries no transfer credit.

**Prerequisite:** ESL 034 and (ESL 043 or ESL 044) with a grade of C or better; OR ESL 034 with a grade of C or better and required ESL Writing test score; OR ESL 043 OR ESL 044 with a grade of C or better and required ESL Reading test score; OR required placement test scores.

- ESL 056 ESL: Grammar III (4-0)** 4 crs.  
Focuses on the study of grammatical structures and patterns of English for intermediate English as a Second Language students. Includes practice of patterns introduced previously. Emphasizes the recognition and production of grammatical structures and how these structures affect meaning in both spoken and written English. Carries no transfer credit.  
**Prerequisite:** ESL 046 with a grade of C or better, OR required placement test scores.
- ESL 057 ESL: Reading IV (4-0)** 4 crs.  
Develops reading techniques for high intermediate English as a Second Language students. Focuses on the reading of a variety of materials in their original form. Promotes independent reading in English. Carries no transfer credit.  
**Prerequisite:** (ESL 043 OR 044) and ESL 053 with a grade of C or better; OR ESL 053 and ESL 063 with a grades of C or better; OR ESL 043 OR 044 with a grade of C or better and required ESL Reading test score; OR ESL 053 with a grade of C or better and required ESL Writing test score; OR required placement test scores.
- ESL 058 ESL: Spelling Strategies (2-0)** 2 crs.  
Focuses on the spelling system of American English for intermediate students of English as a Second Language who are having difficulty with American English spelling. Includes memory techniques, dictionary use, study of word parts and spelling aids in word processing programs. Carries no transfer credit.  
**Prerequisite:** ESL 034, ESL 043, ESL 044 or ESL 046 with a grade of C or better, OR required placement test scores.
- ESL 063 ESL: Writing III (4-0)** 4 crs.  
Develops academic writing for intermediate English as a Second Language students. Emphasizes expository paragraphs and introduces essays. Carries no transfer credit.  
**Prerequisite:** ESL 034 and ESL 043 or ESL 044 with grades of C or better; OR ESL 043 OR ESL 044 with a grade of C or better and required ESL Reading test score; OR ESL 034 with a grade of C or better and required ESL Writing test score; OR required placement test scores.
- ESL 067 ESL: Writing IV (4-0)** 4 crs.  
Develops academic writing for high intermediate English as a Second Language students. Emphasizes expository essays. Carries no transfer credit.  
**Prerequisite:** ESL 034 and ESL 063 with grades of C or better; OR ESL 053 and ESL 063 with grades of C or better; OR ESL 034 with a grade of C or better and required ESL Writing test score; OR ESL 063 with a grade of C or better and required ESL Reading test score; OR required placement test scores.
- ESL 072 ESL Academic Communication Skills IV (3-0)** 3 crs.  
Focuses on the development of academic and professional oral/aural communication skills for high intermediate English as a Second Language (ESL) students. Concentrates on lecture comprehension, collaborative learning, and advanced pronunciation and presentation skills. Carries no transfer credit.  
**Prerequisite:** ESL 032 with a grade of "C" or better OR required placement test scores.
- ESL 073 ESL: Reading V (4-0)** 4 crs.  
Develops reading techniques for advanced English as a Second Language students. Focuses on the reading of college textbooks and academic discussion of literature. Carries no transfer credit.  
**Prerequisite:** ESL 057 and ESL 063 with grades of C or better; OR ESL 057 and ESL 067 with grades of C or better; OR ESL 084 with a grade of C or better; OR ESL 057 with a grade of C or better and required ESL Writing test score; OR ESL 063 with a grade of C or better and required ESL Reading test score; OR required placement test scores.
- ESL 074 ESL: Writing V (4-0)** 4 crs.  
Focuses on academic writing for advanced English as a Second Language students. Emphasizes expository essays. Carries no transfer credit.  
**Prerequisite:** ESL 053 and ESL 067 with grades of C or better; OR ESL 057 and ESL 067 with grades of C or better; OR ESL 084 with a grade of C or better; OR ESL 053 with a grade of C or better and required ESL Writing test score; OR ESL 067 with a grade of C or better and required ESL Reading test score; OR required placement test scores.
- ESL 076 ESL: Grammar IV (4-0)** 4 crs.  
Focuses on grammatical structures and patterns of English for high- intermediate English as a Second Language students. Includes practice of patterns introduced previously. Emphasizes the recognition and production of grammatical structures and how they affect meaning in both spoken and written English. Carries no transfer credit.  
**Prerequisite:** ESL 056 with a grade of C or better, OR required placement test scores.
- ESL 077 ESL: Advanced Vocabulary I (2-0)** 2 crs.  
Focuses on the vocabulary of formal American English speech and writing for advanced English as a Second Language students. Emphasizes words and expressions associated with academic style and register. Carries no transfer credit.  
**Prerequisite:** ESL 053, ESL 056, or ESL 063 with a grade of C or better, OR required placement test scores.
- ESL 078 ESL: American Culture II (2-0)** 2 crs.  
Explores contemporary American culture for advanced English as a Second Language students. Focuses on areas necessary for successful communication in American society including basic American values and the roles of government and the family. Emphasizes and enhances listening comprehension and speaking skills. Carries no transfer credit.  
**Prerequisite:** ESL 053, ESL 056, or ESL 063 with a grade of C or better, OR required placement test scores.
- ESL 084 ESL: Reading and Writing IV (6-0)** 6 crs.  
Develops reading and writing skills for high-intermediate English as a Second Language students who read and write proficiently in their native languages. Focuses on reading of a variety of materials in their original form and emphasizes expository writing in a 5-paragraph essay format. Carries no transfer credit.  
**Prerequisite:** ESL 053 and ESL 063 with grades of C or better, OR ESL 053 with a grade of C or better and required ESL, OR ESL 063 with a grade of C or better and required ESL reading score, OR placement test scores.
- ESL 085 ESL: Pronunciation Skills (2-0)** 2 crs.  
Focuses on improvement of pronunciation skills. Designed for advanced English as a Second Language students. Emphasizes connected speech, including such features as sounds, stress, intonation, and timing. Carries no transfer credit.  
**Prerequisite:** ESL 053, ESL 056, or ESL 063 with a grade of C or better, OR required placement test scores.
- ESL 086 ESL: Editing Skills (2-0)** 2 crs.  
Provides intensive writing practice with a focus on editing skills for advanced English as a Second Language students. Reviews essay development, mechanics and the features of American English grammatical structure that are most difficult for ESL students. Carries no transfer credit.  
**Prerequisite:** ESL 053 and ESL 067 with grades of C or better; OR ESL 057 and ESL 067 with grades of C or better; OR ESL 084 with a grade of C or better; OR ESL 053 with a grade of C or better and required ESL Writing test score; OR ESL 067 with a grade of C or better and required ESL Reading test score; OR required placement test scores.



**ESL 087 ESL: Advanced Vocabulary II (2-0)** 2 crs.  
Focuses on the vocabulary of informal American English speech and writing for advanced English as a Second Language students. Emphasizes the high-frequency idiomatic expressions that are most troublesome for advanced ESL students. Carries no transfer credit.

**Prerequisite:** ESL 053, ESL 056, or ESL 063 with a grade of C or better, OR required placement test scores.

**ESL 096 ESL: Grammar V (4-0)** 4 crs.  
Focuses on grammatical structures and patterns of English for advanced English as a Second Language students. Includes practice of patterns introduced previously. Emphasizes sentence patterns of formal written English. Carries no transfer credit.

**Prerequisite:** ESL 076 with a grade of C or better, OR required placement test scores.

### ESP English for Special Purposes

**ESP 010 Topics in English for Special Purposes (0.5-0 to 4-0)** 0.5-4 crs.

**Prerequisite:** ESL 053 and ESL 063 with grades of C or better, OR required placement test scores. Focuses on academically oriented topics in or related to English as a Second Language (ESL) at the pre-college level. The focus is on special areas of English Language Instruction not covered in the academic ESL curriculum. The exact content and instructional methodology will vary semester to semester depending on the topic(s) to be studied. A syllabus or course outline containing additional information will be available with registration materials each time that the course is offered. This course may be repeated up to a maximum of four credit hours. Carries no transfer credit.

**ESP 061 ESL Skills for the Health Care Field (2-0)** 2 crs.

Focuses on the exploration of various health care fields, English language skills, and aspects of American culture specific to the field for English as a Second Language (ESL) students at the high intermediate level. Includes reading skills, idiomatic expressions, and vocabulary related to healthcare careers in both written and verbal English. Carries no transfer credit.

**Prerequisite:** ESL 053 and ESL 063 with grades of C or better, OR required placement test scores.

**ESP 071 ESL: Business Communication Skills (4-0)** 4 crs.

Focuses on business English skills for English as a Second Language (ESL) students at the high intermediate level. Includes phone skills, writing e-mail and business letters, and using business phrases, idioms, and vocabulary in both written and verbal English. Carries no transfer credit.

**Prerequisite:** ESL 053 and ESL 063 with grades of C or better, OR required placement test scores.

**ESP 080 Academic Literacy for Multilingual Students (3-0)** 3 crs.

Provides intensive instruction, workshoping, and programming that supports multilingual students' development as academic readers and writers. This course is intended for multilingual students whose reading and writing placement indicates the need for additional instructional support for success in college-level English. Students are required to register for both ESP 080 and ENG 101 during the same semester. Students must pass both ESP 080 and ENG 101 to fulfill the general education requirement of ENG 101.

**Prerequisite:** English Writing placement score of 3 and advisor referral.

**Corequisite:** ENG 101.

### FAS Fashion Studies

**FAS 100 Industrial Sewing Methods (1-4)** 3 crs.

Introduces students to basic principles of apparel construction techniques. Course projects require the use of industrial sewing equipment. Presents instruction in basic sewing techniques and their application to garment construction. (NOTE: Final project should be completed to participate in the annual department Little Black Dress competition.)

**FAS 101 Flat Pattern I (1-4)** 3 crs.

Introduces the principles of patternmaking through drafting basic block and pattern manipulation. Working from the flat pattern, students will apply these techniques to the creation of a garment design. Accuracy and professional standards stressed. Pattern tested in muslin for fit. Final garment will go through the annual jury to participate in the annual department fashion show.

**Prerequisite:** Prior or concurrent enrollment in FAS 100 with a grade of C or better.

**FAS 102 Flat Pattern II (1-4)** 3 crs.

Continues development of basic sloper set. Manipulates basic sloper set to create original design. Patterns tested in muslin for fit. Garment is constructed from corrected patterns. Final garment will go through the annual jury to participate in the annual department fashion show.

**Prerequisite:** FAS 101 with a grade of C or better.

**FAS 104 Apparel Design and Construction (1-4)** 3 crs.

Develops patterns from basic sloper set. Actual construction of finished garments to be shown at the annual department fashion show. Emphasis on styling, fit, and professional finishing.

**Prerequisite:** Prior or concurrent enrollment in FAS102 with a grade of C or better.

**FAS 105 Fashion Design Illustration I (0-0 to 1-4)** 3 crs.

Introduces basic and advanced techniques in rendering the fashion figure, garments, details, and textiles using various media with a focus on application of color and texture. Students will begin to develop a personal illustrative style. Students will be introduced to technical drawing and flat sketches for use in spec sheets, presentations, and story boards.

**FAS 107 Textiles I (1-4)** 3 crs.

Explores natural and manufactured fibers, their production, uses, and characteristics. Includes discussion of yarns, fabrics, finishes, design methods, aesthetic applications, and ordering specifications. Emphasizes traditional techniques as well as advancements in technology utilized in the textile industry.

**FAS 108 Textiles II (0-0 to 1-4)** 3 crs.

Teaches transforming and manipulating textiles through surface design. This class includes textile dyeing, painting, printing, stitching, pleating, and embellishing. Introduces traditional and contemporary techniques to inspire original designs.

**Prerequisite:** FAS 107 with a grade of C or better.

**FAS 109 Fashion Arts and Design (1-4)** 3 crs.

**This course is only offered in the fall term.**

Focuses on theory and principles of design for fashion, and familiarizes the student with major fabric names and constructions. Studies the use of unusual materials in design and applies those materials to individual projects to be shown at the annual department fashion show. Studies the influence of present-day cultural trends in the field of design.

**Prerequisite:** FAS 102 with a grade of C or better.

**FAS 110 Costume History (0-0 to 2-2)** 3 crs.

Introduces the elements of design and color in historical perspective. Surveys historical periods of time focusing on costumes. Examines the influences of social, political and economic forces on fashion in these periods.

- FAS 112 Fashion Basics (3-0)** 3 crs.  
Presents fashion merchandise through evaluation of fashion products. Develops awareness of construction, as well as workmanship and design elements, such as fabric, color, silhouette and taste.
- FAS 113 Advanced Industrial Sewing Methods (1-4)** 3 crs.  
Focuses on application and mastery of basic sewing skills in pattern and fabric recognition and problem solving related to individual creative design. Emphasis on technology, technical accuracy and appropriate use of selected materials and supplies. (NOTE: This course is intended for students with basic sewing skill and machine proficiency.)  
**Prerequisite:** FAS 100 with a grade of C or better or placement as demonstrated through Fashion Design Department testing. Contact program coordinator for additional information.
- FAS 116 Fashion Industries Career Practicum and Seminar (1-10)** 3 crs.  
Studies an overview of career and employment possibilities in the fashion businesses and industries. Places emphasis on individual career path selections through interest testing and career counseling. (NOTE: Concurrent employment of ten hours or more in a fashion related field is required. Contact program coordinator for additional information.)
- FAS 117 Textile Knitting Studio (1-4)** 3 crs.  
Introduces students to methods of knitting and design techniques. This course explores use of different materials/yarns and experiments with texture and color.
- FAS 118 Textile Weaving Studio (1-4)** 3 crs.  
Introduces weaving and different looms. Various techniques and materials will be introduced in this class. This class will explore the terminology of weaving and anatomy looms, project planning, drafting weave structures, selecting yarns, harnessing and problem solving.
- FAS 201 Draping (1-4)** 3 crs.  
**This course is only offered in the fall term.**  
Continues advanced development of creative design process through basic draping techniques on industry standard dress forms. Final garments will go through the annual jury to participate in the annual department fashion show.  
**Prerequisite:** FAS 102 with a grade of C or better.
- FAS 204 Fashion Design Studio (2-4)** 4 crs.  
**This course is only offered in the spring term.**  
Works on collection of individual design and actual construction of coordinated garments. This capstone course requirement includes garment entry and participation in annual department fashion show.  
**Prerequisite:** FAS 201 with grades of C or better.
- FAS 208 Computer-Aided Patternmaking (2-3)** 3 crs.  
**This course is only offered in the spring term.**  
Introduces students to the Computerized Patternmaking Software. Students learn the technical terminology and CAD tools to create and modify patterns.  
**Prerequisite:** FAS102 with a grade of C or better.
- FAS 210 Fashion Design Illustration II (1-4)** 3 crs.  
**This course is only offered in the spring term.**  
Emphasizes work on a professional studio level. Focuses on work sketches as well as finished art using digital media. Studies illustration for advertising, publicity, promotion and display. Preparation of professional portfolio.  
**Prerequisite:** FAS 105 and GRA 112 with grades of C or better.
- FAS 212 Visual Fashion Merchandising (1-4)** 3 crs.  
**This course is only offered in the fall term.**  
Studies the communication of design and methods of interpreting consumer needs and motivations. Explores the techniques of educating the consumer and promoting good design through visual display methods.  
**Prerequisite:** FAS 112 with a grade of C or better.
- FAS 220 Apparel Analysis (1-4)** 3 crs.  
**This course is only offered in the fall term.**  
Analyzes construction standards and techniques used in the ready to wear market at various prices and quality levels. Emphasizes standard terminology necessary to describe and evaluate apparel. Basic sewing and research serves as a foundation for garment classifications, assembly and production.  
**Prerequisite:** FAS 107.
- FAS 225 Global Sourcing of Apparel and Textiles (1-4)** 3 crs.  
**This course is only offered in the spring term.**  
Defines global sourcing and provides an understanding of why and how companies participate in it. Explains how and where manufactured goods or components will be procured. Teaches that in today's global soft goods industry, sourcing has become a major competitive strategy for both manufacturers and retailers.
- FAS 229 Promotion of Fashion (1-4)** 3 crs.  
**This course is only offered in the spring term.**  
Introduces various techniques and methods to sell fashion. Helps to synthesize a number of skills such as critical and creative thinking, negotiating, teamwork, delegating and communication skills. Students will gain recognition and be responsible for team effort that is involved in the production of a fashion show.
- FAS 230 Fashion Forecasting (1-4)** 3 crs.  
**This course is only offered in the fall term.**  
Focuses on the social, economic, political and psychological forces that influence fashion. Research, recognize, and analyze predictive lifestyle and business trends that affect retail merchandising and marketing decisions. Introduces methods of forecasting fashion trends. Communicates and presents the forecast through creation of industry-based presentation material using current digital software.  
**Prerequisite:** GRA 101 with a grade of C or better.
- FAS 245 Topics in Fashion Design (1-4)** 3 crs.  
Studies selected problems or topics in fashion design. The exact content and instructional methodology will vary from semester to semester depending on the material to be studied. A syllabus or course outline containing additional information will be available with pre-registration materials each time that course is offered. Different topics may be selected and the course repeated to a maximum of nine credit hours.  
**Prerequisite:** Consent of instructor or department coordinator.
- FAS 250 Professional Studio Practices I (1-4)** 3 crs.  
Continues the stages of product development through manufacturing. Students will develop a studio plan and complete the development of a small product line. Individualized projects may include apparel, millinery, handbags, accessories or knitwear.  
**Prerequisite:** FAS 125 with a grade of C or better.
- FAS 260 Professional Studio Practices II (1-4)** 3 crs.  
Continues development and application of production processes and marketing strategies. Projects are individualized and may include garments, millinery, handbags, accessories or knitwear.  
**Prerequisite:** FAS250 with a grade of C or better.

## FIN Financial Management

### FIN 101 Financial Institution Operations (3-0) 3 crs.

Presents an overview of the evolution of the U.S. banking system; the fundamentals of money and banking; operations of banks; the role of governmental regulatory agencies such as the Federal Reserve and the FDIC; consumer and business products and services; and international banking. Provides an examination of the functioning of our economic system emphasizing contemporary and regulatory issues that impact the future of the banking industry.

### FIN 200 Investment Management/Personal Finance (3-0) 3 crs.

Introduces the student to the fundamentals of equity and fixed income investing. Explores other investment management subjects such as mutual funds, international investing and retirement planning as well as tax-advantaged investments. Basic derivatives such as futures and options will also be discussed.

### FIN 215 Financial Statements Interpretation and Analysis (3-0) 3 crs.

Explores the characteristics of financial statements and financial statements analysis. Emphasis is on the income statement, balance sheet, and sources and uses of funds statement. Effects of reserves, inventory valuations, depreciation, depletion, amortization, subsidiaries and affiliates are studied. Addresses cash flow, reported earnings, taxable earnings and interpretation of the financial data by means of ratio analysis.

**Prerequisite:** ACC 101 with a grade of C or better.

### FIN 225 International Finance (3-0) 3 crs.

Emphasizes international trade financing. Presents mechanics of importing and exporting, credit and political considerations. Focuses on credit considerations, market product profiles, letters of credit, collection, credit information outside the United States and entry into these markets.

## FIS Fire Science

### FIS 100 Fundamentals of Fire and Emergency Services (3-0) 3 crs.

Provides an overview of fire protection; career opportunities in fire protection and related fields; philosophy and history of fire protection/service; fire loss analysis; organization and function of public and private fire protection services; fire departments as part of local government; laws and regulations affecting the fire service; fire service nomenclature; specific fire protection functions; basic fire chemistry and physics; fire protection systems; introduction to fire strategy and tactics.

### FIS 102 Fire Service Management/Leadership (3-0) 3 crs. This course is only offered in the fall term.

Introduces the student to the role of the company officer. Provides an introduction to basic management theories, practices and functions with an emphasis on fire service leadership from the perspective of the company officer. Provides an introduction to the organization and management of a fire department and the relationship of government agencies to the fire service.

**Prerequisite:** FIS 100 and FIS 121 with grades of C or better.

### FIS 103 Firefighting Strategies and Tactics (3-0) 3 crs.

Introduces basic principles and methods associated with fireground strategies and tactics as required of the company officer. Emphasizes the incident management system, fire behavior, basic firefighting size-up, pre-fire planning, engine company and truck company operations.

**Prerequisite:** FIS 100 and FIS 121 with grades of C or better.

**FIS 104 Building Construction for Fire Protection (3-0) 3 crs.** Studies the components of building construction that relate to fire and life safety. Focuses on firefighter safety and the elements of construction and structure design as key factors when inspecting buildings, preplanning fire operations and operating at emergencies.

**Prerequisite:** FIS 100 with a grade of C or better.

### FIS 106 Fire Service Career Exploration Practicum (0.5-2) 1 cr.

Studies fire science career and employment possibilities in the fire service. Includes observation practices at various fire departments and attendance at a seminar to discuss related experiences. Students will gain an accurate perception of how their personal and professional goals match with the fire service, as well as learn about ways to reach their goals. Specifically, the course challenges students to look at their values, interests, and skills as they relate to a career in the fire service.

### FIS 109 Basic Firefighter Certification (9-6) 12 crs.

Provides a member of a regularly constituted fire department within the State of Illinois with instruction and certification as a state recognized Basic Operations Firefighter (Firefighter II). Satisfies the didactic and manipulative requirements for the Illinois Office of State Fire Marshall Basic Operations Firefighter (Firefighter II) certification course, meeting or exceeding the level identified in NFPA 1001. Student must be a member of an ILLINOIS fire department that has entered into a training agreement with Harper College. NOTE: This course has an additional fee of \$2300 to cover the cost of training at a contracted site.

**Prerequisite:** FIS 103, FIS 104, FIS 122, and FIS 260 with grades of C or better and consent of program coordinator.

### FIS 121 Fire Behavior and Combustion (3-1) 3 crs.

Explores the theories and principles of how and why fires start, spread, and are brought under control. Students will be able to relate the principles by which fires spread with the appropriate methods of control.

### FIS 122 Fire Prevention Principles (3-0) 3 crs.

Provides fundamental information regarding the history and philosophy of fire prevention, organization and operation of a fire prevention bureau, use of fire codes, identification and correction of fire hazards, and the relationships of fire prevention with the built-in fire protection systems, fire investigation, and fire and life-safety education.

### FIS 132 Hazardous Materials (3-0) 3 crs.

Reviews basic chemistry, storage, handling, laws, standards and fire fighting practices pertaining to hazardous materials. Emphasis on identification, labeling, handling, firefighting, and mitigation of hazardous materials emergencies. Students who wish to satisfy the Illinois Office of the State Fire Marshall Certificate Requirements must successfully complete this course as well as the required practical skills evaluation prior to taking the state examination by the Authority Having Jurisdiction (A.H.J.).

### FIS 145 Fire and Emergency Services Instructor (3-0) 3 crs.

Provides instruction to individuals in the fire and emergency services. Provides basic fundamentals in human relations in the teacher-student learning environment, methods of instruction and proper methods of writing lesson plans.

**FIS 200 Fire Service Internship (1-10) 3 crs.**

Applies and expands fire science skills and knowledge in the workplace environment. Conducted under joint partnership agreements between Harper College and a host fire department. Regularly conducted review sessions will be conducted to assess the student's progress, problem areas, and to review appropriateness of work involvement. Actual permissible duties and activities will be determined based upon the student's qualifications and host department restrictions. Student must complete a minimum of 100 contact hours to earn 3 hours of credit. Appropriate skills to the fire science technology field.  
**Prerequisite:** FIS 100, FIS 103, FIS 121 and FIS 122 with grades of C or better.

**FIS 210 Fire-Arson Investigation (3-0) 3 crs.**

Provides the identification of the nature and behavior of fire, combustion properties, sources of ignition, the techniques and procedures for the identification of the cause and origin of fires, the detection of arson, the role of the fire investigator, the role of the crime laboratory, arson law, and fire report writing.  
**Prerequisite:** FIS 100 and FIS 121 with grades of C or better.

**FIS 212 Fire Protection Systems (3-0) 3 crs.**  
**This course is only offered in the fall term.**

Provides information relating to the features of design and operation of fire detection and alarm systems, heat and smoke control systems, special protection and sprinkler systems, water supply for fire protection and portable fire extinguishers.  
**Prerequisite:** FIS 100 with a grade of C or better.

**FIS 230 Fire and Emergency Services Law (3-0) 3 crs.**  
**This course is only offered in the fall term.**

Enables the student to acquire a basic knowledge of the law in specified subject areas that directly or indirectly affect fire and emergency services by providing basic knowledge of the methodology through which to locate, read and comprehend various statutes, regulations, and cases that are the framework of the law.

**FIS 240 Fire Apparatus Engineer (2-2) 3 crs.**  
**This course is only offered in the summer term.**

Provides students with a foundation of theoretical knowledge and psychomotor skills in order to understand principles of the use of water in fire protection and to apply hydraulic principles to analyze and solve water supply problems. Also provides students with the psychomotor requirements to satisfy the Illinois Office of State Fire Marshal Fire Apparatus Engineer Course. Evaluates students' ability to perform the manipulative functions required to properly operate a National Fire Protection Association compliant fire apparatus in simulated fireground settings.  
**Prerequisite:** MTH 080 with a grade of C or better.

**FIS 250 Industrial Fire Protection (3-0) 3 crs.**  
**This course is only offered in the spring term.**

Studies the recommended practices for protection of industrial properties and processes from fire, explosion and damage specific to certain types of public and private industry; including fire and accident prevention programs, identification of special hazards, fire protection equipment and systems, handling of emergencies, the development of policy, rules, and regulations, the inspection and investigation of accidents, and standardized record keeping.

**FIS 260 Emergency Services Safety (3-0) 3 crs.**

Provides a foundation of knowledge and understanding of safety as applied to emergency services. Examines the need for safety in the everyday performance of all aspects of their jobs and gain an understanding of the essential elements needed to reduce accidents and injuries.

**FIS 270 Fire Service Technical Rescue (3-0) 3 crs.**

**This course is only offered in the spring term.**

Provides students with a primary focus on the operations-level situations to which fire service rescue squads are called. Focuses on various complex rescue scenarios that firefighters are exposed to on a regular and on-going basis. Conforms and meets NFPA Standard 1670 on Operations and Training for Technical Search and Rescue incidents.

**Prerequisite:** FIS 100 with a grade of C or better.

**FIS 280 Firefighting Around the World (3-0) 3 crs.**

Introduces students to the rich history of firefighting throughout the world, explaining how traditions in this profession vary widely from country to country. Provides students with an understanding of those differences in fire equipment, mobile apparatus, strategy and tactics, as well as fire prevention, suppression, and investigation procedures involved in firefighting around the world. Focuses on the world's major fire organizations and how they directly relate or differ from the American Fire Service.

**FRN French****FRN 101 Elementary French I (4-0) 4 crs.**  
**This course is only offered in the fall term.**

Develops listening, speaking, reading, and writing skills in French. Introduces students to the cultures and people of the French-speaking world. Designed for students with no previous experience in French. All new students who have prior experience with or have taken classes in French should consult with the department for placement before registering for a course. Instructions can be found on the World Languages website.

**FRN 102 Elementary French II (4-0) 4 crs.**  
**This course is only offered in the spring term.**

Continues to develop listening, speaking, reading, and writing skills in French. Furthers the introduction to the cultures and people of the French-speaking world. All new students who have prior experience with or have taken classes in French should consult with the department for placement before registering for a course. Instructions can be found on the World Languages website.

**Prerequisite:** FRN 101 with a grade of C or better, or required placement exam scores.

**FRN 201 Intermediate French I (4-0) 4 crs.**  
**This course is only offered in the fall term.**

Further develops reading, writing, speaking, and listening skills in French. Students learn more complex structures of French grammar, fine-tune pronunciation, gain more advanced skills in composition, and continue to expand their vocabulary. Attention is given to complexity, accuracy, and fluidity. Fosters expanded knowledge of and appreciation for the cultural heritage and history of French-speaking areas. All new students who have prior experience with or have taken classes in French should consult with the department for placement before registering for a course. Instructions can be found on the World Languages website.

**Prerequisite:** FRN 102 with a grade of C or better, or required placement exam scores.

**FRN 202 Intermediate French II (4-0) 4 crs.**

**This course is only offered in the spring term.**

Provides a crucial bridge between intermediate and advanced language courses. Focuses on a more in-depth study of history, geography, literature, and culture of French-speaking people. Includes analysis of daily life and current events. Students practice more complex structures of French grammar, fine-tune pronunciation, gain more advanced skills in composition, and continue to expand their vocabulary. Attention is given to complexity, accuracy and fluency. All new students who have prior experience with or have taken classes in French should consult with the department for placement before registering for a course. Instructions can be found on the World Languages website. IAI H1 900

**Prerequisite:** FRN 201 with a grade of C or better, or required placement exam scores.

**FRN 205 French Conversation (3-0) 3 crs.**

**This course is only offered in the fall term.**

Provides conversational practice beyond the intermediate level and refines spoken French skills to achieve fluency of expression. Includes the study of the culture of French-speaking people and critical analysis of daily life and current events. Attention is given to complexity, accuracy and fluency. Not available for credit to native speakers of French. All new students who have prior experience with or have taken classes in French should consult with the department for placement before registering for a course. Instructions can be found on the World Languages website.

**Prerequisite:** FRN 202 with a grade of C or better, or required placement exam scores.

**FRN 210 Introduction to French Literature (3-0) 3 crs.**

**This course is only offered in the spring term.**

Provides an introduction to literature from the French-speaking world and exposes students to a variety of literary genres and eras. Focuses on the development of more complex use of the language and addresses speaking, listening, writing, and reading. Attention is given to complexity, accuracy, and fluency. All new students who have prior experience with or have taken classes in French should consult with the department for placement before registering for a course. Instructions can be found on the World Languages website. IAI H3 917

**Prerequisite:** FRN 202 with a grade of C or better, or required placement exam scores.

<b>FSM Hospitality Management</b>
-----------------------------------

**FSM 107 Basic Quantity Bread and Pastry Arts (2-5) 4 crs.**

Introduces basic quantity baking of breads and pastries. Students will learn the fundamentals of baking science, terminology, ingredients, weights and measures, formula conversion, and storage. Sanitation and hygienic work habits conforming to health regulations are emphasized.

**FSM 108 Advanced Quantity Bread and Pastry Arts (2-5) 4 crs.**

Continues instruction in the finer arts of breads and pastry preparation, including emphasis on pastry arts work, pastries and breads as used in exclusive establishments, and ornamental skills for culinary exhibits.

**Prerequisite:** FSM 107 with a grade of C or better.

**FSM 109 Introduction to Food Prep/Production (2-5) 4 crs.**

Introduces basic cooking skills that can be developed to produce quality food products. Students will learn fundamentals of cooking and baking through daily assignments and production. All aspects of the industry will be covered including proper handling and storage, heating and holding, weights and measures, safety, sanitation, and personal hygiene.

**FSM 110 Advanced Quantity Culinary Arts (2-5) 4 crs.**

Continues FSM 109 with special emphasis in the dining experiences. Students will prepare meals for the College dining room, banquets, catered functions, and special culinary arts events. Students will discuss theory as well as procedures in the "back of the house."

**Prerequisite:** FSM 109 with a grade of C or better.

**FSM 111 Introduction to the Hospitality Industry (3-0) 3 crs.**

Orients students to the hospitality industry, its organizational structure and integration of the modern industry components. Operational considerations are discussed. Career opportunities are explored.

**FSM 113 Dining Room Operations (1-5) 3 crs.**

Introduces theory and practice of quantity food serving including practical experience in dining rooms and catering services. Involves set-up, tableside preparation and presentation of food and beverage. Examines various roles of dining room personnel.

**FSM 114 Food Standards and Sanitation (2-0) 2 crs.**

Introduces safe food handling practices and discusses the standardized procedures involved in the procurement, storage, preparation, holding, and service of safe food. Prepares students for the State of Illinois-approved Food Service Sanitation Manager's Certification test.

**FSM 115 Menu Planning (3-0) 3 crs.**

Studies menu planning theory and principles for various types of food service operations. Examines the relationship of menu planning to the functional areas within food facilities. Menu planning and its importance as a determination of food cost, selling price, and profitability is also emphasized.

**FSM 120 Front Office Operations (3-0) 3 crs.**

**This course is only offered in the spring term.**

Establishes a systematic approach to front office operations detailing the flow of business through the hotel from reservations to checkout. Front office management is placed within the context of the overall operation of the hotel. Methods of handling guest folios, reservations systems, property management systems, and cash controls are discussed.

**FSM 162 Classical Cuisine (2-5) 4 crs.**

**This course is only offered in the spring term.**

Introduces comprehensive integration of previous culinary production course work or work experience and provides food production for the department's special events, culinary competitions, and the College dining room. Demonstrations, food labs, and lectures are used to present the material.

**Prerequisite:** FSM 109 and FSM 110 with grades of C or better.

**FSM 163 Garde Manger (1-3) 2 crs.**

**This course is only offered in the fall term.**

Provides students with skills and knowledge in the preparation of cold hors d'oeuvres, sandwiches, salads, garnishes, pates, terrines, mousses, vegetable carving, chaud froid sauce, tallow, and ice carving.

**Prerequisite:** FSM 109 with a grade of C or better.

**FSM 172 Classical Baking (1-3) 2 crs.**

Concentrates on methods and procedures for producing high quality specialty tortes and buffet items for bakeries and fine dining clubs, hotels, and restaurants. Pulled sugar, pastillage, nougat, marzipan, chocolate, ice cream, candies, and desserts are included. Emphasis is on individual skill development through practice.

**Prerequisite:** FSM 108 with a grade of C or better.

**FSM 173 Cake Decoration (1-3) 2 crs.**

Presents methods and procedures for producing high quality wedding and specialty cakes for bakeries and fine dining clubs, hotels, and restaurants. Emphasis is on individual skill development through practice.

**FSM 210 Hospitality Facility Maintenance (3-0) 3 crs.****This course is only offered in the fall term.**

Focuses on the organization, duties, and administration of a restaurant and lodging facility maintenance department. Discusses purchasing, furniture, carpeting, linens, and supplies. Identifies and evaluates care and maintenance techniques of the areas serviced by a facility maintenance department.

**FSM 211 Purchasing and Storage (3-0) 3 crs.****This course is only offered in the spring term.**

Standards and identification of quality meats, dairy products, produce, groceries, frozen foods and supplies. Methods of purchasing, purveyor relations, and proper storage techniques and purchase standards for convenience foods.

**FSM 212 Hospitality Supervision (3-0) 3 crs.****This course is only offered in the fall term.**

Studies the theory and techniques of supervision as related to the hospitality industry.

**FSM 213 Seminar and Internship (1-15) 3 crs.****This course is only offered in the spring term.**

Furnishes participation in a supervised cooperative work experience program in a College-approved hospitality operation. Enrollment is restricted to sophomores in the Hospitality Management program.

**Prerequisite:** FSM 212 with a grade of C or better.**FSM 214 Hospitality Operations Analysis (3-0) 3 crs.****This course is only offered in the spring term.**

Provides practical application of operational analysis used by food, lodging and travel-related fields. Use of ledgers, automated information systems and basic financial statements are discussed.

**FSM 215 Restaurant Layout and Equipment (3-0) 3 crs.****This course is only offered in the fall term.**

Maximizing employee productivity through various types of food equipment and proper equipment arrangement. Effects of use of convenience foods on equipment planning.

**FSM 216 Introduction to Wine, Spirits and Beverage Management (3-0) 3 crs.****This course is only offered in the fall term.**

Studies alcoholic beverage classifications, alcoholic beverage laws, wine regions, purchasing and control, promotion and service. Beverage management principles and theories are presented which support and reinforce the practical aspects. Students 18 years of age may register for the class according to State Law 235 ILCS 5/Article 6-1.

**Prerequisite:** Students 18 and over may enroll in this class.**FSM 220 Hospitality Promotions (3-0) 3 crs.****This course is only offered in the fall term.**

Provides Hospitality Management majors with a solid background in hospitality promotions. Focuses on promoting highly perishable, people-intensive intangibles in a highly competitive environment.

**FSM 230 Hospitality Law and Risk Management (3-0) 3 crs.****This course is only offered in the spring term.**

Surveys our legal system as applied to the hospitality industry. Examines contracts, torts and various labor laws pertinent to the industry. Analyzes insurance costs, including fire, accident, worker's compensation and employee liability and their effect on various types of facilities.

**FSM 299 Topics in Hospitality Management (0.5-0 to 3-0) 0.5-3 crs.**

Studies selected issues or topics in hospitality management. The exact content and instructional methodology will vary semester to semester depending on the material to be studied. A syllabus or course outline containing additional information will be available with pre-registration materials each time that the course is offered. This course may be repeated two times to a maximum of three credit hours.

**FYE First Year Experience****FYE 101 First Year Experience (1-0 to 2-0) 1-2 crs.**

Focuses on strategies that assist students in making a successful transition to college life. Students will identify personal strengths to increase self-efficacy as it relates to persistence in college. Students will interact with other students in a supportive environment. Using techniques designed to foster student engagement, students will learn to assume responsibility for their academic decision-making as it relates to success in college and in life.

**FYS First Year Seminar****FYS 101 First Year Seminar (1-0 to 3-0) 1-3 crs.**

Focuses on developing critical thinking and information literacy skills to make better-informed decisions regarding college and career planning. Special emphasis is given to the questions, methods, and career and college options relating to an area of academic or thematic interest. Additional information about material to be covered will be available with pre-registration materials each time that the course is offered.

**GEG Geography****GEG 100 Cultural Geography (3-0) 3 crs.**

Provides a systematic or regional introduction to the basic concepts of human geography using spatial analysis/awareness with both traditional and digital map analysis. Examines the causes and consequences of the uneven distribution of human activity, covering themes such as population, culture, economic activity, development, and urban patterns. IAI S4 900N

**GEG 101 World Regional Geography (3-0) 3 crs.**

Provides a thematic or regional introduction to the basic concepts of how world regions are constructed or classified. Using spatial analysis of both traditional and digital maps, factors will be explored to assess how regions evolve and are classified. Concepts will explore both developed and undeveloped regions connecting both human and physical geographical factors shaping and defining the classification of regions and interrelationships between them. IAI S4 906

**GEG 103 The Developing World (3-0) 3 crs.**

Examines the regions of the world conventionally called "developing" or "emerging," including the spatial patterns of physical and cultural elements that impart unique identities within these regions using both digital and traditional maps to explore complex geopolitical relations and/or international conflicts among developing regions of the world. IAI S4 902N

**GEG 104 The Developed World (3-0) 3 crs.**

Examines the regions of the world conventionally called "industrialized" or "developed," including the spatial patterns of physical, cultural elements, and/or international conflicts that impart unique identities within these regions. Uses spatial analysis of both digital and traditional maps to promote critical thinking of complex geographic relationships among regions of world. IAI S4 901

**GEG 111 Physical Geography (3-0) 3 crs.**

Examines the spatial distribution of elements of Earth's four physical spheres: the atmosphere, the hydrosphere, the lithosphere, and the biosphere including landforms, climates, weather, vegetation, and soils. Consideration is given to the causes of these distributions and to their effects on human populations. IAI P1 909

**GEG 112 Physical Geography Laboratory (0-2) 1 cr.**

Applies the scientific method of observation, hypothesis formation, and experimentation to Earth's four physical spheres: the atmosphere, the hydrosphere, the lithosphere, and the biosphere. IAI P1 909L

**Prerequisite:** Prior or concurrent enrollment in GEG 111 with a grade of C or better. (Physical Geography, IAI P1 909).

**GEG 150 Introduction to Geospatial Technologies (2-2) 3 crs.**

Provides an introduction to geospatial technologies, such as Geographic Information Systems (GIS), Global Positioning Systems (GPS), and Remote Sensing through hands-on computer based exercises. The essential principles of map use and design, and spatial analysis are also included in this course. Fundamental desktop computer skills assumed. IAI S4 905

**GEG 151 Geospatial Data Acquisition and Management (2-2) 3 crs.**

**This course is only offered in the spring term.**

Introduces the concepts and problem solving capabilities of Geographic Information Systems (GIS). Spatial data sourcing and management will be learned using information acquired in the field or from other sources. Spatial analysis concepts will be introduced through hands-on exercises using GIS software.

**Prerequisite:** GEG 150 with a grade of C or better.

**GEG 152 Spatial Analysis (2-2) 3 crs.**

**This course is only offered in the spring term.**

Continues GEG 151. Emphasizes the practical application of Geographic Information Systems (GIS) technology to solve problems and answer questions. Increases level of proficiency using GIS and performing spatial analysis of data. Introduces GIS operational and management issues.

**Prerequisite:** GEG 151 with a grade of C or better.

**GEG 153 Applied Geospatial Technologies (2-2) 3 crs.**

Consolidates the concepts and techniques acquired through prior coursework within the Geographic Information Systems (GIS) certificate. Students will analyze case studies, understand geospatial technology as a professional field, and apply geospatial technology methods and workflows in classroom projects.

**Prerequisite:** GEG 152 with a grade of C or better.

**GEG 155 Geographic Information Systems (GIS) Internship (0.5-2.5 to 1-10) 1-3 crs.**

Provides a structured work experience in a supervised setting using GIS or other geospatial technologies. Students are exposed to the technical and managerial issues faced by a geospatial technician or analyst. Students prepare a written report at the end of the assignment.

**Prerequisite:** GEG 150 with a grade of C or better, and consent of program coordinator.

**GEG 160 Drone Pilot Ground School (1-0) 1 cr.**

Provides knowledge about the regulations and procedures governing the legal operation of Small Unmanned Aerial Systems (sUAS) in the United States of America. Course content aligns with knowledge areas in the Federal Aviation Administration's (FAA's) Part 107 airman knowledge test for a Remote Pilot Certificate with a sUAS rating.

**GEG 161 Introduction to Small Unmanned Aerial Systems (2-2) 3 crs.**

Introduces Small Unmanned Aerial Systems (sUAS) safety procedures, mission planning best practices, maintenance protocols, flight proficiency, and the fundamentals of sUAS image processing.

**Prerequisite:** Prior or concurrent enrollment in GEG 160 with a grade of C or better, or valid Federal Aviation Administration Remote Airman Certificate (Part 107).

**GEG 162 sUAS Data Acquisition and Analysis (2-2) 3 crs.**

**This course is only offered in the fall term.**

Introduces students to the basic theories and techniques used to capture, process, analyze, and present Small Unmanned Aerial Systems (sUAS) data. Includes sUAS data applications, image and sensor characteristics, mission planning and safety best practices, data acquisition, post processing, and fundamental analysis.

**Prerequisite:** GEG 161 with a grade of C or better.

**GEG 250 Introduction to Remote Sensing (2-2) 3 crs.**

**This course is only offered in the fall term.**

Provides an introduction to remote sensing of the Earth. Topics include the physical principles upon which remote sensing is based; history and future directions; sensors and their characteristics; image data sources; image classification, interpretation and analysis techniques; and the integration of workflow outputs into GIS (Geographic Information Systems).

**Prerequisite:** GEG 150 with a grade of C or better.

**GER German****GER 101 Elementary German I (4-0) 4 crs.**

Develops listening, speaking, reading, and writing skills in German. Introduces students to the cultures and people of the German-speaking world. Designed for students with no previous experience in German. All new students who have prior experience with or have taken classes in German should consult with the department for placement before registering for a course. Instructions can be found on the World Languages website.

**GER 102 Elementary German II (4-0) 4 crs.**

**This course is only offered in the spring term.**

Continues to develop listening, speaking, reading, and writing skills in German. Furthers the introduction to the cultures and people of the German-speaking world. All new students who have prior experience with or have taken classes in German should consult with the department for placement before registering for a course. Instructions can be found on the World Languages website.

**Prerequisite:** GER 101 with a grade of C or better, or required placement exam scores.

**GER 201 Intermediate German I (4-0) 4 crs.**

**This course is only offered in the fall term.**

Further develops reading, writing, speaking, and listening skills in German. Students learn more complex structures of German grammar, fine-tune pronunciation, gain more advanced skills in composition, and continue to expand their vocabulary. Attention is given to complexity, accuracy, and fluidity. Fosters expanded knowledge of and appreciation for the cultural heritage and history of German-speaking areas. All new students who have prior experience with or have taken classes in German should consult with the department for placement before registering for a course. Instructions can be found on the World Languages website.

**Prerequisite:** GER 102 with a grade of C or better, or required placement exam scores.

- GER 202 Intermediate German II (4-0)** 4 crs.  
**This course is only offered in the spring term.**  
 Provides a crucial bridge between intermediate and advanced language courses. Focuses on a more in-depth study of history, geography, literature, and culture of German-speaking people. Includes analysis of daily life and current events. Students practice more complex structures of German grammar, fine-tune pronunciation, gain more advanced skills in composition, and continue to expand their vocabulary. Attention is given to complexity, accuracy, and fluency. All new students who have prior experience with or have taken classes in German should consult with the department for placement before registering for a course. Instructions can be found on the World Languages website. IAI H1 900  
**Prerequisite:** GER 201 with a grade of C or better, or required placement exam scores.
- GER 205 German Conversation (3-0)** 3 crs.  
**This course is only offered in the fall term.**  
 Provides conversational practice beyond the intermediate level and refines spoken German skills to achieve fluency of expression. Includes the study of the culture of German-speaking people and critical analysis of daily life and current events. Attention is given to complexity, accuracy, and fluency. Not available for credit to native speakers of German. All new students who have prior experience with or have taken classes in German should consult with the department for placement before registering for a course. Instructions can be found on the World Languages website.  
**Prerequisite:** GER 202 with a grade of C or better, or required placement exam scores.
- GER 210 Introduction to German Literature (3-0)** 3 crs.  
**This course is only offered in the spring term.**  
 Provides an introduction to literature from the German-speaking world and exposes students to a variety of literary genres and eras. Focuses on the development of more complex use of the language and addresses speaking, listening, writing, and reading. Attention is given to complexity, accuracy, and fluency. All new students who have prior experience with or have taken classes in German should consult with the department for placement before registering for a course. Instructions can be found on the World Languages website. IAI H3 917  
**Prerequisite:** GER 202 with a grade of C or better, or required placement exam scores.
- GER 230 German Civilization and Culture (3-0)** 3 crs.  
 Introduces students to multiple aspects of German culture and civilization from the 20th century to today. Familiarizes students with history, political institutions, economic development, literature, art and culture of Germany. Gives students an overview of the German-speaking regions of Austria, Switzerland and Liechtenstein. This course is taught in English.
- GRA Graphic Arts**
- GRA 101 Introduction to Graphic Arts Technology (2-2)** 3 crs.  
 Provides students an overview of past, present and future graphic arts processes including graphic applications for design/layout, imaging, photography, prepress, print and finishing. Direction is provided on occupations in the Graphic Arts industry and the use of digital applications related to producing print materials. Provides a hands-on understanding of desktop publishing software through lab and lecture.
- GRA 102 Graphic Arts Desktop Publishing (2-2)** 3 crs.  
 Presents a clear understanding of graphic desktop software and their many functions in the printing industry. Provides hands-on training using the most current desktop publishing software. Focuses on project work, page layouts and output functions.  
**Prerequisite:** Prior or concurrent enrollment in GRA 101.
- GRA 103 Digital Imaging I (2-2)** 3 crs.  
 Covers fundamentals of professional digital image-editing software (Adobe Photoshop). Emphasizes skills to manipulate photos using current software tools and special effects filters. Explores program tools, color correction, channels, layers and masks. Computer skills are required for success in this course.
- GRA 105 Color Management (2-2)** 3 crs.  
 Examines the fundamentals of color theory and color management, throughout the entire graphic arts process. Students will explore all color management techniques of input and output devices as well as tools and concepts for successful color control.  
**Prerequisite:** GRA 101 or GRA 103 with a grade of C or better.
- GRA 111 Press Operations (2-2)** 3 crs.  
 Covers fundamentals of offset printing as well as new technologies in the digital print arena. Provides knowledge of press maintenance and safety, feeder systems, registration requirements, ink systems and color management tools and techniques in the print industry.  
**Prerequisite:** Prior or concurrent enrollment in GRA 101.
- GRA 112 Digital Illustration I (2-2)** 3 crs.  
 Presents vector graphics software and its applications to the graphic arts industry. Explores tools and functions within the current software. Focuses on creating illustrations, working with type, color, and all tools needed to create multi-colored illustration and separation. Emphasizes techniques to create illustration files for use in digital print production. Computer skills are required for success in this course.
- GRA 113 Digital Imaging II (2-2)** 3 crs.  
 Covers advanced functions of digital image-editing software. Emphasizes advanced software functionality, color correction and color management needs as well as commercial imaging practices in a prepress environment. Focuses on different types of image capture and file manipulation.  
**Prerequisite:** GRA 103 with a grade of C or better.
- GRA 120 Graphic Design I (2-2)** 3 crs.  
 Focuses on beginning fundamentals of graphic design utilizing all design principles and involves an overview of design and layout rendering techniques. Focuses on typography, images and graphics, utilizing design processes (including research and sketching) and current graphic software for print. Projects are critiqued for aesthetics and production for print.  
**Prerequisite:** GRA 102 with a grade of C or better.
- GRA 130 Introduction to Photography (2-0)** 2 crs.  
 Explores beginning fundamentals of photography, its history, and the development of photography in both commercial and creative usage. Presents a past and present use of photography focusing on techniques and applications in a conventional camera-based environment emphasizing the digital photographic arena.
- GRA 131 Digital Photography I (2-2)** 3 crs.  
 Explores the techniques and applications of digital image capture, manipulating images in Photoshop and outputting digital images. Focuses on the technical aspect of digital photography, lighting needs, application use and color management basics. Project based instruction utilizing basic photographic concepts, commercially and creatively. A DSLR camera is required for this course.  
**Prerequisite:** GRA 130 with a grade of C or better.



**GRA 145 Wordpress and Mobile Technologies (2-2) 3 crs.**

Introduces the student to WordPress fundamentals to create basic web pages. Hands-on computer activity includes WordPress templates, dashboard and widget usage; blogging/posts; adding links, videos, photo galleries; creating user accounts and theme changes. Student will also learn to translate the WordPress full web site into a mobile website and will integrate with social media platforms. An introduction to UI (user interface) design will be explored for mobile applications.

**Prerequisite:** GRA 101, WEB 110 or WEB 150 with a grade of C or better, or consent of coordinator.

**GRA 202 Advanced Color Management (2-2) 3 crs.**

**This course is only offered in the spring term.**

Analyzes real world color management in the digital and conventional print industry. Focuses on advanced under-the-hood technology in color management systems building closed loop systems. Covers color fidelity, models and the understanding of how devices interpret and deliver. Profile building and editing for input and output devices.

**Prerequisite:** GRA 105 with a grade of C or better.

**GRA 211 Project Management, Scheduling and Estimating (3-0) 3 crs.**

Provides essential information needed to estimate, schedule, and project manage a print job. Analyzes cost calculations of various functions within the graphic arts industry. Covers workflow, scheduling, and quantity estimation to produce a quality document. Explores CSR (Customer Service Representative) roles in graphic arts workflow.

**Prerequisite:** GRA 101 with a grade of C or better.

**GRA 213 Packaging, Finishing and Distribution (3-0) 3 crs.**

Provides instruction on manufacturing processes and techniques for various types of print graphics with an emphasis on 3D packaging. Studies production practices, material usage, flexography process, finishing and distribution processes and environmental/sustainability trends. Covers the interaction between products and the many roles that packaging plays in the supply chain. Presents methods of postal requirements, barcoding, how products get to market, costs, manufacturing needs and delivery of said product.

**Prerequisite:** GRA 111 or GRA 222 with a grade of C or better, or consent of program coordinator.

**GRA 214 Digital Illustration II (2-2) 3 crs.**

**This course is only offered in the spring term.**

Explores advanced vector illustration graphic software in the graphic arts industry. Focuses on prepress techniques and print production uses. Includes an understanding of four-color print production requirements and advanced menus/tools.

**Prerequisite:** GRA 112 with a grade of C or better.

**GRA 220 Graphic Design II (2-2) 3 crs.**

Teaches advanced graphic design that is project- and process-focused to refine creative and technical skills. Projects will follow the design process from initial research and sketches to refined computer layouts and final production-ready art files. Assignments will utilize graphic design principles and current graphic software. Projects are critiqued for design process, aesthetics, presentation and file production accuracy. Projects may become part of a professional portfolio.

**Prerequisite:** GRA 120 with a grade of C or better.

**GRA 221 Graphic Portfolio Design (1-2) 2 crs.**

Covers preparation of portfolio book and digital portfolio presentation. Focus is on the understanding of the professional portfolio needs and its presentation in the graphic design job market. Existing projects are critiqued for aesthetics, arrangement and presentation. Graphic resume preparation.

**Prerequisite:** GRA 120 with a grade of C or better.

**GRA 222 Package Design (2-2) 3 crs.**

**This course is only offered in the fall term.**

Provides instruction on marketing and branding strategies and the design of packaging products. Studies packaging structural implications and substrates as well as design and production for 3D packaging such as folding cartons, flexible bags, labels and shrink sleeves. Covers barcoding and postal preparation and standards; works with supplied CAD structures. Emphasizes the creative visual design of 3D packaging and prototype creation; focuses on the file production through manufacturing requirements of the packaging industry.

**Prerequisite:** GRA 112 with grade of C or better.

**GRA 229 Page Layout (2-2) 3 crs.**

Explores advanced multi-page layout techniques in InDesign software. Projects focus on creating documents that follow industry standards and best practice for print graphics. Emphasis is placed on projects for print and preflighting techniques.

**Prerequisite:** GRA 102 with a grade of C or better.

**GRA 230 Prepress Production (2-2) 3 crs.**

**This course is only offered in the spring term.**

Covers prepress procedures, including preflight, the understanding of manufacturing specs and press layouts. Emphasis on PostScripting, ripping in a high end workflow, press imposition of ripped files, trapping needs of files, proofing and film/plate output. Proof and plate assessment and quality control. Color management instruction for inputs and outputs as well as PDF requirements for file exchange.

**Prerequisite:** GRA 102 with a grade of C or better.

**GRA 231 Variable Data Technologies (2-2) 3 crs.**

Covers selected topics utilizing digital print technologies. Studies variable data applications, data management and cross media web-to-print solutions for the graphic arts industry. Includes aspects of personalized and customized data and marketing through text and images for print, web, email and phone delivery. Covers application training and utilization through output and trends, VDP procedures and languages, postal specifications and bindery needs.

**Prerequisite:** Prior or concurrent enrollment in GRA 102.

**GRA 232 Digital Photography II (2-2) 3 crs.**

Explores advanced techniques and applications of digital image capture, concentrating on application uses and output. Focuses on different types of digital photography in the graphic arts arena, from product shots, food, fashion and location techniques. Investigates different equipment and color management in a commercial studio environment. A DSLR camera is required for this course.

**Prerequisite:** GRA 131 with grades of C or better.

**GRA 299 Digital Photography Capstone (0-15) 3 crs.**

Provides the digital photography student with a broad educational experience through observation and participation in an industry environment. Students gain hands-on experience by being assigned to a commercial photography company. Students will be supervised by an industry professional and must report on every work session.

**Prerequisite:** Prior or concurrent enrollment in GRA 232 and consent of coordinator.

**HED Health Education****HED 200 Health (3-0) 3 crs.**

Provides an in-depth look at the physical, psychological, emotional, social, spiritual and environmental factors which contribute to the overall quality of a person's life. An investigation of how our lifestyle compares with other people in the world and the role and impact of the World Health Organization is emphasized. Mental health, nutrition, fitness, communicable and non-communicable diseases, killer diseases, drugs, human sexuality, family living (marriage, divorce, parenting), middle and old age issues and death and dying are some of the topics covered. Physical and psychological assessments are included in this class.

**HED 201 Drugs in Our Culture (3-0) 3 crs.**

Presents materials that examine the physiological, psychological and sociological aspects of drug use and abuse. Provides a potpourri of the facts, attitudes and opinions necessary to understand what drugs do, how they do it, who uses them and why. Discusses treatment modalities as well as legal and ethical issues in drug abuse.

**HED 202 Human Sexuality (3-0) 3 crs.**

Introduces students to the sociological, psychological, biological and emotional implications of human sexuality. Includes sexual orientation, gender identity, sexually transmitted infections, contraception, and reproductive anatomy as well as other topics related to the field of human sexuality. Emphasizes exploring attitudes regarding sexual issues, clarifications of personal beliefs and development of healthy sexual behavior. IAI S9 903

**HED 203 Community Health (3-0) 3 crs.**

**This course is only offered in the fall term.**

Focuses on the functions of community health organizations and the way they relate to individual health needs. Helps students to analyze and evaluate health promotion practices at the community level.

**HED 204 Women's Health (3-0) 3 crs.**

**This course is only offered in the fall term.**

Focuses on health issues as they pertain to women and the barriers unique to women in gaining a higher status. Includes physical, mental and spiritual aspects of health; women's anatomy and physiology; pregnancy, childbirth and infertility; violence against women; body image and eating disorders; and societal, historical and political influences of the global woman. Discusses the detection, treatment and prevention of illnesses in women.

**HED 206 Health and the Public (3-0) 3 crs.**

**This course is only offered in the spring term.**

Examines the historical and contemporary public health stories to begin to understand the contexts, systems, professions, tools and skills associated with the public health enterprise. Students will learn basic public health principles and will recognize an array of factors that shape both the health of individuals and populations. Students will have the opportunity to see how many different agents and agencies approach public health challenges and interact in the public health arena. This course is intended to stimulate social conscience and to expand thinking about conditions and circumstances that affect the health of individuals, communities and populations.

**HED 250 Topics in Health Education (1-0 to 3-0) 1-3 crs.**

Provides students with an opportunity to examine different topics that fall under the health education field. Content will change from semester to semester. A course outline will be available for the topic prior to registration. This course may be taken twice up to a maximum of 6 credit hours.

**HIT Health Information Technology****HIT 125 Healthcare Data Structure, Content, and Standards (2-1) 2 crs.**

Introduces students to healthcare delivery systems and health information functions, purposes and users. Examines health record content and documentation requirements that support organizational, regulatory and accreditation standards. Investigates clinical terminologies, classifications, and code systems. Explores primary and secondary health data sources and users. Identifies data governance and data management practices that ensure the accuracy and integrity of health data. This course is limited to students in the Health Information Technology AAS program.

**HIT 150 Health Information Protection, Analysis, and Technology (2-1) 2 crs.**

Introduces health law and the legal health record. Explores concepts of data privacy, confidentiality, and security. Identifies health information technologies used in a variety of healthcare settings and discusses how these technologies are utilized in the management and exchange of health information. Calculates, analyzes and prepares graphical presentations of administrative and clinical statistical data.

**Prerequisite:** HIT 125 with a grade of C or better.

**HIT 165 Pathopharmacology for Health Information Professionals (3-1) 3 crs.**

Introduces basic concepts and mechanism of disease. Examines signs, symptoms, and the disease process by body system in conjunction with associated medications used in treatment. Correlates clinical manifestations of disease with health record documentation. Interprets medical record documentation for assignment of diagnostic codes.

**Prerequisite:** BIO 135 and HIT 125 with grades of C or better.

**HIT 175 Revenue Management, Compliance, and Leadership (2-1) 2 crs.**

Discusses all phases of the revenue cycle. Considers various types of healthcare insurance including commercial insurance, managed care, and government-sponsored healthcare plans. Explores healthcare reimbursement methodologies. Identifies the elements of a compliance program and examines the associated legal and regulatory requirements. Emphasizes leadership roles and management processes.

**Prerequisite:** HIT 125 with a grade of C or better.

**HIT 196 Current Procedural Terminology (CPT) Coding (2-2) 3 crs.**

Examines and interprets health record documentation, conventions, and guidelines for the Healthcare Common Procedure Coding System (HCPCS). HCPCS Level I (Current Procedural Terminology-CPT) and HCPCS Level II (National Codes) are utilized to represent procedures provided in the ambulatory care setting and services rendered by providers across all healthcare settings. Emphasis is on the six sections of the CPT Coding Manual. Basic and intermediate coding scenarios are analyzed and interpreted in compliance with official guidelines and ethical coding practices. Reimbursement considerations are explored.

**Prerequisite:** BIO 135, HIT 125, HIT 165 and HSC 112 with grades of C or better.

**HIT 197 International Classification of Diseases (ICD) Coding (2-2) 3 crs.**

Examines and interprets health record documentation, conventions, and guidelines for the current International Classification of Diseases (ICD) in use in the United States. ICD codes capture information related to diagnoses documented in all healthcare settings and procedures provided in the inpatient setting. ICD codes are utilized for statistical purposes, quality reporting, and reimbursement. Basic and intermediate coding scenarios are analyzed and interpreted in compliance with official guidelines and ethical coding practices. Reimbursement considerations are explored.

**Prerequisite:** BIO 135, HIT 125, HIT 165, and HSC 112 with grades of C or better.

**HIT 199 Health Care Reimbursement (3-0) 3 crs.**

Explores the complex processes involved in reimbursement of healthcare services. Examines voluntary healthcare insurance plans, government-sponsored healthcare programs, managed care plans, and prospective payment systems. Outlines the characteristics of value-based purchasing and pay-for-performance systems. Emphasizes the importance of revenue cycle management on the financial viability of healthcare organizations.

**Prerequisite:** HIT 125, HIT 150 and HIT 175 with grades of C or better. Prior or concurrent enrollment in HIT 196 and HIT 197 with grades of C or better.

**HIT 225 Electronic Health Records for Health Information Systems (3-1) 3 crs.**

Explores the tools available in the Electronic Health Record (EHR) to improve patient care, increase patient safety and decrease health disparities. Investigates the use of databases, data repositories and data warehouses in healthcare. Considers the steps in the system selection and implementation process. Examines the role of decision support systems and other administrative systems that impact health information management. Differentiates between various clinical information systems and identifies how each impacts patient care. Investigates models and methods for health information exchange. Discusses the necessity of standards in health information technology and the policies, procedures, and practices to secure protected health information.

**Prerequisite:** HIT 125, HIT 150, and HIT 175 with grades of C or better.

**HIT 230 Health Care Information Analysis (3-0) 3 crs.**

Utilizes primary and secondary data sources in the application and interpretation of healthcare statistical formulas. Reviews basic research principles and contrasts descriptive, predictive, and prescriptive data analytics. Explores measures of healthcare quality and the reporting of facility-wide outcomes for quality management. Utilizes process improvement tools and techniques. Examines continuous monitoring and improvement functions to enhance customer safety and satisfaction, refine the continuum of care, decrease risk exposure, and manage the environment of care.

**Prerequisite:** HIT 125, HIT 150, and HIT 175 with grades of C or better.

**HIT 235 Advanced Medical Coding (3-2) 4 crs.**

Examines complex areas of International Classification of Disease (ICD) and Current Procedural Coding (CPT) utilizing patient records from a wide variety of healthcare settings. Extensive use of encoder software and electronic coding references. Explores coding quality and compliance, regulatory issues and revenue cycles considerations.

**Prerequisite:** HIT 199 with a grade of C or better.

**HIT 240 Health Information Technology Externship (1-5) 2 crs.**

Provides a Professional Practice Experience (PPE) coordinated by the program, and designed to reinforce instruction. Each student completes a minimum of 40 hours at a practice site and/or remotely with external supervision by a health information professional. Software simulation activities may be used to supplement, but not replace, the externally supervised experience(s). Emphasizes the practice of higher-level competencies developed through prior coursework. Includes opportunities to discuss and process the externship experience, to develop workforce readiness, and to prepare and practice for the Registered Health Information Technician (RHIT) exam. NOTE: This course is taken in the final semester of the AAS degree progression and all required HIT coursework must be completed or enrolled in prior to registering for an externship. There will be no online registration for this course; program coordinator approval is required. A criminal background check and health requirements must be met as well.

**Corequisite:** HIT 299.

**HIT 250 Law for Health Information (3-0) 3 crs.**

Examines the legal and ethical issues involved in protecting the privacy, confidentiality, and security of health information. Explores the maintenance, content, documentation and disposition of the legal health record. Analyzes the HIPAA Privacy Rule with regard to individual rights and penalties for non-compliance. Identifies the purpose and scope of the HIPAA Security Rule and outlines penalties for non-compliance. Applies legal requirements to the proper release of information and the mandatory disclosure to public health authorities. Explores issues of risk management, corporate compliance and workplace law.

**Prerequisite:** HIT 125, HIT 150, and HIT 175 with grades of C or better.

**HIT 299 Health Information Technology Capstone (1-2) 2 crs.**

Integrates all coursework in the HIT AAS degree program and guides the development of a capstone project. Surveys emerging topics and trends in the industry. Explores supervisory and leadership roles, methods and tools. Deepens cultural awareness and examines the extent to which policies and procedures support diversity in healthcare delivery systems and in the workplace. NOTE: This course is taken in the final semester and all required HIT coursework for the AAS degree must be completed or enrolled in prior to registering for this class. There will be no online registration for this course; program coordinator approval is required.

**Corequisite:** HIT 240.

**HSC Health Science Core**

**HSC 104 Health Care Technology and Informatics (1-2) 2 crs.**

Introduces student to informatics and the use of technology in health care delivery systems. This includes a review of hardware and software, and an in-depth look at hospital/health care-based user interfaces, data bases, telecommunications and networks, and healthcare-based information systems. Also includes research methods and patient education via computers.

**HSC 105 Introduction to Health Care Today (2-0) 2 crs.**

Familiarizes student to the health care delivery system including an introduction to the organization, structure, function and issues related to the health care environment. Emphasis placed on the importance of effective communication skills for health care professionals, team building, professionalism and diversity in the health care center.

**HSC 106 Health Occupations Career Observation (0.5-2) 1.5 crs.**

Provides students an opportunity to observe selected occupations within a health care setting. The student will attend 13 two-hour sessions under the supervision of the instructor and departmental specific mentors.

**Prerequisite:** Prior or concurrent enrollment in HSC 105 with a grade of C or better, or one semester of high school anatomy with lab with a grade of C or better.

**HSC 112 Medical Terminology (1-2) 2 crs.**

Emphasizes the origin and the basic structure of medical words, including prefixes, suffixes, word roots, combining forms and plurals. Offers pronunciation, spelling, and definition of medical terms based on the body systems approach. Emphasis on rendering a professional vocabulary required for work in the health care field.

**HSC 165 Basic Pharmacology (1-0) 1 cr.**

Examines the mechanism of action of the major medication groups as they relate to the physiology and pathology of disease. Identifies examples in each major pharmacological category in order to understand pharmacological activity within each group. Addresses areas of drug action, clinical application, and adverse events for each medication discussed. Considers needs of patients undergoing drug therapy and the role of the allied health provider.

**Prerequisite:** Prior or concurrent enrollment in BIO 135, BIO 260 or HSC 112 with a grade of C or better.

**HSC 213 Legal and Ethical Issues in Health Care (2-0) 2 crs.**

Introduces the legal and ethical issues that pertain to various health care delivery settings. Discusses how these issues impact the health care practitioner in a diverse culture. Practices and standards are discussed as they relate to professional behavior and ethical decision-making.

**HSC 225 Language and Health (3-0) 3 crs.**

Provides an introduction to the study and application of concepts and theories from Linguistics and Health Communication. Focuses on practical applications of effective communication strategies across diverse patient populations by discussing case studies from different healthcare settings, and by analyzing actual provider-patient interactions to understand how specific language choices contribute to constructing meaning in health communication. Includes a strong focus on patients' perspectives regarding language use and culture-specific characteristics surrounding illness and personal identity, patient advocacy, cooperation, and consent. (Also listed as LNG 225. Credit will be given for LNG 225 or HSC 225, but not both.)

**HSE High School Equivalency****HSE 007 Preparation for College and Career Readiness I (1-0 to 6-0) 1-6 crs.**

Introduces pre-academic listening, speaking, reading comprehension and writing skills expected in High School Equivalency (HSE) classes. Designed for Adult Education NRS (National Reporting System) High-Intermediate ESL Learners preparing to transition to HSE. Focuses on building oral skills for comprehension, collaboration, and class presentations; develops understanding of text structure and details; builds skills in researching topics, organizing, and editing writing. Topics may include social skills/American culture, health, civics, housing, consumer skills/financial literacy, employment, transportation, education/U.S. school system, science and technology. This is the first in a sequence of four transitional ELA-to-HSE courses for students of English who may have limited native language literacy skills. Students must take a language proficiency test before enrolling. Carries no transfer credit.

**HSE 008 Preparation for College and Career Readiness II (1-0 to 6-0) 1-6 crs.**

Develops pre-academic listening, speaking, reading comprehension and writing skills expected in High School Equivalency (HSE) classes. Designed for Adult Education NRS (National Reporting System) High-Intermediate ESL Learners preparing to transition to HSE. Focuses on building oral skills for comprehension, collaboration, and class presentations; develops understanding of text structure and details; builds skills in researching topics, organizing, and editing writing. Topics may include social skills/American culture, health, civics, housing, consumer skills/financial literacy, employment, transportation, education/U.S. school system, science and technology. This is the second in a sequence of four transitional ELA-to-HSE courses for students of English who may have limited native language literacy skills. Students must take a language proficiency test before enrolling. Carries no transfer credit.

**HSE 009 Preparation for College and Career Readiness III (1-0 to 6-0) 1-6 crs.**

Further develops pre-academic listening, speaking, reading comprehension and writing skills expected in High School Equivalency (HSE) classes. Designed for Adult Education NRS (National Reporting System) Advanced ESL Learners preparing to transition to HSE. Focuses on building oral skills for comprehension, collaboration, and class presentations; develops understanding of text structure and details; builds skills in researching topics, organizing, and editing writing. Topics may include social skills/American culture, health, civics, housing, consumer skills/financial literacy, employment, transportation, education/U.S. school system, science and technology. This is the third in a sequence of four transitional ELA-to-HSE courses for students of English who may have limited native language literacy skills. Students must take a language proficiency test before enrolling. Carries no transfer credit.

**HSE 010 Preparation for College and Career Readiness IV (1-0 to 6-0) 1-6 crs.**

Expands pre-academic listening, speaking, reading comprehension and writing skills expected in High School Equivalency (HSE) classes. Designed for Adult Education NRS (National Reporting System) Advanced ESL Learners preparing to transition to HSE. Focuses on building oral skills for comprehension, collaboration, and class presentations; develops understanding of text structure and details; builds skills in researching topics, organizing, and editing writing. Topics may include life skills, career exploration, current events, civics, math, consumer skills/financial literacy, U.S. history and government, geography, science, technology, literature, and test-taking skills. This is the fourth in a sequence of four transitional ELA-to-HSE courses for students of English who may have limited native language literacy skills. Students must take a language proficiency test before enrolling. Carries no transfer credit.

**HSE 014 Digital and Informations Skills for HSE (1-0 to 4-0) 1-4 crs.**

Expands the use of computer, digital and information literacy skills for Adult Education NRS (National Reporting System) Advanced ESL Learners. Focuses on building the knowledge and ability to use computers and technology for college-level classes and careers. Expands the use of the digital literacy and information literacy skills necessary for understanding and using information in a variety of formats to prepare students for HSE preparation, Academic ESL, career programs, and the workplace. Expands the use of critical thinking skills by analyzing, communicating and evaluating information. Topics may include life skills, civic engagement, academic skill development, and workforce/career preparation. This is the fourth in a sequence of four courses for students of English who may have limited native language literacy skills. Students must take a language proficiency test before enrolling. Carries no transfer credit.

**HSE 021 Foundations in Social Studies (1-0 to 6-0) 1-6 crs.**

Develops reading/literacy skills as students become aware of Social Studies content. Introduces and reinforces word recognition using decoding skills and strategies that include high frequency sight words, phonics, syllabication, and sentence structure foundations. Uses vocabulary acquisition, fluency instruction, and reading strategies to comprehend text and to progress toward HSE completion, college and career readiness, and functional life skills. Eligible Adult Education students must complete orientation and standardized testing requirements before enrolling. Carries no transfer credit.

**HSE 022 Foundations in Science (1-0 to 6-0) 1-6 crs.**

Develops reading/literacy skills as students become aware of Science content. Introduces and reinforces word recognition using decoding skills and strategies that include high frequency sight words, phonics, syllabication, and sentence structure foundations. Uses vocabulary acquisition, fluency instruction, and reading strategies to comprehend text and to progress toward High School Equivalency completion, college and career readiness, and functional life skills. Eligible Adult Education students must complete orientation and standardized testing requirements before enrolling. Carries no transfer credit.

**HSE 023 Pre-HSE Social Studies Skills (1-0 to 6-0) 1-6 crs.**

Improves reading/literacy skills with an emphasis on Social Studies content. Reinforces and reviews word recognition using decoding skills and strategies that include high frequency sight words, phonics, syllabication, and sentence structure foundations. Uses vocabulary acquisition, fluency instruction, and reading strategies to comprehend text and to progress toward HSE completion, college and career readiness, and functional life skills. Eligible Adult Education students must complete orientation and standardized testing requirements before enrolling. Carries no transfer credit.

**HSE 024 Pre-HSE Science Skills (1-0 to 6-0) 1-6 crs.**

Improves reading/literacy skills with an emphasis on Science content. Reinforces and reviews word recognition using decoding skills and strategies that include high frequency sight words, phonics, syllabication, and sentence structure foundations. Uses vocabulary acquisition, fluency instruction, and reading strategies to comprehend text and to progress toward HSE completion, college and career readiness, and functional life skills. Eligible Adult Education students must complete orientation and standardized testing requirements before enrolling. Carries no transfer credit.

**HSE 025 HSE Social Studies/Science Skills (1-0 to 6-0) 1-6 crs.**

Reviews specific vocabulary and reading strategies that facilitate comprehension, application, analysis and evaluation levels of cognitive skills within Social Studies, United States/Illinois Constitution, and Science content. Prepares the student for the High School Equivalency Social Studies and Science exams along with the Illinois mandated U.S./Illinois Constitution test. College and career readiness along with functional life skills are also developed. Eligible Adult Education students must complete orientation and standardized testing requirements before enrolling. Carries no transfer credit.

**HSE 026 HSE Social Studies/Science Topics (1-0 to 6-0) 1-6 crs.**

Continues to review and develop specific vocabulary, reading strategies, and content area knowledge that facilitate comprehension, application, analysis and evaluation levels of cognition within Social Studies, United States/Illinois Constitution, and Science content. Prepares the student for the High School Equivalency Social Studies and Science exams along with the Illinois mandated U.S./Illinois Constitution test. College and career readiness along with functional life skills are also developed. Eligible Adult Education students must complete orientation and standardized testing requirements before enrolling. Carries no transfer credit.

**HSE 031 Language Arts Foundations (1-0 to 6-0) 1-6 crs.**

Presents basic English grammar and usage, capitalization, punctuation, spelling, vocabulary, and dictionary use. Develops skill in producing short, clear writing examples. Uses technology as a tool to learn, take exams and produce work. Develops reading, writing, and speaking skills to progress toward High School Equivalency completion, college and career readiness and functional life skills. Eligible Adult Education students must complete orientation and standardized testing requirements before enrolling. Carries no transfer credit.

**HSE 032 Language Arts Essentials (1-0 to 6-0) 1-6 crs.**

Develops skill in producing short, clear writing examples. Uses basic English grammar and usage, capitalization and punctuation. Uses technology as a tool to learn, take exams and produce work. Develops reading, writing, and speaking skills to progress toward High School Equivalency completion, college and career readiness and functional life skills. Eligible Adult Education students must complete orientation and standardized testing requirements before enrolling. Carries no transfer credit.

**HSE 033 Pre-HSE Language Arts Skills (1-0 to 6-0) 1-6 crs.**

Develops reading, writing, and speaking skills, including literature and composition. Reinforces basic English grammar and usage, spelling rules, vocabulary/dictionary use, capitalization, punctuation, and sentence/paragraph development. Uses technology as a tool to learn, take exams and produce work. Prepares students to progress toward High School Equivalency completion, college and career readiness, and functional life skills. Eligible Adult Education students must complete orientation and standardized testing requirements before enrolling. Carries no transfer credit.

**HSE 034 Pre-HSE Language Arts Topics (1-0 to 6-0) 1-6 crs.**

Introduces skills of application, analysis, and evaluation. Reinforces basic English grammar and usage, spelling rules, vocabulary/dictionary use, capitalization, punctuation, and sentence/paragraph development. Uses technology as a tool to learn, take exams and produce work. Prepares students to progress toward High School Equivalency completion, college and career readiness, and functional life skills. Eligible Adult Education students must complete orientation and standardized testing requirements before enrolling. Carries no transfer credit.

**HSE 035 HSE Language Arts (1-0 to 6-0) 1-6 crs.**

Reviews grammar and usage, sentence structure and types, style, logic, punctuation, and spelling. Develops reading/writing/speaking skills, including literature and composition. Reviews literary types, terms, techniques, interpretation, and commentary. Uses technology as a tool to learn, take exams and produce work. Prepares students toward High School Equivalency completion and college and career readiness. Eligible Adult Education students must complete orientation and standardized testing requirements before enrolling. Carries no transfer credit.

**HSE 036 HSE Language Arts Applications (1-0 to 6-0) 1-6 crs.**

Continue to develop reading/writing/speaking skills, including composition. Read multi-paragraph articles, identify argument and evidence used to support author's argument, and assess argument's validity. Produce writing samples that require the writer to take a position based on reading and defend it with appropriate evidence, detail and argumentative strategies. Use technology as a tool to learn, take exams and produce work. Prepares students toward High School Equivalency completion and college and career readiness. Eligible Adult Education students must complete orientation and standardized testing requirements before enrolling. Carries no transfer credit.

**HSE 041 Math Foundations (1-0 to 6-0) 1-6 crs.**

Introduces basic arithmetic skills including the fundamental operations with whole numbers, decimals, fractions, and mixed numbers; verbal reasoning; ratio, percent and probability; data analysis; algebra; geometry; and measurement systems. Prepares the student for Pre-High School Equivalency Mathematical Skills along with career readiness and functional life skills. Eligible Adult Education students must complete orientation and standardized testing requirements before enrolling. Carries no transfer credit.

**HSE 042 Math Essentials (1-0 to 6-0) 1-6 crs.**

Introduces basic arithmetic skills including the fundamental operations with whole numbers, decimals, fractions, and mixed numbers; verbal reasoning; ratio, percent and probability; data analysis; algebra; geometry; and measurement systems. Prepares the student for Pre-High School Equivalency Mathematical Skills along with career readiness and functional life skills. Eligible Adult Education students must complete orientation and standardized testing requirements before enrolling. Carries no transfer credit.

**HSE 043 Pre-HSE Math Skills (1-0 to 6-0) 1-6 crs.**

Reinforces arithmetic skills including the all operations with decimals, fractions, mixed numbers; verbal reasoning; and measurement systems. Introduces probability, percent, ratio and proportion, algebra, geometry and data analysis. Introduces comprehension, application, analysis, and evaluation levels of cognitive skills along with using technology to learn and take exams. Prepares the student for Pre-High School Equivalency Mathematical Skills along with career readiness and functional life skills. Eligible Adult Education students must complete orientation and standardized testing requirements before enrolling. Carries no transfer credit.

**HSE 044 Pre-HSE Math Topics (1-0 to 6-0) 1-6 crs.**

Reinforces arithmetic skills including all operations with decimals, fractions, mixed numbers; verbal reasoning; and measurement systems. Introduces probability, percent, ratio and proportion, algebra, geometry and data analysis. Introduces comprehension, application, analysis, and evaluation levels of cognitive skills along with using technology to learn and take exams. Prepares the student for Pre-High School Equivalency Mathematical Skills along with career readiness and functional life skills. Eligible Adult Education students must complete orientation and standardized testing requirements before enrolling. Carries no transfer credit.

**HSE 045 HSE Math (1-0 to 6-0) 1-6 crs.**

Reviews arithmetic skills including decimals, fractions, verbal reasoning, measurement, probability, percent, ratio and proportion, and data analysis. Discusses algebra and geometry concepts, multi-step problem solving, using formulas and numeration statistics. Emphasizes review of comprehension, application, analysis, and evaluation of cognitive skills. Prepares the student for the High School Equivalency Mathematics Test, college and career readiness, and functional life skills. Eligible Adult Education students must complete orientation and standardized testing requirements before enrolling. Carries no transfer credit.

**HSE 046 HSE Math Applications (1-0 to 6-0) 1-6 crs.**

Reviews arithmetic skills including decimals, fractions, verbal reasoning, measurement, probability, percent, ratio and proportion, and data analysis. Discusses algebra and geometry concepts, multi-step problem solving, using formulas and numeration statistics. Emphasizes review of comprehension, application, analysis, and evaluation of cognitive skills. Prepares the student for the High School Equivalency Mathematics Test, college and career readiness, and functional life skills. Eligible Adult Education students must complete orientation and standardized testing requirements before enrolling. Carries no transfer credit.

**HSE 055 Bridge to Math for Technical Careers Foundations (0.5-0 to 6-0) 0.5-6 crs.**

Bridge to Math integrates reading, writing, and basic math skills with occupational specific knowledge in the Technical Careers sector. Contextualizes skills to prepare students to transition into postsecondary education and/or employment. Designed for students assessed at the ABE (Pre-HSE – High School Equivalency) and ASE (HSE) reading level. This course includes career awareness and intensive supportive services. Carries no transfer credit.

**Other:** Application and placement testing as required by Adult Educational Development department.

**HSE 056 Bridge to Math for Technical Careers (0-0)0.5-0.6 crs.**

Bridge to Math integrates reading, writing, and basic math skills with occupational specific knowledge in the Technical Careers sector. Contextualizes skills to prepare students to transition into postsecondary education and/or employment. Designed for students assessed at the ABE (Pre-HSE – High School Equivalency) and ASE (HSE) reading level. This course includes career awareness and intensive supportive services. Carries no transfer credit.

**Other:** Application and placement testing as required by Adult Educational Development department.

**HSE 059 Bridge to Health Careers Foundations (0.5-0 to 6-0) 0.5-6 crs.**

Bridge to Healthcare integrates basic listening, speaking, reading, writing, and math skills with occupational specific knowledge in the healthcare sector. Contextualizes skills to prepare students to transition into postsecondary education and/or employment. Designated for students assessed at the ABE (Pre-HSE - High School Equivalency) and ASE (HSE) reading level. This course includes career awareness and intensive supportive services. Carries no transfer credit.

**Other:** Application and placement testing as required by Adult Educational Development department.

**HSE 060 Bridge to Health Careers (0.5-0 to 6-0) 0.5-6 crs.**

Integrates basic listening, speaking, reading, writing, and math skills with occupational specific knowledge in the healthcare sector. Contextualizes skills to prepare students to transition into postsecondary education and/or employment. Designed for students assessed at the ABE (Pre-HSE – High School Equivalency) and ASE (HSE) reading level. This course includes career awareness and intensive supportive services. Carries no transfer credit.

**Other:** Application and placement testing as required by Adult Educational Development department.

**HSE 065 Bridge to Office Careers Foundations (0.5-0 to 6-0) 0.5-6 crs.**

The Bridge to Office Careers class integrates basic listening, speaking, reading, writing, and math skills with occupational specific knowledge for careers in offices. Contextualized curriculum prepares students to transition into postsecondary education and/or employment. Designed for students assessed at the low intermediate and above reading level using the ICCB approved assessment tool, the Test for Adult Basic Education (TABE) test. This course includes career awareness and intensive supportive services. Carries no transfer credit.

**Mandatory Testing:** Application and placement testing as required by Adult Educational Development department.

**HSE 066 Bridge to Office Careers (0.5-0 to 6-0) 0.5-6 crs.**

Integrates basic listening, speaking, reading, writing, and math skills with occupational specific knowledge for office careers. Contextualized curriculum prepares students to transition into postsecondary education and/or employment. Designed for students assessed at the low intermediate and above reading level using the ICCB approved assessment tool, the Test for Adult Basic Education (TABE) test. This course includes career awareness and intensive supportive services. Carries no transfer credit.

**Other:** Application and placement testing as required by Adult Educational Development department.

**HSE 074 Citizenship Preparation for High School Equivalency Learners (1-0 to 4-0) 1-4 crs.**

Expands upon the basic structure, functions, and purposes of U.S. federal government and major aspects of American history and geography for Adult Education NRS (National Reporting System) Advanced ESL learners. Expands upon the procedures and application for U.S. naturalization and on the rights and responsibilities of U.S. citizenship. Promotes awareness of contributions from diverse and multicultural groups in the U.S. Further develops advanced vocabulary necessary for passing the naturalization test and interview. This is the fourth in a sequence of four courses for students of English who may have limited native language literacy skills. Students must take a language proficiency test before enrolling. Carries no transfer credit.

**HSE 084 Oral Communication for High School Equivalency Learners (1-0 to 4-0) 1-4 crs.**

Expands the use of effective and appropriate oral communication skills for Adult Education NRS (National Reporting System) Advanced ESL Learners. Focuses on building the knowledge and ability to actively participate in the U.S. workforce, academic environments, and in interpersonal interactions. Students will use their high level English literacy skills to develop listening skills to decipher context clues from outside communications, learn to use appropriate oral language within different contexts, and learn to effectively speak to manage conversation and presentation skills. Topics may include life skills, civic engagement, academic language development, and workforce/career preparation. This is the fourth in a sequence of four courses for students of English who may have limited native language literacy skills. Students must take a language proficiency test before enrolling. Carries no transfer credit.

**HSE 090 Adult Employment Skills (1-0 to 4-0) 1-4 crs.**

Integrates basic listening, speaking, reading, writing, and math skills with content knowledge in a Career Area Program according to the Integrated Education and Training Method. Contextualizes academic skills to prepare students for success in postsecondary education and/or employment. Recommended for AED students assessed at the Transition to HSE/Postsecondary Training level, Pre-HSE, HSE reading level and/or Academic ESL III-IV level. Includes career awareness and transition supportive services. Carries no transfer credit.

**HSE 091 Bridge to College and Career Success (1-0 to 4-0) 1-4 crs.**

Provide skills needed to be successful in college/career program classes. Emphasis is placed on introducing college success skills such as time management, testing, reading/writing strategies, and note-taking, while exploring career options. Designed for AED students who will transition into college/certificate programs offered at Harper College. Must be enrolled in Harper's AED department HSE classes, ready to take the HSE Test, and recommended by program staff.

**HSE 092 Technical Trades in Manufacturing (1-0 to 4-0) 1-4 crs.**

Integrates basic listening, speaking, reading, writing, and math skills with content knowledge in with occupational-specific knowledge in the manufacturing sector according to the Integrated Education and Training Method. Contextualizes academic skills to prepare students for success in postsecondary education and/or employment. Recommended for AED students assessed at the Transition to HSE/Postsecondary Training level, Pre-HSE, HSE reading level and/or Academic ESL III-IV level. Must be co-enrolled in a technical trades career program such as HVACR, Manufacturing, Welding, or Maintenance. Includes career awareness and transition supportive services. Carries no transfer credit.

**HSE 093 Certified Nursing Assistant Success (1-0 to 4-0) 1-4 crs.**

Integrates basic listening, speaking, reading, writing, and math skills with content knowledge in CNA 111 Nursing Assistant course according to the Integrated Education and Training Method. Contextualizes academic skills to prepare students for success in postsecondary education and/or employment. Recommended for AED students assessed at the Transition to HSE/Postsecondary Training level, Pre-HSE, HSE reading level and/or Academic ESL III-IV level. Must be co-enrolled in the CNA Certificate course. Includes career awareness and transition supportive services. Carries no transfer credit.

**HSE 094 Integrated Office Assistant (1-0 to 4-0) 1-4 crs.**

Integrates basic listening, speaking, reading, writing, and math skills with content knowledge in Computer Applications Software (CAS) courses according to the Integrated Education and Training Method. Contextualizes academic skills to prepare students for success in postsecondary education and/or employment. Recommended for AED students assessed at the Transition to HSE/Postsecondary Training level, Pre-HSE, HSE reading level and/or Academic ESL III-IV level. Must be co-enrolled in Office Assistant Certificate courses. Includes career awareness and transition supportive services. Carries no transfer credit.

**HSE 095 Integrated Supply Chain Management (1-0 to 4-0) 1-4 crs.**

Integrates basic listening, speaking, reading, writing, and math skills with content knowledge in Supply Chain Management (SCM)/Logistics course according to the Integrated Education and Training Method. Contextualizes academic skills to prepare students to transition into postsecondary education and/or employment. Recommended for AED students assessed at the Transition to HSE/Postsecondary Training, Pre-HSE, HSE reading level and/or Academic ESL III-IV level. Must be co-enrolled in the SCM Certificate sequence. Includes career awareness and transition supportive services. Carries no transfer credit.

**HSE 096 Integrated Community Health (1-0 to 4-0) 1-4 crs.**

Integrates basic listening, speaking, reading, writing, and math skills with content knowledge in Community Health Worker (CHW) Certificate program according to the Integrated Education and Training Method. Contextualizes academic skills to prepare students for success in postsecondary education and/or employment. Recommended for AED students assessed at the Transition to HSE/Postsecondary Training level, Pre-HSE, HSE reading level and/or Academic ESL III-IV level. Must be co-enrolled in the CHW Certificate course(s). Includes career awareness and transition supportive services. Carries no transfer credit.

## HST History

### HST 105 Great Ideas of World Civilizations (3-0) 3 crs.

Introduces students to a selection of formative historical and contemporary texts in a variety of disciplines, including philosophy, the social sciences, literature, gender/multicultural studies, and the history of science. (Also listed as HUM 105. Credit will be given for either HST 105 or HUM 105, but not both.) IAI H9 900

### HST 111 The American Experience to 1877 (3-0) 3 crs.

Survey of the American experience through the pre-revolutionary period, the expansion westward and the Civil War. Special stress is placed upon the social, economic, cultural, political and constitutional development of the United States. IAI S2 900

### HST 112 The American Experience Since 1877 (3-0) 3 crs.

Surveys the end of Reconstruction to the present, with primary stress on political and economic development. Also includes social, intellectual, and cultural phases, expanded role of government in national affairs and the participation of the United States in international relations. IAI S2 901

### HST 121 History of Latin America (3-0) 3 crs.

Surveys the political and constitutional history of the principal Latin American nations. The course will cover movements leading to independence and social and economic events which are pertinent to relationships with the United States. This course meets the World Culture and Diversity graduation requirement. IAI S2 920N

### HST 141 History of Western Civilization to 1650 (4-0) 4 crs.

Stresses political, social, cultural, economic, and technological developments from prehistoric times and concludes with the last manifestation of essentially medieval ideology, i.e., the Protestant Reformation. IAI S2 902

### HST 142 History of Western Civilization Since 1650 (4-0) 4 crs.

Continues HST 141. Commences with the emergence of modern times, i.e., the development of royal absolutism and the beginnings of the modern nation state and concludes with the 20th century and the modern world. IAI S2 903

### HST 151 History of England Norman Conquest to 1600 (3-0) 3 crs.

**This course is only offered in the fall term.**  
Surveys the social, cultural, economic, political, and religious history of England from the Norman Conquest through the age of Elizabeth I.

### HST 152 History of England 1600 to Present (3-0) 3 crs.

**This course is only offered in the spring term.**  
Surveys the social, cultural, imperial, economic, and political history of England from the Stuart Dynasty through the present era.

### HST 153 British Culture and Society (3-0) 3 crs.

Surveys the culture and society of England from the Norman conquest to the present.

### HST 202 Topics in History (1-0 to 3-0) 1-3 crs.

Examines selected eras or topics in the various fields of history. The exact content and instructional methodology will vary from semester to semester depending on the material to be studied. A syllabus and/or course outline containing additional information will be available with other pre-registration materials each time the course is offered. Experience or interest in history is recommended, but not required. This course may be taken from one to three credit hours, to a maximum of nine credit hours.

### HST 210 Women--the American Experience (3-0) 3 crs.

Studies history of the status, roles, and contributions of women in America, and a survey of the attitudes and movements that have affected the lives of women in America.

### HST 212 Recent American History, 1945-present (3-0) 3 crs.

Provides students with a comprehensive analysis of the critical period 1945 to the present in American history. Incorporates politics and culture of the Cold War, the revival of liberalism, the Civil Rights movement, the rise of the New Left in the 60s, the Vietnam War, the counterculture, Watergate, the personalization of political activism in the 70s, the women's movement, the resurgence of conservatism, the Reagan presidency, the Bush era, the Clinton years, return of the Republicans, 9/11, war in the Middle East, the economic downturn, Obama 2008, and the 2012 election. Emphasizes social history and cultural trends as well as political and economic history.

### HST 214 African-American History (3-0) 3 crs.

Studies African-Americans from African slave trade through slavery, reconstruction, years of neglect and civil rights revolution in the United States and their contributions to American culture.

### HST 219 Illinois and Local History (3-0) 3 crs.

Focuses upon Illinois from its prehistory to the present with special attention to the local setting. Explores the impact of the state's geography upon its history and investigates the contributions of different groups—African, American, European, Native American, male and female—in the economic, social, political, and literary development of Illinois. Considers the ways in which the history of this state illustrates, amplifies and explains the larger history of the United States.

### HST 231 History of the Middle East to 1453 (3-0) 3 crs.

**This course is only offered in the fall term.**  
Surveys the Ancient Near East and Middle East from its origins in Ancient Summer up to 1453. Emphasis will be placed on social, political, economic, religious and military institutions. The process of change and broad continuities will be examined in relationship to the historical evolution and growth of the region. IAI S2 920N

### HST 232 History of the Middle East 1453 to the Present (3-0) 3 crs.

**This course is only offered in the spring term.**  
Surveys the history of the Middle East from 1453 to the present. Emphasis is placed on social, political, economic, religious, and military institutions that shape the region. The establishment of colonial rule is highlighted along with the struggle for independence, modernization and development. IAI S2 920N

### HST 241 History of China: Earliest Time Through Ming Dynasty (3-0) 3 crs.

**This course is only offered in the fall term.**  
Surveys the history of China from prehistory to the end of the Ming Dynasty. Major emphasis is placed on the evolution and growth of the Imperial system and forces that shaped its continuation and growth. IAI S2 920N

### HST 242 History of China: From the Ching Dynasty to the Present (3-0) 3 crs.

**This course is only offered in the spring term.**  
Surveys the history of China from 1644, the Ching Dynasty, to the present. The content will stress the evolution of China from a period of strength and unity to one of disunity and change during the revolutionary times of 1911-1949. Special emphasis will be placed on the establishment of the Communist government in 1949 to the present. Economic modernization, role of foreigners and cultural advancements will also be highlighted. IAI S2 920N

### HST 243 The FAR East in the Modern World (3-0) 3 crs.

Studies history of East Asia since 1800. The traditional cultures of China and Japan, the Western impact and the Asian response will be covered. IAI S2 920N

### HST 245 The World Since 1945 (3-0) 3 crs.

Surveys the history of the world from 1945 to the present with major emphasis on historical issues and events that have global impact. IAI S2 913N



## COURSE DESCRIPTIONS

**HST 261 American Civil War 1848-1865 (3-0)** 3 crs.  
Focuses on the causes, events and immediate outcomes of the American Civil War during the period of 1848-1865. Political, military and social history is presented so that students receive a comprehensive understanding of this seminal event in American history.

**HST 270 History of Rome (3-0)** 3 crs.  
Surveys Roman history from the time of the Roman monarchy through the reign of Constantine. Emphasizes the origins and history of the great Roman Legions. Includes references to works of Latin literature including, Tacitus, Suetonius, Sallust, Catullus, Ovid, Virgil and Horace. Covers Roman pre-history, the Roman Republic, the end of the Republic and the early and late Roman empire. Discusses prominent Roman citizens such as Marcus, Sulla, Pompey, Gracchi, Caesar and Augustus.

**HST 281 World War I (3-0)** 3 crs.  
**This course is only offered in the fall term.**  
Examines the causes, impact, outcomes and legacy of the Great War, the first modern war since the Industrial Revolution. Emphasizes current and past interpretations of this conflict. Highlights the experiences of the people, societies and countries/nation-states that participated in this first "total" war. Considers how this conflict changed the 20th century.

**HST 282 World War II (3-0)** 3 crs.  
**This course is only offered in the spring term.**  
Surveys the history of World War II, the most destructive conflict of the 20th century. Covers major military operations (strategy and tactics) with an emphasis on diplomacy, doctrine and conflicts over resources. Examines the origins of the war in Europe and the Pacific and details the time period, 1919-1939, Pearl Harbor, the homefront, American participation in Europe and the Pacific, new technologies, the Holocaust, the Atomic bomb, the end of the war, and the outcomes and impact of the war on the U.S. and the world beyond 1945.

### HUM Humanities

**HUM 101 Ancient Through the Medieval West (3-0)** 3 crs.  
Explores architecture, art, history, literature, music, philosophy and the theatre of the Western tradition from Prehistory through the Medieval era. May include a special focus; consult the course schedule for specific topics. NOTE: HUM 101 and HUM 102 need not be taken in sequence. IAI HF 902

**HUM 102 Renaissance Through the Modern West (3-0)** 3 crs.  
Explores architecture, art, history, literature, music, philosophy, and the theatre of the Western world from the Renaissance to the present. May include a special focus; consult the course schedule. IAI HF 903

**HUM 104 Introduction to Middle Eastern Civilizations (3-0)** 3 crs.  
Examines the cultural structures and the literary, visual, and performing arts of the various societies of the Middle East. Examines and compares the great contributions these cultures have made in the various arts as living artifacts to both the present day Middle East and to other cultures including those of the West. This course meets the World Culture and Diversity graduation requirement. IAI HF 904N

**HUM 105 Great Ideas of World Civilizations (3-0)** 3 crs.  
Introduces students to a selection of formative historical and contemporary texts in a variety of disciplines, including philosophy, the social sciences, literature, gender/multicultural studies and the history of science. (Also listed as HST 105. Credit will be given for either HUM 105 or HST 105, but not both.) IAI H9 900

**HUM 106 The Cultures of Asia (3-0)** 3 crs.  
Examines the arts of Asian cultures from ancient times to the present. Studies examples of the visual arts, music, dance, literature, world views, and religious traditions from selected civilizations in Asia, south of Russia, excluding the countries of the Middle East. IAI HF 904N

**HUM 107 The Cultures of Africa (3-0)** 3 crs.  
Examines the arts of African cultures from ancient times to the present. Studies examples of the visual arts, music, dance, literature, world views, and religious traditions from selected civilizations in North Africa, the Sahel, South Africa, Central and East Africa, and West Africa, excluding countries associated with the Middle East. IAI HF 904N

**HUM 110 Women and Creativity (3-0)** 3 crs.  
Explores the nature of female creativeness, focusing on women in the traditionally male arenas of art and literature and on areas in which the female creative impulse manifests itself under other names such as the shaping of social attitudes, domestic arts and religious experiences. IAI HF 907D

**HUM 115 International and Regional Studies in Humanities (1-0 to 4-0)** 1-4 crs.  
Students travel with faculty to international or regional locations which may vary from year to year to study the humanities. May emphasize the literature, language, philosophy, or humane arts of the locale visited. Presentation by onsite individualized study, lectures, field trips. Classes held on campus prior to and following the off-campus learning experience. Travel expenses are paid for by the student. One Credit: Students must attend all classes and field trips, submit a daily log covering one week of travel and write a personal essay of at least five typewritten pages. Two Credits: Students must attend all classes and field trips, submit a log covering one-two weeks of travel and write a research paper of at least eight typewritten pages, plus bibliography and footnotes. Three Credits: Students must attend all classes and field trips, submit a log covering three weeks of travel and write a research paper of at least 10 typewritten pages, plus bibliography and footnotes. Four Credits: Students must attend all classes and field trips, submit a log covering four weeks of travel and write a research paper of at least 12 typewritten pages, plus bibliography and footnotes.

**HUM 120 Classical Mythology (3-0)** 3 crs.  
Studies the myths of Greece and Rome. Focuses on the stories of gods and heroes in classical literature and art. Considers the influence of classical mythology on later Western culture. IAI H9 901

**HUM 125 World Mythology (3-0)** 3 crs.  
Studies world mythic themes and patterns, excluding those of Greece and Rome. Focuses on archetypal figures/situations, symbolism, and figurative language found in creation stories, heroic legends and/or other traditional narratives. May include a special focus; consult the schedule. This course meets the World Culture and Diversity graduation requirement. IAI H9 901

### HVA Heating, Ventilation, A/C, Refrigeration

**HVA 101 Refrigeration Fundamentals (2-2)** 3 crs.  
Introduces vocabulary, concepts and scientific principles used in the refrigeration and air conditioning industry. Studies theories on heat laws, pressures, matter, and energy; examines refrigerant chemistry and the refrigeration cycle. Covers proper refrigerant management techniques and safe practices. Emphasizes practical application, troubleshooting techniques, measuring and testing the operation of the basic refrigeration cycle; including working with ACR copper tubing, tools, and instruments.  
**Prerequisite:** MTH 097 (Basic Technical Mathematics) with a grade of C or better, or consent of coordinator.

**HVA 102 Refrigeration Systems (2-2) 3 crs.**

Builds on concepts learned in HVA 101. Introduces specialized system controls and accessories found in commercial refrigeration systems. Covers pressure and temperature controls, water cooled condensers, commercial defrosting, and piping practices. Emphasizes practical application to develop diagnostic and troubleshooting techniques, interpret wiring diagrams, service, and repair; including working with zero ODP refrigerants used in commercial systems application.

**Prerequisite:** HVA 101 with a grade of C or better.

**HVA 103 Heating Principles (2-2) 3 crs.**

Introduces vocabulary, concepts and scientific principles used in the heating industry. Studies heat laws, heat transfer, and examines fundamentals of the combustion process. Covers gas, oil, and electric forced-air systems for residential comfort heating. Emphasizes practical application for testing and adjusting system performance, troubleshooting electrical systems and control, working with gas pipe, preventative maintenance, service and repair.

**Prerequisite:** MTH 097 (Basic Technical Mathematics) with a grade of C or better, or consent of coordinator.

**HVA 104 Residential Comfort Systems (2-2) 3 crs.**

Builds on concepts learned in HVA 101, HVA 103 and HVA 105. Incorporates additional systems' accessories and controls used to improve indoor air quality (IAQ). Examines psychrometrics principles, air flow measurements and basic residential air distribution systems. Emphasizes installation of residential HVAC systems, accessories and controls; includes basic concepts of duct design, sheet metal fabrication and installation.

**Prerequisite:** Prior or concurrent enrollment in HVA 103 (Heating Principles) with a grade of C or better, or consent of coordinator.

**HVA 105 Heating and Cooling Controls (2-2) 3 crs.**

Introduces electrical principles and concepts, electrical safety, electrical controls and electrical wiring diagrams utilized in residential and light commercial HVAC systems. Covers electrical symbols, Ohms' Law, series and parallel circuits, power distribution, magnetism, transformers, switches, relays, contactors, AC motors, motor starters and capacitors. Emphasizes the practical application for electrical system diagnosing; measuring volts, ohms and amps; troubleshooting, testing and adjusting electrical controls; interpreting wiring schematics, and wiring electrical circuits.

**Prerequisite:** MTH 097 (Basic Technical Mathematics) with a grade of C or better.

**HVA 106 Pneumatic Controls Systems (2-2) 3 crs.**

Builds on concepts learned in HVA 105. Introduces pneumatic system controls and accessories found in commercial heating and air-conditioning systems, and variable/constant air volume air handling units. Covers pneumatic relays, dampers, valve actuators, controller receivers, temperature and humidity controls, and air compressors. Emphasizes practical application to develop diagnostic and troubleshooting techniques, focusing on interpreting pneumatic diagrams, testing and measuring system components, service, repair and installation; and introduces commercial heating and cooling systems.

**Prerequisite:** HVA 105 with a grade of C or better.

**HVA 107 Commercial Air Conditioning Systems (2-2) 3 crs.**

Builds on concepts learned in HVA 101, HVA 105 and HVA 106. Focuses on air conditioning systems used in commercial buildings and their applications. Studies direct expansion systems, packaged units, and chilled-water systems. Covers rooftop units, variable refrigerant flow systems, air handling units, chillers and cooling towers. Emphasizes practical application, to develop troubleshooting techniques, perform system diagnostic/installation/preventative maintenance service and repairs. Includes fundamentals of air conditioning absorbers.

**Prerequisite:** HVA 101, 105 and 108 with grades of C or better, and prior or concurrent enrollment in HVA 106 with a grade of C or better.

**HVA 108 Domestic Refrigeration Appliances (2-2) 3 crs.**

Builds on concepts learned in HVA 101 and HVA 105. Introduces the application of the refrigeration cycle in respect to small appliances. Covers refrigerators, air conditioning and fundamentals of heat pump operations. Reviews work-safe practices, electrical system diagnostics, proper refrigerant handling and charging techniques, brazing and soldering copper tubing. Emphasizes practical application, operation, installation, maintenance, service and repairs.

**Prerequisite:** HVA 101 with a grade of C or better, and prior or concurrent enrollment in HVA 105 with a grade of C or better.

**HVA 109 Commercial Heating Systems (2-2) 3 crs.**

Builds on concepts learned in HVA 103, HVA 105 and HVA 106. Introduces low pressure steam and hot water boilers used in commercial heating. Studies heat laws, heat transfer theories, and examines the combustion process of gas, oil and coal. Covers boiler construction, boiler safe operating practices, pressure controls, and steam systems' accessories. Includes hydronic piping systems, circulating pumps and water treatment. Emphasizes practical application for boiler operation, preventive maintenance and service.

**Prerequisite:** HVA 103, HVA 105 and HVA 106 with grades of C or better.

**HVA 110 Blueprints and Plans for HVAC (2-1) 2 crs.**

Provides an introduction to architectural blueprints and mechanical drawings specific to HVAC systems. Examines types of construction, construction materials and working drawings. Emphasizes reading and interpreting architectural prints and mechanical drawings used in residential and commercial building. Covers mechanical, air distribution, electrical and plumbing systems. Includes an introduction to load calculations.

**Prerequisite:** Prior or concurrent enrollment in HVA 107 and HVA 109 with grades of C or better.

**HVA 200 HVAC/R Mechanical Codes and Standards (2-1) 2 crs.**

Examines HVAC systems code requirements for residential and light commercial buildings. Includes application of energy conservation standards, principles of building inspection, and proper equipment installation practices to discern code violations. Emphasizes practical application of safe practices, equipment layout, minimum installation requirements and legal ramifications for code violations.

**Prerequisite:** HVA 110 with a grade of C or better.

**HVA 201 Refrigeration System Design (2-1) 2 crs.**

Builds on concepts learned in HVA 101, HVA 102 and HVA 108. Examines the thermodynamic properties of refrigerants and their application for refrigeration system design. Covers factors in the selection of systems components including compressors, evaporators, condensers, metering devices and accessories used in commercial refrigeration systems. Studies the application of refrigerant line sizing selection.

**Prerequisite:** HVA 102 and HVA 108 with grades of C or better.

**HVA 203 Load Calculations (2-1)** **2 crs.**  
 Studies methods used to calculate heat loss and heat gain for residential and light commercial structures to use to determine heating and cooling loads. Examines outdoor design temperature conditions, location, infiltration loads, composite material U-values and R-values. Emphasizes practical application for calculating building loads for equipment selection by performing load calculation using charts and data analysis from the Air Conditioning Contractors of America Manual J, abridged edition.  
**Prerequisite:** HVA 110 with a grade of C or better.

**HVA 204 Air Distribution (1-2)** **2 crs.**  
 Studies priorities of air flow for residential and light commercial structures to design HVAC duct systems for efficient air distribution. Covers duct sizing principles, air distribution systems, duct materials, system performance, blower performance, and grill selection. Emphasizes practical application for residential duct sizing by using charts and data analysis from the Air Conditioning Contractors of America Manual D. Includes performing duct testing and air balancing procedures.  
**Prerequisite:** Prior or concurrent enrollment in HVA 203 with a grade of C or better.

**HVA 205 Customer Service and Support (1-0)** **1 cr.**  
 Examines strategies to improve communication skills to make a positive first impression, and to provide customer service excellence with urgency and empathy in every customer interaction. Focuses on the importance of displaying good manners, maintaining a positive attitude and professional appearance. Emphasizes the development of strong communication skills to address customer inquiries by listening, answering questions and providing explanations in non-technical terms.

**IDS Independent Study**

**IDS 290 Independent Study (1-0 to 4-0)** **1-4 crs.**  
 Designed to permit the student to pursue a course of study not typically available under traditional course structure. The student will contract with the appropriate faculty member for the objectives to be accomplished in the course. May be repeated up to a maximum of four credit hours.  
**Prerequisite:** Sophomore standing, C average or consent of instructor.

**IND Interior Design**

**IND 100 Theory and Fundamentals of Design (1-2)** **2 crs.**  
 Introduces students to theoretical principles and nomenclature of design. Studies theories pertaining to elements and principles of design, color theory, psychology and color phenomenology as it relates to interior design. Studies human environment, proxemics and spatial behaviors. Examines universal design, designing for specific cultures and genders as well as other topical subjects. Covers the interior design profession, professional organizations and career employment.  
**Recommended Corequisite:** IND 101.

**IND 101 Interior Design Studio I (2-2)** **3 crs.**  
 Studies interior design room arrangement and furniture selection. Investigates the elements and principles of design as they relate to interiors. Studies aesthetic aspects of interior design. Develops interior projects using space planning, furniture selection, the development of furniture elevations, and presentation techniques. (NOTE: Students will need to purchase a drafting kit in addition to textbooks.)  
**Prerequisite:** Prior or concurrent enrollment in IND 100.

**IND 102 Interior Design Studio II (2-2)** **3 crs.**  
**This course is only offered in the spring term.**  
 Continues the study of interior space planning and furniture selection as it relates to a functional and aesthetic interior. Investigates the use of fabric, finishes, color, and texture to complement the interior. Explores aesthetic application of color in interior design.  
**Prerequisite:** IND 101, IND103, and IND 106 with grades of C or better.

**IND 103 History of Furniture and Interior Architecture (3-0)** **3 crs.**  
**This course is only offered in the fall term.**  
 Presents a survey of furniture and interior design from antiquity to the present with an emphasis on European and American traditions, their history, and contemporary applications. Addresses the many types of furniture and architectural interiors as well as the historical and cultural factors that influenced their emergence. Investigates the role of manufacturing processes and innovations to deepen the students' understanding of the furniture and interiors. Explores the history of the marketing and sale of furnishings as well as its relevance to contemporary commercial applications.

**IND 106 Materials and Sources (3-0)** **3 crs.**  
**This course is only offered in the fall term.**  
 Studies the construction and finishing of materials other than those of a structural nature, including limitations, quality control, application, uses, installation methods, and quantity calculations. Examines sources available to the designer.

**IND 107 Interior Perspective and Rendering (2-2)** **3 crs.**  
**This course is only offered in the spring term.**  
 Studies drawing and sketching methods of furniture and interior spaces. Develops drawing techniques for interior perspective views of buildings. Explores the use of axonometric drawing and the use of various medias to present the three-dimensional delineation of interior design. Examines balance and proportions of interior items within a three-dimensional space. Uses drawing techniques and color to define light and shadow, textures, material characteristics.  
**Prerequisite:** ART 121, IND 100 and IND 101 with grades of C or better.

**IND 110 Problem Solving/Design Communication (1-2)** **2 crs.**  
**This course is only offered in the spring term.**  
 Introduces the process of visual communication for interior designers. Identifies interior and architectural challenges and examines the design process of problem-solving through space analysis and planning. Utilizes collaborative methods to develop appropriate design strategies and solutions. Applies research and the use of elements and principles of design to skillfully manipulate interior spaces. Utilizes conceptual sketching and oral presentation to communicate design solutions.  
**Prerequisite:** IND 100 and IND 101 with grades of C or better.

**IND 114 Codes for Interior Designers (1-2)** **2 crs.**  
**This course is only offered in the spring term.**  
 Examines how interior building codes, governmental standards and federal regulations affect and are applied to interior design. References the International Codes, National Fire Protection Association standards and various accessibility requirements including the Americans with Disabilities Act.  
**Prerequisite:** IND 101 with a grade of C or better.

- IND 116 Interior Detail/Construction Drawing (2-2)** 3 crs.  
**This course is only offered in the spring term.**  
 Studies the methods and materials of interior construction and the graphic methods of communicating this information. Practices fundamental drafting conventions and develops drawing skills necessary for the production of working drawings such as floor plans, elevations, sections, finish schedules, reflected ceiling plans, and details. Discusses methods of electrical, plumbing, and HVAC distribution.  
**Prerequisite:** ARC 116, IND 100 and IND 101 with grades of C or better.
- IND 203 3-D Design Studio (2-2)** 3 crs.  
**This course is only offered in the fall term.**  
 Studies advanced problems in three-dimensional interior design which concentrate on the development of relationships of interior furnishings, walls, floors and ceilings into a unified design. Applies principles and elements of design theory within a three-dimensional volume of space.  
**Prerequisite:** IND 102, IND 107, IND 114 and IND 116 with grades of C or better.
- IND 206 Architectural Lighting (3-1)** 3 crs.  
**This course is only offered in the fall term.**  
 Examines artificial and natural lighting in interior design. Considers environmental comfort, effects on colors and information required for selection and placement of luminaires. Reviews lighting sources, sustainability, energy codes and human performance. Acquaints students with lighting documentation and calculation methods as they relate to the lighting design process.  
**Prerequisite:** IND 101 with a grade of C or better.
- IND 207 Interior Design Internship (1-10)** 3 crs.  
 Provides an opportunity for selected students who meet the prerequisite requirements to work with professionals in approved residential and contract design firms, retail stores, wholesale stores and showrooms specializing in interior design and related products. Students are exposed to various aspects of the interior design field and must present a report about their experience. Recommended preparation: ENG 101 or ESL coursework, or testing equivalency.  
**Prerequisite:** IND 203, IND 206 and IND 230 with grades of C or better; or consent of program coordinator.
- IND 209 Contract Design Studio (2-2)** 3 crs.  
**This course is only offered in the spring term.**  
 Applies interior design skills and disabled access to contract interior projects, including floor plans, elevations or perspectives, cabinet drawings, lighting plans, selection of contract furnishings and finishes. Projects may include office spaces, restaurants, and other public buildings.  
**Prerequisite:** ARC 116, IND 116, IND 203, IND 206, and IND 230 with grades of C or better.
- IND 211 Professional Practices for Interior Design (3-0)** 3 crs.  
**This course is only offered in the spring term.**  
 Examines the business principles required for a successful interior design practice, including establishing an interior design practice, design project business issues, billing, writing client contracts, interviewing and job opportunities.  
**Prerequisite:** IND 101 with a grade of C or better.
- IND 215 Topics in Interior Design (0.5-0 to 3-0)** 0.5-3 crs.  
 Studies selected problems or topics in interior design. The exact content and instructional methodology will vary semester to semester depending on the material to be studied. A syllabus or course outline containing additional information will be available with pre-registration materials each time that the course is offered. This course may be repeated two times to a maximum of three credit hours.
- IND 217 Advanced Sketching and Perspective Drawing (1-2)** 2 crs.  
**This course is only offered in the summer term.**  
 Reviews the development of two-point, mechanical perspective drawing. Studies freehand drawing and sketching methods of interior and exterior spaces. Develops drawing techniques for interior perspective views of buildings. Explores the use of various media to define light, shadows, textures and material characteristics.  
**Prerequisite:** ART 121 and IND 107 with grades of C or better.
- IND 220 CAD Studio (2-2)** 3 crs.  
**This course is only offered in the spring term.**  
 Covers advanced CAD techniques for two-dimensional space planning and interior elevations. Introduces 3-dimensional CAD and 3-D sketching to develop perspectives and walk-throughs of interior spaces. Emphasizes development of computer graphics to augment and represent interior spaces.  
**Prerequisite:** ARC 116 with a grade of C or better.
- IND 230 Kitchen Design Studio (2-2)** 3 crs.  
**This course is only offered in the fall term.**  
 Examines the technical aspects and accessibility issues of designing kitchens. Practices fundamental drafting conventions including lettering, line work, dimensioning and symbol usage. Develops drawing for the kitchen including floor plans, electrical and lighting plans, elevations, and cabinet sections using NKBA guidelines and graphic presentation standards.  
**Prerequisite:** IND 102, IND 114 and IND 116 with grades of C or better.
- IND 232 Kitchen and Bath CAD Studio (2-2)** 3 crs.  
**This course is only offered in the summer term.**  
 Covers an introduction to kitchen and bath industry software techniques for two-dimensional space planning and interior elevations. Introduces 3-dimensional CAD to develop perspectives and walk-through of interior spaces. Emphasis is on the development of computer graphics to augment and represent kitchens, baths and other interior space.  
**Prerequisite:** IND 230 with a grade of C or better, or consent of instructor.
- IND 233 Bathroom Design Studio (1-2)** 2 crs.  
**This course is only offered in the spring term.**  
 Examines the technical aspects and accessibility issues of designing bathrooms. Practices fundamental drafting conventions including lettering, line work, dimensioning and symbol usage. Develops drawing for the bathroom including floor plans, electrical and lighting plans, elevations and cabinet sections using NKBA guidelines and graphic presentation standards.  
**Prerequisite:** IND 102, IND 114 and IND 116 with grades of C or better.
- IND 250 Portfolio Development (1-1)** 1 cr.  
 Prepares students to enter the job market when completing this capstone course. Develops a professional presentation portfolio utilizing printed and multimedia applications. Explores, examines and executes various presentation options. Discusses writing and designing a resume, cover letter and interviewing techniques. Emphasizes organizing a strong body of work focused on a specific area of expertise dictated by the students' individual career goals.  
**Prerequisite:** ARC 116, IND 203, and IND 230 with grades of C or better OR ARC 116 AND ARC 110 or ARC 213 with grades of C or better, or consent of program coordinator.

**IND 281 Environmental Design (3-0) 3 crs.****This course is only offered in the fall term.**

Explores building systems and their impact on the environment. Indoor air quality, thermal control, lighting, acoustic and water systems will be studied including solar power, wind power and other sustainable design energy alternatives. Applies these systems to various sustainable design projects and practices. Investigates LEED certification and other legislative issues. Studies the physical and psychological implications of environmental stress, crowding and institutional living and applies them to projects.

**Prerequisite:** IND 101 with a grade of C or better.**INS Insurance****INS 110 Insurance Fundamentals (3-0) 3 crs.**

Defines the insurance mechanism, identifies common types of property-casualty insurance, and explains how insurance benefits society. Introduces the core functions of insurance organizations: marketing, underwriting and claims. Discusses insurance policy structure, basic type of policy provisions and a simple method for analyzing policies. Reviews career options in the insurance industry.

**INS 120 Property and Liability Insurance Principles (3-0) 3 crs.**

Presents the basic principles of insurance, provides an introduction to insurance regulation, financial performance, marketing techniques, underwriting, claims, risk management, loss exposure and insurance policies. Satisfies the requirements for The Institutes AINS 21 examination within the Associate in General Insurance Path A Certification.

**INS 220 Personal Insurance (3-0) 3 crs.**

Offers an understanding of property and liability loss exposures faced by most individuals and families, and analyzes the types of insurance coverage that can be used for treating those exposures such as personal liability, inland marine, auto, life, health, and government programs. Satisfies the requirements for The Institutes AINS 22 examination within the Associate in General Insurance Path A Certification.

**Prerequisite:** INS 120 or AINS 21 Certification.**INS 240 Commercial Insurance (3-0) 3 crs.**

Analyzes commercial coverage including property, business income, inland and ocean marine, crime, equipment breakdown, general liability, auto, workers compensation, and package policies. Satisfies the requirements for The Institutes AINS 23 examination within the Associate in General Insurance Path A Certification.

**Prerequisite:** INS 120 or AINS 21 Certification.**JPN Japanese****JPN 101 Elementary Japanese I (4-0) 4 crs.****This course is only offered in the fall term.**

Introduces the language skills of pronunciation and useful expressions, listening, speech patterns, syllabary reading and writing, basic vocabulary and grammar. Cultural and sociolinguistic orientation.

**JPN 102 Elementary Japanese II (4-0) 4 crs.****This course is only offered in the spring term.**

Continues JPN 101. Skill developments in simple, everyday conversation and contemporary and idiomatic expressions; continued mastery of beginning grammar, reading and writing, and more vocabulary. Orientation in verbal and non-verbal skills and simple composition.

**Prerequisite:** JPN 101 with a grade of C or better, or consent of instructor.**JPN 201 Intermediate Japanese I (4-0) 4 crs.****This course is only offered in the fall term.**

Continues JPN 102. Emphasis on more complex conversation and advanced grammatical components; continued reading and writing. Emphasis on advanced composition.

**Prerequisite:** JPN 102 with a grade of C or better, or consent of instructor.**JPN 202 Intermediate Japanese II (4-0) 4 crs.****This course is only offered in the spring term.**

Continues JPN 201. Accuracy and ease in more complex conversation; advanced study of reading and writing. Study of more complex syntax and composition. IAI H1 900

**Prerequisite:** JPN 201 (Intermediate Japanese I) with a grade of C or better, or consent of instructor.**JPN 205 Japanese Intensive Oral Practice (3-0) 3 crs.****This course is only offered in the fall term.**

Develops oral facility with the Japanese language using specially designed exercises in pronunciation, stress, and rhythm. Discusses individual readings of modern Japanese works in class. Assigns written and oral compositions based on readings. Helps students to bridge the gap between the intermediate and advanced levels. Develops the ability to use the Japanese language with fluency and accuracy of expression that is achieved by extensive oral conversation in class.

**Prerequisite:** JPN 202 with a grade of C or better, or consent of instructor.**KIN Kinesiology****KIN 100 Physical Fitness I (0-2) 1 cr.**

Provides a structured aerobic and strength training program designed for individuals free of heart, pulmonary and metabolic disorders. The course offers the student computer-assisted fitness evaluations, guidance in developing an individualized exercise prescription and professional supervision. Prior to beginning the program, a physician supervised exercise stress test is required for men over 45 years or older and women over 55 years or older, and all individuals regardless of age who have multiple cardiovascular risk factors. The stress test will be waived, provided a written physician clearance can be obtained. This class is designed for students who are able to safely participate in cardiorespiratory and resistance activities and may include the use of equipment. This class is not designed for students who may have known heart, pulmonary, metabolic, physiological diseases and/ or orthopedic challenges. By registering for this class, you assume the full risk of any injuries, damages or loss which may be sustained and are responsible for any associated medical costs or individual damages. This course may be taken twice for credit.

**KIN 101 Physical Fitness II (0-2) 1 cr.**

Continues KIN 100. Introduces other wellness components as well, such as nutrition and stress management. This course may be taken twice for credit.

**Prerequisite:** KIN 100 with a grade of C or better.**KIN 102 Cardio Kickboxing (0-1) 0.5 crs.**

Emphasizes physical conditioning that is set to music that uses movements from boxing, kickboxing and martial arts. This course may be taken twice for credit.

- KIN 103 Exercise Cycling (0-1)** 0.5 crs.  
Uses stationary bicycles to improve cardiorespiratory endurance, muscle strength and endurance for physical conditioning. Music is used to motivate and establish the pace and rhythm of the workout. This course may be taken twice for credit. This class is designed for students who are able to safely participate in cardiorespiratory and resistance activities and may include the use of equipment. This class is not designed for students who may have known heart, pulmonary, metabolic, physiological diseases and/ or orthopedic challenges. By registering for this class, you assume the full risk of any injuries, damages or loss which may be sustained and are responsible for any associated medical costs or individual damages.
- KIN 106 Pilates (0-2)** 1 cr.  
Employs a system of movements to increase range of motion, balance, strength and awareness of the mind/body connection. This course may be taken twice for credit. This class is designed for students who are able to safely participate in cardiorespiratory and resistance activities and may include the use of equipment. This class is not designed for students who may have known heart, pulmonary, metabolic, physiological diseases and/ or orthopedic challenges. By registering for this class, you assume the full risk of any injuries, damages or loss which may be sustained and are responsible for any associated medical costs or individual damages.
- KIN 107 Yoga I (0-2)** 1 cr.  
Provides students with the opportunity to develop a strong healthy body and an increased level of mental and physical relaxation through the use of yoga postures and breathing techniques. Students will learn to recognize the presence of tension and be able to consciously relieve it. This course may be taken twice for credit. This class is designed for students who are able to safely participate in cardiorespiratory and resistance activities and may include the use of equipment. This class is not designed for students who may have known heart, pulmonary, metabolic, physiological diseases and/ or orthopedic challenges. By registering for this class, you assume the full risk of any injuries, damages or loss which may be sustained and are responsible for any associated medical costs or individual damages.
- KIN 111 Basic Weight Training (0-2)** 1 cr.  
Provides the basic knowledge of the proper use of weight training equipment. Students will learn about the specific muscle groups used during weight training and the different methods of developing muscular strength and endurance. Students will also be able to apply the principles that they have learned and ultimately develop their own individualized program. This course may be taken twice for credit. This class is designed for students who are able to safely participate in cardiorespiratory and resistance activities and may include the use of equipment. This class is not designed for students who may have known heart, pulmonary, metabolic, physiological diseases and/ or orthopedic challenges. By registering for this class, you assume the full risk of any injuries, damages or loss which may be sustained and are responsible for any associated medical costs or individual damages.
- KIN 112 Intermediate Weight Training (0-2)** 1 cr.  
Provides the advanced student with a more challenging strength training program. Students will review the muscles used in a personal strength training program, the safety issues regarding appropriate lifts and use of the equipment, contraindicated movements, stretching and spotting techniques, warm-up and cool down techniques. In addition, students will also learn about the use and misuse of ergogenic aids, steroids and nutritional supplements. Students will have the opportunity to develop and participate in their own individualized muscle strength and endurance training program. This course may be taken twice for credit.
- KIN 113 Advanced Weight Training (0-2)** 1 cr.  
Provides weight training instruction with an emphasis on Olympic and power lifts. Students will have the opportunity to develop advanced weight training skills as well as practice Olympic and power techniques. This course may be taken twice for credit.
- KIN 114 Sport Performance Fitness (0-2)** 1 cr.  
Provides physical conditioning theories and drills for improvement in speed, agility, quickness, strength and power (SAQSP). Applies sport-specific plyometric and high intensity fitness activity. This course may be taken twice for credit.
- KIN 115 Boot Camp (0-1)** 0.5 crs.  
Offers an intense, highly regimented, military style of physical conditioning. Disciplined forms of exercise include use of body weight, simple apparatus and calisthenics to develop all components of fitness. This course may be taken twice for credit.
- KIN 139 Physical Activity Topics (0-1 to 0-2)** 0.5-1 cr.  
Provides students with a variety of mind/body modalities to improve physical fitness. Fundamental skills, terminology, proper equipment and safety are emphasized. This course may be taken twice for credit.
- KIN 140 Modern Dance (0-2)** 1 cr.  
Explores movement potential, increase technical proficiency and broaden rhythm background; skills in technique and composition stressed. This course may be taken twice for credit.
- KIN 142 Introduction to Ballet (0-2)** 1 cr.  
Provides instruction for students with little or no previous training in ballet. This course may be taken twice for credit.
- KIN 143 Jazz Dance (0-2)** 1 cr.  
Provides students with the elements of ballet, modern dance and Afro-Haitian to combine them into a dance form that can be idiomatic, syncopated and fast paced. This course may be taken twice for credit.
- KIN 144 Hip Hop Dance (0-2)** 1 cr.  
Provides students with the fundamentals of hip hop dance which includes basic and complex movements, musicality, rhythms and spatial awareness. Teaches students general patterns and basics for choreographing routines. This course may be taken twice for credit.
- KIN 162 Judo and Self-Defense (0-2)** 1 cr.  
Provides an understanding and practical application of judo and self-defense techniques. Includes proper training methods, physical conditioning, techniques and rules and regulations for contests. Orientation and instruction in all aspects of judo and self-defense. Advanced students will be instructed on Randori and preparation for competition. This course may be taken four times for credit. This class is designed for students who are able to safely participate in cardiorespiratory and resistance activities and may include the use of equipment. This class is not designed for students who may have known heart, pulmonary, metabolic, physiological diseases and/ or orthopedic challenges. By registering for this class, you assume the full risk of any injuries, damages or loss which may be sustained and are responsible for any associated medical costs or individual damages.

**KIN 170 Basketball (0-2) 1 cr.**

**This course is only offered in the spring term.**  
Provides instruction in the basic skills, rules, scoring and terminology for the sport of basketball. Students will have the opportunity to practice their skills in game situations. This course may be taken twice for credit. This class is designed for students who are able to safely participate in cardiorespiratory and resistance activities and may include the use of equipment. This class is not designed for students who may have known heart, pulmonary, metabolic, physiological diseases and/ or orthopedic challenges. By registering for this class, you assume the full risk of any injuries, damages or loss which may be sustained and are responsible for any associated medical costs or individual damages.

**KIN 171 Volleyball (0-2) 1 cr.**

Provides instruction in the basic skills, rules, scoring and terminology for the sport of volleyball. Students will have the opportunity to practice their skills in game situations. This course may be taken twice for credit.

**KIN 172 Tennis (0-2) 1 cr.**

Provides instruction in the basic skills, rules, scoring and terminology for the sport of tennis. Students will have the opportunity to practice their skills in game situations. This course may be taken twice for credit.

**KIN 179 Wrestling (0-2) 1 cr.**

**This course is only offered in the fall term.**  
Provides instruction in basic collegiate wrestling techniques. Emphasis is on offensive and defensive moves, strategy and physical conditioning. Students will have the opportunity to practice the skills that they have learned in a competitive situation. This course may be taken twice for credit. This class is designed for students who are able to safely participate in cardiorespiratory and resistance activities and may include the use of equipment. This class is not designed for students who may have known heart, pulmonary, metabolic, physiological diseases and/ or orthopedic challenges. By registering for this class, you assume the full risk of any injuries, damages or loss which may be sustained and are responsible for any associated medical costs or individual damages.

**KIN 180 Fencing (0-2) 1 cr.**

**This course is only offered in the spring term.**  
Provides students with the beginning fundamentals of fencing with an emphasis in epee. Explains and demonstrates footwork and handwork specific to epee, followed by practice drills in pairs by students with the supervision of the instructor. The fitness guidelines followed in this course are designed for the apparently healthy individual and are not designed for individuals with known cardiovascular, pulmonary or metabolic diseases. Students are encouraged to see a physician before embarking on any exercise program. This course may be taken twice for credit. This class is designed for students who are able to safely participate in cardiorespiratory and resistance activities and may include the use of equipment. This class is not designed for students who may have known heart, pulmonary, metabolic, physiological diseases and/ or orthopedic challenges. By registering for this class, you assume the full risk of any injuries, damages or loss which may be sustained and are responsible for any associated medical costs or individual damages.

**KIN 181 Boxing (0-2) 1 cr.**

Provides students with skills and techniques of boxing. Emphasizes proper stance, technique, footwork, offensive and defensive skills. This course may be taken twice for credit.

**KIN 183 Baseball (0-2) 1 cr.**

**This course is only offered in the fall term.**  
Provides instruction in the fundamental skills, rules, scoring, and terminology for baseball. Includes practice drills, safety standards, and conditioning. Students will have the opportunity to practice their skills in game situations. This course may be taken twice for credit. This class is designed for students who are able to safely participate in cardiorespiratory and resistance activities and may include the use of equipment. This class is not designed for students who may have known heart, pulmonary, metabolic, physiological diseases and/ or orthopedic challenges. By registering for this class, you assume the full risk of any injuries, damages or loss which may be sustained and are responsible for any associated medical costs or individual damages.

**KIN 184 Soccer (0-2) 1 cr.**

**This course is only offered in the spring term.**  
Provides instruction in the basic skills, rules, scoring, and terminology for soccer. Students will have the opportunity to practice their skills in game situations. This course may be taken twice for credit. This class is designed for students who are able to safely participate in cardiorespiratory and resistance activities and may include the use of equipment. This class is not designed for students who may have known heart, pulmonary, metabolic, physiological diseases and/ or orthopedic challenges. By registering for this class, you assume the full risk of any injuries, damages or loss which may be sustained and are responsible for any associated medical costs or individual damages.

**KIN 200 Introduction to the Field of Kinesiology (3-0) 3 crs.**

Provides a fundamental introduction to the academic content areas that make up the discipline of kinesiology, including: anatomy & physiology, exercise science, biomechanics, motor control & learning, psychology and sociology. Introduces the professional field of kinesiology and looks at career paths within the major such as: Rehabilitation, Sports Management, Personal Training, and Physical Education. This course assesses students' personal traits and professional skill sets, with emphasis on development for increased candidacy in academic and/or professional pursuits related to the field of kinesiology.

**KIN 201 Physical Education in Elementary School (3-0) 3 crs.**

Provides instruction on the growth and development of elementary school children and the planning and organization of elementary physical education programs.

**KIN 202 Standard First Aid and CPR (2-2) 3 crs.**

Provides a comprehensive first aid course which is taught under the guidelines of the American Heart Association (AHA). This course includes the American Heart Association Basic Life Support (BLS) component, which covers adult, child and infant Cardiopulmonary Resuscitation (CPR) and the use of the Automated External Defibrillator (AED). This course is designed to prepare students to respond to emergency situations with confidence in their ability to perform the necessary skills. Two certificates are issued (Basic Life Support (BLS) and Heartsaver FirstAid) after successful completion of the skills and written tests.

**KIN 203 Wellness for Life (2-2) 3 crs.**

Provides students with the knowledge of how to become fit and well and the information and tools which will assist them in formulating a personal fitness/wellness program. The course will cover physical fitness, nutrition, weight management, addictive behaviors, diseases which are lifestyle related and stress management. Students are actively involved in their learning process through the use of computers and lab sessions and will be required to attend weekly workout sessions in the fitness center. This class is designed for students who are able to safely participate in cardiorespiratory and resistance activities and may include the use of equipment. This class is not designed for students who may have known heart, pulmonary, metabolic, physiological diseases and/ or orthopedic challenges. By registering for this class, you assume the full risk of any injuries, damages or loss which may be sustained and are responsible for any associated medical costs or individual damages.

**KIN 214 Exercise Technique and Instruction (1-2) 2 crs.**

Provides practical instruction for the safe and effective execution of resistance exercise for all of the major joints of the body. Introduces students to basic strength training techniques and principles with functional anatomy. Exposes students to a variety of forms of resistance training. Emphasizes coaching and instruction of exercise with correction of errors and progression strategies.

**Recommended:** KIN 111 or equivalent experience.

**KIN 217 Teaching Territory Games (2-2) 3 crs.**

Places an emphasis on movement skill and knowledge within a territory game environment that is aligned with the National Standards for K-12 Physical Education. Students will develop common and specialized knowledge related to the skills needed in territory games and will have opportunities to plan and teach. In territory games, teams score when they move an implement into the opposing team's zone. Tactical skills include maintaining possession, attacking and/or defending a goal, and winning the ball. Examples of territory games include soccer, basketball, football, lacrosse, rugby and hockey.

**KIN 220 Introduction to Coaching (3-0) 3 crs.**

Provides students with the knowledge of the critical components involved in the profession of coaching. Helps students develop their coaching philosophy, learn methods of motivating athletes, learn to teach sport techniques and tactics, develop training/fitness conditioning programs, plan season workouts, understand team management, and understand coaching ethics, law and liability. Upon completion of this course, students will be able to take the American Sport Education Program (ASEP) Coaching Principles Certification exam. (NOTE: Passing the certification exam is part of the requirement for obtaining the Bronze Level ASEP Coaching Certification.)

**KIN 221 Care and Prevention of Athletic Injuries (2-2) 3 crs.**

**This course is only offered in the spring term.**

Provides students with the basic principles in the prevention and care of injuries related to sport activities. This course teaches students who plan to coach how to make the correct decisions during athletic play and provides them with the latest first aid protocols. The course meets the requirements for the American Sport Education Program (ASEP) Sport First Aid course. Students have the opportunity to take the ASEP test upon successful completion of the course. The course includes sports first aid, taping and padding techniques, the fitting of protective equipment and the role of coaches, parents, administrators, health care workers, fitness specialists and athletes in injury prevention and care. An introduction to the athletic training profession will also be covered.

**KIN 222 Sports Officiating (2-0) 2 crs.**

Provides comprehensive instruction on rules and officiating techniques in interscholastic sports. Students will also have the necessary preparation for the Illinois High School Athletic Association certification exam as well as other certifying agencies. Officiating opportunities are provided in college intramural and intercollegiate athletic programs. Some sports covered--but not limited to--are basketball, baseball and volleyball.

**KIN 223 Sports Psychology (3-0) 3 crs.**

**This course is only offered in the spring term.**

Provides an overview of sport and exercise psychology by focusing on human behavior in certain types of situations in sport and exercise settings. Examines what motivates people, how they regulate their thoughts, feelings and emotions and how their behaviors can become more effective. Also teaches students how to apply these psychological concepts.

**KIN 224 Sociology of Sport (3-0) 3 crs.**

**This course is only offered in the fall term.**

Provides students with a global and issue-oriented approach to the study of how sport has evolved and influenced us in our society. Examines topics which include--but are not limited to--the effects of sport involvement on socialization; sports and children; violence in sports; gender and sports; race, religion and ethnicity and sports; and sports and the media.

**KIN 225 Sports Nutrition (3-0) 3 crs.**

**This course is only offered in the spring term.**

Provides in-depth study of the physiological principles behind sports nutrition as it relates to the influence of nutrition on exercise performance, exercise training and recovery. (Also listed as NTR 225. Credit will be given for either NTR 225 or KIN 225, but not both.)

**KIN 230 Exercise Science (3-0) 3 crs.**

Provides an understanding of the physiological response and adaptation to exercise and other environmental stresses. Topics related to neuromuscular adaptation, metabolism, cardiorespiratory physiology, and hormonal responses will be examined. In addition, the physiological effects of age, gender, body composition, and the environment on human performance will be discussed.

**Prerequisite:** Placement into ENG 101 <https://www.harpercollege.edu/testing/english-placement-grid.php>

**KIN 231 Fitness Assessment and Programming (2-2) 3 crs.**

Provides students with a study of the basic scientific components of physical fitness. Includes the measurement of different indices of fitness common to corporate, clinical, and lab settings. Addresses principles of exercise programming. Test results are used in developing individualized exercise prescriptions to improve cardiorespiratory fitness, muscular fitness, body composition, and flexibility.

**Prerequisite:** Prior or concurrent enrollment in KIN 230 with a grade of C or better.

**KIN 234 Personal Training Practicum (2-3) 3 crs.**

**This course is only offered in the spring term.**

Provides students experience with practical application of knowledge and hands-on skills in working with a diverse clientele. Students will conduct fitness assessments, design exercise programs, instruct clients in safe and effective program implementation, and evaluate the effectiveness of exercise regimens specific to client needs in a supervised fitness setting. The course includes a campus-based lecture series that provides review and supplemental knowledge of the personal training profession, with an emphasis on national certification exam preparation. Valid Heartsaver First Aid CPR AED certification through the American Heart Association is required to participate in this course.

**Prerequisite:** KIN 214 and KIN 231 with grades of C or better.



**KIN 236 Functional Anatomy (3-0) 3 crs.**

**This course is only offered in the spring term.**

Examines the structural and functional components of the human musculoskeletal system as it relates to normal and abnormal movement. Addresses joint structure and function, forces that effect motion and the resultant kinematics. Emphasis is on musculoskeletal anatomy.

**Prerequisite:** Placement into ENG 101 <https://www.harpercollege.edu/testing/english-placement-grid.php> Also BIO 135, BIO 260 or equivalent is recommended.

**KIN 250 Topics in Kinesiology (1-0 to 3-0) 1-3 crs.**

Provides students with an opportunity to examine different topics that fall under the kinesiology field. Content will change from semester to semester. This course may be taken twice up to a maximum of 6 credit hours.

<b>LEJ Law Enforcement and Justice Administration</b>
---

**LEJ 101 Introduction to Criminal Justice (3-0) 3 crs.**

Studies the history, role, development, and constitutional aspects of law enforcement and public safety. Review of agencies and functions involved in processes of administration of criminal justice. IAI CRJ 901

**LEJ 104 Corrections (3-0) 3 crs.**

Provides the student with an integrated knowledge about the system through which the criminal offender is processed. Emphasis will be placed upon the philosophical bases of punishment and treatment techniques in institutional and community-based programs plus parole programs. IAI CRJ 911

**LEJ 107 Vice and Drug Control (3-0) 3 crs.**

Studies historical and sociological development of problems in drug addiction and vice control; fundamental understanding of narcotic addiction and effects of hypnotic drugs; the operation of lotteries, bookmaking and other types of gambling and prostitution as these factors are involved in the daily routine of police work.

**LEJ 116 Forensics I (3-0) 3 crs.**

Introduces student to the use of scientific disciplines in crime investigation. Identifies the variety of sources of evidence and the means by which comparative analysis can be made. Introduces student to probability theory. Develops skills in crime scene technology, fingerprinting, photography and recording.

**LEJ 135 Patrol Procedures (3-2) 4 crs.**

Introduces techniques and procedures used by police in job-related activities. Includes discussion and practice in areas such as vehicle stops, initiating investigations, responding to calls, building checks, emergency situations, crowd control and report preparation.

**Prerequisite:** LEJ 101 with a grade of C or better.

**LEJ 138 Defensive Techniques (2-2) 3 crs.**

Introduces principles of self-defense and weaponless control for police and security personnel. Includes psychology, physical and mental preparation, practice in defense and control techniques.

**Prerequisite:** Signed waiver of liability required.

**LEJ 140 Introduction to Private Security (3-0) 3 crs.**

Enables the student to examine the history, nature, and scope of private security in modern society. Investigates the basic principles of physical security, internal loss prevention, risk management, physical and environmental controls, and the security function(s) in a corporate structure. Exposes students to operations and career opportunities exemplified in areas such as retail, hospital, cartage, IT, and proprietary security services.

**LEJ 200 Leadership and Ethics for Law Enforcement (3-0) 3 crs.**

Prepares students to successfully resolve critical ethical and leadership issues they will encounter in their law enforcement careers. Includes developing and maintaining professional integrity, the proper exercise of discretion and authority, morale and motivation, and responsibility for ethical conduct.

**Prerequisite:** LEJ 101 and LEJ 210 with grades of C or better.

**LEJ 201 Criminal Law (3-0) 3 crs.**

Examines local, state and federal criminal law. Topics include a definition of the crimes, their elements, and attendant circumstances and related defenses.

**Prerequisite:** LEJ 101 with a grade of C or better.

**LEJ 202 Criminal Procedures (3-0) 3 crs.**

Examines and analyzes federal and state law relating to arrest, search and seizure, First Amendment activities, interrogation, civil liability of police, and trial procedures.

**Prerequisite:** LEJ 101 with a grade of C or better.

**LEJ 205 Juvenile Justice (3-0) 3 crs.**

Examines organization, jurisdiction and functions of juvenile agencies. Juvenile court movement, juvenile detention, processing and treatment. Statutes and court procedures for juveniles. Problems of juvenile delinquency, theories of causation and prevention programs. Police responsibilities and contacts, current community, state and federal prevention programs. IAI CRJ 914

**Prerequisite:** LEJ 101 with a grade of C or better.

**LEJ 210 Criminology (3-0) 3 crs.**

Examines the nature and extent of crime in American society, theories of crime causation and control of criminal behavior. IAI CRJ 912

**LEJ 214 Community Policing (3-0) 3 crs.**

Examines issues in community policing with emphasis on the concept of public and community relations as well as police involvement in community problems. Stresses the role of the police in maintaining public order and safety as a member of the community and in partnership with other community constituencies.

**Prerequisite:** LEJ 101 with a grade of C or better.

**LEJ 216 Investigative Process (3-0) 3 crs.**

Studies the art of investigation to reconstruct facts and circumstances of any event. Prepares students to plan and execute investigations commonly performed in civil and criminal work with concentration on obtaining direct evidence through interviewing, interrogation, observation and the use of documents and records.

**Prerequisite:** LEJ 101 with a grade of C or better.

**LEJ 217 Forensics II (3-2) 4 crs.**

Provides an expanded understanding of the procedures for collection and analysis of physical evidence, concentrating on the evidentiary significance of items commonly found at crime scenes. Includes detailed methods of processing a crime scene; documentation, location and proper collection of evidence; proper handling of evidence; and analytical techniques of interpreting evidence.

**Prerequisite:** LEJ 116 with a grade of C or better.

**LEJ 218 Forensics III (2-4) 4 crs.**

Focuses on specialized evidence and reconstruction of crime scenes with the use of hands-on training in advanced techniques of identifying, collecting and preserving physical evidence with the use of luminal, biological presumptive tests, trace evidence, arson and explosive evidence.

**Prerequisite:** LEJ 217 with a grade of C or better.

**LEJ 225 Crisis Intervention Communication in Law Enforcement (3-0) 3 crs.**

Introduces the phenomenon of crisis and the theories, methods and techniques used by law enforcement. Includes psychological factors, use of force, and de-escalation communication.

**Prerequisite:** LEJ 101 with a grade of C or better.

**LEJ 230 Organized Crime (3-0) 3 crs.**

Studies the phenomenon of Organized Crime in America and throughout the world. Focuses on the changing nature of Organized Crime from its traditional underpinnings of the Tammany Hall politics of the east coast to the new wave of Organized Crime concerns in street gangs and newly-arrived ethnic gangs from Eastern Europe, South America and Asia.

**LEJ 240 Investigating Terrorism (3-0) 3 crs.**  
**This course is only offered in the spring term.**

Studies the way terrorism has changed the landscape of modern day policing. Provides a general definition and overview of terrorism, and discusses the challenges police officers face when dealing with terrorism and terrorist acts. Introduces variety of investigative techniques used to combat terrorism as terrorism investigations can be long-term and complex.

**LEJ 281 Topics in Law Enforcement and Justice Administration (1-0 to 6-0) 1-6 crs.**

Examines selected problems or topics in Law Enforcement and Justice Administration. The specific course content and instructional methodology will vary from semester to semester depending on the material presented. A syllabus containing specific topics will be available with pre-registration materials each time the course is offered. This course may be repeated to a maximum of 6 credit hours.

**Prerequisite:** LEJ 101 with a grade of C or better.

**LEJ 295 Forensics IV (1-4) 3 crs.**

Provides a unique course in crime scene investigation incorporating a combination of lecture and hands-on training utilizing advanced techniques of crime scene analysis and reconstruction. Students will process a crime scene from its initial discovery to the testimony in court.

**Prerequisite:** LEJ 218 with a grade of C or better.

**LEJ 299 Law Enforcement Internship (1-10) 3 crs.**

Provides student with a broad educational experience through appropriate observation and directed experience in operating segments of law enforcement. Conducted under joint partnership agreements between Harper College and host law enforcement agencies. Students will be assigned to the agency in addition to participation in regularly conducted review sessions to assess the student's progress, problem areas and the work environment to which they are assigned. (Students in last semester will receive priority in assignments.) Permissible duties and activities will be determined based upon the student's qualifications and the agencies needs and restrictions. The students must complete 8 hours of service a week for 14 weeks during the semester to earn 3 semester hours credit.

**Prerequisite:** Sophomore standing and consent of program coordinator.

**LIT Literature****LIT 105 Poetry (3-0) 3 crs.**

Facilitates the understanding, appreciation and enjoyment of poetry. Presents poetry of American, European and other literary philosophies and movements. Challenges students to develop skills in responding personally to poetry and in developing literary analyses. Reveals the link between the whole poem and particular literary qualities such as imagery, figurative language, allusion, connotation, and the music of poetry--sound and rhythm. Offers a forum for exchanging ideas about poetry in guided conversation and writing. IAI H3 903

**LIT 110 Drama (3-0) 3 crs.**

Presents a survey of drama from various countries and eras. The course will include representative selections from such modes as tragedy, comedy, melodrama, romance, satire and social commentary as well as absurdist drama. The selections could include such authors as Ibsen, Miller, Moliere and Shakespeare, among others. (See THE 111 [Introduction to the Theatre] for theatrical study of drama.) IAI H3 902

**LIT 112 Literature and Film (3-0) 3 crs.**

Introduces methods of reading, interpreting and analyzing literary works as well as examining methods used in translating those works to the medium of film. Presents the short story, novel and the drama in conjunction with their cinematic counterparts. Relates the development of film to such schools as German expressionism, film verity, etc. Focuses on analysis of each form both on its own and in relation to the others through reading, viewing and writing. IAI HF 908

**LIT 115 Fiction (3-0) 3 crs.**

Presents short stories and novels of high interest level. The selections typify authors and styles representative of major American and European literary movements and philosophies. Challenges the student to develop skills in literary analysis. Students will study characterization, narration, dialogue, plot and various other techniques of fiction. Individual sections may concentrate on particular periods, authors or topics. IAI H3 901

**LIT 206 World Literature to 1800 (3-0) 3 crs.**

Presents selected works of universal significance contributed by people and civilizations from ancient times to 1800. IAI H3 906

**LIT 207 World Literature Since 1800 (3-0) 3 crs.**

Continues LIT 206. Selected works of universal significance contributed by people and civilizations from 1800 to the present. IAI H3 907

**LIT 208 Non-Western Literature (3-0) 3 crs.**

Studies selected works from non-western civilizations, such as Africa, China, India, Japan and the Middle East. Fiction, poetry and drama will be included. This course meets the World Culture and Diversity graduation requirement. IAI H3 908N

**LIT 210 Introduction to Shakespeare (3-0) 3 crs.**

**This course is only offered in the spring term.**  
Introduces Shakespeare's acting company, theater and audience. Discusses his techniques in building scenes, developing characters, handling dialogue. Readings and interpretations will consist of representative comedies, tragedies, histories, and problem plays. IAI H3 905

**LIT 215 Eastern European Prose Since 1800 (3-0) 3 crs.**

Presents a survey of prose, predominantly fiction, starting with the creative outpouring in the early nineteenth century (Lermontov, Gogol) and moving through Soviet and post-Soviet writing from socialist realism to glasnost and beyond (Sholokhov, Solzhenitsyn, Klima, Kundera, Pavic). Other writers may include Tolstoy, Dostoevsky, Turgenev, Chekhov, Babel, Bely, Bulgakov, Mandelstam, Nabokov and Pasternak. Not limited to Russian literature, this course encompasses a wide range of Eastern European writers that may include Albanians, Bosnians, Bulgarians, Croats, Czechs, Hungarians, Poles, Serbs, Slovenes, Ukrainians, Roma, and others. Political, cultural, and historical background will help to illuminate crucial differences between these groups as reflected through literature. All texts taught in English translation.

**LIT 216 Science Fiction (3-0) 3 crs.**

Surveys science fiction short stories and novels. Considers science fiction as popular literature and assesses its unique contribution to the history of ideas.

**LIT 217 Crime Literature (3-0) 3 crs.**

Examines various subgenres of crime literature of various length, either thematically or historically. Analyzes the literary predecessors of these works and crime literature's influence upon other genres of literature.

**LIT 219 Children's Literature (3-0) 3 crs.**

Introduces the various types of children's literature. Includes the history of children's literature, as well as the classic and current authors and illustrators. Covers such areas as picture and concept books, myths, poetry, fantasy and realism. IAI H3 918

**LIT 220 Japanese Literature in Translation (3-0) 3 crs.**

**This course is only offered in the spring term.** Surveys English-language translations of Japanese poetry, fiction, and nonfiction. Reviews Noh and Kabuki drama and selections from Japanese cinema. Works will be studied in the context of Japanese history, but each work will be studied also as the product of its author's creative self-expression. No speaking or reading knowledge of Japanese is required; no background knowledge of Japan is required. IAI H3 909

**LIT 221 American Literature-Colonial Days to Civil War (3-0) 3 crs.**

**This course is only offered in the fall term.**

Presents American literature as an expression of American life through early social and political documents, novels, short stories and poems. IAI H3 914

**LIT 222 American Literature-The Civil War to Present (3-0) 3 crs.**

**This course is only offered in the spring term.**

Explores American prose, drama, and poetry, Civil War to present, including minority literature, regional literature, literary journalism, criticism, and social and historical novels in their historical, social and cultural context to reflect current controversies and social changes. IAI H3 915

**LIT 223 Multicultural American Literature (3-0) 3 crs.**

**This course is only offered in the fall term.**

Examines ways in which writers of color, and writers from historically marginalized cultures, have illuminated their American experience and questioned the authenticity of American democracy. May include such writers as Olaudah Equiano, Frederick Douglass, Richard Wright, Ralph Ellison, James Baldwin, Amiri Baraka, Leslie Marmon Silko, Sandra Cisneros, Toni Morrison, Maxine Hong Kingston, August Wilson, Louise Erdrich, Junot Diaz, Leslea Newman, Li-Young Lee, Sherman Alexie, Jhumpa Lahiri. IAI H3 910D

**LIT 224 Women in Literature (3-0) 3 crs.**

Examines the evolving portrayal of women--the many images, impressions and stereotypes in literature. Includes literature written about women and by women. Selections reflect a diversity of cultures, eras, authors and genres. The student will read selections from such authors as Bronte, Chekhov, Chopin, Hardy, Morrison and Woolf. IAI H3 911D

**LIT 231 English Literature to 1800 (3-0) 3 crs.**

**This course is only offered in the fall term.**

Surveys English writers from beginning English literature to 1800. Reading and interpretation of writers such as Boswell, Chaucer, Congreve, Donne, Dryden, Johnson, Jonson, Malory, Milton, Pope and Swift. IAI H3 912

**LIT 232 English Literature 1800-1914 (3-0) 3 crs.**

**This course is only offered in the spring term.**

Survey of English writers from Romantic Period to World War I. Reading and interpretation of writers such as Austen, Browning, Byron, Conrad, Dickens, Hardy, Keats, Shaw, Tennyson and Wordsworth. IAI H3 913

**LIT 241 20th Century British and American Literature (3-0) 3 crs.**

**This course is only offered in the summer term.**

Surveys important writers and writings of British and American literature since World War I.

**LIT 250 Topics in Literature (1-0 to 3-0) 1-3 crs.**

Examines selected eras or topics in the various fields of literature and literary theory. The exact content and instructional methodology will vary from semester to semester depending on the material to be studied. A topic-specific syllabus containing additional information will be available in the Liberal Arts Division Office with other pre-registration materials each time the course is offered. This course may be repeated to a maximum of 12 credit hours.

**LNG Linguistics****LNG 105 Introduction to Language and Linguistics (3-0) 3 crs.**

Explores language--its origins, properties, use, structure, and meaning. Studies sound systems, word-information systems, syntactic systems, and derivation of meaning from spoken and written forms. Includes first and second language acquisition and properties of visual languages.

**LNG 205 Language and Culture (3-0) 3 crs.**

Explores the relationship between language and culture. Includes the language socialization of children, gender differences in language, standard varieties and dialects of language, and the effect of language on thought. Examines the nature of language in power relationships.

**LNG 220 Methods of Teaching English as A Second Language (3-0) 3 crs.**

Introduces the teaching of English to speakers of other languages. Intended for those who contemplate a career working with non-native speakers of English. Through a program of lectures, readings, discussions, observations and practical teaching exercises, students will explore the educational contexts in which English is taught and learned. In addition, the course will offer practical techniques for teaching and assessing the skill areas of listening and speaking, reading, writing, and grammar. The foundation of the methods explored will be based on theories in applied linguistics.

**LNG 225 Language and Health (3-0) 3 crs.**

Provides an introduction to the study and application of concepts and theories from Linguistics and Health Communication. Focuses on practical applications of effective communication strategies across diverse patient populations by discussing case studies from different healthcare settings, and by analyzing actual provider-patient interactions to understand how specific language choices contribute to constructing meaning in health communication. Includes a strong focus on patients' perspectives regarding language use and culture-specific characteristics surrounding illness and personal identity, patient advocacy, cooperation, and consent. (Also listed as HSC 225. Credit will be given for LNG 225 or HSC 225, but not both.)

**LNG 230 Second Language Assessment (3-0) 3 crs.**

Explores concepts, issues, principles, and design of second language assessments. Includes formal and informal evaluation of reading, writing, speaking, and listening skills.

**LNG 235 Second Language Acquisition (SLA) (3-0) 3 crs.**

Explores important theories in second language acquisition (SLA), especially as they relate to language teaching. Includes age, psychological factors, sociocultural factors, and linguistic factors. Examines the connections between theory and teaching practice in the language classroom.

**Prerequisite:** LNG 105 or permission of instructor.

**LNG 240 Introduction to Pedagogical Grammar (3-0) 3 crs.**  
Explores theories in teaching grammar to second language learners. Teachers will study syntactic and discourse structures of English and common mistakes in those structures made by second language learners. Students will practice and create classroom materials designed to help English language learners in their oral and written communication. This course is an elective component for Illinois State Board of Education certification in Teaching English as a Second Language.

**LNG 245 Foundations of Bilingual Education (3-0) 3 crs.**  
Explores the historical, political, sociocultural and educational context that supports and constrains equitable educational opportunities for linguistically and culturally diverse students in US schools. The course considers policies on appropriate school services for English language learners. Issues surrounding bilingualism are considered through the educational and psycholinguistic lens as well as implications for language instruction.

**LNG 250 Bilingual Teaching Methods and Materials (3-0) 3 crs.**  
Offers practical techniques for teaching and assessing language skills in bilingual programs. Based on theories of first and second language acquisition, this course focuses on identifying, developing, and evaluating appropriate materials and strategies to create a supportive learning environment for culturally and linguistically diverse learners.

**LNG 299 Teaching English to Speakers of Other Languages (tesol) Practicum (0-5) 1 cr.**  
Provides students with TESOL (Teaching English to Speakers of Other Languages) classroom experience including critical observations of ESL classes and detailed activity planning/lesson development. In addition, scaffolded teaching experiences will offer students the opportunity to become familiar with the multiple steps of the language teaching process and the overall requirements of being a TESOL professional. Throughout the practicum, students will reflect on their own effectiveness as ESL teachers and present ways to improve the quality of their instruction.

### **MCM Mass Communication**

**MCM 120 Introduction to Mass Communication (3-0) 3 crs.**  
Examines the history, technical development and cultural impact of the media, including books, newspapers, magazines, radio, sound recording, movies, television, and the Internet; as well as the related areas of public relations and advertising. Focuses on media convergence, trends and issues. Analyzes the impact and effects of the media on our consumer culture and democratic system. Encourages critical evaluation of the media. IAI MC 911

**MCM 130 Introduction to Journalism (3-0) 3 crs.**  
Introduces students to the principles and techniques of news writing for use in a variety of platforms, including print and online publications, TV and radio. Students will use the news writing techniques they learn to write basic stories under real time constraints. The course will provide a foundation for further studies in print, broadcast or online journalism. IAI MC 919

**MCM 150 Social Media Management and Measurement (3-0) 3 crs.**  
Focuses on creating, maintaining, measuring and improving social media networks for a variety of industries. Students engage in data-driven decision making to alter or improve social media channels.

**MCM 156 Audio Production 1 (3-0) 3 crs.**  
Introduces students to the equipment, facilities and terminology of the audio media industry. Students will work on individual field and studio projects including radio show production, public service announcements, audio documentaries and sound design. Students will be introduced to the technical aspects of sound recording and non-linear, multi track audio editing. IAI MC 915

**MCM 157 Podcast Production (2-2) 3 crs.**  
Introduces the recording, editing, and distribution technology required to produce a podcast. Includes terminology, basic script writing, editing, producing long and short form audio projects in a studio and field setting. Students will use audio to produce creative, informative, and entertaining podcasts that can be distributed globally.

**MCM 180 Applied Mass Comm/Radio Practicum (0-2) 1 cr.**  
Provides practical experience in media production, post-production, media management, and radio station operation. This is a project-based course where students build skill sets over time from beginner, intermediate, advanced and expert. This course may be repeated up to a maximum of four credit hours.

**MCM 200 Film History (3-0) 3 crs.**  
Surveys the historical development of film, emphasizing a study of films and innovations in film production that have had a significant influence on film as art form. Explores the history of film through the eyes of the filmmaker. Students will analyze film movements from multiple countries and recognize their effect on each other and the Hollywood film model. IAI F2 909

**MCM 205 Multi-Platform Photojournalism (3-0) 3 crs.**  
Introduces students to the principles and techniques of photojournalism for use in a variety of platforms including print, broadcast, web and social media. Students will use still photography and mobile video production techniques to create products for web journalism, public relations and marketing. IAI MC921

**MCM 210 Video Editing and Video Post-Production (3-0) 3 crs.**  
Focuses on using non-linear editing software to combine visuals and sound for a variety of genres and media types including cinematic storytelling, documentaries, news, and web series. Includes editing theory and techniques; film history; and post-production workflow including ingesting media, editing, sound mixing, color correction, and final delivery.

**MCM 211 Video Production (3-0) 3 crs.**  
Introduces students to the application of fundamental non-studio video production techniques. Includes terminology, conceptualization, basic script writing, field audio operations and lighting in a non-studio setting. IAI MC 916-B

**MCM 212 Multi-Camera Production (3-0) 3 crs.**  
Introduces students to the application of fundamental multi-camera production techniques. Includes terminology, conceptualization, basic script writing, audio board operations, editing, shooting and lighting in multi-camera settings including live events, social media streaming and video conferencing. IAI MC 916-A

**MCM 218 Broadcast Graphics (3-0) 3 crs.**  
Introduces the concepts, techniques, and vocabulary of motion graphics and compositing for motion picture, television broadcast, streaming, and other media outlets. Students will create, select, and manipulate video, photos, text, and vector assets within layered sequences for effective media communication.

**MCM 233 Introduction to Public Relations (3-0)** 3 crs.  
Explores the history, theory, practice and role of public relations in government, corporate, non-profit, and private organizations. Introduces students to the business and creative aspects of public relations, as well as the complexities of issue management. Students will prepare original public relations campaigns for print, broadcast and electronic media. Familiarizes the student with computer software for desktop publishing. Recommended preparation: computer design experience. IAI MC 913

## MFT Manufacturing Technology

**MFT 102 Introduction to Manufacturing and Safety (3-2)** 4 crs.  
Provides the student with an introduction to the manufacturing world and provides specific instruction to facilitate safe work practices in industrial environments. Introduces manufacturing specializations such as mechatronics, precision machining and welding. Covers fire safety, pressurized gases, electrical hazards, and safe machine usage. Students will also become acquainted with OSHA policy. Students will have the opportunity to earn the Safety Certification through Manufacturing Skill Standards Council (MSSC).

**MFT 104 Quality and Measurement (1-2)** 2 crs.  
Provides an introduction to controlling and improving quality in a manufacturing setting. Explores ways that manufacturers use data and analysis to improve quality. Students will have the opportunity to earn the Quality and Measurement Certifications through the Manufacturing Skills Standards Council (MSSC).  
**Prerequisite:** Prior or concurrent enrollment in MFT 102 with a grade of C or better.

**MFT 105 Machining Processes I (1-4)** 3 crs.  
Covers fundamentals of machine shop theory and safe practices. Provides familiarization with tools, equipment, and practices of the precision metal working industry. Includes introduction to mills, drill press, and lathes. Students are provided classroom and laboratory learning experiences. Students may earn NIMS credentials.

**MFT 108 Manufacturing Processes (2-2)** 3 crs.  
Provides the basics of how manufacturing transforms materials into products. Students will learn about the varying types of production and will learn about the materials that are used in production and the types of processes used in manufacturing including machining, casting and assembly.  
**Prerequisite:** MFT 102 with a grade of C or better.

**MFT 109 Introduction to Manufacturing Maintenance (1-2)** 2 crs.  
Provides a basic understanding of tools and equipment used in manufacturing and knowledge of how to improve productivity through predictive and preventive maintenance.  
**Prerequisite:** MFT 102 with a grade of C or better.

**MFT 119 Manufacturing Internship (1-10)** 2 crs.  
Applies and expands manufacturing skills and knowledge in the workplace environment. Students will have an on-site supervisor who will assign duties in the workplace. Regularly scheduled face-to-face on-campus sessions will be conducted to assess the student's progress, problem areas and to review appropriateness of work involvement. Actual permissible duties and activities will be determined based upon the student's knowledge and skills. The student must complete a minimum of 100 hours at the work site.  
**Prerequisite:** MFT 102, MFT 104, MFT 108 and MFT 109 with grades of C or better.

**MFT 120 Machining Processes II (1-4)** 3 crs.  
Covers machine shop theory with emphasis on safe practices and applications. Includes lathes, surface grinders, and milling machines. Projects in this class will be machined using high speed steel (HSS) tools. Students are responsible for calculating all feeds and speeds. Students may earn NIMS credentials.  
**Prerequisite:** MFT 105 with a grade of C or better.

**MFT 121 Machining Processes III (1-4)** 3 crs.  
Covers advanced machine shop theory and applications. Includes lathes, surface grinders, and milling machines. Studies production machining, feed and speed applications, and quality control techniques applied to precision machining. Introduces modern indexable tooling. Students may earn NIMS credentials.  
**Prerequisite:** MFT 120 with a grade of C or better.

**MFT 123 Introduction to CNC Machining (3-3)** 4 crs.  
Introduces setup and operation of CNC machining and turning centers. Teaches CNC machine tool controls through laboratory experiences and the manufacture of pre-programmed parts including part holding techniques, alignment, process planning, tooling for CNC machine tools, and inspection of machined products. Students may earn NIMS credentials.  
**Prerequisite:** MFT 121 with a grade of C or better.

**MFT 125 CNC Lathe Operation and Programming (2-4)** 4 crs.  
Covers the principles and operation of CNC (Computer Numerical Control) machine tools with an emphasis on the set up and operation of lathes. Includes safety, turning, grooving, drilling, boring, threading, cutting tools, and introduction to CNC programming on common industry controls. Students may earn the NIMS credentials.  
**Prerequisite:** MFT 123 with a grade of C or better.

**MFT 128 CNC Mill Operation and Programming (2-4)** 4 crs.  
Covers the principles and operation of CNC (Computer Numerical Control) machine tools with an emphasis on the set up and operation of vertical and horizontal mills. Includes safety, turning, drilling, boring, threading, cutting tools, to CNC mill programming, practices and setups on common industry controls. Students may earn NIMS credentials.  
**Prerequisite:** MFT 123 with a grade of C or better.

**MFT 132 Dimensional Metrology (3-1)** 3 crs.  
Develops dimensional measurement ability for skilled workers, inspectors, technicians, and for personnel entering a technical occupation. Measuring equipment and instruments used include: scales, micrometers, calipers, gage blocks, indicators and production gages. Basic statistics, probability, and acceptance sampling are also covered.

**MFT 134 Print Reading for Industry (3-1)** 3 crs.  
Provides students in the machine trades the basic skills required for visualizing and interpreting industrial prints. Emphasizes orthographic projection techniques of top, front, side, and section views, tolerancing, geometric dimensioning and the impact of computer drafting as related to the machine trades.

**MFT 140 Quality Assurance (1-4)** 3 crs.  
Provides the student with the knowledge necessary for different types of part inspections. Utilizes the Coordinate Measuring Machine (CMM), surface plate, height gages, optical comparator and other quality inspection equipment to set up and lay out parts for the final inspection process. Compares all measurements and layouts to precision part blueprints.  
**Prerequisite:** MFT 132 with a grade of C or better.

**MFT 210 Computer Integrated Manufacturing (2-3) 3 crs.**

Covers concepts of solid modeling techniques for product design and manufacturing in this introductory course. Provide students with a thorough understanding of the integration of computers and Computer Aided Drafting (CAD) software used in the industry and in precision machining. Teaches how to create, modify, and manipulate part geometry. Students will create a CAD drawing of a part for precision machining and/or 3D printing.

**MFT 220 Computer Aided Manufacturing (2-3) 3 crs.**

Demonstrates the integration of Computer-Aided-Design (CAD) and Computer-Aided-Manufacturing in this introductory course. Provides students with knowledge of using Computer Aided Manufacturing (CAM) software combined with Computer Aided Drafting (CAD) software used in precision machining to generate G-code for a Computer Numerical Control (CNC) program. Students will perform tooling selection, create and simulate CNC machining toolpaths, and generate CNC code to machine an actual part.

**Prerequisite:** MFT 210 with a grade of C or better.

**MFT 230 Additive Manufacturing (1-3) 2 crs.**

Provides an introduction to the additive manufacturing processes and the materials used. Presents the history of additive manufacturing (commonly known as 3D printing), the role of the part designer, the principles of design thinking, the role of CAD software, advantages and disadvantages of additive manufacturing, comparison of additive manufacturing to traditional technologies, and the difference between various 3D printing technologies and materials.

**Prerequisite:** EGR 120 or MFT 210 with a grade of C or better.

**MFT 281 Topics in Manufacturing Technology (1-0 to 6-3) 1-6 crs.**

Examines selected problems or topics in Manufacturing Technology. The specific course content and instructional methodology will vary each semester offered depending on the material presented. A syllabus containing specific topic information will be available in the division office with pre-registration materials each time the course is offered. This course may be repeated three times up to a maximum of 6 credit hours.

**Prerequisite:** Consent of instructor.

<b>MGT Management</b>
-----------------------

**MGT 111 Introduction to Business Organization (3-0) 3 crs.**

Introduces the nature of business and the environment in which it operates. Forms of business ownership, introduction to operative and facilitating facets of business operation, management, marketing, accounting, statistics, business law, finance, investments, insurance and labor-management relations.

**MGT 150 Business Math (3-0) 3 crs.**

Introduces arithmetic as a tool of business. Topics include fractions, decimals and percentages, computations of interest, bank discounts, depreciation, commissions, compound interest, payrolls and taxes and graph and chart design. Students must score satisfactorily on a mathematics placement test prior to registering for this course.

**Prerequisite:** Math placement options. <https://www.harpercollege.edu/testing/mathplacement.php>

**MGT 165 Global Business (3-0) 3 crs.**

Provides concepts, principles and practices of the international business environment. Includes the nature of international business; international organizations and monetary systems; comparative management techniques, and environmental business factors. Focuses on international organizational functioning to help the student gain a diversity of views.

**Prerequisite:** ENT 154 or MGT 111

**MGT 204 Training and Development (3-0) 3 crs.**

Introduces the student to the principles of training practices with emphasis on the concerns of human learning: acquisition, retention and transfer of skills. Includes supervisory and management skills, designing performance goals, MBO (Management by Objectives), forming lesson plans, mechanics of training, experiential instruction, role playing, case studies and technologies available.

**MGT 205 Leadership (3-0) 3 crs.**

Investigates leadership styles and the influences of leadership styles within organizations from start-ups to global corporations. Explores the empirical science and evidence of leadership styles, motivation, communication, conflict resolution, negotiations, creativity and innovation. Examines leadership styles as they relate to culture, diversity and globalization. Evaluates the performance of successful leaders.

**MGT 211 Management Internship (0-5 to 0-15) 1-3 crs.**

Provides cooperative work experience working in a small business. Credit is given for participation in a supervised work experience. The work must take place in a College-approved workstation. This course is repeatable twice for a total of three credit hours.

**Prerequisite:** MGT 111 or ENT 154 and 3 credit hours in ENT or MGT or MKT course work, or consent of program coordinator.

**MGT 218 Introduction to Finance (3-0) 3 crs.**

Introduces fundamental principles of finance and fiscal management. Students will review financial theories and examine cash-flow projections, asset valuation, capital expenditure and investment opportunities, financial planning, and decision-making processes, and the structure of business markets.

**Prerequisite:** ACC 101 and either ENT 154 or MGT 111

**MGT 265 Human Resources Management (3-0) 3 crs.**

Examines the various aspects of the field of Human Resource Management (HRM) and the manner in which HRM professionals play a critical role in the success of an organization. Discusses and evaluates a wide range of contemporary HRM topics including human resource planning, employee recruitment and retention, employee benefits, talent development, performance management, laws and regulations, technology, changing workforce demographics, and the value of diversity.

**Prerequisite:** ENT 154 or MGT 111

**MGT 266 Employee Compensation and Benefits (3-0) 3 crs.**

Provides practical knowledge of the design and implementation of effective compensation programs which include pay and benefits. Examines base pay systems, individual and group bonuses, executive compensation, issues with providing health care, long-term investment options, pension systems, discretionary and required benefits; and current issues, trends, and practices in compensation and benefits.

**Prerequisite:** MGT 265

**MGT 270 Principles of Management (3-0) 3 crs.**

Presents the theory and major functions of management and describes the role of the manager. Major concepts in organization are developed along with an understanding of the decision-making process and consideration of the human factor in management.

**Prerequisite:** ENT 154 or MGT 111

**MGT 274 Operations Management (3-0) 3 crs.**

Introduces the student to operations management stressing operational problems. The characteristics of industrial enterprise, the problems of materials procurement, plant organization and layout, labor relations and personnel policies, efficiency techniques, automation and production development are considered. Related problems of inventory control, quality control, production control and budgetary control are included.

**Prerequisite:** MGT 111

## COURSE DESCRIPTIONS

### **MGT 275 Labor-Management Relations (3-0) 3 crs.**

Deals with the processes and the framework that influences the relationship between management and labor. The history of the labor movement, collective bargaining process, labor contract dispute resolution, labor and employment law, and the characteristics of both the public and private sector are discussed.

### **MGT 276 Collective Bargaining (3-0) 3 crs.**

Studies the collective bargaining method preparations and patterns; strategies and tactics of negotiations; and the use of mediators and arbitrators.

**Prerequisite:** MGT 265

### **MGT 280 Organizational Behavior (3-0) 3 crs.**

Emphasizes a managerial and interpersonal relations process approach to problem solving, communication and group dynamics. Specific treatment is given to managing change, appraisal and reward, solving communication problems, status needs of the work force, understanding individuals, group dynamics and reducing conflict.

**Prerequisite:** ENT 154 or MGT 111

### **MGT 291 Strategic Management (3-0) 3 crs.**

Provides a logical and strategic integration of management principles with representative supervisory problems found in business firms. Analyzes decision-making through the use of case studies, simulation, and directed reading. Creates strategic plans for solving management problems.

**Prerequisite:** MGT 111, MGT 270 and 3 credit hours in MGT or MKT course work, or consent of program coordinator.

## **MKT Marketing**

### **MKT 105 Sports Marketing (3-0) 3 crs.**

Focuses on the strategic marketing process as it is applied to the sports industry. Topics to be investigated include sponsorships, understanding spectators as consumers, and the application of the marketing mix in a sports environment.

### **MKT 106 Retail Merchandising (3-0) 3 crs.**

Focuses upon the merchandising activities related to hardlines, apparel, and other softline merchandise. Examines the role and qualifications of the buyer and the influence of consumer preference. Includes budgeting by dollars and assortment, pricing strategy, managing assortments, the selection and promotion of merchandise, and the coordinator of merchandising functions and processes.

### **MKT 140 Principles of Professional Selling (3-0) 3 crs.**

Focuses upon the principal factors of successful selling of goods or ideas. Examines buying motives, sales psychology, customer approach and sales techniques.

### **MKT 145 Identify and Evaluate Prospective Customers (3-0) 3 crs.**

Focuses on how to source, identify and evaluate prospective customers and consumers. Identifies the uses various tools and techniques to distinguish and assess likely sources for new customers and convert customers into buyers to beat the competition.

### **MKT 180 Strategic Communication for A Digital World (3-0) 3 crs.**

Introduces the fundamental skills needed to develop Web-appropriate written content that can be leveraged for strategic marketing purposes on multiple digital platforms. Evaluates platform requirements and explains the nuances of multimedia writing. Presents techniques to identify success metrics, assess and report content performance and make data-driven recommendations.

**Recommended:** ENG 101 or placement options into ENG 101: <https://www.harpercollege.edu/testing/english-placement-grid.php>

### **MKT 217 Advertising (3-0) 3 crs.**

Purposes of advertising, how advertisements are prepared and delivered in media, and how effectiveness of advertising is measured and evaluated in relation to the selling and marketing process. IAI MC 912

### **MKT 242 Creating A Competitive Advantage (3-0) 3 crs.**

Emphasizes the principles, components and processes of marketing and sales for creating and sustaining a competitive advantage to consistently beat the competition. Identifies and evaluates how to develop and retain a competitive advantage in the rapidly changing business environment.

### **MKT 243 Social Commerce and Sales (3-0) 3 crs.**

Provides an introduction to social commerce and how to use the major social platforms on a smartphone to market and increase sales. Reviews sales initiatives including programs and alerts to increase sales with targeted customers. Explains the importance of using reward programs in social commerce to increase sales, referrals and customer loyalty.

### **MKT 245 Principles of Marketing (3-0) 3 crs.**

Focuses on marketing activities that will cover product planning, pricing strategies and promotional efforts including advertising, selling and sales promotions and distribution channel effectiveness.

### **MKT 247 Consumer Buying Behavior (3-0) 3 crs.**

Reviews and analyzes areas of consumer and organizational buying behavior that guide marketing management decisions. The focus of the course will be directed toward the application of concepts on buying behavior to specific functional areas of marketing management in both the industrial and consumer markets.

### **MKT 252 Internet Marketing (3-0) 3 crs.**

Presents techniques on how to design, maintain, and market effective digital storefronts. Focuses on communicating, selling, and providing content to Web-based stores and other Internet businesses.

### **MKT 281 Internship in Marketing (0-5 to 0-15) 1-3 crs.**

Provides work experience in a social media field. Credit is given for participation in a supervised work experience wherein an organized training plan will be followed at a College-approved training station.

**Prerequisite:** Six credit-hours in MKT course work, or consent of program coordinator.

### **MKT 285 Topics in Marketing (0.5-0 to 3-0) 0.5-3 crs.**

Studies selected problems or topics in marketing. The exact content and instructional methodology will vary semester to semester depending on the material to be studied. A syllabus or course outline containing additional information will be available with pre-registration materials each time that the course is offered. This course may be repeated two times to a maximum of three credit hours.

## **MNT Maintenance Technology**

### **MNT 135 Plumbing Systems Maintenance (2-3) 3 crs.**

Covers maintaining plumbing systems in a factory, plant or other industrial or commercial site. Describes the structure and function of on-site plumbing systems (water supply, sanitary waste, and storm water) and explains how the major fixtures in these systems work. Covers troubleshooting of common plumbing problems.

### **MNT 228 Small Equipment Maintenance (1-2) 2 crs.**

Trains students in small engine and equipment repair. Students will demonstrate the ability to repair small engines such as those found in lawn, garden, and construction equipment. Emphasis is placed on overhaul, repair, adjustment, and troubleshooting.

**MNT 235 Maintenance Troubleshooting Skills (2-2) 3 crs.**

Covers methods of system analysis using schematics, circuit diagrams and installation drawings. Develops troubleshooting diagnostics for control, electrical and mechanical systems based on problem reduction through fault tree analysis.

**MNT 255 Belts/Bearings and Mechanical Drives (1-2) 2 crs.**

Covers a practical knowledge of machine elements and power transmission with emphasis on belts, bearings and mechanical drive systems. Provides knowledge in system maintenance, lubrication and power efficiencies.

**MNT 281 Topics in Maintenance Technology (1-0 to 6-3) 1-6 crs.**

Examines selected problems or topics in Maintenance Technology. The specific course content and instructional methodology will vary each semester offered depending on the material presented. A syllabus containing specific topic information will be available in the division office with pre-registration materials each time the course is offered. This course may be repeated up to a maximum of 6 credit hours.

**Prerequisite:** Consent of instructor.

**MOA Medical Office Administration****MOA 100 Introduction to Medical Assisting (3-0) 3 crs.**

Provides an introduction to the profession of medical assisting. Emphasizes communication, professionalism, OSHA standards, HIPAA, pharmacology and introduction to medical specialties.

**MOA 145 Health Care Records Management (1-2) 2 crs.**

Introduces types of patient-care records prepared and maintained by health care personnel. This includes elements of records, record keeping, medical record confidentiality, privacy, security, administrative and clinical use of the electronic health record, and reimbursement. Electronic Medical Records (EMR) are utilized for the course. A basic knowledge of computers is necessary to complete this course.

**Prerequisite:** Prior or concurrent enrollment in ENG 101 and HSC 112 with grades of C or better.

**MOA 150 Math Applications in Health Care (1-0) 1 cr.**

Develops skill necessary to calculate medication dosages and solutions using the metric system. A basic math ability, including decimals, fractions and percentages, is necessary to be successful in this course.

**MOA 195 Principles of Health Insurance Billing (2-2) 3 crs.**

Explores and compares major types of health insurance contracts and describes benefits and limitations. Provides practice in processing insurance claim forms (CMS-1500). Current Procedural Terminology (CPT) and International Classification of Disease (ICD) coding techniques are introduced. Emphasis is on insurance rules and regulations including Medicare and Medicaid, claim submission, reimbursement and collections.

**Prerequisite:** BIO 135 and HSC 112 with grades of C or better.

**MOA 215 Clinical Procedures (4-8) 8 crs.**

Offers basic and advanced clinical techniques in the physician's office or clinic. Includes diagnostic and laboratory testing techniques, principles of medications, and assisting the physician in specialty examinations and minor surgical procedures. Demonstration of clinical skills in outpatient care is emphasized, with maintenance of proper patient and technician protection guidelines. NOTE: The program's health requirements and American Heart Association Cardiopulmonary Resuscitation (CPR) certificate must be completed prior to the end of this course.

**Prerequisite:** MOA 145 with a grade of C or better.

**MOA 235 Health Care Office Procedures (2-2) 3 crs.**

Offers development of skills in medical front office procedures used in a health care facility. Emphasizes patient relations in health care by using office simulations including computer programs with introduction to electronic medical records. Strong emphasis on cultural diversity issues and application in the health care field.

**Prerequisite:** HSC 112 and MOA 145 with grades of C or better.

**MOA 245 Health Care Office Management (3-0) 3 crs.**

Introduces the qualities of a health care office supervisor necessary to effectively manage the physician's office, clinic or other health care facility. Includes human relations skills, personnel recruitment, coordinating and supervising office personnel, office facilities, the office policy manual, records management, patient education and time management. Class focuses on teaching the student how to be a supervisor but also how to work with and interact with their own supervisor(s).

**Prerequisite:** MOA 215 or MOA 235 with grades of C or better.

**MOA 265 Medical Receptionist Externship (1-10) 3 crs.**

Provides 160 hours during the semester of supervised experience in a health care office/facility to enhance the student's administrative technical skills. NOTE: The program's health requirements must be completed prior to placement in on-site externship.

**Prerequisite:** MOA 235 with a grade of C or better.

**MOA 275 Health Insurance Specialist Externship (1-10) 3 crs.**

Provides 160 hours during the semester of supervised experience in a health care office/facility to enhance the student's technical skills. NOTE: The program's health requirements must be completed prior to placement in on-site externship.

**Prerequisite:** HIT 196, HIT 197 and MOA 235 with grades of C or better.

**MOA 280 Medical Assistant Externship (1-10) 3 crs.**

Provides 160 hours during the semester of supervised experience in a health care facility to enhance the student's administrative technical skills. One-hour seminars throughout the semester devoted to externship issues. NOTE: The program's health requirements and American Heart Association Cardiopulmonary Resuscitation (CPR) certificate must be completed prior to placement in externship.

**Prerequisite:** MOA 215 and MOA 235 with grades of C or better.

**MOA 291 Certified Medical Assistant Review (1-0) 1 cr.**

Prepares students with study skills and tips necessary to successfully pass the Certified Medical Assistant (CMA) exam. Provides assistance and guidelines for submitting the CMA exam application, reviews content on the CMA exam, develops resume writing and interviewing skills.

**Prerequisite:** Prior or concurrent enrollment in MOA 280 with a grade of C or better.

**MOA 299 Medical Office Capstone (3-0) 3 crs.**

Guides the development of a capstone project and integrates theory and skills from MOA coursework. Discusses medical office management issues and methodologies and puts them into practice. Preparation of practice management file including policies and procedures and personnel files.

**Prerequisite:** MGT 111, MGT 270 and MOA 235 with grades of C or better.



**MTH Mathematics****MTH 041 Enhanced Supplemental Math for Quantitative Literacy (1-2)** 2 crs.

Provides mathematical support for students in MTH 101 who place below the Intermediate Algebra level. Carries no transfer credit.

**Prerequisite:** ENG 094, ENG 096 or higher, or equivalent English placement. <https://www.harpercollege.edu/testing/english-placement-grid.php>

**Corequisite:** MTH 101.

**MTH 055 Basic Mathematics (1-0 to 3-0)** 1-3 crs.

Consists of three modules. Module A: The Whole Numbers; Module B: Fractions and Decimals; Module C: Ratios and Change. Module A includes an understanding of whole numbers; addition, subtraction, multiplication, and division of whole numbers; estimation; exponents and square roots; factors and multiples; prime numbers. Module B includes the definition of fractions; equivalent fractions; decimal fractions and decimal notation; mixed numbers; addition, subtraction, multiplication, and division of fractions, mixed numbers, and decimals. Module C includes ratios and rates; proportions; percents; percent change; signed numbers; addition, subtraction, multiplication, and division of signed numbers. Carries no transfer credit.

**Prerequisite:** Placement options. <https://www.harpercollege.edu/testing/mathplacement.php>

**MTH 065 Algebraic Modeling (4-0)** 4 crs.

Develops conceptual understanding of number systems, algebraic expressions, equations, inequalities and graphs of equations. Develops algebra skills with an emphasis on data modeling throughout the course. Carries no transfer credit.

**Prerequisite:** MTH 055 (Basic Mathematics) with a grade of C or better or P, or other placement options. <https://www.harpercollege.edu/testing/mathplacement.php>

**MTH 070 Plane Geometry (2-0)** 2 crs.

Introduces concepts of Euclidean plane geometry, including lines, angles, polygons and circles. Carries no transfer credit.

**Prerequisite:** MTH 065 (Algebraic Modeling) with a grade of C or better, or concurrent enrollment in MTH 065 (Algebraic Modeling), or other placement options. <https://www.harpercollege.edu/testing/mathplacement.php>

**MTH 075 Review of Developmental Algebra and Geometry (0-2)** 1 cr.

Reviews the topics of elementary and intermediate algebra and geometry as needed with the goal of improving the student's mathematics placement scores. Carries no transfer credit.

**MTH 080 Intermediate Algebra (4-0)** 4 crs.

Introduces fundamental concepts of algebra including polynomial and rational expressions; radical expressions; complex numbers; and functions that are linear, quadratic, exponential, and logarithmic. Credits earned in this course cannot be applied toward an Associate in Arts or Associate in Science degree. Carries no transfer credit.

**Prerequisite:** MTH 065 (Algebraic Modeling) with a grade of C or better or other placement options. <https://www.harpercollege.edu/testing/mathplacement.php>

**MTH 081 Supplemental Math/Quantitative Literacy (1-0)** 1 cr.

Provides mathematical support for students in MTH 101 who place at the Intermediate Algebra level. Carries no transfer credit.

**Prerequisite:** MTH 065 (Algebraic Modeling) with a grade of C or better, or other placement options. <https://www.harpercollege.edu/testing/mathplacement.php>

**Corequisite:** MTH 101.

**MTH 083 Supplemental Math/College Algebra (2-0)** 2 crs.

Provides mathematical support for students in MTH 103 (College Algebra) who place at the upper MTH 080 (Intermediate Algebra) level. Carries no transfer credit.

**Prerequisite:** MTH 065 (Algebraic Modeling) with a grade of B or better, or other placement options. <https://www.harpercollege.edu/testing/mathplacement.php>

**Corequisite:** MTH 103.

**MTH 085 Supplemental Math/Elementary Statistics (1-0)** 1 cr.

Provides mathematical support for students in MTH 165 (Elementary Statistics) who place at the Intermediate Algebra level.

**Prerequisite:** MTH 065 (Algebraic Modeling) with a grade of C or better, or other placement options. <https://www.harpercollege.edu/testing/mathplacement.php>

**Corequisite:** MTH 165.

**MTH 097 Basic Technical Mathematics (3-0)** 3 crs.

Reviews arithmetic, introduces basic algebraic and right triangle trigonometric techniques. Includes arithmetic, elementary algebra, geometry, ratio and proportions, measurements, right triangle trigonometry and their application to solve a variety of career and technical problems. Draws practical problems the student's career area, including emergency services, graphic communications, building trades, culinary arts and information technology. Intended for students pursuing Harper degrees and certificates in career program fields. This course: is not transferable, does not satisfy the prerequisite for any other mathematics course, and does not satisfy any general education requirements.

**MTH 101 Quantitative Literacy (4-0)** 4 crs.

Develops conceptual understanding, problem-solving, decision-making and analytic skills dealing with quantities and their magnitudes and interrelationships, using calculators and personal computers as tools. Includes: computing statistical measures such as central tendency and dispersion; computing correlation coefficients and regression equations; using normal distributions to test hypotheses; using logical statements and arguments in a real-world context; solving systems of equations and inequalities and modeling data; solving mathematical finance problems; and selecting and using appropriate approaches and tools in formulating and solving real-world problems. IAI M1 901

**Prerequisite:** MTH 080 (Intermediate Algebra) with a grade of C or better; or MTH 065 (Algebraic Modeling) with a grade of C or better and concurrent enrollment in MTH 081; or concurrent enrollment in MTH 041; or other placement options. <https://www.harpercollege.edu/testing/mathplacement.php>

**MTH 103 College Algebra (3-0)** 3 crs.

Emphasizes algebraic and graphical approaches. Topics include but are not limited to polynomial functions, rational functions, exponential functions, logarithmic functions and systems of equations. NOTE: This course does not fulfill the math requirement for the AA or AS degrees.

**Prerequisite:** MTH 070 (Plane Geometry) AND MTH 080 (Intermediate Algebra) with grades of C or better or other placement options. <https://www.harpercollege.edu/testing/mathplacement.php>

**MTH 124 Finite Mathematics (3-0)** 3 crs.

Develops the mathematics of simple models in behavioral, social and management sciences. Studies applications of set theory, vectors and matrices, linear programming, probability rules, and Markov chains with computer assistance. IAI M1 906

**Prerequisite:** MTH 103 (College Algebra) with a grade of C or better or other placement options. <https://www.harpercollege.edu/testing/mathplacement.php>

**MTH 130 Mathematics for Elementary Teaching I (3-2) 4 crs.**

Focuses on mathematical reasoning and problem solving and is designed to meet the requirements of the state certification of elementary teachers when taken in conjunction with MTH 131. The course examines the underlying conceptual framework of the topics of sets, functions, whole numbers, number theory, integers, rational numbers, irrational numbers and the real number system. Students are expected to be active participants in the learning process. They will apply mathematical reasoning in a variety of problem-solving situations using estimation, models, tables, graphs and symbolic representations. The use of appropriate techniques and tools, such as calculators and computers, are a focus of investigations and discussion throughout the course. A weekly lab component is required.

**Prerequisite:** MTH 070 (Plane Geometry) and a college-level math course (101 or higher) with grades of C or better, or other placement options. <https://www.harpercollege.edu/testing/mathplacement.php>

**MTH 131 Mathematics for Elementary Teaching II (3-2) 4 crs.**

Completes the two course sequence that begins with MTH 130 and focuses on mathematical reasoning and the solving of real-life problems, rather than on routine skills. The following topics will be studied in depth: geometry, counting techniques and probability, logic and statistics. Students are expected to be active participants in the learning process. Calculators and computers will be used throughout the course. A weekly lab component is required. IAI M1 903

**Prerequisite:** MTH 130 (Mathematics for Elementary Teaching I) with a grade of C or better.

**MTH 134 Calculus for Business and Social Sciences (4-0) 4 crs.**

Designed specifically for students in business and the social sciences and does not count toward a major or minor in mathematics. It emphasizes applications of the basic concepts of calculus rather than proofs. Topics include limits; techniques of differentiation applied to polynomial, rational, exponential, and logarithmic functions; partial derivatives and applications; maxima and minima of functions; and elementary techniques of integration including substitution and integration by parts. Business and social science applications are stressed throughout the course. IAI M1 900-B

**Prerequisite:** MTH 103 (College Algebra) with a grade of C or better, or other placement options. <https://www.harpercollege.edu/testing/mathplacement.php>

**MTH 140 Precalculus (5-0) 5 crs.**

Builds on MTH 103 (College Algebra) to provide the foundation for calculus and analytic geometry. Topics include but are not limited to radical and rational equations; equations quadratic in form; polynomial and rational functions; polynomial and rational inequalities; sequences and series; mathematical induction; the binomial theorem; trigonometric functions; inverse trigonometric functions; applications of trigonometric functions; polar coordinates and vectors; and the complex plane.

**Prerequisite:** MTH 103 (College Algebra) with a grade of C or better, or other placement options. <https://www.harpercollege.edu/testing/mathplacement.php>

**MTH 165 Elementary Statistics (4-0) 4 crs.**

Focuses on statistical reasoning and the solving of problems using real-world data rather than on computational skills. The use of technology-based computations (more advanced than a basic scientific calculator, such as graphing calculators with a statistical package, spreadsheets, or statistical computing software) is required with an emphasis on interpretation and evaluation of statistical results. Topics must include data collection processes (observational studies, experimental design, sampling techniques, bias), descriptive methods using quantitative and qualitative data, bivariate data, correlation, and least squares regression, basic probability theory, probability distributions (normal distributions and normal curve, binomial distribution), confidence intervals and hypothesis tests using p-values. (Credit will be given for either MTH 162 or MTH 165 or MTH 225, but not for more than one of these courses.) IAI M1 902

**Prerequisite:** MTH 080 (Intermediate Algebra) with a grade of C or better, or other placement options. MTH 065 (Algebraic Modeling) with a grade of C or better is an acceptable prerequisite if MTH 085 (Supplemental Math/Elementary Statistics) is taken concurrently with MTH 165. <https://www.harpercollege.edu/testing/mathplacement.php>

**MTH 200 Calculus I (5-0) 5 crs.**

Studies limits, continuity, derivatives, antiderivatives, and definite integrals as they relate to algebraic, trigonometric, inverse trigonometric, logarithmic and exponential functions. Includes applications to geometry, science, and engineering. IAI M1 900-1, IAI MTH 901

**Prerequisite:** MTH 140 (Precalculus) with a grade of C or better, or other placement options. <https://www.harpercollege.edu/testing/mathplacement.php>

**MTH 201 Calculus II (5-0) 5 crs.**

Continues MTH 200. Uses integrals to describe area and volume, studies techniques of integration, series, conics, polar coordinates and parametric equations with applications to science and engineering. IAI M1 900-2, IAI MTH 902

**Prerequisite:** MTH 200 (Calculus I) with a grade of C or better, or other placement options. <https://www.harpercollege.edu/testing/mathplacement.php>

**MTH 202 Calculus III (5-0) 5 crs.**

Continues MTH 201. Studies three-dimensional vectors, solid analytic geometry, vector-valued functions, partial derivatives, multiple integrals, Green's theorem, surface integrals, divergence theorem and Stokes' theorem. IAI M1 900-3, IAI MTH 903

**Prerequisite:** MTH 201 (Calculus II) with a grade of C or better, or other placement options. <https://www.harpercollege.edu/testing/mathplacement.php>

**MTH 203 Linear Algebra (4-0) 4 crs.**

**This course is only offered in the spring term.**

Introduces matrices, vector spaces and linear transformations. Serves as a first exposure to abstract mathematical structures. Include matrices and their operations, determinants, solutions of systems of linear equations, Euclidean and general vector spaces, bases and dimension, linear transformations and their associated subspaces, eigenvalues and eigenvectors. Discusses applications to mathematics, computer graphics, and physical sciences. IAI MTH 911

**Prerequisite:** MTH 201 (Calculus II) with a grade of C or better.

**MTH 212 Differential Equations (3-0) 3 crs.**

Continues MTH 202. Emphasizes solutions of first order differential equations, linear differential equations, special second order equations and series solutions. Studies selections from these topics: Laplace transforms, Fourier series, numerical methods and applications of matrix algebra. IAI MTH 912

**Prerequisite:** MTH 202 (Calculus III, IAI M1 900-3, IAI MTH 903) with a grade of C or better.

**MTH 220 Discrete Mathematics (3-0) 3 crs.**

Introduces analysis of finite collections and mathematical foundations of sequential machines, computer system design, data structures and algorithms. Includes sets and logic, sequences and subscripts, number systems, counting, recursion, graph theory, trees, finite probability, matrices and Boolean algebra. IAI M1 905, IAI CS 915

**Prerequisite:** MTH 103 (College Algebra) with a grade of C or better, or other placement options. <https://www.harpercollege.edu/testing/mathplacement.php>

**MTH 225 Business Statistics (4-0) 4 crs.**

Focuses on the use of statistical concepts as decision-making tools with an emphasis on business-related applications. Topics include descriptive statistics, probability theory, and inferential methods including chi-square tests, regression analysis, and ANOVA. This course is strongly recommended for business majors. You may not receive credit for more than one of MTH 225 OR MTH 165 OR MTH 162 OR MGT 225. (IAI M1 902/IAI BUS 901)

**Prerequisite:** MTH 103 (College Algebra) with a grade of C or better, or other placement options (including meeting the Geometry requirement). <https://www.harpercollege.edu/testing/mathplacement.php>

**MTP Massage Therapy****MTP 100 Introduction to Massage Therapy (1-0) 1 cr.**

Provides a general program overview and historical development of massage therapy. Introduces students to the benefits of massage therapy and its relationship to our current health care system, alternative health care systems and healing practices from other cultures. Introduces the systems of the body, basic effects of stress on the body and different types of massage modalities. Introduces students to basic anatomical terms, regions of the body, and an anatomy palpation demonstration and practice.

**Prerequisite:** You must be 18 years old to register for this course.

**MTP 110 Massage Practice Fundamentals (1-2) 2 crs.**

Covers the requirements for the practice of therapeutic massage including sanitary and safety issues. Introduces students to ethics and standards of practice for massage practitioners. Teaches intake processes and communication skills. Discusses the effects of stress on the body and the importance of self-care. Introduces the benefits of breathwork, meditation and mindful movements. Creates a foundation of healthy body mechanics for the massage therapist.

**Prerequisite:** MTP 100 with a grade of C or better.

**MTP 112 Massage Therapy: Structure and Function I (3-0) 3 crs.**

Begins an overview of the structure and function of integumentary, fascial, skeletal, muscular and nervous systems. Examines the indications for and benefits of massage therapy on these systems. Discusses the different types of massage modalities and manual therapies appropriate for each body system covered. Includes medical terminology for professional record keeping.

**Prerequisite:** MTP 100 with a grade of C or better.

**MTP 115 Foundations of Massage Therapy I (2-4) 4 crs.**

Covers effects, indications, contraindications, proper body mechanics, and the practice of Swedish massage, joint mobilization and friction techniques. Energetic approaches to healing are demonstrated. Provides training in myofascial therapies. Covers a general sequence for a full body treatment and proper draping techniques.

**Prerequisite:** MTP 100 with a grade of C or better.

**MTP 118 Hydrotherapy and Introduction to Clinic (1-2) 2 crs.**

Covers the stages of injury and inflammation from acute, early to late subacute, and chronic. Discusses effects, indications and contraindications of massage therapy techniques on compromised tissue. Discusses different hydrotherapy techniques, effects, indications and contraindications. Introduces assessment procedures including intake and documentation. Ethical topics and decision-making processes are discussed. Includes theory and practice of clinic treatments and procedures.

**Prerequisite:** MTP 100 with a grade of C or better.

**MTP 122 Massage Therapy: Structure and Function II (3-0) 3 crs.**

Provides an overview of the structure and function of the cardiovascular, lymphatic, immune, respiratory, digestive, endocrine, urinary and reproductive systems. Examines the indications for and benefits of massage therapy on these systems. Discusses the different types of massage modalities and manual therapies appropriate for each body system covered.

**Prerequisite:** MTP 112 with a grade of C or better.

**MTP 123 Integrative Palpation I (2-2) 3 crs.**

Covers musculoskeletal system more specifically in this hands-on class for massage practitioners. Focuses on bony landmarks, muscle location and soft tissue structures of the regions: shoulder, upper arm, trunk, spine, abdomen, pelvis and thigh. Regional treatments incorporating specific anatomy are introduced.

**Prerequisite:** MTP 100 with a grade of C or better.

**MTP 125 Foundations of Massage Therapy II (2-4) 4 crs.**

Provides in-depth adaptation of MTP 115 (Foundations of Massage Therapy I) techniques along with body mechanic theory to apply treatments to regions. Integrates anatomy palpation with specific treatments. General to specific treatment progressions are discussed with focus on safe and effective body mechanics for therapist. Introduces trigger point therapy, specific myofascial therapies and cross-fiber friction. Introduces theory of specific conditions related to dysfunctions associated with the myofascial system, including trigger points.

**Prerequisite:** MTP 115 with a grade of C or better.

**MTP 128 Massage Therapy Clinical I (0-3) 1 cr.**

Provides the students with the opportunity to perform massage therapy in a clinical setting under the supervision of licensed massage therapists. Allows the student opportunities to perform management tasks associated with clinic operation such as booking appointments, taking payments and filing clinic charts. Students complete 45 clinical hours in the on-site clinic.

**Prerequisite:** MTP 115 and MTP 118 with grades of C or better.

**MTP 133 Integrative Palpation II (1-2) 2 crs.**

Continues musculoskeletal system more specifically in this advanced hands-on class for massage practitioners. Focuses on bony landmarks, muscle location and soft tissue textures of the regions: head, neck, face, forearm, hand, lower leg, foot. Regional treatments incorporating specific anatomy are introduced.

**Prerequisite:** MTP 123 with a grade of C or better.

**MTP 134 Pathology for Massage Therapists (2-0) 2 crs.**

Covers pathology of the body systems as it relates to massage therapy. Covers mechanisms of health and disease as well as working with special needs populations. Provides research-based lectures and case studies for common dysfunctions and disorders. Discusses scope of practice for massage therapists in relation to assessment and diagnosis.

**Prerequisite:** MTP 112 with a grade of C or better.

**MTP 135 Foundations of Massage Therapy III (1-2) 2 crs.**

Introduces clinical massage theory for specific conditions and special populations. Assessment procedures, advanced modalities and plans of care appropriate for specific conditions are discussed. Discusses the benefits of growing research in the field of clinical massage therapy and incorporates research into treatment planning.

**Prerequisite:** MTP 125 with a grade of C or better.

**MTP 136 Movement Analysis and Applied Therapies (2-2) 3 crs.**

Covers the laws of movement and contractions principles as related to massage therapy. Applies advanced neuromuscular therapies and techniques into treatment plans for musculoskeletal and movement related conditions. Integrates joint mobilization with neuromuscular therapy. Introduces sports massage.

**Prerequisite:** MTP 112, MTP 122, MTP 123 and MTP 133 with grades of C or better.

**MTP 137 Massage Practice Development (1-0) 1 cr.**

Discusses career options, marketing strategies and resume development for an entry-level massage therapist. Ethics are discussed with a focus on business practices, basic tax requirements and legal obligations. National Board (MBLEX) review and practice tests are implemented with test-taking strategies discussed. Continuing education and specialties for massage therapists are discussed.

**Prerequisite:** MTP 128 with a grade of C or better.

**MTP 138 Massage Therapy Clinical II (0-3) 1 cr.**

Allows students to continue practice of massage therapy techniques in a clinical setting under the supervision of licensed massage therapists. Includes participation in community massage events. Allows students the opportunity to participate in tasks associated with clinic operation such as booking appointments, taking payments and filing clinic charts. Students complete 45 clinical hours in the on-site clinic.

**Prerequisite:** MTP 128 with a grade of C or better.

**MUS Music****MUS 100 Introduction to Music Careers (1-0) 1 cr.**

Explores issues relating to the successful pursuit of a career in music. Recommended for anyone pursuing a professional music career.

**MUS 101 Fundamentals of Music Theory (3-0) 3 crs.**

Provides the background to interpret and understand the language of music through the study of notation, rhythm, scales, intervals, triads, cadences, basic forms and musical terms. Students are prepared for the study of harmony and for practical musical activity. Suitable for pre-teachers and non-music majors.

**MUS 102 Introduction to Electronic/Computer Music (3-1) 3 crs.**

Introduces basic concepts of electronic music production utilizing digital audio workstations and 3rd party plugins. Students will learn MIDI sequencing, beat production, synthesis, editing, and mixing to create multi-instrumental electronic music projects.

**MUS 103 Music Appreciation (3-0) 3 crs.**

Introduces standard concert repertory through intensive guided listening. Representative works by major composers from each period are chosen to illustrate the principal styles, forms and techniques of vocal and instrumental music. IAI F1 900

**MUS 104 Introduction to American Music (3-0) 3 crs.**

Develops a stylistic frame of reference for judging popular music. Surveys characteristic elements of jazz, rhythm and blues, popular music and their relation to western classical music. For non-music majors. IAI F1 904

**MUS 106 Introduction to Jazz (3-0) 3 crs.**

Examines the evolution and development of jazz, America's only native musical art form. The study begins in 1851 with the blending of African, European, Haitian, and Creole music and culture in New Orleans, which results in the creation of blues and improvisation. The study continues with further development in Chicago, Kansas City, New York, and Los Angeles. The course introduces blues, Dixieland, big band, cool, hard bop, funk, free, and fusion. IAI F1 905D

**MUS 107 Introduction to Music in Theatre (3-0) 3 crs.**

Surveys characteristic elements of music in the theatre. Includes opera, operetta and Broadway musicals. Examines them as media for communicating the philosophic, aesthetic and psychological perspectives of composers and their eras. Music experience not required. IAI F1 910

**MUS 108 Introduction to World Music (3-0) 3 crs.**

Surveys the folk and traditional musics from around the world. Examines music-making, the people and musical cultures of South Asia, Southeast Asia, East Asia and Oceania, Middle East, Eastern Europe, Europe, Africa and the Americas. Explores inter-relationships between musical genres and other art forms (dance, theater, visual arts and literature) and analyzes how these musics have intersected with the issues of race, class, gender, religion, ritual, politics, social movements and cultural identity. IAI F1 903N

**MUS 111 Theory of Music I (3-1) 3 crs.**

Begins the study of functional tonal harmony to be utilized in composition, songwriting, analysis and musicianship. Topics include pitch identification, triads and seventh chords, inversions, Roman Numeral analysis, chord symbols, note-to-note counterpoint, part writing, and basic chord progressions. Students will demonstrate comprehension through analysis as well as creating rudimentary projects using music notation software and digital audio workstations.

**Corequisite:** MUS 115.

**MUS 112 Theory of Music II (3-1) 3 crs.**

Explores concepts of diatonic harmony and the study of Baroque-era counterpoint to be utilized in composition, songwriting, analysis and musicianship. Topics include secondary dominants, secondary leading-tone chords, sequences, tonicization, modulation types, invention and fugue forms. Students will demonstrate comprehension through analysis as well as creating multi-instrumental projects using music notation software and digital audio workstations.

**Prerequisite:** MUS 111 with a grade of C or better.

**Corequisite:** MUS 116.

**MUS 115 Aural Skills I (0-2) 1 cr.**

Develops skills in melodic, harmonic and rhythmic dictation, and sight singing. The following concepts will be covered and explored using the solfeggio system to sing/hear: major and minor tonalities, simple intervals, and diatonic triads of major and minor keys. Melodic dictation examples will include melodies in both major and minor keys; harmonic dictation will be introduced using 2-voice examples.

**Corequisite:** MUS 111.

**MUS 116 Aural Skills II (0-2) 1 cr.**

Develops skills in melodic, harmonic and rhythmic dictation, and sight singing. The following concepts will be covered and explored using the solfeggio system to sing/hear: major and minor tonalities, simple intervals, diatonic triads of major and minor keys, diatonic seventh chords of major and minor keys. Dictation will introduce tonicization of the dominant key and modulation to relative keys.

**Corequisite:** MUS 112.

**MUS 120 Introduction to Music Literature (3-0) 3 crs.**

Surveys the styles, periods, literature and personalities in each of the commonly accepted music periods, with primary emphasis on hearing music of each style. IAI F1 901

**COURSE DESCRIPTIONS****MUS 130 Choir (0-3) 1 cr.**

Provides mixed voice choral experience for singers of average or above average ability. Stresses fundamentals of good choral diction and tone through choral works of various styles and types. May be repeated up to a maximum of four credit hours.

**Prerequisite:** Consent of instructor.

**MUS 136 Community Chorus (0-3) 1 cr.**

Provides a variety of choral experiences including larger choral works such as oratorios and cantatas, and selections from grand opera, comic opera and musical comedy. May be repeated up to a maximum of four credit hours.

**MUS 140 Band (0-3) 1 cr.**

Provides students proficient in playing band instruments the opportunity to perform music of various styles and types. Stresses sight reading and musicianship. Develops skills, musical understanding and enjoyment. May be repeated up to a maximum of four credit hours.

**Prerequisite:** Consent of instructor.

**MUS 145 Ensembles (0-3) 1 cr.**

Provides students with proficiency on an instrument or in voice the opportunity to perform in various vocal and instrumental chamber music ensembles. Stresses sight reading and musicianship. Develops skills, musical understanding and enjoyment. May be repeated up to a maximum of four credit hours.

**Prerequisite:** Consent of instructor.

**MUS 150 Orchestra (0-3) 1 cr.**

Provides students proficient in playing orchestral instruments the opportunity to perform music of various styles and types. Stresses sight reading and musicianship. Develops skills, musical understanding and enjoyment. May be repeated up to a maximum of four credit hours.

**Prerequisite:** Consent of instructor.

**MUS 165 Class Piano I (1-2) 2 crs.**

Develops introductory level digital keyboards skills also for music majors whose principal instrument is not the piano. Includes study of music notation, development of basic keyboard playing technique, introduction to sight reading, harmonization, transposition and improvisation.

**MUS 166 Class Piano II (1-2) 2 crs.**

Develops additional skills from MUS 165 using digital keyboards. Content includes increased focus on playing technique, music reading, simple accompanying and repertoire.

**Prerequisite:** MUS 165 with a grade of C or better or proficiency examination.

**MUS 167 Class Guitar (1-2) 2 crs.**

Develops introductory levels of guitar playing. Includes basics of proper positioning, finger and plectrum playing techniques, reading music notation including chord graphs and charts, introductory-level improvisation and learning appropriate level repertoire. Prepares students for continued private studio study in MUS 199.

**MUS 169 Class Voice (1-2) 2 crs.**

Develops beginning levels of the singing voice. Content includes basics of body position, breathing technique, development of tone quality, accurate intonation, reading music and learning appropriate level repertoire.

**MUS 180 Flute and Piccolo (0.5-6) 1 cr.**

Provides individual study for students desiring to improve their music performing skills. One half-hour lesson per week. May be repeated up to a maximum of four elective credit hours. Does not meet the requirements of the Associate of Fine Arts degree or pursuit of a major or minor in music at the baccalaureate level.

**MUS 181 Oboe and English Horn (0.5-6) 1 cr.**

Provides individual study for students desiring to improve their music performing skills. One half-hour lesson per week. May be repeated up to a maximum of four elective credit hours. Does not meet the requirements of the Associate of Fine Arts degree or pursuit of a major or minor in music at the baccalaureate level.

**MUS 182 Clarinets (0.5-6) 1 cr.**

Provides individual study for students desiring to improve their music performing skills. One half-hour lesson per week. May be repeated up to a maximum of four elective credit hours. Does not meet the requirements of the Associate of Fine Arts degree or pursuit of a major or minor in music at the baccalaureate level.

**MUS 183 Bassoons and Contra Basso (0.5-6) 1 cr.**

Provides individual study for students desiring to improve their music performing skills. One half-hour lesson per week. May be repeated up to a maximum of four elective credit hours. Does not meet the requirements of the Associate of Fine Arts degree or pursuit of a major or minor in music at the baccalaureate level.

**MUS 184 Saxophones (0.5-6) 1 cr.**

Provides individual study for students desiring to improve their music performing skills. One half-hour lesson per week. May be repeated up to a maximum of four elective credit hours. Does not meet the requirements of the Associate of Fine Arts degree or pursuit of a major or minor in music at the baccalaureate level.

**MUS 185 French Horn (0.5-6) 1 cr.**

Provides individual study for students desiring to improve their music performing skills. One half-hour lesson per week. May be repeated up to a maximum of four elective credit hours. Does not meet the requirements of the Associate of Fine Arts degree or pursuit of a major or minor in music at the baccalaureate level.

**MUS 186 Trumpet (0.5-6) 1 cr.**

Provides individual study for students desiring to improve their music performing skills. One half-hour lesson per week. May be repeated up to a maximum of four elective credit hours. Does not meet the requirements of the Associate of Fine Arts degree or pursuit of a major or minor in music at the baccalaureate level.

**MUS 187 Trombone (0.5-6) 1 cr.**

Provides individual study for students desiring to improve their music performing skills. One half-hour lesson per week. May be repeated up to a maximum of four elective credit hours. Does not meet the requirements of the Associate of Fine Arts degree or pursuit of a major or minor in music at the baccalaureate level.

**MUS 188 Baritone (0.5-6) 1 cr.**

Provides individual study for students desiring to improve their music performing skills. One half-hour lesson per week. May be repeated up to a maximum of four elective credit hours. Does not meet the requirements of the Associate of Fine Arts degree or pursuit of a major or minor in music at the baccalaureate level.

**MUS 189 Tuba (0.5-6) 1 cr.**

Provides individual study for students desiring to improve their music performing skills. One half-hour lesson per week. May be repeated up to a maximum of four elective credit hours. Does not meet the requirements of the Associate of Fine Arts degree or pursuit of a major or minor in music at the baccalaureate level.

**MUS 190 Percussion (0.5-6) 1 cr.**

Provides individual study for students desiring to improve their music performing skills. One half-hour lesson per week. May be repeated up to a maximum of four elective credit hours. Does not meet the requirements of the Associate of Fine Arts degree or pursuit of a major or minor in music at the baccalaureate level.

- MUS 191 Violin (0.5-6)** 1 cr.  
Provides individual study for students desiring to improve their music performing skills. One half-hour lesson per week. May be repeated up to a maximum of four elective credit hours. Does not meet the requirements of the Associate of Fine Arts degree or pursuit of a major or minor in music at the baccalaureate level.
- MUS 192 Viola (0.5-6)** 1 cr.  
Provides individual study for students desiring to improve their music performing skills. One half-hour lesson per week. May be repeated up to a maximum of four elective credit hours. Does not meet the requirements of the Associate of Fine Arts degree or pursuit of a major or minor in music at the baccalaureate level.
- MUS 193 Cello (0.5-6)** 1 cr.  
Provides individual study for students desiring to improve their music performing skills. One half-hour lesson per week. May be repeated up to a maximum of four elective credit hours. Does not meet the requirements of the Associate of Fine Arts degree or pursuit of a major or minor in music at the baccalaureate level.
- MUS 194 String Bass (0.5-6)** 1 cr.  
Provides individual study for students desiring to improve their music performing skills. One half-hour lesson per week. May be repeated up to a maximum of four elective credit hours. Does not meet the requirements of the Associate of Fine Arts degree or pursuit of a major or minor in music at the baccalaureate level.
- MUS 195 Harp (0.5-6)** 1 cr.  
Provides individual study for students desiring to improve their music performing skills. One half-hour lesson per week. May be repeated up to a maximum of four elective credit hours. Does not meet the requirements of the Associate of Fine Arts degree or pursuit of a major or minor in music at the baccalaureate level.
- MUS 196 Piano (0.5-6)** 1 cr.  
Provides individual study for students desiring to improve their music performing skills. One half-hour lesson per week. May be repeated up to a maximum of four elective credit hours. Does not meet the requirements of the Associate of Fine Arts degree or pursuit of a major or minor in music at the baccalaureate level.
- MUS 197 Organ (0.5-6)** 1 cr.  
Provides individual study for students desiring to improve their music performing skills. One half-hour lesson per week. May be repeated up to a maximum of four elective credit hours. Does not meet the requirements of the Associate of Fine Arts degree or pursuit of a major or minor in music at the baccalaureate level.
- MUS 198 Voice (0.5-6)** 1 cr.  
Provides individual study for students desiring to improve their music performing skills. One half-hour lesson per week. May be repeated up to a maximum of four elective credit hours. Does not meet the requirements of the Associate of Fine Arts degree or pursuit of a major or minor in music at the baccalaureate level.
- MUS 199 Guitar (0.5-6)** 1 cr.  
Provides individual study for students desiring to improve their music performing skills. One half-hour lesson per week. May be repeated up to a maximum of four elective credit hours. Does not meet the requirements of the Associate of Fine Arts degree or pursuit of a major or minor in music at the baccalaureate level.
- MUS 201 Fundamentals of Audio Technology (2-2)** 3 crs.  
Introduces students to concepts in sound physics, psychoacoustics, room acoustics, signal flow and gain staging in both analog and digital domains, microphone specifications, microphone placement techniques, analog to digital conversion as well as ear training skills to be utilized in audio production applications.
- MUS 202 Recording Techniques (2-2)** 3 crs.  
Teaches recording skills in studio and live sound environments. By conducting multi-track recording sessions, Also covers spectral, dynamic and time-based processing techniques, complex signal flow, parallel processing, live and overdub recording, comping, subgroups and bussing. Working within a Digital Audio Workstation (DAW), Includes more complex routing in the digital realm along with proper archiving techniques. Live sound techniques will be demonstrated in our theaters and performances spaces giving students first-hand experience with design, setup and tear down of PA systems, location recording, microphone placement techniques, feedback treatment, room acoustics, live manipulation of a console, fold back, lighting and organization/management of a live event.  
**Prerequisite:** MUS 201 with a grade of C or better.
- MUS 203 Mixing and Mastering Techniques (2-2)** 3 crs.  
Teaches proper mixing and mastering techniques in both the digital and analog domains. Prioritizes a thorough knowledge of digital processing via plugins while also conducting sessions in an analog studio. Explores proper spectral, spatial and dynamic mastering techniques with both digital and analog mastering chains with a focus on metering and loudness for various mediums, inter-sample peaks, SRC, dithering and creating a DDP image.  
**Prerequisite:** MUS 201 with a grade of C or better.
- MUS 211 Theory of Music III (3-1)** 3 crs.  
Explores concepts of chromatic harmony with an in-depth look into Binary, Ternary and Sonata forms to be utilized in composition, songwriting, analysis and musicianship. Topics include modal mixture, Neapolitan sixth and Augmented-sixth chords, modulation to remote keys and Sonata form. Students will demonstrate comprehension through analysis as well as creating multi-instrumental projects using music notation software, digital audio workstations, and various 3rd party plugins.  
**Prerequisite:** MUS 112 with a grade of C or better.  
**Corequisite:** MUS 215.
- MUS 212 Theory of Music IV (3-1)** 3 crs.  
Begins the study of 20th Century and Modern musical concepts to be utilized in composition, songwriting, analysis and musicianship. Topics include Extended Tonality, Set Theory, Serialism, Indeterminacy, Minimalism, and Spectralism. Students will demonstrate comprehension through analysis as well as creating multi-instrumental projects using music notation software, digital audio workstations, and various 3rd party plugins.  
**Prerequisite:** MUS 211 with a grade of C or better.  
**Corequisite:** MUS 216.
- MUS 215 Aural Skills III (0-2)** 1 cr.  
Develops skills in melodic, harmonic and rhythmic dictation, and sight singing. The following concepts will be covered and explored using the solfeggio system to sing/hear: major and minor tonalities, simple and compound intervals, diatonic triads of major and minor keys, diatonic seventh chords of major and minor keys, and modes. Dictation will introduce tonicization and modulation to any closely related key, and modes.  
**Corequisite:** MUS 211.
- MUS 216 Aural Skills IV (0-2)** 1 cr.  
Develops skills in melodic, harmonic and rhythmic dictation, and sight singing. The following concepts will be covered and explored using the solfeggio system to sing/hear: pentatonic, octatonic, whole-tone, and chromatic scales as well as modal mixture. Dictation will introduce modal mixture, Neapolitan sixth and Augmented-sixth chords, and post-tonal examples.  
**Corequisite:** MUS 212.
- MUS 223 Instrumental Literature (3-0)** 3 crs.  
Surveys the music literature available for performance by musical instruments, excluding keyboard instruments and voice.

**COURSE DESCRIPTIONS**

**MUS 224 Keyboard and Vocal Literature (3-0)** 3 crs.  
Surveys music literature available for performance by keyboard and voice, including opera.

**MUS 261 Phonetics and Diction: Italian (2-0)** 2 crs.  
Covers the use of Italian language diction for singers. Includes study of correct pronunciation of Italian musical works; translations only to aid in understanding; and historical survey of song literature in Italian.

**MUS 262 Phonetics and Diction: German (2-0)** 2 crs.  
Covers the use of German language diction for singers. Includes study of the International Phonetic Alphabet and correct pronunciation of German musical works; translations only to aid in understanding; and historical survey of song literature in German.

**MUS 263 Phonetics and Diction: French (2-0)** 2 crs.  
Covers the use of French language diction for singers. Includes study of the International Phonetic Alphabet and correct pronunciation of French musical works; and historical survey of song literature in French.

**MUS 265 Class Piano III (1-2)** 2 crs.  
Continues development of skills learned in MUS 166. Third of four courses using digital keyboards. Content includes greater emphasis on harmonization, improvisation, sight reading, score reading, musical forms, transposition, modulation and intermediate level repertoire.  
**Prerequisite:** MUS 166 with a grade of C or better or proficiency examination.

**MUS 266 Class Piano IV (1-2)** 2 crs.  
Continues development of skills learned in MUS 265. Fourth of four courses using digital keyboards. Content includes more advanced work on technical development, sight reading, harmonization, improvisation, modulation, transposition, score reading, accompanying, aural skills and playing intermediate to advanced level repertoire.  
**Prerequisite:** MUS 265 with a grade of C or better or proficiency examination.

**MUS 275 Audio/Video Arts Technology Internship (0-5 to 0-15)** 1-3 crs.  
Provides work experience in the audio or video arts technology fields. Credit is given for participation in a supervised work experience wherein an organized training plan will be followed. This course may be repeated twice for a maximum of three credit hours.

**MUS 279 Private Lessons in Composition (1-12)** 2 crs.  
Provides individual instruction for students wishing to improve their composition and songwriting skills. During one-hour weekly lessons, both acoustic and electronic composition may be covered in topics ranging from orchestration, arranging, music application, software, production, film scoring and other formats of composition. Students will create and present a completed work during a final listening critique amongst their peers. This course is repeatable twice for a total of 6 credit hours.

**MUS 280 Flute and Piccolo (1-12)** 2 crs.  
Provides individual study at a more advanced level, especially for students pursuing a degree or career in music. One hour lesson per week. May be repeated up to a maximum of eight credit hours. Prerequisite: Successful audition or permission of instructor.  
**Prerequisite:** Successful audition.

**MUS 281 Oboe and English Horn (1-12)** 2 crs.  
Provides individual study at a more advanced level, especially for students pursuing a degree or career in music. One hour lesson per week. May be repeated up to a maximum of eight credit hours. Prerequisite: Successful audition or permission of instructor.  
**Prerequisite:** Successful audition.

**MUS 282 Clarinets (1-12)** 2 crs.  
Provides individual study at a more advanced level, especially for students pursuing a degree or career in music. One hour lesson per week. May be repeated up to a maximum of eight credit hours. Prerequisite: Successful audition or permission of instructor.  
**Prerequisite:** Successful audition.

**MUS 283 Bassoons and Contra Basso (1-12)** 2 crs.  
Provides individual study at a more advanced level, especially for students pursuing a degree or career in music. One hour lesson per week. May be repeated up to a maximum of eight credit hours. Prerequisite: Successful audition or permission of instructor.  
**Prerequisite:** Successful audition.

**MUS 284 Saxophones (1-12)** 2 crs.  
Provides individual study at a more advanced level, especially for students pursuing a degree or career in music. One hour lesson per week. May be repeated up to a maximum of eight credit hours. Prerequisite: Successful audition or permission of instructor.  
**Prerequisite:** Successful audition.

**MUS 285 French Horn (1-12)** 2 crs.  
Provides individual study at a more advanced level, especially for students pursuing a degree or career in music. One hour lesson per week. May be repeated up to a maximum of eight credit hours. Prerequisite: Successful audition or permission of instructor.  
**Prerequisite:** Successful audition.

**MUS 286 Trumpet (1-12)** 2 crs.  
Provides individual study at a more advanced level, especially for students pursuing a degree or career in music. One hour lesson per week. May be repeated up to a maximum of eight credit hours. Prerequisite: Successful audition or permission of instructor.  
**Prerequisite:** Successful audition.

**MUS 287 Trombone (1-12)** 2 crs.  
Provides individual study at a more advanced level, especially for students pursuing a degree or career in music. One hour lesson per week. May be repeated up to a maximum of eight credit hours. Prerequisite: Successful audition or permission of instructor.  
**Prerequisite:** Successful audition.

**MUS 288 Baritone (1-12)** 2 crs.  
Provides individual study at a more advanced level, especially for students pursuing a degree or career in music. One hour lesson per week. May be repeated up to a maximum of eight credit hours. Prerequisite: Successful audition or permission of instructor.  
**Prerequisite:** Successful audition.

**MUS 289 Tuba (1-12)** 2 crs.  
Provides individual study at a more advanced level, especially for students pursuing a degree or career in music. One hour lesson per week. May be repeated up to a maximum of eight credit hours. Prerequisite: Successful audition or permission of instructor.  
**Prerequisite:** Successful audition.

**MUS 290 Percussion (1-12)** 2 crs.  
Provides individual study at a more advanced level, especially for students pursuing a degree or career in music. One hour lesson per week. May be repeated up to a maximum of eight credit hours. Prerequisite: Successful audition or permission of instructor.  
**Prerequisite:** Successful audition.

**MUS 291 Violin (1-12) 2 crs.**

Provides individual study at a more advanced level, especially for students pursuing a degree or career in music. One hour lesson per week. May be repeated up to a maximum of eight credit hours. Prerequisite: Successful audition or permission of instructor.

**Prerequisite:** Successful audition.

**MUS 292 Viola (1-12) 2 crs.**

Provides individual study at a more advanced level, especially for students pursuing a degree or career in music. One hour lesson per week. May be repeated up to a maximum of eight credit hours. Prerequisite: Successful audition or permission of instructor.

**Prerequisite:** Successful audition.

**MUS 293 Cello (1-12) 2 crs.**

Provides individual study at a more advanced level, especially for students pursuing a degree or career in music. One hour lesson per week. May be repeated up to a maximum of eight credit hours. Prerequisite: Successful audition or permission of instructor.

**Prerequisite:** Successful audition.

**MUS 294 String Bass (1-12) 2 crs.**

Provides individual study at a more advanced level, especially for students pursuing a degree or career in music. One hour lesson per week. May be repeated up to a maximum of eight credit hours. Prerequisite: Successful audition or permission of instructor.

**Prerequisite:** Successful audition.

**MUS 295 Harp (1-12) 2 crs.**

Provides individual study at a more advanced level, especially for students pursuing a degree or career in music. One hour lesson per week. May be repeated up to a maximum of eight credit hours. Prerequisite: Successful audition or permission of instructor.

**Prerequisite:** Successful audition.

**MUS 296 Piano (1-12) 2 crs.**

Provides individual study at a more advanced level, especially for students pursuing a degree or career in music. One hour lesson per week. May be repeated up to a maximum of eight credit hours. Prerequisite: Successful audition or permission of instructor.

**Prerequisite:** Successful audition.

**MUS 297 Organ (1-12) 2 crs.**

Provides individual study at a more advanced level, especially for students pursuing a degree or career in music. One hour lesson per week. May be repeated up to a maximum of eight credit hours. Prerequisite: Successful audition or permission of instructor.

**Prerequisite:** Successful audition.

**MUS 298 Voice (1-12) 2 crs.**

Provides individual study at a more advanced level, especially for students pursuing a degree or career in music. One hour lesson per week. May be repeated up to a maximum of eight credit hours. Prerequisite: Successful audition or permission of instructor.

**Prerequisite:** Successful audition.

**MUS 299 Guitar (1-12) 2 crs.**

Provides individual study at a more advanced level, especially for students pursuing a degree or career in music. One hour lesson per week. May be repeated up to a maximum of eight credit hours. Prerequisite: Successful audition or permission of instructor.

**Prerequisite:** Successful audition.

**NET Networking****NET 105 IT Fundamentals (2-2) 3 crs.**

Provides students with a hands-on introduction to information technology and computer support concepts. Includes hardware, operating systems, applications, networking, Internet connectivity and services, security, software development, and database fundamentals.

**NET 111 A+ Hardware (2-2) 3 crs.**

Provides students with experience installing, configuring, maintaining, upgrading, diagnosing, troubleshooting, and networking recent and current personal computer hardware.

**Prerequisite:** NET 105 with a grade of C or better or concurrent enrollment.

**NET 112 A+ Operating Systems Technologies (2-2) 3 crs.**

Provides students with experience installing, configuring, upgrading, diagnosing, troubleshooting, and networking recent and current personal computer operating systems.

**Prerequisite:** NET 105 with a grade of C or better or concurrent enrollment.

**NET 121 Computer Networking (2-2) 3 crs.**

Provides students with hands-on experience implementing and maintaining computer networks. Includes networking standards, architecture, operations, security and troubleshooting using current network operating systems.

**Prerequisite:** CIS 101, NET 105, or WEB 110 with a grade of C or better.

**NET 122 Internet Protocols (2-2) 3 crs.**

Provides students with a detailed examination of Internet addressing and protocols. Includes IP addressing, routing, IP, ICMP, ARP, TCP, UDP, DHCP, DNS, HTTP, FTP, and SMTP. Uses protocol analyzers to monitor and examine network traffic.

**Prerequisite:** CIS 101 or NET 105 or WEB 110 with a grade of C or better.

**NET 201 Service Desk and Service Management (2-2) 3 crs.**

Provides a comprehensive introduction to service desk and IT service management concepts. Includes service desk operations, roles and responsibilities, processes and procedures, service strategy, service design, service transition, service operation and continual service improvement. Emphasizes communication and teamwork skills through collaborative hands-on assignments and activities.

**Prerequisite:** NET 105 with a grade of C or better.

**NET 240 Linux Administration (2-2) 3 crs.**

Provides students with a comprehensive introduction to Linux administration. Includes architecture, installation, commands, file systems, data management, user interfaces, administrative tasks, system services, networking, and security.

**Prerequisite:** NET 121 with a grade of C or better.

**NET 260 Windows Server Administration (2-2) 3 crs.**

Provides students with a comprehensive introduction to Windows Server administration. Includes installation, server roles, Active Directory, storage, performance and maintenance.

**Prerequisite:** NET 121 with a grade of C or better.

**NET 270 Cisco Networking (2-2) 3 crs.**

Provides students with a comprehensive introduction to Cisco networking, switches, and routers. Includes network access, IP connectivity, IP services, security, and management automation.

**Prerequisite:** NET 121 with a grade of C or better.

**NET 280 IT Security (2-2) 3 crs.**

Provides students with a comprehensive hands-on overview of IT security including network security, compliance and operational security, threats and vulnerabilities, application, data and host security, access control, identity management and cryptography.

**Prerequisite:** NET 121 or NET 122 with a grade of C or better.



**NET 290 Cloud Computing (2-2) 3 crs.**

Provides hands-on experience with cloud technologies and infrastructures. Includes cloud concepts, virtualization, infrastructure, resource management, security, systems management, and business continuity. Emphasizes design and implementation of a real-world infrastructure using multiple cloud service providers.

**Prerequisite:** Prior or concurrent enrollment in NET 240 or NET 260 with a grade of C or better. Recommended: Prior or concurrent enrollment in NET 270 and NET 280 with grades of C or better.

**NTR Nutrition****NTR 100 Introduction to the Nutrition Profession (1-0) 1 cr.**

Introduces the field of nutrition and dietetics, including: history of the profession, educational pathways, career options, code of ethics, professional development and scope of practice. This course includes guest speakers, hands-on activities and assignments.

**NTR 101 Fundamentals of Nutrition (3-0) 3 crs.**

Introduces the science of nutrition and its relationship to health and disease. Nutrients found in foods, their digestion, absorption and metabolism by the body; cultural, socioeconomic and psychological influences on food selection; and application of these concepts to promote good nutritional health and prevent disease will be covered.

**NTR 110 Principles of Food Preparation (2-2) 3 crs.**

Introduces the scientific principles of food preparation. Emphasis is placed on food selection and basic food preparation practices. Laboratory experience includes application of these principles, sensory evaluation and recipe modification.

**NTR 200 Nutrition Through the Lifecycle (3-0) 3 crs.**

Focuses on nutrition principles and nutrient needs required for individuals throughout the human lifespan. Uses case studies to reinforce topics.

**Prerequisite:** NTR 101 with minimum grade of B or better.

**NTR 205 World Cultures and Food (2-2) 3 crs.**

Examines the uniqueness of food patterns from around the world as shaped by geographic, historical, socioeconomic and religious factors. Explores how food can be a bridge to understanding multiculturalism through the preparation of traditional recipes in the laboratory setting. This course meets the World Culture and Diversity graduation requirement.

**NTR 210 Food Science (3-2) 4 crs.**

Introduces the scientific principles of food preparation including chemical, physical, and functional properties of food as well and applications to the field of nutrition and dietetics. Lab experiences include applications of these principles.

**Prerequisite:** CHM 110 with a grade of C or better or equivalent chemistry course with coordinator approval.

**NTR 225 Sports Nutrition (3-0) 3 crs.**

Provides in-depth study of the physiological principles behind sports nutrition as it relates to the influence of nutrition on exercise performance, exercise training and recovery. (Also listed as KIN 225. Credit will be given for either NTR 225 or KIN 225, but not both.)

**NTR 295 Community Nutrition (3-0) 3 crs.**

Introduces principles of community nutrition including public health, legislation and policy, health care systems, program development and marketing, delivering nutrition programs, planning nutrition interventions, nutrition education and gaining cultural competence.

**Prerequisite:** NTR 101 with a grade of C or better.

**NTR 296 Dietetic Internship Preparation I (6-0) 6 crs.**

Focuses on medical nutrition therapy for health conditions and disease states. Prepares students through case studies, simulations and hands-on learning activities.

**Prerequisite:** Admission to Dietetic Internship program and consent of program coordinator required.

**Concurrent Enrollment:** Must be enrolled in NTR 298 or NTR 299.

**NTR 297 Dietetic Internship Preparation II (6-0) 6 crs.**

Focuses on principles of management, food service, community nutrition and wellness as it relates to nutrition. Prepares students through projects, field trips, simulations and other alternate practice experiences.

**Prerequisite:** NTR 296 with a grade of B or better and consent of program coordinator required.

**Concurrent Enrollment:** Must be enrolled in either NTR 298 or NTR 299.

**NTR 298 Dietetic Internship Rotation I (0-32) 6 crs.**

Offers students assigned clinical experience in approved health care and community agencies. Emphasis is placed on the Nutrition Care Process.

**Prerequisite:** Consent of program coordinator required.

**Concurrent Enrollment:** Must be enrolled in NTR 296 or NTR 297.

**NTR 299 Dietetic Internship Rotation II (0-32) 6 crs.**

Offers students assigned internship experiences in food service operations, wellness, health care and community agencies.

**Prerequisite:** Consent of program coordinator required.

**Concurrent Enrollment:** Must be enrolled in NTR 296 or 297.

**NUR Nursing****NUR 101 PN Fundamentals (4-0) 4 crs.**

Introduces concepts as related to the practical nurse's role as a member of the discipline of nursing and a provider of care. Emphasizes the nursing process, essential components of therapeutic communication, basic skills, and legal and ethical professional issues for the delivery of safe and competent care for diverse patients throughout their lifespan. Provides theory and practice in assisting patients to meet basic needs.

**Prerequisite:** Admission into the Practical Nursing certificate program and BIO 260, ENG 101 and PSY 101 with grades of C or better and prior or concurrent enrollment in BIO 261, and NUR 213 with grades of C or better.

**Corequisite:** NUR 131.

**NUR 102 PN Medical Surgical Nursing (2-0) 2 crs.**

Focuses on the use of the nursing process to meet the needs of adults. Emphasis is on the normal physiologic and psychosocial aspects of basic care needs as well as the common diseases specific to each patient population.

**Prerequisite:** BIO 261, NUR 101, NUR 131, and NUR 213 with grades of C or better.

**Corequisite:** NUR 132

**NUR 104 PN Field Experience (1-5) 3 crs.**

Utilizes the nursing process to provide care for patients with commonly occurring problems causing health interferences. Provides opportunity for supervised experience as a member of the nursing care team in health care settings, assuming the role and responsibilities of the practical nurse.

**Prerequisite:** NUR 102, NUR 108, NUR 109, NUR 132 and NUR 139 with grades of C or better.

**NUR 108 PN Mental Health Nursing (1-0) 1 cr.**

Utilizes the nursing process to provide patient-centered nursing care for patients experiencing psychosocial issues/mental health disorders. Emphasizes health promotion concepts in the care of patients across the life cycle and the continuum of mental health care. Addresses various treatment modalities and interventions including those applicable to community-based care and long-term care.

**Prerequisite:** NUR 101 with a grade of C or better.

**NUR 109 PN Maternity and Pediatrics (2-0) 2 crs.**

Focuses on the use of the nursing process to meet the needs of childbearing and childrearing families including infants and children. Emphasis is on the normal physiologic and psychosocial aspects of basic care needs as well as the common diseases specific to each patient population.

**Prerequisite:** NUR 101, NUR 131, and NUR 213 with grades of C or better.

**Corequisite:** NUR 139.

**NUR 110 Nursing Concepts, Roles and Practice (3-0) 3 crs.**

Establishes a firm basis on which to build subsequent nursing courses. Examines the essential concepts and core values of the nursing profession including health and wellness, safety, caring, critical thinking, ethics, the nursing process, and standards of practice.

**Prerequisite:** Admission into the Nursing degree program and BIO 261, ENG 101 and PSY 101 with grades of C or better, and prior or concurrent enrollment in NUR 180 with a grade of C or better.

**NUR 112 Fundamentals of Nursing Practice (0-9) 3 crs.**

Provides the student with the opportunity to practice and apply basic knowledge and skills to the provision of patient care in the laboratory and clinical setting. Students will begin development and application of the nursing process, clinical reasoning, and professional communication when caring for patients.

**Prerequisite:** Prior or concurrent enrollment in NUR 180 with a grade of C or better, and admission into the NUR AAS degree program

**Corequisite:** NUR 110.

**NUR 131 PN Fundamentals Clinical (0-9) 3 crs.**

Provides the student with the opportunity to practice and apply basic knowledge and skills to the provision of patient care in the laboratory and clinical setting. The course emphasizes the role of the practical nurse as this role relates to the nursing process, essential components of therapeutic communication, basic skills, and legal and ethical professional issues for the delivery of safe and competent care for diverse patients throughout their lifespan. Provides practice in assisting patients to meet basic needs.

**Prerequisite:** BIO 260, ENG 101 and PSY 101 with grades of C or better and prior or concurrent enrollment in BIO 261, and NUR 213 with grades of C or better, and admission into the Practical Nursing certificate program.

**Corequisite:** NUR 101.

**NUR 132 PN Medical Surgical Clinical (0-6) 2 crs.**

Provides the student with the opportunity to apply common disease concepts related to the care of the adult in the clinical setting. Emphasis is on the normal physiologic and psychosocial aspects of basic care needs as well as the common diseases specific to each patient adult population.

**Prerequisite:** BIO 261, NUR 101, NUR 131, and NUR 213 with grades of C or better.

**Corequisite:** NUR 102

**NUR 139 PN Maternity and Pediatrics Clinical (0-4) 2 crs.**

Focuses on the application of the nursing process to meet the needs of childbearing and childrearing families including infants and children. Emphasis is on the normal physiologic and psychosocial aspects of basic care needs as well as the common diseases specific to each patient population. Selected clinical experiences in the areas, where practical nurses can be employed.

**Prerequisite:** NUR 101, NUR 131, and NUR 213 with grades of C or better.

**Corequisite:** NUR 109.

**NUR 140 Adult Health Concepts I (2-0) 2 crs.**

Develops essential medical and surgical knowledge and skills needed to provide nursing care to patients with respiratory, cardiac, gastrointestinal, and endocrine dysfunctions throughout the adult life cycle. Utilization of critical thinking and therapeutic communication is used through implementation of the nursing process. Health promotion and disease prevention will be addressed.

**Prerequisite:** NUR 110 and NUR 112 with grades of C or better.

**NUR 141 Adult Health Clinical I (0-6) 2 crs.**

Provides the student with the opportunity to apply essential respiratory, cardiac, gastrointestinal and endocrine systems' dysfunctions knowledge and skills to the provision of patient care in the clinical setting. Students will utilize critical thinking and therapeutic communication when providing care to patients. Nursing care will be provided in a variety of settings including acute and ambulatory care.

**Prerequisite:** NUR 112 with a grade of C or better.

**Corequisite:** NUR 140.

**NUR 150 Psychosocial Concepts (2-0) 2 crs.**

Utilizes the nursing process to provide patient-centered nursing care for patients experiencing psychosocial issues/mental health disorders. Emphasizes health promotion concepts in the care of patients across the life cycle and the continuum of mental health care. Addresses various treatment modalities and interventions including those applicable to community-based care.

**Prerequisite:** NUR 110 and NUR 112 with grades of C or better.

**NUR 151 Psychosocial Concepts Clinical (0-4) 2 crs.**

Provides experience in caring for patients with psychological issues/mental health disorders in a variety of acute care and community-based health care settings. Students will utilize critical thinking and therapeutic communication in providing care to patients across the life cycle in the continuum of mental health care.

**Prerequisite:** NUR 112 with a grade of C or better.

**Corequisite:** NUR 150.

**NUR 180 Pathophysiology (3-0) 3 crs.**

Presents the pathophysiological basis of illness for the beginning professional nurse. Focuses on major diseases and illnesses that affect the health of the individual throughout the life cycle. Theories relating etiology, pathogenesis and clinical manifestations are used to study common disease processes that compromise the client's health.

**Prerequisite:** BIO 261 with a grade of C or better.

**NUR 185 Transition to Registered Professional Nursing I (3-0) 3 crs.**

Builds on the knowledge and skills obtained in the Practical Nursing Program. Focuses on the critical thinking skills necessary to transition from the role of Licensed Practical Nurse (LPN) into Harper's Nursing A.A.S. Degree Program. Examines the philosophy of the associate degree nursing program and major concepts of the role of the Registered Professional Nurse.

Includes the essential concepts and core values of the nursing profession including health and wellness, safety, caring, ethics, clinical reasoning, health promotion teaching, the nursing process and standards of practice for the Registered Professional Nurse.

**Prerequisite:** Licensure as a Licensed Practical Nurse (LPN), meet Nursing Program admission criteria as stated in the Associate Degree Nursing Handbook, and completion of NUR 104 with a grade of C or better.

**Corequisite:** BIO 230, NUR 180 and NUR 210.

**NUR 195 Transition to Registered Professional Nursing II (2-0) 2 crs.**

Builds on the knowledge and skills learned in the practical nursing program. Develops the knowledge and the critical thinking skills necessary to transition from the role of Licensed Practical Nurse (LPN) into the Nursing A.A.S. Degree Program with a focus on medical surgical nursing topics at Harper College. Examines the philosophy of the Nursing A.A.S. Degree Program and major concepts of the role of the Registered Professional Nurse. Includes an emphasis on application of the nursing process related to selected health problems.

**Prerequisite:** Licensure as a Licensed Practical Nurse (LPN), meet Nursing Program admission criteria as stated in the Associate Degree Nursing Handbook, BIO 230, NUR 180, NUR 185 and NUR 210 with grades of C or better.

**Corequisite:** NUR 196.

**NUR 196 Transition to Registered Professional Nursing Lab/Clinical (0-6) 2 crs.**

Focuses on the application of the nursing process to adult patients with respiratory, cardiovascular, gastrointestinal and endocrine health problems in the lab, simulation hospital, and acute care hospital clinical settings.

**Prerequisite:** Licensure as a Licensed Practical Nurse (LPN), meet Nursing Program admission criteria as stated in the Associate Degree Nursing Handbook. Completion of BIO 230, NUR 104, NUR 180, NUR 210, and NUR 185 with grades of C or better.

**Corequisite:** NUR 195.

**NUR 201 Child Bearing Concepts (2-0) 2 crs.**

Utilizes the nursing process to provide patient-centered nursing care for childbearing women, infants and patients with problems related to the reproductive system. Addresses health promotion and common alterations in body systems.

**Prerequisite:** PSY 228, NUR 140, NUR 141, NUR 150, NUR 151, NUR 210, and NUR 213 with grades of C or better.

**NUR 202 Adult Health Concepts II (2-0) 2 crs.**

Develops essential nursing medical and surgical knowledge and skills needed to provide nursing care to patients with respiratory, musculoskeletal, sensory, neurological and renal dysfunction throughout the adult life cycle with emphasis on the older adult. Utilization of critical thinking and therapeutic communication are used through implementation of the nursing process. Health promotion and disease prevention will be addressed.

**Prerequisite:** PSY 228, NUR 140, NUR 141, NUR 150, NUR 151, NUR 210 and NUR 213 with grades of C or better.

**NUR 205 Pediatric Health Concepts (2-0) 2 crs.**

Expands on utilization of the nursing process in exploring the nurse's role as provider of care, educator and advocate for infants, children, and adolescents. Addresses topics of health promotion and maintenance for children and families. Considers acute, chronic and terminal conditions experienced by children.

**Prerequisite:** PSY 228, NUR 140, NUR 141, NUR 150, NUR 151, NUR 210 and NUR 213 with grades of C or better.

**NUR 210 Physical Assessment (1-2) 2 crs.**

Provides theory and demonstration of skills required for a basic, systematic physical assessment. Includes content and practical experience in interviewing and obtaining a health history and the skills of inspection, palpation, percussion and auscultation as they are utilized in the routine patient assessment performed by the registered nurse. Focuses on the assessment of normal findings and the description of deviations from normal. Discusses cultural considerations and expected findings of individuals across the life cycle, i.e. infant/child, adolescent, young/middle adult, and older adult. Requires the synthesis of previously learned knowledge of anatomy, physiology, nursing concepts and nursing process.

**Prerequisite:** BIO 260 and EMS 212, or NUR 104, or NUR 112 with grades of C or better.

**NUR 213 Advanced Pharmacology (2-0) 2 crs.**

Builds on pharmacology content begun in previous coursework (either NUR 111 or HSC 165). Discusses pharmacokinetics and pharmacodynamics of the major classifications of medications at an advanced level in order to understand the pharmacological activity within each classification. Incorporates the principles of safe drug administration. NOTE: This course is designed for nursing students. (formerly HSC 201)

**Prerequisite:** BIO 135 and HSC 165, or BIO 260 and NUR 110 or HSC 112 and HSC 165 with grades of C or better, or prior or concurrent enrollment in NUR 101.

**NUR 216 Adult Health Concepts III (2-0) 2 crs.**

Focuses on application of advanced nursing medical and surgical knowledge and skills needed to provide nursing care to patients with hematologic, immunologic, and oncology disorders. Concepts regarding critical care will also be presented and discussed.

Utilization of critical thinking and therapeutic communication is used through implementation of the nursing process. Health promotion and disease prevention will be addressed.

**Prerequisite:** NUR 201, NUR 202, NUR 205, NUR 220, NUR 240 and NUR 250 with grades of C or better.

**NUR 218 Role Transition Seminar (1-0) 1 cr.**

Facilitates the transition from nursing student to entry-level registered nurse. Addresses the challenges and responsibilities associated with management and leadership within an organization, assuming a professional role, career management, nursing research and continuing education.

**Prerequisite:** Prior or concurrent enrollment in NUR 216 and NUR 260 with grades of C or better.

**NUR 220 Child Bearing Clinical (0-4) 2 crs.**

Provides experiences in caring for childbearing families and patients with reproductive problems in acute and community-based settings. Students will utilize the nursing process to address common alterations in body systems.

**Prerequisite:** PSY 228, NUR 140, NUR 141, NUR 150, NUR 151, NUR 210 and NUR 213 with grades of C or better.

**Corequisite:** NUR 201.

**NUR 240 Adult Health Clinical II (0-6) 2 crs.**

Provides the student with the opportunity to apply knowledge learned about respiratory, musculoskeletal, sensory, neurological and renal dysfunction to the provision of patient care in the clinical setting. Students will utilize critical thinking and therapeutic communication when providing care to patients in this area. Nursing care will be provided in a variety of settings including acute care, ambulatory care and the community.

**Prerequisite:** PSY 228, NUR 140, NUR 141, NUR 150, NUR 151, NUR 210 and NUR 213 with grades of C or better.

**Corequisite:** NUR 202.

**NUR 250 Pediatric Health Clinical (0-4) 2 crs.**

Applies principles of the nursing process to provide nursing care to infants, children and adolescents in hospital and community-based settings. Experience is provided in caring for children and families with a variety of specific system disorders. Emphasis will be on utilizing critical thinking and the nursing process to provide safe care in various health care settings.

**Prerequisite:** PSY 228, NUR 140, NUR 141, NUR 150, NUR 151, NUR 210 and NUR 213 with grades of C or better.

**Corequisite:** NUR 205.

**NUR 260 Adult Health Clinical III (0-6) 2 crs.**

Provides the student with the opportunity to apply advanced concepts to patients with complex multisystem disorders. Areas of concentration include but are not limited to hematological dysfunction, oncology, multisystem organ failure, shock, and burns. Students will utilize critical thinking and therapeutic communication when providing care to patients in this clinical rotation. Nursing care will be provided in a variety of settings including acute care and the community.

**Prerequisite:** NUR 220, NUR 240, and NUR 250 with grades of C or better.

**Corequisite:** NUR 216.

**NUR 280 Role Transition Practicum (0-15) 3 crs.**

Provides experiences to begin the transition from nursing student to registered nurse. Emphasis will be on the collaborative care and management of groups of patients with selected system disorders. The clinical experiences will enable students to assume the role of the registered nurse in the management and delegation of nursing care of clients with system disorders and will be under the direction of a registered nurse preceptor. Students will utilize critical thinking, teaching-learning principles and therapeutic communication when providing care to multiple patients in the clinical setting.

**Prerequisite:** NUR 216 and NUR 260 with grades of C or better.

**Corequisite:** NUR 218.

**PHB Phlebotomy****PHB 101 Phlebotomy Principles and Practice (3-3) 4 crs.**

Includes the role of the phlebotomist, infection control and safety in the workplace; anatomy and physiology appropriate to the practice of phlebotomy, blood collection equipment and blood collection procedures; including venipuncture, skin puncture, collection of certain body fluids, specimen transport and storage requirements, communication skills, quality assurance and professionalism. The laboratory component focuses on the development of skills in performing phlebotomy procedures. Students who wish to become certified as phlebotomy technicians must complete this course and also complete PHB 102 with a grade of "C" or better.

**Prerequisite:** Prior or concurrent enrollment in HSC 112 with a grade of C or better.

**PHB 102 Phlebotomy Internship (1-8) 2 crs.**

Consists of 120 clinical hours of supervised phlebotomy practice at a local health care facility. The internship rotation schedule is arranged on an individual basis. Special registration permit for registering for the internship is required. NOTE: Possession of a current Cardiopulmonary Resuscitation (CPR) for the Health Care Provider certification card and completion of State of Illinois criminal background check, drug screen, and the program's health requirements are required prior to placement in the internship. All students wishing to sit for the national certification exam must have earned a high school diploma or equivalency. Proof of high school graduation or GED is required before registering for PHB102.

**Prerequisite:** HSC 112 and PHB 101 with grades of C or better.

**PHB 103 Phlebotomy for Health Care Providers (1-4) 2 crs.**

Presents students with an overview of basic concepts of infection control and safety in the workplace, anatomy, and physiology appropriate to the practice of phlebotomy, blood collection equipment and blood collection procedures, including venipuncture, skin puncture and specimen processing. Focuses on laboratory development of hands-on skills designed for health care provider students that are not seeking phlebotomy certification or clinical placement. This course is not used in the phlebotomy program accreditation.

**Prerequisite:** Coordinator approval needed to register for this course. Student must be 18 years of age and have a minimum of 1 year of health care field experience and/or be registered in a health career program.

**PHI Philosophy****PHI 101 Critical Thinking (3-0) 3 crs.**

Introduces the student to reasoning in a language-centered context. Students will learn how to identify arguments and distinguish them from other types of discourse. Some topics covered include evaluating claims, recognizing informal fallacies, problem solving and evaluating media. Students will also learn how to cast issues in a neutral manner, to recognize and appreciate a variety of perspectives, and to argue for and against more than one perspective on an issue. The focus of this course is on everyday practical reasoning. IAI H4 906

**PHI 102 Symbolic Logic (3-0) 3 crs.**

**This course is only offered in the spring term.**

Introduces the student to formal symbolic logic. After an introduction to the concept of argument, students will learn both Aristotelian and modern symbolic logic. Applications to the real world may include contracts, legal arguments, and computer languages. (pending IAI H4 906)

**PHI 105 Introduction to Philosophy (3-0) 3 crs.**

Principles and problems of philosophy as seen in different schools of thought. Topics: validity of human knowledge; nature of reality; mind and body; free will and determinism; moral and aesthetic values; and religious belief. IAI H4 900

**PHI 115 Ethics (3-0) 3 crs.**

Considers problems of value and conduct, including the question of the "good life" or happiness; and contemporary moral issues such as war, violence, drugs, racism, crime and punishment. IAI H4 904

**PHI 120 Social and Political Philosophy (3-0) 3 crs.**

Focuses on the ideas of justice, liberty, equality, law and order, rights and privileges. This includes discussion of such issues as democracy, communism, nuclear war, capital punishment, sexual equality, hunger and drugs. IAI H4907

**PHI 150 Business Ethics (3-0) 3 crs.**

Introduces philosophical ethical theory and its application to business decisions. Consider theories of economic justice, social responsibility, hiring practices and rights of employees and employers.

**PHI 160 Non-Western Philosophy (3-0) 3 crs.**

Introduces selected philosophical concepts and value systems of several non-Western cultures. Gives attention to the Bhagavad Gita, Vedanta and other Hindu texts, Confucius, the Tao Te Ching and other Chinese classics and key texts from at least two other traditions. IAI H4 903N

**PHI 170 Environmental Ethics (3-0) 3 crs.**

**This course is only offered in the spring term.**

Introduces philosophical ethical theory and its application to environmental issues. Explores the roots of Western ideas about nature (Greek, Biblical, early Modern), the American environmental discussion and current positions including development, conservation, preservation and restoration. Considers issues including human-centered vs. life-centered views, whether species or habitats have value, appreciation vs. cost/benefit approaches, and bioregionalism.

**PHI 180 Biomedical Ethics (3-0) 3 crs.**

**This course is only offered in the fall term.**

Considers the ethics of the professional-patient relationship (confidentiality, informed consent, paternalism, truth-telling), the ethics of life and death (abortion, euthanasia, suicide), and the ethics of medicine on a social scale (the right to health care, the distribution of medical resources).

**PHI 190 Philosophy and Gender (3-0) 3 crs.**

Introduces philosophical thinking and its application to issues concerning women. Explores a variety of theories by and about women. Considers a number of issues including images of women, biological vs. social conditioning, the relation to gender to class and race, women's spirituality, education, family work, violence and pornography. Men are welcome to take the course.

**PHI 205 Religions of the World (3-0) 3 crs.**

Introduces the teachings, practices, social structures and histories of the religions of India (mainly Buddhism and Hinduism), and China and Japan (mainly Confucianism, Shinto and Taoism), and of the Middle East (mainly Christianity, Islam and Judaism). IAI H5 904N

**PHI 215 Religion in America (3-0) 3 crs.**

Surveys the contribution of religion to American culture including the differences between rural and urban society, the development of religious freedom and the rise of a "secular religion." Examines the emergence of new forms of belief and practice and the variety of religious issues confronting American society today. IAI H5 905

**PHI 220 Philosophy of Religion (3-0) 3 crs.**

Examines the nature and presuppositions of Western religions, especially the reasons which can be given for and against the existence of God. Selected further topics: the problem of evil, life after death, the nature of religious experience, language, knowledge and authority, religion and science, and major philosophical theories on the nature of religion. IAI H4 905

**PHI 225 Introduction to the New Testament (3-0) 3 crs.**

Offers an overview of the New Testament and selected Early Christian writings. Introduces students to various methods of critical study, analysis, interpretation and application of these writings. IAI H5 901

**PHI 231 History of Philosophy: Ancient and Medieval (3-0) 3 crs.**

**This course is only offered in the fall term.**

Surveys the major figures and schools in Western philosophical tradition from the pre-Socratic Greeks through the 14th century. Emphasis on interpreting philosophical reflection in light of the social, political, religious and cultural context from which it arises. IAI H4 901

**PHI 232 History of Philosophy: Modern (3-0) 3 crs.**

**This course is only offered in the spring term.**

Surveys the major figures and schools in Western philosophical tradition from the 15th to the 20th century. Emphasizes interpreting philosophical reflection in light of the social, political, religious and cultural context from which it arises. IAI H4 902

**PHY Physics****PHY 100 Basic Concepts in Physics (3-0) 3 crs.**

Examines basic topics in physics including motion, force, energy, electricity and magnetism, waves and particles, and atomic structure. Course is for non-science majors fulfilling non-laboratory science requirements. IAI P1 900

**Prerequisite:** MTH 080 (Intermediate Algebra) with a grade of C or better, or placement into MTH 101 (Quantitative Literacy). <https://www.harpercollege.edu/testing/mathplacement.php>

**PHY 110 Introduction to Physics (3-2) 4 crs.**

Examines topics from physics including motion, structure of matter, electricity and magnetism, waves and particles and atomic structure. This course is intended for non-science majors fulfilling laboratory science requirements. IAI P1 900L

**Prerequisite:** MTH 080 (Intermediate Algebra) with a grade of C or better, or placement into MTH 101 (Quantitative Literacy). <https://www.harpercollege.edu/testing/mathplacement.php>

**PHY 112 Energy and Society (3-2) 4 crs.**

Introduces non-science majors to topics from various sciences as they relate to energy resources and energy consumption. Connects the theory of energy to its practical applications. Examines the connection between science and economics, politics and other social issues, using energy as a focus. Meets laboratory science requirements for non-science majors. IAI P1 901L

**Prerequisite:** MTH 080 (Intermediate Algebra) with a grade of C or better, or placement into MTH 101 (Quantitative Literacy). <https://www.harpercollege.edu/testing/mathplacement.php>

**PHY 121 Introductory Physics I (4-3) 5 crs.**

Covers mechanics, heat, fluids, and sound. Intended for students in life science, architecture and technology. Students pursuing degrees in engineering, physics, or chemistry should enroll in PHY 201. Knowledge of high school trigonometry assumed. IAI P1 900L

**Prerequisite:** MTH 140 with a grade of C or better, or other math placement options into MTH 200. <https://www.harpercollege.edu/testing/mathplacement.php>

**PHY 122 Introductory Physics II (4-3) 5 crs.**

Continues PHY 121. Topics in electricity, magnetism, light and modern physics.

**Prerequisite:** PHY 121 with a grade of C or better.

**PHY 201 General Physics I: Mechanics (4-2) 5 crs.**

Introduces mechanics using calculus. Topics include force and motion; work and energy; rotation; oscillations; and fluids. For students in chemistry, engineering, mathematics and physics. IAI P2 900L, IAI PHY 911

**Prerequisite:** MTH 200 (Calculus I, IAI M1 900-1, IAI MTH 901) with a grade of C or better. Recommend concurrent enrollment in MTH 201 (Calculus II, IAI M1 900-2, IAI MTH 902).

**PHY 202 General Physics II: Electricity and Magnetism (4-2) 5 crs.**

Introduces electricity and magnetism using calculus. Topics include charge; electric field and potential; resistance, capacitance, and inductance; DC and AC circuits; magnetic fields; laws of Gauss, Ampere, and Faraday; Maxwell's equations and electromagnetic waves; geometric optics, lenses and mirrors, interference and diffraction, and polarization. Intended for students in chemistry, engineering, mathematics and physics. IAI PHY 912

**Prerequisite:** MTH 201 (Calculus II, IAI M1 900-2, IAI MTH 902) and PHY 201 (General Physics I: Mechanics, IAI P2 900L, IAI PHY 911) with grades of C or better.

**PHY 203 General Physics III: Thermal and Quantum Physics (4-2) 5 crs.**

**This course is only offered in the spring term.**  
Introduces thermodynamics and quantum physics. Topics include temperature and heat; ideal gas law; first and second law of thermodynamics; kinetic theory of gases; entropy; relativity; quantization; the atom; solid state physics and conduction; nuclear and elementary particle physics. Intended for students in chemistry, engineering, mathematics and physics. IAI PHY 913

**Prerequisite:** MTH 201 (Calculus II, IAI M1 900-2, IAI MTH 902) and PHY 201 (General Physics I: Mechanics, IAI P2 900L, IAI PHY 911) with grades of C or better.

**PLS Paralegal Studies****PLS 101 Introduction to Paralegal Studies (3-0) 3 crs.**

Surveys the functions of law; courts and lawyers in modern society; analysis of the origin, training and role of the paralegal; professional responsibilities of the lawyer; outline of the fields and specializations within the practice of law; and an introduction to legal research and writing upon a review of the sources (primary and secondary) and legal resources (print and online) available at Harper College.

**PLS 103 Litigation (3-0) 3 crs.**

Emphasizes the role of the paralegal in litigation. Analyzes civil procedure and instruction in preparation of documents used in lawsuits, covering pre- and post-trial matters, evidentiary problems and assistance during trials.

**Prerequisite:** PLS 101 with a grade of C or better, or consent of program coordinator.

**PLS 105 Family Law (3-0) 3 crs.**

**This course is only offered in the fall term.**

Emphasizes the role of the paralegal in family law. Examines domestic relations law with emphasis on marriage, divorce, annulment, separation agreements, adoption and other legal matters involving the family.

**Prerequisite:** PLS 101 with a grade of C or better, or consent of program coordinator.

**PLS 110 Law Office Technology (3-0) 3 crs.**

Prepares students to apply popular software packages or suites as they relate to law offices. Introduces software applications specific to the legal field. Teaches students to format legal documents, e-file, and use timekeeping, billing, e-discovery, litigation support, and case management software.

**PLS 115 Legal Research and Writing (3-0) 3 crs.**

Instructs in the basic techniques and skills necessary to conduct legal research and to summarize the results of that research in appropriate written form. Teaches students to use legal research tools (both online/Westlaw and print) and develop legal reasoning skills to craft written documents such as legal correspondence, legal memoranda, a 50-state survey, and case briefs. Develops practical skills through sequential written assignments which build analytical, research, and writing skills throughout the semester.

**Prerequisite:** PLS 101 with a grade of C or better.

**PLS 123 Real Property Law (3-0) 3 crs.**

**This course is only offered in the spring term.**

Provides historical study of common law estates and interests. Emphasizes the role of and relationship between the attorney and the paralegal in preparing the more common types of real property transactions and conveyances such as deeds, contracts and leases; drafting problems involving these various instruments; and a study of the system of recording and search of public documents. Students must draft a set of residential closing documents.

**PLS 200 Probate (3-0) 3 crs.**

**This course is only offered in the fall term.**

Emphasizes the role of the paralegal in probate matters. Surveys the principles, history and sources of probate law; examines probate court forms and tax returns; and details instruction in gathering information and preparing documents for the paralegal's supervising attorney.

**PLS 201 Tort Law (3-0) 3 crs.**

Emphasizes the role of the paralegal in tort law. Studies basic tort principles; examines pleading forms used in litigation of various tort actions.

**PLS 202 Estate Planning (3-0) 3 crs.**

**This course is only offered in the spring term.**

Emphasizes the role of the paralegal in estate planning. Examines common forms of wills and trusts; survey of legal principles applicable thereto; and instruction in draftsmanship of documents by the paralegal for the supervising attorney.

**PLS 205 Contract Law (3-0) 3 crs.**

Surveys the principles, history, and sources of contract law. Examines the elements of a valid, enforceable contract. Provides instruction regarding the drafting of contracts. Examines Article 2 of the Uniform Commercial Code regarding the sale of goods. Emphasizes the role of the paralegal in contract law.

**PLS 206 Environmental Law (3-0) 3 crs.**

**This course is only offered in the spring term.**

Studies American environmental law. Students will learn about the Clean Air Act, the Clean Water Act, the Comprehensive Environmental Response, Compensation and Liability Act, the Endangered Species Act, wetlands, asbestos, and environmental racism. Emphasis is placed on the role of the paralegal in an environmental law practice. Ethical issues dealing with environmental law are also presented and discussed.

**PLS 208 Internship in Paralegal Studies (1-10) 3 crs.**

Provides supervised experience in a legal setting to enhance students' technical paralegal skills. Students must complete a journal documenting their internship work, and a final portfolio of their work suitable to show a prospective employer.

**Prerequisite:** PLS 101, PLS 103, PLS 115, and a PLS elective with grades of C or better.

**PLS 210 The Law of Business Organizations (3-0) 3 crs.**

**This course is only offered in the fall term.**

Prepares students in the Legal Studies Program to aid in incorporation, corporate record keeping and compliance with administrative regulations. Students learn about the formation of various types of business organizations. This includes the understanding of statutes, rules, forms and releases pertaining to the principal acts administered by the Securities and Exchange Commission.

**PLS 212 Law Office Management (3-0) 3 crs.**

Studies law office management relying on the system analysis approach to examine design, methods and develop processes necessary for integrating the paralegal into the hierarchy of the organization of a law office with emphasis on defining functions of the lawyer, paralegal and legal secretary.

**PLS 215 Today's Law Office (3-0) 3 crs.****This course is only offered in the fall term.**

Provides the paralegal student with exposure to and training in working within a law office. The Law Office is online and virtual, yet it still is a working law firm. Reviews the intricacies of medium-sized law firm with a strong emphasis on litigation and contract work as well. Upon the completion of this course, the student should retain an understanding of working through legal analysis to solve the problems of clients coming into a law firm. The course shall emphasize the need of the written project as well, including, but not limited to, client letters, motions, memorandums, briefs, deposition summaries and other legal documents produced by paralegals. The student will be familiar with information relevant to law practices including case law, statutes, news sources, administrative law and public records.

**Prerequisite:** PLS 101, PLS 103, PLS 115 and a PLS elective with grades of C or better.

**PLS 216 Ethics, Legal Writing and the Law Office (3-0) 3 crs.**

Covers the rules of legal ethics and the regulation of the legal profession. Students learn about law office management technology (including billing, timekeeping, files and records management). Complete legal writing tasks typically assigned in a law firm setting (focusing on ethics-based writing assignments).

**Prerequisite:** PLS 101 with a grade of C or better, or consent of program coordinator.

**PLS 221 Bankruptcy Law (3-0) 3 crs.****This course is only offered in the fall term.**

Surveys the principles, history and sources of bankruptcy law in the United States. Examines the law relating to Chapters 7, 9, 11, 12, 13, and 15 of the United States Bankruptcy Code. Provides instruction in the drafting of the schedules needed for Chapter 7, 9, 11, 12 and 13 filings. Provides students with practical experience using bankruptcy software. Examines the jurisdiction of the federal bankruptcy courts. Stresses the role of the paralegal in bankruptcy law.

**PLS 222 Intellectual Property (3-0) 3 crs.****This course is only offered in the spring term.**

Provides historical study of the development of intellectual property law in the United States. Emphasizes the role of the paralegal in preparing applications for patent, copyright, and trademark protections with federal and state governments. Provides an overview of the role of the paralegal in preparing for litigation involving intellectual property law issues. Reviews ethical issues that arise in the intellectual property arena.

**PLS 224 Commercial Real Estate Law (3-0) 3 crs.****This course is only offered in the fall term.**

Studies American commercial real estate law. Students will learn the anatomy of a commercial real estate transaction; the role of a paralegal in a commercial real estate transaction; the importance of title searches and surveys; and the role of leases, easements, and licenses. Students will also review the process utilized to obtain commercial real estate mortgages and the role of a paralegal in preparing for a commercial real estate closing. Emphasis is placed on the role of the paralegal in commercial real estate transactions. Ethical issues dealing with commercial real estate are also presented and discussed.

**PLS 225 Immigration Law (3-0) 3 crs.****This course is only offered in the spring term.**

Explores the immigration and naturalization process in the United States. Introduces visa categories and requirements, other paths to immigration, and immigration barriers. Teaches students about citizenship and the requirements for an immigrant to become a citizen. Examines the constitutional and international law foundations underlying immigration regulation, the history of immigration law in the U.S., the source and scope of congressional and executive branch power in the realm of immigration, and the role of the judiciary in making and interpreting immigration law. In the course of that exploration, citizenship and naturalization will be addressed, as well as the admission and removal of immigrants and nonimmigrants, and the issues of undocumented immigration and national security. Analyzes the impact of immigration in other areas, including employment, criminal law, family unification, international human rights law, and discrimination.

**PLS 230 Topics in Paralegal Studies (1-0 to 6-0) 1-6 crs.**

Studies selected problems or topics in paralegal studies. The exact content and instructional methodology will vary semester to semester depending on the material to be studied. A syllabus or course outline containing additional information will be available with pre-registration materials each time that the course is offered. This course may be repeated two times to a maximum of six credit hours.

**PSC Political Science****PSC 101 American Politics and Government (3-0) 3 crs.**

Focuses on political involvement, elections, campaigns, interest groups, Congress, courts, the presidency, and the constitution. Discusses how our government runs, as well as current political controversies. Utilizes political figures as guest speakers and offers opportunities for political participation, especially in election years. IAI S5 900

**PSC 210 Topics in Political Science (1-0 to 6-0) 1-6 crs.**

Studies selected problems or topics in political science. The exact content and instructional methodology will vary from semester to semester depending on the material to be studied. A syllabus or course outline containing additional information will be available with pre-registration materials each time that the course is offered. This course may be taken from one to six credit hours.

**PSC 220 State and Local Government in the United States (3-0) 3 crs.**

Examines state and local governments including their powers, organization, functions, development, politics and contemporary issues/problems. IAI S5 902

**PSC 250 Comparative Politics (3-0) 3 crs.**

Explores the politics of selected countries in Africa, Asia, Europe, Latin America and/or the Middle East. Examines economic, social and political patterns and problems in different nations. IAI S5 905

**PSC 260 Middle Eastern Politics (3-0) 3 crs.**

Examines political, social, economic, military, religious and terrorist forces in the Middle East. Investigates the politics of specific countries in the area.

**PSC 270 Global Politics (3-0) 3 crs.**

Uses role playing to study how foreign policy is made. Explores human problems such as populations, food and energy on a global dimension. Examines international bodies, including the United Nations, and explores how nations interact. IAI S5 904

**PSC 280 Non-Western Comparative Politics (3-0) 3 crs.**

Examines the political systems of selected non-Western countries, including common governmental problems, causes of political instability and revolution and techniques of political analysis. IAI S5 906N

## PSY Psychology

### PSY 101 Introduction to Psychology (3-0) 3 crs.

Investigates human and animal behavior with emphasis on the scientific nature of contemporary and classic psychological investigation. Emphasizes psychological theories, principles, and research applications. Introduces the divisions of the American Psychological Association. References biological processes, sensation, perception, learning, memory, thinking, emotional life, mental disorders, intelligence, aptitude, personality, development, daily life and everyday problems. IAI S6 900

### PSY 106 Practical Psychology (1-0 to 3-0) 1-3 crs.

Presents a practical application of the psychological principles that lead to efficiency of learning, adjustment, motivation, communication and attitudes in everyday life and classroom situations. This course does not meet Social Science requirements; it is a Group 6 elective for the AA and AS degree programs.

### PSY 107 Humanistic Psychology: Personal Growth (3-0) 3 crs.

Focuses on each individual's potential and emphasizes the importance of personal growth and self-actualization. Major theories of humanistic psychology, change and psychosocial adjustment are presented. Aspects of behavior, life experience and personality that affect your overall sense of well-being and happiness will be examined. Students will explore how meaning and purpose contribute to a personally fulfilling life.

### PSY 108 Topics in Psychology (2-0 to 3-0) 2-3 crs.

Provides specific topic seminars which allow each student the opportunity to examine current issues, such as career development, developing self-esteem, happiness or personal development. The focus is on the analysis and organization of experiences for personal and positive growth. The exact content and instructional methodology will vary semester to semester depending on the material to be studied. A syllabus or course outline containing additional information will be available with pre-registration materials each time that the course is offered. This course may be repeated two times to a maximum of six credit hours.

### PSY 210 Introduction to Research in Psychology (3-0) 3 crs. This course is only offered in the spring term.

Investigates the basics of scientific inquiry, corresponding methods and the various statistical and mathematical analyses used by psychologists. Explores ethical issues, data collection procedures, empirically-based literature as well as observational, correlational, experimental, quasi-experimental methods and introduces Structural Equation Modeling. Introduces SPSS and delineates the differences between basic and applied research.  
**Prerequisite:** PSY 101 or consent of instructor.

### PSY 216 Child Psychology (3-0) 3 crs.

Investigates the psychological development of the child from conception through pubescence. Emphasizes the theories, principles and empirically derived findings of Child Psychology. Explores cultural and/or international contexts as well as normative and non-normative patterns of development. Discusses mortality during childhood. Integrates the various child psychopathologies. IAI S6 903

### PSY 217 Adolescent Psychology (3-0) 3 crs.

Investigates the psychological development of humans from late childhood through adolescence and young adulthood. Emphasizes the theories, principles and empirically derived findings of Adolescence Psychology. Explores cultural and/or international contexts as well as normative and non-normative patterns of development. Discusses mortality during adolescence. Integrates the study of adolescent psychopathologies. IAI S6 904

### PSY 218 Adult Psychology (3-0) 3 crs.

Investigates the biological, physical, social and psychological development of humans from young adulthood to death and through grief and bereavement. Emphasizes theories, principles and empirically derived findings of Adult Psychology. Addresses cultural and/or international contexts as well as normative and non-normative patterns of development. Discusses mortality throughout adulthood and adult psychopathologies. IAI S6 905

### PSY 220 Biological Basis of Behavior (3-0) 3 crs.

Investigates the biological, psychological and clinical approaches to understanding the nervous system as the basis of behavior. Explores perception, memory, motivation, learning and emotion from a biological perspective. Emphasizes the theories, principles and empirically derived findings of Biological Psychology.  
**Prerequisite:** PSY 101 or consent of instructor.

### PSY 225 Theories of Personality (3-0) 3 crs.

Investigates the determining factors and dynamics of human personality including major historical and contemporary perspectives of personality. Emphasizes the theories, principles and empirically derived findings of personality. Evaluates assessment measures, their construction and appropriate use. Explores cultural and/or international contexts of personality. IAI PSY 907

**Prerequisite:** PSY 101 or consent of instructor.

### PSY 228 Psychology of Human Development (3-0) 3 crs.

Investigates the psychological development of humans from conception to death, through grief and bereavement. Investigates the theories, empirically derived science and principles of developmental researchers and developmental psychologists. Emphasizes cultural and/or international contexts as well as normative and non-normative patterns of development. Discusses mortality throughout the life-span. Integrates developmental psychopathologies. IAI S6 902

### PSY 230 Abnormal Psychology (3-0) 3 crs.

Investigates the classification, diagnosis, assessment, etiology and treatment of the mental disorders. Evaluates the theories, principles and empirically derived findings concerning the biological, psychological, social and cultural influences of abnormal behaviors. Introduces the Diagnostic and Statistical Manual of Mental Disorders (DSM) and its coding criteria, as well as the World Health Organization's statistical classifications (ICD). Explores the principles and practices of clinical psychologists and clinical researchers. IAI PSY 905

**Prerequisite:** PSY 101 (Introduction to Psychology/IAI S6 900) or consent of instructor.

### PSY 235 Learning Theory and Human Behavior (3-0) 3 crs.

Investigates the historical and contemporary principles of learning theories as applied to human and animal behaviors. Evaluates the application of learning theories and principles in a variety of settings and treatment modalities. Discusses the empirically derived findings of behaviorism and behavioral researchers.  
**Prerequisite:** PSY 101 or consent of instructor.

### PSY 245 Industrial/Organizational Psychology (3-0) 3 crs.

Investigates organizational behavior. Explores theories, principles, applications and empirically derived findings of Industrial/Organizational Psychology. Emphasizes classic and contemporary leadership and motivation theories. Discusses structure and management practices; individual and work group behavior; employee culture and employer culture; and organizational conflict and resolution. Addresses international perspectives.

**Prerequisite:** PSY 101 or consent of instructor.



**PSY 251 African American Psychology (3-0) 3 crs.**

Explores African American psychology and introduces the integration of both African and American influences on the origins of African American psychology. Investigates the theories and principles from African American researchers and African American psychologists. Discusses lifespan development, life-events, health, mortality, education, work, career, religion, neighborhoods, communities, psychopathologies, and social interactions. Recognizes the contributions of African American Psychology to general psychology.

**Recommended:** PSY 101 is preferred but not required.

**PTA Physical Therapist Assistant****PTA 101 Introduction to Physical Therapist Assistant (2-0) 2 crs.**

Introduces student to Physical Therapist Assistant (PTA) as a career. Defines the role of a PTA in the health care system. Provides students with opportunities to observe physical therapy evaluations and treatments for patients with various diagnoses. Introduces techniques for documentation and review of medical records. Discusses billing procedures and third-party payers. Reviews Health Insurance Portability and Accountability Act (HIPAA), Patient Bill of Rights, American Physical Therapy Association (APTA) Code of Conduct, Code of Ethics.

**Prerequisite:** PTA 111 with a grade of C or better.

**PTA 105 Orthopedics for the Physical Therapist Assistant (2-6) 4 crs.**

Prepares students to address the needs of patients with orthopedic conditions and injuries in a clinical laboratory course. Introduces students to manual muscle testing, strengthening interventions, gait training, and wheelchair mobility. Addresses interventions for compression wrapping and therapeutic taping. Examines the use of prosthetics and orthotics for rehabilitation intervention. Applies clinical problem solving skills and develops ability to modify treatment techniques for optimal outcomes.

**Prerequisite:** PTA 111 with a grade of C or better.

**PTA 111 Kinesiology for the Physical Therapist Assistant (2-2) 3 crs.**

Applies biomechanical principles and analysis to human movement. Focuses on appendicular skeleton, upper extremity, and lower extremity osteokinematics and arthrokinematics. Instructs in assessment of gait and gait deviations.

**Prerequisite:** Admission into the Physical Therapist Assistant program.

**PTA 115 Manual Techniques for the Physical Therapist Assistant (0-4) 2 crs.**

Instructs in application and documentation of manual techniques for palpation, joint mobilization and stretching. Demonstrates techniques for correctly documenting manual techniques.

**Prerequisite:** PTA 101, PTA 105, PTA 120 and PTA 140 with grades of C or better.

**PTA 120 Therapeutic Exercise for Physical Therapist Assistant I (0-2) 1 cr.**

Examines the use of common therapeutic exercise and fitness techniques in the context of physical therapy practice and services. Instructs in therapeutic exercise to improve range of motion, flexibility, strength, and endurance. Focuses on exercise progression and regression for musculoskeletal conditions. Examines the effect of surgical intervention on exercise tolerance and progression.

**Prerequisite:** PTA 111 with a grade of C or better.

**PTA 130 Physical Therapist Assistant Clinical Experience I (0-6) 2 crs.**

Provides students with a clinical experience, supervised directly by a licensed PT or PTA with focus on gaining hands-on treatment experience in a clinical environment in a pass/fail course. Addresses communication skills such as documentation and patient interview. Provides students with opportunity to develop clinical problem solving skills. This course is graded using a pass/fail grade mode.

**Prerequisite:** PTA 115, PTA 160, PTA 201, PTA 205, and PTA 210 with grades of C or better.

**PTA 140 Intervention Fundamentals (0-2) 1 cr.**

Introduces the student to the foundations and principles of interventions as they apply to physical therapy. Also addresses entry-level healthcare skills. Focuses on patient positioning and draping, transfers, standard precautions, levels of assistance, safety and body mechanics.

**Prerequisite:** PTA 111 with a grade of C or better.

**PTA 160 Pathophysiology for the Physical Therapist Assistant (2-0) 2 crs.**

Utilizes Clinical manifestations to study common disease processes and identify their implications when performing physical therapy intervention.

**Prerequisite:** BIO 261, PTA 101, PTA 105, PTA 120 and PTA 140 with grades of C or better.

**PTA 201 Cardiopulmonary and Integumentary for the Physical Therapist Assistant (2-6) 4 crs.**

Describes common cardiopulmonary diagnoses in a clinical laboratory class. Introduces students to principles of skilled intervention and progression of intervention. Focuses on advanced treatment techniques for aerobic capacity training and airway clearance techniques. Provides instruction on safe functional training for activities of daily living and plyometric activities. Explains recognition of wounds of various etiologies. Presents strategies for repositioning, pressure relief, and edema management.

**Prerequisite:** BIO 261, PTA 101, PTA 105, PTA 120 and PTA 140 with grades of C or better.

**PTA 205 Therapeutic Modalities (1-2) 2 crs.**

Introduces therapeutic modalities as they are applied to patients in a clinical setting to alter physiologic processes and decrease pain. Focuses on indications, precautions, and contraindications for use of each modality. Instructs students on safe techniques for application.

**Prerequisite:** BIO 261, PTA 101, PTA 105, PTA 120, and PTA 140 with grades of C or better.

**PTA 208 Special Populations for the Physical Therapist Assistant (1-0) 1 cr.**

Presents considerations for treating pediatric, bariatric, and geriatric patients and those with multiple co-morbidities. Focuses on treatment strategies for each classification of patient. Introduces interventions for common congenital diseases, diabetes, amputations, and the aging process.

**Prerequisite:** PTA 130 with a grade of P and PTA 215 and PTA 220 with a grade of C or better.

**PTA 210 Neurology for the Physical Therapist Assistant (2-6) 4 crs.**

Introduces students to neurologic dysfunction and to provision of interventions including therapeutic exercises, neuromuscular re-education, developmental training, and postural awareness in a clinical laboratory course. Focuses on maintaining static and dynamic balance, correct body mechanics for therapist and patient during exercises and transitional movements. Applies clinical problem solving skills and develops ability to modify treatment techniques for optimal outcomes.

**Prerequisite:** BIO 261, PTA 101, PTA 105, PTA 120, and PTA 140 with grades of C or better.

**PTA 215 Advanced Interventions (1-2) 2 crs.**

Develops students' critical thinking skills to determine appropriate interventions for patients of all ages and complexities.

**Prerequisite:** PTA 115, PTA 160, PTA 201, PTA 205 and PTA 210 with grades of C or better.

**PTA 220 Therapeutic Exercise for Physical Therapist Assistant II (0-2) 1 cr.**

Examines the use of common advanced therapeutic exercise, neuromuscular re-education interventions, and aerobic conditioning techniques in the context of physical therapy care and services. Instructs in therapeutic exercise for the cardiopulmonary and neurological patient as well as various special populations.

**Prerequisite:** PTA 115, PTA 160, PTA 201, PTA 205 and PTA 210 with grades of C or better.

**PTA 225 Physical Therapist Assistant Professional Seminar (1-0) 1 cr.**

Continues to develop student's understanding of Physical Therapist Assistant scope of practice and professional code of ethics. Prepares student to sit for professional licensing exam upon graduation. Instructs student in preparation for job search.

**Prerequisite:** PTA 130 with a grade of P and PTA 215 and PTA 220 with grades of C or better.

**PTA 230 Physical Therapist Assistant Clinical Experience II (0-12) 4 crs.**

Provides students with a clinical experience, supervised directly by a licensed PT or PTA with focus on implementing treatments and modifying interventions in a clinical environment in a pass/fail course. Addresses communication skills such as documentation and interacting with other disciplines in the health care team. Presents students with opportunity to develop clinical problem solving skills. Provides students with experiences to begin to transition from PTA student to entry-level clinician. This course is graded using a pass/fail grade mode.

**Prerequisite:** PTA 130 with a grade of P and PTA 215 and PTA 220 with grades of C or better.

**Corequisite:** PTA 208 and PTA 225.

**PTA 235 Physical Therapist Assistant Clinical Experience III (0-21) 7 crs.**

Provides students with experiences to transition from PTA student to entry-level clinician at the culmination of this course while being supervised directly by a licensed PT or PTA with focus on independently implementing treatments and modifying interventions in a clinical environment in a pass/fail course. Continues to address communication skills such as documentation and interacting with other disciplines in the health care team. Provides opportunity for students to demonstrate entry-level clinical problem solving skills. This course is graded using a pass/fail grade mode.

**Prerequisite:** PTA 208 and PTA 225 with grades of C or better and PTA 230 with a grade of P.

**RAD Radiologic Technology****RAD 101 Introduction to Radiologic Technology (3-0) 3 crs.**

Provides an introduction to the field of radiologic technology, health care delivery systems, issues related to the health care environment, importance of effective communication, team building, professionalism, and diversity in the health care center. The student will develop basic skills in radiography and patient care essential for providing quality health care. Professional development and lifelong learning will also be emphasized by introducing the students to various organizations and agencies within radiography and other health care systems. **NOTE:** Students must be admitted into the Radiologic Technology program to register for this course.

**RAD 102 Radiologic Procedures I (2-2) 3 crs.**

Examines radiologic anatomy and examination procedures for the upper appendicular skeleton, the chest and the abdomen. The basic concepts of radiologic positioning are presented. Students are taught techniques and procedures related to reading various types of technique charts and are able to program X-ray units for correct exposure for designated examination. **NOTE:** Students must be admitted into the Radiologic Technology program to register for this course.

**Prerequisite:** RAD 101 with a grade of C or better.

**Corequisite:** RAD 103 and RAD 107.

**RAD 103 Radiologic Principles I (2-2) 3 crs.**

Introduces students to the principles of radiography and factors controlling radiologic production and radiation protection. Radiation production, prime factors, producing qualitative radiographic images; and types of image receptors are presented.

**Prerequisite:** RAD 101 with a C or better.

**Corequisite:** RAD 102 and RAD 107.

**RAD 105 Radiologic Procedures II (2-2) 3 crs.**

Examines the radiologic anatomy and radiographic procedures for the lower extremity and bony thorax. Routine fluoroscopic procedures of the digestive and urinary tract will be introduced.

**Prerequisite:** RAD 102 and RAD 103 with grades of C or better.

**Corequisite:** RAD 106 and RAD 108.

**RAD 106 Radiologic Principles II (2-2) 3 crs.**

Provides supervised environment to develop the necessary skills needed to evaluate the radiologic image and provide appropriate recommendations for improving the diagnostic quality of the radiograph. Introduces digital imaging.

**Prerequisite:** RAD 102, RAD 103 and RAD 107 with grades of C or better.

**Corequisite:** RAD 105 and RAD 108.

**RAD 107 Radiologic Clinical Practicum I (0-20) 2 crs.**

Applies principles of radiologic positioning under the supervision of qualified registered American Registry of Radiologic Technologists (ARRT) technologist. Emphasizes appendicular and axial skeleton. Includes principles of exposure, image quality and other associated professional skills. Placement of clinical assignment by program coordinator. **NOTE:** All health requirements, as mandated by clinical sites, must be completed prior to placement in a clinical rotation.

**Prerequisite:** RAD 101 with a grade of C or better.

**Corequisite:** RAD 102 and RAD 103.

**RAD 108 Radiologic Clinical Practicum II (0-20) 2 crs.**

Applies principles of radiologic positioning under the supervision of registered American Registry of Radiologic Technologists (ARRT) technologist. Continued emphasis on contrasted procedures, appendicular and axial skeleton, the chest and bony thorax, and other radiologic skills.

**Prerequisite:** RAD 102, RAD 103, and RAD 107 with grades of C or better.

**Corequisite:** RAD 105 and RAD 106.

**RAD 215 Principles and Procedures in Mammography (3-0) 3 crs.**

Provides a detailed overview of the history, equipment and radiographic principles and their application to mammography. Course focuses on breast anatomy and physiology, mammographic techniques, positioning skills, critical equipment features, image receptor characteristics, and image quality management. Successful completion of this course along with RAD 216 will meet the required contact hours of documented learning required by the American Registry of Radiologic Technologist (ARRT). This course is offered every spring and fall.

**Prerequisite:** Admission into the Mammography certificate program.

**RAD 216 Mammography Externship (0-8) 1 cr.**

Provides students with clinical experience to gain required skills to perform quality breast imaging mammograms in a health care setting under the direct supervision of a qualified practitioner. Emphasis on principles and procedures of mammography. Presented as a preceptor clinical experience according to ARRT guidelines.

**Prerequisite:** Prior or concurrent enrollment in RAD 215.

**RAD 221 Radiologic Procedures III (2-2) 3 crs.**

Covers the radiologic anatomy and examination procedures for the vertebral column, the cranium, paranasal sinuses and facial bones. Includes instruction of how to read various types of technique charts and program X-ray units for correct exposure for these examinations.

**Prerequisite:** RAD 225 with a grade of C or better.

**Corequisite:** RAD 223, RAD 224, and RAD 228.

**RAD 223 Advanced Radiologic Principles (2-0) 2 crs.**

Provides a continuation of topics covered in RAD 106 such as the principles involved in diagnostic X-ray production and radiographic and fluoroscopic equipment. Topics include X-ray production, electromagnetic interactions with matter, X-ray devices, equipment circuitry, targets and filtration. Covers the application of physical concepts as related to X-ray image production.

**Prerequisite:** RAD 106 and RAD 225 with grades of C or better.

**Corequisite:** RAD 221, RAD 224, and RAD 228.

**RAD 224 Radiobiology (2-0) 2 crs.**

Provides an in-depth study of radiation biology, radiation regulations and radiation measurements. Somatic and genetic effects of ionizing radiation are presented. Radiation safety practices for staff and patients/clients are covered.

**Prerequisite:** RAD 106 and RAD 225 with grades of C or better.

**Corequisite:** RAD 221, RAD 223 and RAD 228.

**RAD 225 Radiologic Clinical Practicum III (0-12) 3 crs.**

Provides a continuation of radiologic experiences with emphasis on radiographic positioning of the cranial and facial bones; trauma; surgery and mobile procedures; and observation of radiologic interpretation. Placement of clinical assignment by program coordinator.

**Prerequisite:** RAD 108 with a grade of C or better.

**RAD 228 Digital Imaging (1.5-1) 2 crs.**

Provides an in-depth investigation of digital medical imaging including digital radiography systems, image acquisition, exposure principles, image processing and post-processing, image display and quality control, and picture archiving communication systems. The student will gain a comprehensive understanding of computer system components and function, digital imaging systems (including comparison with film/screen systems), radiation safety principles, cassette-based compared with cassetteless systems, exposure factor and processing selections, quality assurance and acceptance standards.

**Prerequisite:** RAD 106 with a grade of C or better.

**Corequisite:** RAD 221, RAD 223, and RAD 224.

**RAD 236 Radiologic Pathology (3-0) 3 crs.**

Examines the etiology and processes of trauma and disease. Emphasis placed on radiologic pathology of body systems.

**Prerequisite:** RAD 224 and RAD 240 with grades of C or better.

**Corequisite:** RAD 238, RAD 239, and RAD 251.

**RAD 238 Sectional Anatomy for Imaging (2-0) 2 crs.**

Studies human anatomical structures in multiple imaging planes. Reviews images created by MRI and Computed Tomography as well as gross anatomical images. Focuses primarily on identification of normal anatomy, but also includes some pathological conditions. Discusses the role of MRI and CT in physiological imaging.

**Prerequisite:** BIO 261 with a grade of C or better.

**RAD 239 Radiologic Special Procedures (3-0) 3 crs.**

Emphasizes routine special procedures including cardiovascular imaging, neuroradiography, reproductive system radiography and special studies of the viscera. The course details portable and surgical radiography, pediatric and geriatric radiography and related imaging modalities such as mammography, computed tomography, magnetic resonance imaging, ultrasonography and neuroradiography. Includes interventional radiology procedures such as stent-coil placement and venous access placement. The student will be able to participate and function in each of these different special procedures.

**Prerequisite:** RAD 221 with a grade of C or better.

**Corequisite:** RAD 236, RAD 238, and RAD 251.

**RAD 240 Radiologic Clinical Practicum IV (0-30) 3 crs.**

Covers advanced clinical experiences with guided practice of special procedures. Experience with mobile units at bedside and in the operating room and emergency room. Placement of clinical assignment by the program coordinator.

**Prerequisite:** RAD 225 with a grade of C or better.

**Corequisite:** RAD 221, RAD 223, and RAD 224.

**RAD 251 Radiologic Clinical Practicum V (0-30) 3 crs.**

Provides a continuation of advanced clinical experiences with guided practice of special procedures. Experience with mobile units at bedside, in the operating room and in the emergency room. Placement of clinical assignment by the program coordinator.

**Prerequisite:** RAD 223, RAD 224, RAD 228, and RAD 240 with grades of C or better.

**Corequisite:** RAD 236, RAD 238, and RAD 239.

**RAD 258 Radiologic Seminar (1-0) 1 cr.**

Provides a review and discussion of radiologic principles, techniques and methods, and film critique. Emphasis is placed on the interdependence of theory and principles in preparation for the American Registry for Radiologic Technology (ARRT) examination and resume writing and job search skills.

**Prerequisite:** RAD 223, RAD 224, and RAD 228 and RAD 240 with grades of C or better.

**Corequisite:** RAD 236, RAD 238, RAD 239, and RAD 251.

**RAD 260 CT Procedures/Patient Care (3-0) 3 crs.**

Provides detailed coverage of procedures for CT imaging. Procedures include, but are not limited to, indications for the procedure, patient education, preparation, orientation and positioning, patient history and assessment, contrast media usage, scout image, selectable scan parameters, filming and archiving of the images. CT procedures will be taught for differentiation of specific structures, patient symptomology and pathology. CT images studied will be reviewed for quality, anatomy and pathology. CT procedures vary from facility to facility and normally are dependent on the preferences of the radiologists.

**Prerequisite:** Admission into the Computed Tomography program and prior or concurrent enrollment in RAD 238 with a grade of C or better.

**Corequisite:** RAD 261.

**RAD 261 CT Principles I (3-0) 3 crs.**

Imparts the fundamentals of the physical principles and instrumentation utilized in computed tomography (CT) Reviews the historical development and evolution of CT. Physics topics covered include CT beam attenuation, linear attenuation coefficients, tissue characteristics and Hounsfield numbers application. Explains data acquisition and manipulation techniques and image reconstruction algorithms such as filtered back-projection. Explores CT systems and operations with full coverage of radiographic tube configuration, collimator design and function, detector type, characteristics and functions of the CT computer and array processor. Examines CT image processing and display from data acquisition through post-processing and archiving, and patient factors related to other elements affecting image quality as well as artifact production and reduction, and image communication.

**Prerequisite:** Admission to the Computed Tomography (CT) Program is required or consent of instructor and prior of concurrent enrollment in RAD 238 with a grade of C or better.

**Corequisite:** RAD 260.

**RAD 262 CT Principles II (2-0) 2 crs.**

Continues the physical principles and instrumentation involved in computed tomography (CT). Physics topics covered include the characteristics of x-radiation, CT beam attenuation, linear attenuation coefficients, tissue characteristics and quality control procedures. Also includes an overview of the principles of radiation protection including the responsibilities of the radiographer for patients, personnel and the public. Incorporates radiation health and safety requirements of federal and state regulatory agencies, accreditation agencies and health care organizations.

**Prerequisite:** RAD 238, RAD 260 and RAD 261 with grades of C or better.

**RAD 263 CT Clinical Education I (0-12) 3 crs.**

Applies principles of computed tomography procedures under the supervision of qualified registered American Registry of Radiologic Technologists (ARRT) technologist. Emphasizes principles of exposure, image quality, patient care, radiation safety and other associated professional skills. Placement of clinical assignment is by program coordinator. NOTE: American Heart Association Cardiopulmonary Resuscitation (CPR) certification must be completed prior to placement in a clinical rotation.

**Prerequisite:** RAD 260 and RAD 261 with grades of C or better.

**Corequisite:** RAD 262.

**RAD 264 CT Clinical Education II (0-12) 3 crs.**

Continues to apply the principles of computed tomography procedures under the supervision of a qualified registered American Registry of Radiologic Technologists (ARRT) technologist. Emphasizes the principles of exposure, image quality, patient care, radiation safety and other associated professional skills. Placement of clinical assignment is by program coordinator. NOTE: American Heart Association Cardiopulmonary Resuscitation (CPR) certification must be completed prior to placement in a clinical rotation.

**Prerequisite:** RAD 262 and RAD 263 with grades of C or better.

**RAD 270 MRI Patient Care and Procedures (3-0) 3 crs.**

Provides detailed coverage of procedures for MR imaging. Procedures include, but are not limited to, indications for the procedure, patient education, preparation, orientation and positioning, patient history and assessment, contrast media usage, scout image, selectable scan parameters, filming and archiving of the images. MR procedures will be taught for differentiation of specific structures, patient symptomology and pathology. MR images studied will be reviewed for quality, anatomy and pathology. MR procedures vary from facility to facility and normally are dependent on the preferences of the radiologists.

**Prerequisite:** Admission into the Magnetic Resonance Imaging program, and prior or concurrent enrollment in RAD 238 with a grade of C or better.

**Corequisite:** RAD 271.

**RAD 271 MRI Principles I (3-0) 3 crs.**

Reviews the historical development and foundation of magnetic resonance imaging (MRI). Explains basic principles and fundamentals classically and through quantum physics. Explores MRI systems and interactions of the magnetic fields within the systems. Discusses advantages of MRI imaging through contrast characteristics exploring the important mechanisms that affect image contrast in MRI. Explains resonance, interaction of radiofrequency, gradients including data collection and image formation. Explores hardware required for production of magnetic resonance images to include magnet, radiofrequency source, image processor, computer system including MRI ancillary equipment. Discusses the artifacts causes and explores solutions to avoid artifact appearance.

**Prerequisite:** Admission to the Magnetic Resonance Imaging (MRI) Program is required or consent of instructor, and prior or concurrent enrollment in RAD 238 with a grade of C or better.

**Corequisite:** RAD 270.

**RAD 272 MRI Principles II (2-0) 2 crs.**

Continues the physical principles and instrumentation involved in magnetic resonance imaging (MRI). Explains data acquisition and processing, sequence parameters and imaging options. Explains quality control and quality assurance principles in magnetic resonance imaging. Incorporates magnetic resonance health and safety requirements of federal and state regulatory agencies, accreditation agencies and health care organizations.

**Prerequisite:** RAD 271 with a grade of C or better.

**RAD 273 MRI Clinical Education I (0-12) 3 crs.**

Applies principles of magnetic resonance imaging procedures under the supervision of a qualified registered American Registry of Radiologic Technologists (ARRT) technologist. Emphasizes principles of exposure, image quality, patient care, radiation safety and other associated professional skills. Placement of clinical assignment by program coordinator.

**Prerequisite:** RAD 270 and RAD 271 with grades of C or better.

**Corequisite:** RAD 272.

**RAD 274 MRI Clinical Education II (0-12) 3 crs.**

Continues to apply the principles of magnetic resonance imaging procedures under the supervision of a qualified registered American Registry of Radiologic Technologists (ARRT) technologist. Emphasizes the principles of exposure, image quality, patient care, radiation safety and other associated professional skills. Placement of clinical assignment by program coordinator. NOTE: American Heart Association Cardiopulmonary Resuscitation (CPR) certification must be completed prior to placement in a clinical rotation.

**Prerequisite:** RAD 272 and RAD 273 with grades of C or better.

## RCS Respiratory Care Science

### RCS 101 Fundamentals of Respiratory Care (3-0) 3 crs.

Provides students with a study of theories and modalities utilized in delivering, monitoring, and evaluating basic respiratory therapeutics to patients with compromised respiratory function in various healthcare settings. Covers aspects of artificial ventilation, arterial blood gas analysis, lung volume diagnostics, and hyperinflation intervention in patient scenarios.

**Prerequisite:** Admission into the RCS degree program.

### RCS 102 Respiratory Care Instrumentation I (2-3) 3 crs.

Imparts the fundamental knowledge regarding the design, function, and operation of respiratory care equipment. Covers patient communication, medical gas principles, medical gas supply equipment, medical gas therapy equipment, humidity and aerosol therapy equipment, hyperinflation therapy equipment, airway secretion clearance equipment, hyperinflation therapy equipment, emergency resuscitation equipment, physiological measurement and monitoring equipment, and principles of equipment sterilization and processing.

**Prerequisite:** Admission into the RCS degree program.

### RCS 103 Pharmacology for Respiratory Care (2-0) 2 crs.

Provides a comprehensive study of pharmacology principles. Covers receptor theory, clinical applications of medications, and historical analysis of first-generation medications. Examines current medication trends and recommendations.

**Prerequisite:** Admission into the RCS degree program.

### RCS 104 Cardiopulmonary Anatomy and Physiology (2-0) 2 crs.

Delivers an in-depth study of human anatomy and physiology regarding the cardiac, respiratory, and renal systems. Presents clinical application of the cardiac, respiratory, and renal system anatomy and physiology.

**Prerequisite:** Admission into the RCS degree program.

### RCS 105 Respiratory Care Clinical Practice I (0-6) 3 crs.

Prepares the student for direct patient care to be performed in the hospital setting and in addition to more advanced courses. Introduces clinical skills including vital signs, chest assessment, infection control, aerosolized medication delivery, oxygen therapy, hyperinflation therapy, airway clearance, arterial blood gas sampling, care of artificial airways, and tracheal suctioning. All procedures are performed under direct/close supervision.

**Prerequisite:** Admission into the RCS degree program.

### RCS 106 Cardiopulmonary Disease (3-0) 3 crs.

Offers lecture and case presentations related to pathophysiology, etiology, symptoms, diagnosis and treatment of selected pulmonary disease entities, cardiac diseases, sleep disorders, neurologic disease processes and occupationally acquired disease entities as they relate to respiratory function. Clinical Simulation software utilized for clinical patient assessment, diagnostic data gathering, and treatment.

**Prerequisite:** RCS 101, 102, 103, 104 and 105 with grades of C or better.

### RCS 107 Critical Care Concepts (3-0) 3 crs.

Provides the student with an in-depth study of selected respiratory care techniques with an emphasis on the care of critically ill patients. Explores critical skills and knowledge of mechanical ventilation, bedside diagnostic techniques, patient monitoring, and rehabilitation in the critical care setting.

**Prerequisite:** RCS 101, 102, 103, 104 and 105 with grades of C or better.

### RCS 108 Respiratory Care Instrumentation II (2-3) 3 crs.

Offers a comprehensive study of advanced equipment and technology utilized in the critical care and blood gas lab settings. Details hardware for hemodynamic monitoring, supplemental oxygen administration, noninvasive monitoring, blood gas measurement, quality control and assurance and mechanical ventilator concepts.

**Prerequisite:** RCS 101, 102, 103, 104 and 105 with grades of C or better.

### RCS 109 Respiratory Care Clinical Practice II (0-16) 3 crs.

Provides patient care opportunity to perform clinical procedures and interact with patients and professional personnel in a healthcare institution under the supervision of a respiratory therapist. Students gain direct patient care experience as presented in medical/surgical and pediatric clinical situations. Preparatory instruction is provided for mechanical ventilation and other critical care procedures.

**Prerequisite:** RCS 101, 102, 103, 104 and 105 with grades of C or better.

### RCS 210 Respiratory Care Clinical Practice III (0-16) 3 crs.

Affords a supervised clinical education experience in which the student organizes and administers advanced respiratory therapeutics on assigned patients in adult critical care. Procedures include arterial blood gas procurement and measurement, bedside physiologic monitoring, airway care, as well as setup, monitoring and maintenance of mechanical ventilators.

**Prerequisite:** RCS 106, 107, 108 and 109 with grades of C or better.

### RCS 211 Neonatal/Pediatric Respiratory Care (1-2) 2 crs.

Provides the respiratory care student with introductory knowledge concerning fetal, newborn, and pediatric development, assessment, and management. Lecture discussions include the anatomy and physiology of the respiratory and cardiac systems, basic respiratory therapy procedures and equipment, and mechanical ventilation strategies. In-class and online lectures as well as laboratory activities will be used to convey material.

**Prerequisite:** RCS 106, 107, 108 and 109 with grades of C or better.

### RCS 212 Mechanical Ventilation (2-4) 3 crs.

Offers an in-depth study of specific ventilators used in adult ventilation to include traditional and proposed ventilator classification, method of operation, parameter interrelationships and ventilator-patient monitoring. Focuses on analysis of several contemporary volume, time, pressure, and flow-cycled ventilators.

**Prerequisite:** RCS 210 and 211 with grades of C or better.

### RCS 213 Respiratory Care Clinical Practice IV (0-16) 3 crs.

Presents advanced clinical education in the intensive care setting in which the student monitors and administers critical care therapeutics on assigned patients in the adult, pediatric, and neonatal intensive care units.

**Prerequisite:** RCS 210 and 211 with grades of C or better.

### RCS 214 Respiratory Care Rehabilitation/Diagnostics (2-0) 2 crs.

Offers an introduction to the medical and ethical issues of outpatient pulmonary rehabilitation services and diagnostics procedures. Explores the impact of legislation, regulations, and Medicare law. Discusses the respiratory therapist's role in patient assessment, treatment plan, home care, and development of outcome measures for the chronic respiratory disease patient. Addresses reimbursement of outpatient pulmonary rehabilitation services.

**Prerequisite:** RCS 210 and 211 with grades of C or better.

**RCS 215 Respiratory Care Research (2-0) 2 crs.**

Provides an introduction to applied experimental design, research ethics, and data analysis focusing on the respiratory care profession. Each step of the research process will be explored from development of a personal research hypothesis and research design to the steps taken in order to submit a research study for approval.

**Prerequisite:** RCS 212, 213 and 214 with grades of C or better.

**RCS 216 Respiratory Care Icu Internship (0-16) 3 crs.**

Offers the student internships in the intensive care setting by providing direct patient care and administering critical care therapeutics. Emphasizes analysis and clinical application of advanced ventilator care of patients along with patient care diagnostics and management in the adult ICU.

**Prerequisite:** RCS 212, 213 and 214 with grades of C or better.

**RDG Reading****RDG 080 Reading Skills I-Deaf/Hard-of-Hearing (4-0) 4 crs.**

Presents instruction in the fundamental reading skills for deaf and hard-of-hearing students. Recognizing the unique learning needs of deaf/hard-of-hearing students, American Sign Language (ASL) will be used to promote the development of reading skills. Vocabulary development will be stressed. This course will stress both academic reading development and reading in a vocational context. Carries no transfer credit.

**RDG 085 Reading Skills II-Deaf/Hard-of-Hearing (4-0) 4 crs.**

Continues the development of fundamental reading skills from RDG 080. The student's first language, American Sign Language (ASL), will be used to promote the development of reading skills. The curriculum materials will once again stress vocabulary development, academic reading development and vocational applications. Carries no transfer credit.

**Prerequisite:** RDG 080 with a grade of C or better, or consent of instructor.

**RDG 090 Fundamentals of Reading (3-0) 3 crs.**

Presents instruction in the fundamental skills of reading. Designed for students whose linguistic and reading skills are insufficient for successful college work. Enrollment is determined by a score below the required score on the Harper College reading assessment test. Prepares students for RDG 097 or RDG 099. Carries no transfer credit.

**RDG 091 Bridge to CNA Success (2-0 to 4-0) 2-4 crs.**

Prepare students for success in passing CNA 111 and the State of Illinois Nurse Aide Competency Exam. Includes instructions in Blackboard and other online instructional tools, reading comprehension strategies, study skills and time management techniques, CNA course vocabulary review, test-taking strategies and practice, supplemental instruction, and personal and classroom career counseling support. Carries no transfer credit.

**Prerequisite:** ENG 101 with a grade of C or better; or ESL 073 with a grade of B or better; or RDG 090 or RDG 099 with a grade of C or better; or an ACT Reading score of 20 or higher; or required placement test scores.

**RDG 097 Reading and the College Textbook (3-0) 3 crs.**

Provides classroom instruction in reading strategies to improve comprehension and vocabulary development in the college text. Utilizes a specific text from a selected college course and related readings with the goal to bring textbook reading skills to college level. Student must enroll in an identified course that is paired with RDG 097. Successful completion of RDG 097 fulfills the reading proficiency requirement of the Harper College assessment policy. Carries no transfer credit.

**Prerequisite:** RDG 090 with a grade of C or better, or required placement test score.

**RDG 099 Developmental Reading (3-0) 3 crs.**

Provides classroom instruction in comprehension utilizing a wide variety of written materials for students who need assistance in bringing their reading skills to college level. Enrollment in RDG 099 is determined by obtaining a score below the passing score on the Harper College reading placement test. Successful completion of RDG 099 fulfills the reading proficiency requirement of the Harper College assessment policy. Carries no transfer credit.

**Prerequisite:** RDG 090 with a grade of C or better, or required placement test score.

**RDG 100 Reading for the Technologies (3-0) 3 crs.**

Teaches reading, writing and problem-solving strategies appropriate to vocational/technical programs. Provides practice with applying skills necessary for success in specific career-vocational programs. Carries no transfer credit.

**RDG 106 Critical College Reading Skills (3-0) 3 crs.**

Develops the full array of mature, fluent reading skills, including critical and analytical comprehension, content area reading, predictive reading, vocabulary development, speed and flexibility. Also covers theories of comprehension and language development.

**SCM Supply Chain Management****SCM 101 Supply Chain Management (3-0) 3 crs.**

Introduces Supply Chain Management (SCM) and the end-to-end (E2E) business processes necessary to achieve market and financial value, as well as competitive advantage. SCM is achieved by an organization proactively adopting initiatives to move suppliers and customers into collaborative relationships for mutual gain. Attention is focused on the fundamentals including customer service, fulfillment, demand planning and forecasting, inventory control, procurement, storeroom/warehousing, production control/operations, and physical distribution/logistics. All topics focus on technology, financial trends and career paths within the field.

**SCM 120 Production Control (3-0) 3 crs.**

Describes the development, scope, and objectives of production control. Outlines the coordination of manufacturing resources (money, manpower, materials and machines) and how they apply to this function. Focuses on scheduling, releasing and tracking of production orders and associated schedules, and the reporting of materials and resources used in the production process. Outlines the Enterprise-wide linkages and technology implications as related to overall company and business strategy through CRP, ERP, MRP and MPS activities and related roles.

**Prerequisite:** SCM 101 or consent of program coordinator.

**SCM 122 Inventory Management (3-0) 3 crs.**

Provides an overview of the dynamics of managing inventory within the constantly evolving supply chain environment. Topics include forecasting inventory requirements based upon customer and consumer demand, understanding inventory management as related to production planning, modeling various scenarios based upon demand information, and recognizing the various processes and technology used in inventory management today.

**Prerequisite:** SCM 101 or consent of program coordinator.

**SCM 123 Transportation (3-0) 3 crs.**

Reviews the framework of the transportation/distribution component of Logistics as part of the broader Supply Chain, and how it is a key component of the strategy and customer service for an organization. Provides an overview of various transportation systems and the impact on costs and service that each system provides. Examines the different types of modes and routings, and the impacts of regulatory and environmental decisions. Reviews the operational aspects of the transportation function, responsibilities for the key job functions associated with transportation, and overall trends within the industry.

**Prerequisite:** SCM 101 or consent of program coordinator.

**SCM 124 Warehouse Operations (3-0) 3 crs.**

Provides an overview of the movement of goods within a warehouse environment, including the overall concepts of material handling, warehouse management, and packaging. Covers topics such as warehouse automation, containerization, palletization, conveyor systems, racking, kitting, picking and sorting. Reviews concepts such as the strategic nature of distribution centers versus traditional warehousing, and the overall impact of packaging beyond just product protection. Discusses the overall organizational structure and impact of warehouse operations as part of the broader supply chain.

**Prerequisite:** SCM 101 or consent of program coordinator.

**SCM 125 Procurement (3-0) 3 crs.**

Covers the overall function of Procurement and its importance within the Supply Chain. Focuses on the strategic role of Procurement within the organization and how it directly contributes to the financial results of the business. Discusses overall roles and responsibilities within the function including preparation for and analysis of supplier bids and quotations, processes for purchase orders and contracting, inventory management and materials planning, supplier relationship management and performance management, total cost of ownership review, business continuity planning, and social and ethical responsibility.

**Prerequisite:** SCM 101 or consent of program coordinator.

**SCM 126 Demand Planning (3-0) 3 crs.**

Provides an introduction and overview of the demand planning function as part of the broader supply chain. Topics covered include objectives of the function, the benefits of effective demand planning in an organization, the process of forecasting demand, the various types of demand, rules for ordering and optimizing of orders, the concept of economic order quantity and mitigating stock out risks, differences in demand distribution, sales and operations planning (S&OP), MRP and JIT.

**Prerequisite:** SCM 101 or consent of program coordinator.

**SCM 127 Customer Service and Fulfillment (2-0) 2 crs.**

Provides an introduction and overview of customer service and order fulfillment as part of the overall end to end (E2E) supply chain of an organization. Topics covered include 1) The overarching supply chain and logistics infrastructure, strategy and terminology 2) the design of the service value stream to meet customer and consumer needs, 3) the order management and fulfillment cycle and how it drives success and revenue growth, 4) the role of the customer service professional and the importance of planning, strategy, and performance measures, and 5) the increasing role of technology to enable a customer-centric approach.

**Prerequisite:** SCM 101, or consent of program coordinator.

**SCM 226 Advanced Planning and Integration (3-0) 3 crs.**

Focuses on the advanced concepts of planning, processes and technology to ensure a successful supply chain. Covers systems-based Material Requirements Planning (MRP) as part of the broader Enterprise Requirements Planning (ERP) framework and explores problem solving and complex solutions to supply chain integration needs. Focuses on leveraging systems to reduce inventories, set priorities, initiate orders, initiate purchase requirements, develop master production schedules and optimize the total cost structure within the supply chain. Also explores the concepts of Total Quality Management (TQM) and various elements of LEAN production and processes.

**Prerequisite:** SCM 101 and SCM 120, or consent of program coordinator.

**SCM 228 Logistics Design and Strategy (3-0) 3 crs.**

Provides a comprehensive view of existing logistics practices and strategies within a global economy. Explores ways to create a competitive advantage through logistics principles and network design models, and outlines an approach for integrating logistics as a core competency within an organization's supply chain strategy.

**Prerequisite:** SCM 101 and SCM 123, or consent of program coordinator.

**SCM 259 Sourcing and Supply Management (3-0) 3 crs.**

Takes the study of the procurement function to the next level following the completion of SCM 125. Focuses on a deeper look at the total cost of ownership (TCO), the overall processes and details behind strategic sourcing, the function of category management, more complex negotiation skills, the components of supplier relationship management (SRM), and the leadership function and role of the Procurement/Supply Management professional.

**Prerequisite:** SCM 101 and SCM 125, or consent of program coordinator.

**SCM 281 Topics in Supply Chain Management (1-0 to 3-0) 1-3 crs.**

Studies selected problems or topics in supply chain management. The exact content and instructional methodology will vary semester to semester depending on the material to be studied. A syllabus or course outline containing additional information will be available with pre-registration materials each time that the course is offered. This course may be repeated to a maximum of six credit hours.

**Prerequisite:** Six (6) hours of SCM coursework or consent of program coordinator.

**SGN Sign Language****SGN 101 American Sign Language I (4-0) 4 crs.**

Introduces the student to American Sign Language with emphasis on comprehension and production of basic language functions, grammatical structures and level-appropriate vocabulary. Presents information about the Deaf community and culturally appropriate behaviors. Designed for students with no previous experience in American Sign Language.

**SGN 102 American Sign Language II (4-0) 4 crs.**

Reviews American Sign Language vocabulary, language functions and grammatical structures presented in SGN 101. Integrates material previously presented in SGN 101 and further develops language comprehension and production skills at increasing levels of complexity. Applies increasingly complex grammatical structures to language functions. Presents and integrates additional information about Deaf culture into language usage.

**Prerequisite:** SGN 101 with a grade of C or better, or consent of department chair.

**SGN 103 Fingerspelling and Numbering Systems in American Sign Language (3-0)** 3 crs.

Provides instruction in the rules of fingerspelling and numbering systems in American Sign Language. Students will have opportunities for practice in the development of expressive and receptive skills at increasing levels of complexity. Receptive skill development focuses on whole words and numbers in isolation, as well as reading fingerspelling and numbers embedded in signed sentences. Expressive skill development focuses on accuracy, fluency, clarity and speed.

**Prerequisite:** SGN 101 with a grade of C or better, or consent of department chair.

**SGN 201 American Sign Language III (4-0)** 4 crs.  
**This course is only offered in the fall term.**

Reviews American Sign Language vocabulary, language functions and grammatical structures presented in SGN 102 and focuses on grammatical and lexical expansion with emphasis on idiomatic usage and socio-cultural communicative functions.

**Prerequisite:** SGN 102 with a grade of C or better, or consent of department chair.

**SGN 202 American Sign Language IV (3-0)** 3 crs.  
**This course is only offered in the spring term.**

Reviews American Sign Language grammatical structures and lexical items presented in SGN 201. Focuses on conversational practice to develop expressive and receptive facility with the language. Includes culturally significant topics and interaction with members of the deaf community. H1 900

**Prerequisite:** SGN 201 (American Sign Language III) with a grade of C or better, or consent of department chair.

**SGN 205 American Sign Language V (3-0)** 3 crs.

Provides an examination of the grammatical features of American Sign Language. Includes a contrastive analysis of English and ASL syntax and semantics. Further develops ASL discourse skills. Emphasizes ASL storytelling, analyzing, retelling, and translating ASL discourse. Designed for students interested or currently enrolled in the Sign Language Interpreting program.

**Prerequisite:** SGN 202 with a grade of C or better, or consent of department chair.

**SGN 210 American Sign Language: Cultural Perspective (4-0)** 4 crs.

Examines the history of American Sign Language, the emergence of the deaf community as a linguistic and cultural group, the cultural norms, values, traditions and rules of social behavior of the deaf community, minority dynamics and cross cultural interactions. No knowledge of American Sign Language is required for this course; it is taught in ASL with an interpreter. IAI H1 900

**SGN 212 Introduction to American Sign Language Literature (3-0)** 3 crs.

Explores American Sign Language literature as an expression of the lives of deaf people in America. Introduces the tradition of the deaf community within historical, social and cultural contexts in works of folklore, nonfiction, fiction, poetry and drama. Designed to increase students' knowledge, skills and appreciation of American Sign Language, deaf culture and deaf literature. Provides students with an appreciation of the diversity of American culture.

**Prerequisite:** SGN 205 with a grade of B or better, or consent of department chair.

**SOC Sociology****SOC 101 Introduction to Sociology (3-0)** 3 crs.

Analysis and description of the structure and dynamics of human society. Application of scientific methods to the observation and analysis of social norms, groups, inter-group relations, social change, social stratification and institutions. This course meets the World Culture and Diversity graduation requirement. IAI S7 900

**SOC 120 The Family in Contemporary Society (3-0)** 3 crs.

Examines the family as a social institution and as a dynamic interactive system. Topics include courtship, marriage, family systems, parenting and non-traditional forms of the family. IAI S7 902

**SOC 205 Social Problems (3-0)** 3 crs.

Analysis of contemporary social problems. Investigation of theories dealing with conformity and deviance, racial and minority group prejudice, crime and delinquency, personality problems, urbanization and fundamental institutional problems due to social change. IAI S7 901

**SOC 215 Introduction to Social Psychology (3-0)** 3 crs.

**This course is only offered in the spring term.**

Introduces the methods used to understand, explain and predict how the thoughts, feelings and actions of individuals are influenced by the thoughts and actions of social groups. Investigates how attitudes, beliefs, and behaviors are influenced by others within society and how society is influenced by the individual. IAI S8 900

**SOC 220 Topics in Social Science (1-0 to 6-0)** 1-6 crs.

Studies selected problems or topics in social science. The exact content and instructional methodology will vary from semester to semester depending on the material to be studied. A syllabus or course outline containing additional information will be available with pre-registration materials each time that the course is offered. This course may be taken from one to six credit hours.

**SOC 230 Sociology of Sex and Gender (3-0)** 3 crs.

**This course is only offered in the fall term.**

Examines the social processes in society which translate biological differences (sex) between men and women into social and psychological categories or gender roles. Various theories will be considered in an attempt to understand the existence of gender inequality and how the process of socialization influences the proper "place" for men and women in society. Gender roles and power are considered when analyzing the marketplace, politics, marriage and family, or in considering issues such as the feminization of poverty, violence in the home, and male sensitivity. IAI S7 904D

**SOC 235 Race and Ethnicity (3-0)** 3 crs.

**This course is only offered in the spring term.**

Examines differential power relations between racial and ethnic groups. Analyzes the economic, political, and cultural structures that produce and reproduce these power differences. Focuses on cultural diversity and various dimensions of prejudice and discrimination including an analysis of racial and ethnic inequality and its origins, and conditions under which these forms of inequality are (re)produced. IAI S7 903D

**SPA Spanish****SPA 101 Elementary Spanish I (4-0)** 4 crs.

Develops listening, speaking, reading, and writing skills in Spanish. Introduces students to the cultures and people of the Spanish-speaking world. Designed for students with no previous experience in Spanish. All new students who have prior experience with or have taken classes in Spanish should consult with the department for placement before registering for a course. Instructions can be found on the World Languages website.



**SPA 102 Elementary Spanish II (4-0) 4 crs.**

Continues to develop listening, speaking, reading, and writing skills in Spanish. Furthers the introduction to the cultures and people of the Spanish-speaking world. All new students who have prior experience with or have taken classes in Spanish should consult with the department for placement before registering for a course. Instructions can be found on the World Languages website.

**Prerequisite:** SPA 101 with a grade of C or better, or required placement exam scores.

**SPA 112 Heritage Spanish I (4-0) 4 crs.**

Examines the dialectal and sociolinguistic variation present in Spanish-speaking communities in the United States as well as in Spanish-speaking countries. Students will become cognizant of the linguistic strengths they possess, develop a sense of pride in their heritage by studying their language and culture and expand their ability to use Spanish in new applications and contexts. Examines the concept of standard Spanish and explores the situations in which standard and non-standard Spanish should be employed and how to adjust language usage accordingly. This course emphasizes the orthography, pronunciation and lexical expansion in formal Spanish. This course is intended for Hispanic heritage students who comprehend spoken Spanish and may have varying degrees of speaking and writing ability. IAI H1 900

**SPA 113 Heritage Spanish II (4-0) 4 crs.**

Examines the dialectal and sociolinguistic variation present in Spanish-speaking communities in the United States as well as in Spanish-speaking countries. This course is a continuation of SPA 112. Students will become cognizant of the linguistic strengths they possess, develop a sense of pride in their heritage by studying their language and culture and expand their ability to use Spanish in new applications and contexts. Examines the concept of standard Spanish and explores the social situations in which standard and non-standard Spanish should be employed and how to adjust language usage accordingly. This course emphasizes the study of formal grammatical aspects of Spanish. This course is intended for Hispanic heritage students who comprehend spoken Spanish and may have varying degrees of speaking and writing ability. IAI H1 900

**Prerequisite:** SPA 112 with a grade of C or better or equivalent, or consent of instructor.

**SPA 121 Spanish for Law Enforcement Officers (3-0) 3 crs.**

Teaches basic Spanish phrases and questions necessary to carry out specific law enforcement protocols. Students will be able to aid victims and control offenders in potentially dangerous situations involving Hispanics. Discussions cover cross-cultural issues pertinent to relationships between non-Hispanic officers and the Hispanic community members. It is strictly non-grammar based and the focus is on immediate interaction.

**SPA 122 Spanish for Healthcare Professionals (3-0) 3 crs.**

Teaches basic Spanish phrases and questions necessary to provide medical care and attention to Spanish-speaking patients in medical office settings and in hospitals. In addition to workplace Spanish language, discussions cover cross-cultural issues pertinent to relationships between health care workers and Hispanic community members. Emphasis is placed on enhancing the quality of patient care. It is strictly non-grammar based and the focus is on immediate interaction.

**SPA 201 Intermediate Spanish I (4-0) 4 crs.**

Further develops reading, writing, speaking, and listening skills in Spanish. Students learn more complex structures of Spanish grammar, fine-tune pronunciation, gain more advanced skills in composition, and continue to expand their vocabulary. Attention is given to complexity, accuracy, and fluidity. Fosters expanded knowledge of and appreciation for the cultural heritage and history of Spanish-speaking areas. All new students who have prior experience with or have taken classes in Spanish should consult with the department for placement before registering for a course. Instructions can be found on the World Languages website.

**Prerequisite:** SPA 102 with a grade of C or better, or required placement exam scores.

**SPA 202 Intermediate Spanish II (4-0) 4 crs.**

Provides a crucial bridge between intermediate and advanced language courses. Focuses on a more in-depth study of history, geography, literature, and culture of Spanish-speaking people. Includes analysis of daily life and current events. Students practice more complex structures of Spanish grammar, fine-tune pronunciation, gain more advanced skills in composition, and continue to expand their vocabulary. Attention is given to complexity, accuracy, and fluency. All new students who have prior experience with or have taken classes in Spanish should consult with the department for placement before registering for a course. Instructions can be found on the World Languages website. IAI H1 900

**Prerequisite:** SPA 201 with a grade of C or better, or required placement exam scores.

**SPA 205 Spanish Conversation (3-0) 3 crs.**

**This course is only offered in the fall term.**

Provides conversational practice beyond the intermediate level and refines spoken Spanish skills to achieve fluency of expression. Includes the study of the culture of Spanish-speaking people and critical analysis of daily life and current events. Attention is given to complexity, accuracy, and fluency. Not available for credit to native speakers of Spanish. All new students who have prior experience with or have taken classes in Spanish should consult with the department for placement before registering for a course. Instructions can be found on the World Languages website.

**Prerequisite:** SPA 202 with a grade of C or better, or required placement exam scores.

**SPA 210 Introduction to Spanish Literature (3-0) 3 crs.**

**This course is only offered in the spring term.**

Provides an introduction to literature from the Spanish-speaking world and exposes students to a variety of literary genres and eras. Focuses on the development of more complex use of the language and addresses speaking, listening, writing, and reading. Attention is given to complexity, accuracy, and fluency. All new students who have prior experience with or have taken classes in Spanish should consult with the department for placement before registering for a course. Instructions can be found on the World Languages website. IAI H3 917

**Prerequisite:** SPA 202 with a grade of C or better, or required placement exam scores.

<b>SPE Speech</b>
-------------------

**SPE 101 Fundamentals of Speech Communication (3-0) 3 crs.**

Theory and practice of oral communications. Development of poise, confidence and skill in speech organization and delivery. Emphasis on frequent speaking, development of standards of criticism and selection and organization of material. IAI C2 900

**SPE 102 Professional Communication (3-0) 3 crs.**

Provides students with advanced practice of oral communication in public speaking and communication theory. Topics included are: an examination of informative, persuasive and special occasion speech preparation and delivery; effective use of visual aids; analysis of communication events and the effects of communication messages.

**Prerequisite:** SPE 101 with a grade of C or better, or consent of instructor.

**SPE 107 Oral Interpretation (3-0) 3 crs.**

Provides the student an opportunity to select, prepare and perform various types of literature. Emphasizes the use of body and voice in oral reading. IAI TA 916

**SPE 180 Applied Forensics I (0-2) 1 cr.**

Provides practical experience in the preparation of public speeches, oral interpretation programs, acting scenes, group performances and/or limited preparation speaking situations for public presentation in forensics/speech competition.

**SPE 181 Applied Forensics II (0-2) 1 cr.**

Continues SPE 180. Provides practical experience in the preparation of public speeches, oral interpretation programs, acting scenes, group performances and/or limited preparation speaking situations for public presentation in forensics/speech competition.

**Prerequisite:** SPE 180 with a grade of C or better.

**SPE 182 Applied Forensics III (0-2) 1 cr.**

Continues SPE 181. Provides practical experience in the preparation of public speeches, oral interpretation programs, acting scenes, group performances and/or limited preparation speaking situations for public presentation in forensics/speech competition.

**Prerequisite:** SPE 181 with a grade of C or better.

**SPE 183 Applied Forensics IV (0-2) 1 cr.**

Continues SPE 182. Provides practical experience in the preparation of public speeches, oral interpretation programs, acting scenes, group performances and/or limited preparation speaking situations for public presentation in forensics/speech competition.

**Prerequisite:** SPE 182 with a grade of C or better.

**SPE 200 Interpersonal Communication (3-0) 3 crs.**

Explores one-to-one, face-to-face communication through experience, theory and skill application. Examines communication in family, work and social contexts. Stresses satisfying individual needs, functioning in appropriate roles, resolving conflicts and communicating effectively. IAI MC 901

**SPE 205 Small Group Communication/Team Work (3-0) 3 crs.**

Studies the theory and practice of effective small group communication processes. This is a skills-oriented course that engages students in a variety of group discussions and exercises. Provides practical experience in group communication, as well as providing a theoretical base in small group communication. Emphasizes the power of groups as well as the connection between being an effective speaker/listener in small group situations. Includes consideration of leadership, motivation, decision-making, problem-solving and conflict management. IAI MC 902

**SPE 210 Persuasive Communication and Argumentation (3-0) 3 crs.**

Examines principles of reasoning, critical thinking, argumentation, and advocacy and their expression in a variety of media (social, political, print, web, public, visual, debate...). Students will develop an understanding of how arguments function to influence attitudes, values, and behaviors in our public culture with an emphasis on the nature of argument, proofs, evidence, constructing persuasive messages, fallacies of argument, and the use of logical reasoning. IAI MC 905

**SPE 215 Intercultural Communication (3-0) 3 crs.**

Examines how culture influences the communication process including values, beliefs, norms, linguistic and nonverbal differences between cultures, cultural bias, ethnocentrism, globalization and cultural adjustment. Reviews major theories of intercultural communication and the practical approaches to communicating more effectively with persons from other cultures. Allows students to consider the role that communication has in creating, maintaining or challenging cultural assumptions, norms, rules and power structures. Explores how diverse underlying cultural orientations and patterns influence communication behaviors within and between cultures. Students will learn to evaluate their own and others' communicative behaviors from a culturally sensitive perspective. IAI MC 904

**SUR Surgical Technology****SUR 100 Orientation to the Profession (1-0) 1 cr.**

Introduces the student to the role of the surgical technologist and the professional practice of surgical technology. Emphasizes professionalism, organizations, credentialing and employability skills such as effective communication and teamwork. Students will investigate ethical, moral and legal issues, and hazard preparations, risk management and organizational relationships within the healthcare facility.

**SUR 101 Surgical Pharmacology (2-0) 2 crs.**

Introduces basic concepts and skills in pharmacology and anesthesia related to surgical technology. Emphasis is given to classification, indications, interactions and adverse reactions of commonly used medications. Terminology, abbreviations, dosage calculation, and weights and measures associated with medication administration are presented. Students are also exposed to the principles of anesthesia administration and the biopsychosocial needs of the patient.

**SUR 102 Fundamentals of Surgical Technology (4-0) 4 crs.**

Presents fundamental principles and skills necessary for use of aseptic technique in surgical technology. Emphasizes the role of the surgical technologist including scrubbing and circulating duties, safety, ethical and legal considerations. Instrumentation for surgical procedures, equipment sterilization and maintenance are included in the course as well as pre-operative, intra-operative and post-operative preparations, and activities of the surgical technologist.

**Prerequisite:** BIO 261, SUR 100 and SUR 101 with grades of C or better.

**Corequisite:** SUR 103

**SUR 103 Fundamentals of Surgical Technology Lab (0-4) 2 crs.**

Applies knowledge gained in didactic coursework within SUR 102 (Fundamentals of Surgical Technology.) Students will apply theoretical knowledge in the performance of tasks performed by surgical technologists in perioperative care. Emphasizes equipment sterilization, maintenance, pre-operative preparations and the activities of the surgical technologist.

**Prerequisite:** SUR 100 and SUR 101 with grades of C or better.

**Corequisite:** SUR 102

**SUR 104 Surgical Procedures I (4-0) 4 crs.**

Introduces relevant anatomy and physiology, factors unique to surgical procedures, supplies, equipment and instrumentation needed for various surgical procedures. Content covers general, obstetric, gynecological and genitourinary surgical procedures. Focuses on perioperative care including diagnostic testing, pre-operative and immediate post-operative care.

**Prerequisite:** SUR 100 and SUR 101 with grades of C or better.

## COURSE DESCRIPTIONS

### **SUR 105 Clinical Applications I (0-6) 2 crs.**

Applies the principles and practice of basic surgical procedures during clinical rotations in affiliated hospitals. Introduces the students to the scrub role in the operating room as Observation role, Second Scrub, and First Scrub. Beginner level study includes the application of basic skills learned in the laboratory setting with an emphasis on General, Obstetric, Gynecological and Genitourinary surgical procedures. Focuses on knowledge, skills and professionalism necessary for perioperative case management.

**Prerequisite:** SUR 100 and SUR 101 with grades of C or better.

### **SUR 110 Fundamentals of Sterile Processing (3-0) 3 crs.**

Introduces the primary responsibilities of a sterile processing technician. Emphasizes preparation, distribution and storage of instruments, supplies and equipment; quality assurance; and inventory management. Teaches students how to minimize contagions and maintain healthy hospitals, while enforcing decontamination standards in a variety of clinical settings.

**Corequisite:** SUR 111

### **SUR 111 Fundamentals/Sterile Processing Lab (0-2) 1 cr.**

Provides supervised lab training applying the primary responsibilities of a sterile processing technician. Emphasizes preparation, distribution and storage of instruments, supplies and equipment; quality assurance; and inventory management. Teaches students how to minimize contagions and maintain healthy hospitals, while enforcing decontamination standards in a variety of clinical settings.

**Corequisite:** SUR 110

### **SUR 112 Introduction to Microbiology for Sterile Processing Technicians (3-0) 3 crs.**

Introduces basic microbiology for Sterile Processing Technicians, emphasizing aspects related to preparation of instruments and devices used in the surgical field. Studies the structure and properties of bacteria, fungi, viruses, and other microbes including historical microbiology, infectious process, infection control, and the role of the immune system in health and disease. Teaches students how to identify contagions and maintain healthy hospitals. A grade of "C" or above must be earned in courses to meet requirements for enrollment in subsequent courses.

### **SUR 113 Clinical Application for Sterile Processing (0-9) 3 crs.**

Applies the primary responsibilities of a sterile processing technician with supervised training in a clinical setting. Emphasizing preparation, distribution and storage of instruments, supplies and equipment; quality assurance; and inventory management. Students minimize contagions and maintain healthy hospitals, while enforcing decontamination standards in a variety of clinical settings.

### **SUR 201 Surgical Procedures II (6-0) 6 crs.**

Examines advanced surgical procedures in relation to the physiological aspects of surgical intervention including ophthalmic; ear, nose and throat; oral and maxillofacial; plastic and orthopedic procedures. Focuses on knowledge of the involved anatomy, existing pathology, surgical hazards encountered, and a review of perioperative patient care.

**Prerequisite:** SUR 104 and SUR 105 with grades of C or better.

**Corequisite:** SUR 202

### **SUR 202 Clinical Applications II (0-15) 5 crs.**

Applies the principles and practice of basic to complex surgical procedures during clinical rotations in affiliated hospitals. Continues familiarizing the students to the scrub role in the operating room as Observation role, Second Scrub, and First Scrub. Intermediate level study includes the application of skills learned in the laboratory setting and SUR 105 Clinical Applications I with an emphasis on Ophthalmic, Otorhinolaryngology; Oral and Maxillofacial; Plastic and Reconstructive; Orthopedic surgical procedures. Focuses on knowledge, skills and professionalism necessary for perioperative case management.

**Prerequisite:** SUR 104 and SUR 105 with grades of C or better.

**Corequisite:** SUR 201

### **SUR 203 Surgical Procedures III (4-0) 4 crs.**

Examines specialized surgical procedures related to peripheral vascular, thoracic, cardiac and neurosurgery. Includes knowledge of the involved anatomy, existing pathology, surgical hazards encountered, and a review of perioperative patient care.

**Prerequisite:** SUR 201 and SUR 202 with grades of C or better.

**Corequisite:** SUR 204

### **SUR 204 Clinical Applications III (0-29) 6 crs.**

Applies the principles and practice of basic to major complex surgical procedures during clinical rotations in affiliated hospitals. Applies all knowledge learned while assisting the surgical team with the daily pre, peri and post-operative duties of a surgical technologist. Students will progress through increasingly complex first and second scrubbing surgical procedures as they move toward entry-level surgical technologist abilities. Intermediate level study includes the application of skills learned in the laboratory setting, SUR 105 Clinical Applications I and SUR 202 Clinical Applications II with an emphasis on Neuro; Peripheral Vascular and Cardiothoracic surgical procedures. Focuses on knowledge, skills and professionalism necessary for perioperative case management.

**Prerequisite:** SUR 201 and SUR 202 with grades of C or better.

**Corequisite:** SUR 203

## THE Theatre

### **THE 111 Introduction to Theatre (3-0) 3 crs.**

Introduces theatre as a fine and performing art. Includes study and analysis of historical, social, aesthetic and technical aspects of traditional and contemporary theatrical/dramatic expression. IAI F1 907

### **THE 121 Ethnic Traditions in American Theatre (3-0) 3 crs.**

Examines how cultural perspective and minority expression shape theatre in the United States by exploring the roots of change in traditional theatre and the role of community in the formation of theatre companies. Specific focus will be given to African American theatre, Asian American theatre, Latino theatre, Native American theatre, feminist theatre, gay and lesbian theatre, political theatre, performance art and post-modernism as well as international trends. IAI F1 909D

### **THE 190 Applied Theatre Practicum I (0-2) 1 cr.**

Provides practical experience in directing, acting, costuming, scene design, lighting and repertory.

**Prerequisite:** Consent of instructor.

### **THE 191 Applied Theatre Practicum II (0-2) 1 cr.**

Continues THE 190. Provides practical experience in directing, acting, costuming, scene design, lighting and repertory.

**Prerequisite:** THE 190 with a grade of C or better and consent of instructor.

**THE 192 Applied Theatre Practicum III (0-2) 1 cr.**

Continues THE 191. Provides practical experience in directing, acting, costuming, scene design, lighting and repertory.

**Prerequisite:** SPE 191 with a grade of C or better and consent of instructor.

**THE 193 Applied Theatre Practicum IV (0-2) 1 cr.**

Continues THE 192. Provides practical experience in directing, acting, costuming, scene design, lighting and repertory.

**Prerequisite:** SPE 192 with a grade of C or better and consent of instructor.

**THE 212 Acting I (3-0) 3 crs.**

Methods used in the art of acting; stress on practical acting situations. IAI TA 914

**THE 213 Acting II (3-0) 3 crs.**

Continue the development of acting skills introduced in SPE 212. Helps the student develop a believable character through play analysis and scene study. Introduces the student to acting styles.

**Prerequisite:** THE 212 with a grade of C or better and consent of instructor.

**WEB Web Development****WEB 110 Internet Fundamentals (2-2) 3 crs.**

Introduces the fundamental skills and knowledge needed to use the Internet and build basic web pages. Students will learn and understand introductory functions of the web, Internet communications, and project management concepts. Social networking tools and the use of multimedia on the web will be explored. Industry career opportunities will be discussed.

**WEB 140 Mobile Apps (2-2) 3 crs.**

Introduces students who are new to coding, to build mobile apps for Apple mobile devices using the language and tools, Swift and Xcode. With MobileMaker.edu technologies, students will build an app, analyzing error in code, and problem solve. Students complete the class with a portfolio of apps and collection of skills that align with a professional workplace.

**WEB 150 Web Foundations (2-2) 3 crs.**

Introduces the foundational skills needed to create web pages utilizing HyperText Markup Language (HTML), Cascading Style Sheets (CSS), and an overview of the JavaScript language. Topics include Web design best practices, web site hosting, Internet protocols, graphics, media and security. Students utilize the skills learned to create a business-oriented web site project. IAI MC 923

**Recommended:** WEB 110 or CIS 106 or GRA 101 are strongly recommended courses in preparation prior to WEB 150.

**WEB 170 Web UX Fundamentals and Prototyping (2-2) 3 crs.**

Provides the understanding of UX (user experience) and UI (user interface) fundamentals, and the needs for user research, journey maps, personas, usability testing, and workflow mapping. Emphasizes techniques of sketching to develop digital wireframe to create an interactive prototype of a business-oriented website. Uses current prototyping tools to match industry standards.

**Prerequisite:** WEB 110 or WEB 150 with a grade of C or better, or concurrent enrollment in WEB 150.

**WEB 180 Web Multimedia (2-2) 3 crs.**

Introduces the nature and attributes of motion graphics in this project-based course. Through hands-on activities, students will learn to generate, manipulate, and embed still and motion graphics for their website design and other media delivery systems.

**Prerequisite:** WEB 150 with a grade of C or better.

**WEB 190 Web Authoring Tools (2-2) 3 crs.**

**This course is only offered in the fall term.**

Utilizes current industry frontend frameworks and advanced Cascading Style Sheets (CSS) techniques to create responsive websites. This course is project-based and students demonstrate skills by creating a business-oriented web site.

**Prerequisite:** WEB 150 with a grade of C or better.

**WEB 200 Web Scripting Foundations (2-2) 3 crs.**

Introduces the JavaScript programming language and its capabilities for developing user-centric websites in this project-based course. Through hands-on exercises, students will create web pages with interactive components and dynamically update data. Students demonstrate skills by creating a business-oriented web site.

**Prerequisite:** WEB 150 with a grade of C or better AND math placement in MTH 101 or higher. <https://www.harpercollege.edu/testing/mathplacement.php>

**WEB 210 Web Accessibility (2-2) 3 crs.**

**This course is only offered in the spring term.**

Builds on web foundation skills taught in WEB 150 with a focus on development of useable and accessible web sites. Topics include Section 508 Accessibility compliance, the Web Accessibility Initiative guidelines, usability testing, and applications that test for adherence to coding syntax and accessibility recommendations.

**Prerequisite:** WEB 150 with a grade of C or better.

**WEB 235 Interactive Scripting (2-2) 3 crs.**

**This course is only offered in the spring term.**

Builds on scripting skills taught in WEB 200 with a focus on advanced JavaScript techniques which include current libraries and frameworks to create highly functional web pages. Students utilize the advanced skills taught to create a business-oriented web site.

**Prerequisite:** WEB 200 with a grade of C or better.

**WEB 240 E-Commerce Strategies and Technologies (2-2) 3 crs.**

**This course is only offered in the fall term.**

Provides the student with a foundation in the fundamentals of electronic commerce development. Software security, payment systems, promotion, and support strategies are considered. Website design and navigation considerations for shopability, sales, shipping/costs, etc., and marketing touch points are introduced to understand search engine optimization (SEO). Ad words, social media/email marketing and tools such as Google analytics, customer conversion, are understood. Identifying top ecommerce platforms and understanding the pros and cons are explored. Understanding basic web skills and WordPress/WooCommerce is necessary.

**Prerequisite:** WEB 145 and WEB 150 with grades of C or better.

**WEB 250 Server-Side Scripting (2-2) 3 crs.**

**This course is only offered in the spring term.**

Provides an introduction to server-side scripting and web data access using a currently popular server application platform and database. Includes variables, control structures, functions, arrays, files, and databases. Students utilize the advanced skills taught to create a business-oriented data-driven web application that uses data query language to access and update information.

**Prerequisite:** CIS 143 and either CIS 106 or WEB 200 with grades of C or better.

**WEB 285 Topics in Web Development (1-0 to 3-6) 1-6 crs.**

Studies selected topics in the Web design and development field. The specific course content will vary depending on industry alignment and the material to be studied. A syllabus or course outline containing additional information will be available each time the course is offered. This course may be repeated up to a maximum of 6 credit hours.

**WEB 299 Web Design Capstone (2-2) 3 crs.**

**This course is only offered in the spring term.**

Develops an understanding of industry expectations of a portfolio and interview skills. Provides hands-on experience to showcase their web design and development work along with creating self-branding assets. Communication strategies will be taught through mock presentations and interviews that demonstrate skills of many program requirements. Previous work will be reviewed and critiqued for portfolio use.

**Prerequisite:** WEB 200 with a grade of C or better.

**WLD Welding Technology****WLD 110 Welding I (1-4) 3 crs.**

Covers fundamentals of oxyacetylene welding theory and practices and beginning electric welding. Includes arc welding and gas welding, brazing and cutting in the horizontal position.

**WLD 210 Welding II (1-4) 3 crs.**

Covers advanced welding theory and practice in arc welding. Provides experience in MIG and TIG (Heliarc) techniques. Includes an introduction to strength of weld testing.

**Prerequisite:** WLD 110 with a grade of C or better, or consent of instructor.

**WLD 211 Welding III (2-4) 4 crs.**

Covers advanced welding theory and extensive practice in major arc welding process. Provides experience in advanced GMAW (gas metal arc welding), FCAW (flux cored arc welding), GTAW (gas tungsten arc welding) and other arc welding techniques. Plasma arc and air carbon arc cutting will be included.

**Prerequisite:** WLD 210 with a grade of C or better, or consent of program coordinator.

**WLD 212 Welding IV (2-4) 4 crs.**

Covers advanced out-of-position and multi-pass arc welding including GMAW (gas metal arc welding), SMAW (shielded metal arc welding) and GTAW (gas tungsten arc welding). Emphasizes working from blueprints and development of welding skills necessary to pass welder qualification tests. Students must pass guided bend tests to become "certified welders" in accordance with the AWS (American Welding Society) D1.1 Structural Welding Code.

**Prerequisite:** WLD 211 with a grade of C or better, or consent of program coordinator.

**WLD 225 Advanced Blueprint Reading (1-2) 2 crs.**

Teaches the student to become proficient in reading more complex welding blueprints. The student will learn the symbols specific to welding blueprints. Emphasizes developing the ability to transfer the two-dimensional print to the actual three-dimensional object.

**Prerequisite:** MFT 134 and WLD 210 with grades of C or better.

**WLD 240 Cutting Processes (1-4) 3 crs.**

Allows the student an opportunity to gain proficiency in all major industrial arc, oxy-fuel, and mechanical cutting processes-manual, semi-automatic and automatic. Processes include Plasma Arc, Air Carbon Arc, Shielded Metal Arc, Exothermic, and Oxy-Fuel cutting; optical tracers; and CNC controls.

**Prerequisite:** WLD 210 with a grade of C or better.

**WLD 245 Welding Fabrication I (2-4) 4 crs.**

Provides hands-on experience constructing welding projects employing arc, oxy-acetylene, gas metal arc (mig), gas tungsten arc (tig), or a combination of these welding processes using a welding blueprint as a guide.

**Prerequisite:** WLD 211 and WLD 240 with grades of C or better.

**WLD 246 Pre-Pipe Welding (2-4) 4 crs.**

Covers advanced skills in shielded metal arc welding using the E6010 and E7018 electrodes on mild steel plate up to 3/8" thickness in all positions.

**Prerequisite:** WLD 210 with a grade of C or better.

**WLD 248 Basic Pipe Welding (2-4) 4 crs.**

Covers techniques of basic pipe fitting, use of 90's, T's, flanges, valves, take offs, use of pipe blueprints, sketches, templates, and uphill welding techniques on pipe. Perform SMAW pipe welding with E6010 and E7018 electrodes in all positions.

**Prerequisite:** WLD 210 and WLD 246 with grades of C or better.

**WLD 249 Applied Welding Theory (1-4) 3 crs.**

Provides both lab and classroom experience to cover the basic theory of all major welding processes. Covers shielded metal arc welding, gas tungsten arc welding, flux core arc welding, submerged arc welding, plasma arc welding and oxyacetylene welding.

**Prerequisite:** WLD 210 with a grade of C or better.

**WLD 250 Welding Fabrication II (2-4) 4 crs.**

Prepares the student to construct welding projects employing arc, oxyacetylene, gas metal arc (MIG), gas tungsten arc (TIG), or any combination of these welding processes using a welding blueprint as a guide. Covers advanced fabrication techniques including rolling, forming and bending.

**Prerequisite:** WLD 211 and WLD 245 with grades of C or better.

**WLD 253 Welding Power Sources (1-4) 3 crs.**

Familiarizes the student with the difference between types of welding power sources. The student will learn through lab experiences the proper set-up and fine-tuning techniques which will result in a quality weld. Covers selection, use, troubleshooting and maintenance of major welding equipment.

**Prerequisite:** WLD 210 with a grade of C or better.

**WLD 260 Arc Welder Qualification (1-6) 4 crs.**

Helps the student attain arc (SMAW) welder qualification (certification) as required by many employers. This certification will meet the requirements of the AWS (American Welding Society) D1.1 Structural Welding Code. Upon successful completion of the certification exam, the student will be given a copy of their test results (Welding Procedure Qualification.)

**Prerequisite:** WLD 210 with a grade of C or better.

**WLD 261 Mig Welder Qualification (1-6) 4 crs.**

Helps the student attain mig (GMAW) welder qualification (certification) as required by many employers. This certification will meet the requirements of the AWS (American Welding Society) D1.1 Structural Welding Code. Upon successful completion of the certification exam, the student will be given a copy of their test results (Welding Procedure Qualification.)

**Prerequisite:** WLD 210 with a grade of C or better.

**WLD 285 Topics in Welding Technology (1-0 to 3-6) 1-6 crs.**

Examines selected problems or topics in welding technology. The specific course content and instructional methodology will vary each semester offered depending on the material presented. A syllabus containing specific topic information will be available in the division office with pre-registration materials each time the course is offered. This course may be repeated to a maximum of 6 credit hours.

**Prerequisite:** Consent of instructor.

**HCB Harper College for Business****HCB 8121 Introduction to Local Area Networks (2-2) 3 crs.**

Provides students with a comprehensive introduction to local area networks. Includes OSI model, media, topologies, protocols, network maintenance, upgrades, troubleshooting, and current network operating systems.

**HCB 8122 Internet Protocols (TCP/IP) (2-2) 3 crs.**

Provides students with a detailed examination of internet addressing and protocols. Includes IP addressing, routing, IP, ICMP, ARP, TCP, UDP, DHCP, DNS, HTTP, FTP, and SMTP. Uses protocol analyzers to monitor and examine network traffic.

- HCB 8125 Cisco Networking CCNA (4-4)** 6 crs.  
Provides students with experience configuring Cisco routers and switches for a variety of tasks, including IOS basics, router configuration, routing protocols, NAT, access lists, WAN settings, switching and VLANs, IPv4 and IPv6 addressing.
- HCB 8135 Autocad Essentials (0-4)** 2 crs.  
Provides students with a comprehensive introduction to AutoCAD essentials. Includes creating a simple drawing, making drawings precise, drawing organization and information, creating more complex objects, annotating your drawing, creating and organizing blocks, drawing setup and utilities, advanced object types, advanced blocks and attributes, referencing and sharing information, and drawing standards and system setup.
- HCB 8160 Basic Supervisory Skill Development (0.5-0 to 3-0)** 0.5-3 crs.  
Studies selected problems or topics in supervisory management. Introduces the responsibilities of the first or second echelon supervisor in either the industrial or administrative environment. Leadership qualities, human relations skills, motivation, communications, training techniques, and problems of the work group are discussed.
- HCB 8175 Business Image and Etiquette (0.5-0 to 3-0)** 0.5-3 crs.  
Provides students with the knowledge of how a professional image and good manners affect interpersonal relationships in the workplace. They will recognize the importance of first impressions and learn to manage themselves in a professional manner.
- HCB 8180 Customer Service, Customer Loyalty (0.5-0)** 0.5 crs.  
Delivers the strategies and skills professionals need to be more effective in virtually every aspect of customer service planning and execution. Program will enable service people to be skilled, practiced, motivated and prepared in all customer contact.
- HCB 8182 Effective Business Writing (0.5-0)** 0.5 crs.  
Delivers the strategies and skills professionals need to be more effective in every aspect of business writing. Enables business people to be skilled, practiced, motivated and prepared in all writing that pertains to business interactions.
- HCB 8184 Teambuilding (0.5-0)** 0.5 crs.  
Delivers the strategies and skills professionals need to be more effective in aspects of teambuilding. Enables business people to be skilled, practiced, motivated and prepared to work as members of effective teams.
- HCB 8185 Interviewing Skills (0.5-0)** 0.5 crs.  
Builds the skills to plan and conduct interviews to elicit information needed to make sound hiring decisions.
- HCB 8186 Customer Service Excellence (0.5-0)** 0.5 crs.  
Delivers the strategies and skills customer service professionals need to provide excellence in every customer interaction. In this interactive workshop, participants will explore reasons why customer service is critical and will practice listening and positive communication skills.
- HCB 8190 Integrity Service (1.5-0.5)** 2 crs.  
Provides tools and skills to build and manage professional customer relationships more effectively, gain insight into business needs through effective communication and interpersonal skills, learn behaviors that demonstrate the value of customers as trusted business partners, and manage customer expectations more effectively regarding the delivery of solutions.
- HCB 8192 Communication Skills (0.5-0 to 3-0)** 0.5-3 crs.  
Provides an overview of effective business communications. Focuses on practical experience in the preparation and delivery of oral and written communications. Emphasizes the importance of active listening and effective body language. Reviews proper etiquette in the use of email and other forms of written communication and in meetings.
- HCB 8194 Presentation Skills (0.5-0)** 0.5 crs.  
Studies selected problems or topics in presenting information to others. Introduces the concepts of presenting in both informal and formal settings in a clear and concise manner.
- HCB 8221 Wireless Networking (2-2)** 3 crs.  
Provides students with a comprehensive hands-on overview of wireless networking. Includes radio frequencies, wireless infrastructure, hardware, wireless standards, wireless LAN security, site surveys, and troubleshooting.
- HCB 8222 Data Communications-Convergence+ (2-2)** 3 crs.  
Provides students with an introduction to telecommunications and data convergence. Topics include legacy telecommunications, voice telephony, public-switched telephone networks, data networking, Voice Over IP, quality of service and wireless communications.
- HCB 8280 Network Security Fundamentals (2-2)** 3 crs.  
Provides students with a comprehensive hands-on overview of network security including authentication, encryption, digital certificates, perimeter topologies, remote access, cryptography, and operational security.
- HCB 8301 ESL: Workforce Language Skills I (1-0 to 6-0)** 1-6 crs.  
Focuses on grammatical structures and patterns of English for high beginning English as a Second Language students. Emphasizes communicative activities. Includes listening, speaking, reading and writing skills.
- HCB 8302 ESL: Workforce Language Skills II (1-0 to 6-0)** 1-6 crs.  
Continues grammatical structures and patterns of English for high beginning English as a Second Language students. Emphasizes communicative activities. Includes listening, speaking, reading and writing skills. Students must take a placement test prior to enrollment.
- HCB 8303 ESL: Workforce Language Skills III (1-0 to 6-0)** 1-6 crs.  
Focuses on increasingly complex grammatical structures and patterns of English for intermediate English as a Second Language students. Emphasizes communicative activities. Includes listening, speaking, reading and writing skills. Placement exam required.
- HCB 8304 ESL: Workforce Language Skills IV (1-0 to 6-0)** 1-6 crs.  
Continues increasingly complex grammatical structures and patterns of English for intermediate English as a Second Language students. Emphasizes communicative activities. Includes listening, speaking, reading and writing skills. Placement exam required.
- HCB 8305 ESL: Workforce Language Skills V (1-0 to 6-0)** 1-6 crs.  
Focuses on increasingly complex grammatical structures and patterns of English for high intermediate English as a Second Language students. Emphasizes communicative activities. Includes listening, speaking, reading and writing skills. Placement exam required.
- HCB 8306 ESL: Workforce Language Skills VI (1-0 to 6-0)** 1-6 crs.  
Continues complex grammatical structures and patterns of English for high intermediate English as a Second Language students. Emphasizes communicative activities. Includes listening, speaking, reading and writing skills. Placement test required.

## COURSE DESCRIPTIONS

**HCB 8452 Imports and Exports (0.5-0)** 0.5 crs.  
Provides a conceptual overview of the world marketing environment with emphasis on both global exporting and importing. Introduces students to marketing strategies and procedures to capitalize on domestic and overseas world trade potential.

**HCB 8503 Occupational German (1-0 to 4-0)** 1-4 crs.  
Studies selected problems or topics in German as it relates to specific occupations. This course is divided into three components: speaking in German, listening in German, and German culture. Introduces pronunciation and comprehension of practical common phrases and questions used in the German language.

**HCB 8601 Basic Welding (1-4)** 3 crs.  
Covers fundamentals of oxyacetylene welding theory practices and beginning electric welding. Includes arc welding and gas welding, brazing and cutting in the horizontal position.

### LAG CPE Animal Groups

**LAG 8002 Veterinary Assistant (9-6)** 12 crs.  
Prepares students for entry level employment in a variety of veterinary settings in private practice, animal shelters, animal control facilities, pet stores, kennels, and veterinary drug companies. Studies how to assist veterinarians and technicians with medical care and treatment for injured animals. Gains practical skills during hands-on labs and observation while participating and completing assigned clinicals. Includes 150 hours of classroom instruction and 100 hours of mandatory clinical. This course is NAVTA approved. Students who successfully complete this program may sit for the AVA exam.

### LAH CPE Allied Health

**LAH 0008 Pharmacy Technician (3.5-0)** 3.5 crs.  
Provides students with a comprehensive introduction to the duties of pharmacy technicians. Includes overview of pharmacy measures, major classes of drugs, regulatory agencies and requirements, different pharmacy settings, IV solutions, retail operations, calculating doses, and sterile techniques.

**LAH 0010 Phlebotomy Refresher (1.5-0)** 1.5 crs.  
Provides review of blood draw skills and optimizing blood specimens. Includes skin punctures, venous and arterial samples, drawing difficult samples, vacutainer order of draw, and special considerations. Practice sticks on course participants. Recommended preparation: formal phlebotomy or healthcare training or be currently employed in a healthcare setting.

**LAH 8011 Online Pharmacy Technician (4.5-0)** 4.5 crs.  
Prepares students to work under a registered pharmacist in hospitals, home infusion pharmacies, community pharmacies, or other healthcare settings. Teaches federal law, medications, aseptic techniques, calculations, and everyday pharmacy operations. Prepares students for the Pharmacy Technician Certification Board (PTCB) exam. Textbook, exam preparation materials and fees for one sitting of the PTCB exam included. Approved for funding by the Workforce Innovation and Opportunity Act for qualified WIOA candidates, under O\*Net code 29.2052. Must be 18 years of age at time of enrollment.

**LAH 8100 Activity Director (1.5-1)** 2 crs.  
Provides instruction to students to meet the 36-hour IDPH requirement for activity directors, activity aides/assistants, and others involved with long-term care residents. Instructs participants on how to develop unique programming to meet the recreational needs of residents with Alzheimer's disease and related dementias, intellectual disabilities, and serious mental illness.

**LAH 8236 Dental Assisting (3.5-0)** 3.5 crs.  
Provides students with a comprehensive pre-clinical and clinical introduction to dental assisting. Includes dental anatomy and physiology, working with patients, dental labwork and managing a dental office.

### LAP CPE Comp TIA

**LAP 0005 COMPTIA Server+ (1-2)** 2 crs.  
Builds on existing knowledge and skills in computer hardware support to administer network servers learn how to troubleshoot, install and maintain server hardware and software. Covers server architecture, administration, storage, security, networking, troubleshooting, and disaster recovery. Prepares for certification exam SKO-004.

**Recommended:** Familiarity with Networking concepts. CompTIA A+ certification or equivalent experience.

**LAP 0006 COMPTIA Pentest+ (2-1)** 2 crs.  
Clarifies how to develop penetration testing skills that will enable the IT professional to identify information systems vulnerabilities by effectively applying remediation techniques for those vulnerabilities. Teaches how to offer recommendations for action to properly protect information systems and their contents. Prepares for CompTIA PenTest+ certification exam.  
**Recommended:** Intermediate knowledge of information security concepts, including but not limited to identity and access management (IAM), cryptographic concepts and implementations, computer networking concepts and implementations, and common security. Practical experience in accruing various computing environments, including small to medium businesses, as well as enterprise environments.

**LAP 8019 COMPTIA It Fundamentals+ (1-2)** 2 crs.  
Gains the knowledge and skills required to identify and explain the basics of computing, IT infrastructure, software development and database use. Learns to install software, establish basic network connectivity, and identify/prevent basic security risks. Obtains knowledge in the areas of troubleshooting theory and preventative maintenance of devices. Learns some of the basic principles and techniques of providing PC, mobile, applications, and network support. Prepares the student for the ITF+ certification exam.

**LAP 8020 COMPTIA A+ Technician (1.5-2)** 2.5 crs.  
Provides hands-on training in PC installation, building, upgrading, repairing, configuring and troubleshooting. Prepares students for A+ certification exams which can lead to a career in PC repair, help desk support or studies in advanced technologies.

**LAP 8021 COMPTIA Network+ (1-2)** 2 crs.  
Teaches planning, installation, and troubleshooting of networks in a business environment. Includes the OSI model, network card configurations, diagnosing network problems, and hands-on practice setting up a network environment. Must have A+ certification or equivalent prior to enrollment.

**LAP 8022 COMPTIA Security+ (2-1)** 2.5 crs.  
Provides vendor-neutral instruction on systems security, network infrastructure, access control, risk mitigation, cryptography, and organizational security. Covers workstation and server security, network vulnerabilities, risk assessments, monitoring tools, network security tools, authentication, rights and privileges, encryption, and disaster recovery. Helps prepare for the CompTIA Security+ certification.

**LAP 8023 COMPTIA Cybersecurity Analyst+ (1-2) 2 crs.**

Covers the duties of those who are responsible for monitoring and detecting security incidents in information systems and networks, and for executing a proper response to such incidents. Introduces tools and tactics to manage cybersecurity risks, while promoting a comprehensive approach to security on the front lines of defense. Learn how to identify various types of common threats, evaluate an organization's security, collect and analyze cybersecurity intelligence, and handle incidents as they occur. This course prepares students for the CompTIA Cybersecurity Analyst+ (Exam CS0-001) and fulfills DoD directive 8570.01 for information assurance (IA) training.

**Prerequisite:** Recommended CompTIA Security+ or equivalent experience.

**LAP 8028 COMPTIA Cloud+ (1-2) 2 crs.**

Learns how to build cloud sysadmin (systems administrator) skill set to confidently perform duties in any cloud administrator role. Explores upkeep, configuration, and reliable operation of computer systems, especially multi-user computers, such as servers. Prepares students to sit for the CompTIA Cloud+ certification exam.

**LBS CPE Business Solutions****LBS 0021 Apprenticeship Train-The-Trainer (1-0) 1 cr.**

Provides attendees with comprehensive training to serve as coaches for Harper College students enrolled in the Advanced Manufacturing program. Includes setting expectations for both industry trainers and student apprentices.

**LBS 0022 Introduction to Accounting (3-0) 3 crs.**

Provides students with a foundation in fundamental accounting procedures using the accounting cycle for both service and merchandising businesses, including adjustments, preparation of financial statements and closing procedures. Includes reconciliation of bank statements, petty cash and examination of fraud and internal controls. Is intended for students planning to take only one semester of accounting or for those who need preparation before enrolling in ACC101 or LBS0023.

**LBS 0023 Principles of Financial Accounting (4-0) 4 crs.**

Presents accounting as an information system that produces summary financial statements primarily for users external to a business. Emphasizes the reporting of the effect of transactions and other economic events on the financial condition and operating results of a business. Includes basic accounting concepts, financial statements, accrual and cash basis, the accounting cycle, monetary assets, inventories, fixed assets, current and long-term liabilities, and owner's equity. Assumes a corporate form of organization.

**LBS 0024 Customer Service/Order Fulfillment (2-0) 2 crs.**

Provides an introduction and overview of customer service and order fulfillment as part of the overall end to end (E2E) supply chain of an organization. Topics include 1) the overarching supply chain and logistics infrastructure, strategy and terminology; 2) the design of the service value stream to meet customer and consumer needs; 3) the order management and fulfillment cycle and how it drives success and revenue growth; 4) the role of the customer service professional and the importance of planning, strategy, and performance measures; and 5) the increasing role of technology to enable a customer-centric approach.

**LBS 0026 Safety Director Credential I (3-0) 3 crs.**

Introduces the responsibility of shippers, corporate entities, supervisors, material handlers and drivers to design and implement programs and policies that correct identified deficiencies to ensure safety compliance. Teaches how to administer drug and alcohol programs that meet federal requirements. Covers the development of programs to address issues of Comprehensive Safety Analysis (CSA).

**LBS 0028 Emergency Dispatcher 1 (2-2) 3 crs.**

Introduces students to the field of emergency services dispatching and provides an overview of its components and responsibilities. Provides the foundation for statewide competency as a public safety telecommunicator as outlined by the Illinois Law Enforcement Training and Standards Board (ILETSB).

**LBS 0029 Safety Director Credential II (3-0) 3 crs.**

Introduces issues of transportation as they relate to insurance, cargo security and securement, vehicle inspection and maintenance, and warehouse material handling and storage. Teaches concepts of liability issues and mitigation strategies; legal weights and dimensions, oversized/overweight routing and permits, and theft reduction. Examines proper vehicle inspection techniques and the identification of unsafe vehicle components and material handling equipment; proper storage including hazardous materials, food grade products, and overhead storage issues; and proper goods movement documentation.

**LBS 0033 Emergency Dispatcher II (2-2) 3 crs.**

Builds upon the foundation laid through EMG131 or LBS 8131 and provides students with specific knowledge required to professionally handle emergency as well as non-emergency calls for service in the public safety environment. Provides students with a basic understanding of the role, responsibility and equipment utilized by telecommunicators to accomplish their mission.

**Prerequisite:** EMG 131 or LBS 0027 with a grade of C or better.

**LBS 8050 Professional Skills Intensive (1-0) 1 cr.**

Gives students a well-rounded view of some of the professional skills needed in today's workforce. Covers topics to help students learn how to communicate well and manage time. Reviews the principles of equity and inclusion and how to collaborate with others with different points of view. Teaches students about leveraging technology, solving problems and the principles and practices of strategic innovation.

**LBS 8113 Quickbooks Applications (1-2) 2 crs.**

Provides students with applications of Quickbooks. Students apply accounting principles and manage accounting records like those used in small business.

**LBS 8114 CPA Review: Business Environmental Concepts (1-0) 1 cr.**

Provides students with the tools necessary to understand, review, and practice for the Business Environmental Concepts (BEC) section of the CPA Exam. Topics listed in the outline constitutes a general understanding for minimum requirements.

**LBS 8115 CPA Review: Audit and Attestation (1-0) 1 cr.**

Provides students with the tools necessary to understand, review, and practice for the Audit and Attestation (AUD) section of the CPA Exam. Topics listed in the outline provides a general understanding that constitutes a minimum requirement.

**LBS 8116 CPA Review – Financial Accounting and Reporting (1-0) 1 cr.**

Provides the student with the tools necessary to understand, review, and practice for the Financial Accounting and Reporting (FAR) section of the CPA Exam. A general understanding of the topics listed in outline would constitute a minimum requirement.

**LBS 8117 CPA Review - Regulation (1-0) 1 cr.**

Provides the student with the tools necessary to understand, review, and practice for the Regulation (REG) section of the CPA Exam. A general understanding of the topics listed in outline would constitute a minimum requirement.



**LBS 8136 Entrepreneurship Fundamentals (3-0) 3 crs.**

Examines the benefits/drawbacks of entrepreneurship, understands the process of concept to new venture, avoids common mistakes, focuses on strategic management, and understands forms of business ownership & franchising, pricing strategies, financing, location selection, and human capital management. Discovers personal leadership traits and assesses personal entrepreneurial mindset.

**LBS 8155 Introduction to Payroll Accounting (2-0) 2 crs.**

Explains the preparation of payroll records including tax returns for old age benefits and employment insurance.

**Prerequisite:** ACC 100, ACC 101, LBS 8010 or LBS 8011

**LBS 8200 Startup Strategies (3-0) 3 crs.**

Investigates positives and negatives of entrepreneurship and the process of concept to new venture. Analyzes typical venture errors and focuses on strategic management. Evaluates business ownership and franchising, pricing strategies, financing, location selection and human capital management. Discovers personal leadership traits and assesses the personal entrepreneurial mindset.

**LBS 8201 Innovative Product Development (3-0) 3 crs.**

Investigates the importance of promoting and managing innovation and creativity in start-ups and existing firms. Explores successful frameworks, strategies, risks, profit-making and barriers when introducing break-through products and services. Masters the techniques for improving creativity, intellectual flexibility and leadership approaches used by managers and organizations to create and sustain innovation. Evaluates innovations and ideas for profit-making possibilities.

**LBS 8202 Funding Your Business (3-0) 3 crs.**

Investigates a variety of available resources for new venture and growth funding. Examines opportunities for capital including options of debt, equity, crowdsourcing, angel investors, friends, family plans, and grants. Designs the start-up pitch for funding. Creates the financial statements for a business canvas or plan.

**LBS 8203 Makerspace Experience: Ideashop (0-2) 1 cr.**

Provides practical experience in product production using up to three varieties of equipment and software at the MakerSpace and Entrepreneurship Center. This is a project-based course where students build skill sets over time from beginner, intermediate, advanced, and expert. This course may be repeated up to 3 times for a maximum of four credit hours.

**LBS 8204 Ideation and Prototyping (2-2) 3 crs.**

Uses current technologies in 2D and 3D design. Students will create and execute entrepreneurial product ideas. Products will be developed and fabricated from ideation to consumer prototypes.

**LBS 8205 Digital Marketing and CX (3-0) 3 crs.**

Presents techniques on how to design, maintain, and market effective digital storefronts. Focuses on communicating, selling, and providing content to Web-based stores and other Internet businesses.

**LBS 8206 Makerspace Build: 3D Printer (1-2) 2 crs.**

Teaches students how to design and build high-performance 3D printers. Students will build their own Voron V0 3D printer, an open-source printer that has a high value-to-price ratio, good mechanical design, and high-speed printing. Students will discover how the inner workings of the frame, motion system, motors, electronics, and firmware work together to produce parts. Students will learn how to build, fix, maintain and upgrade their own printers. This course has a supply fee of \$500 for the printer.

**LBS 8207 Future Founder Internship (0-5) 1 cr.**

Prerequisite: ENT 154 and 3 credit hours in ENT, MGT or MKT coursework with grades of D or better, or consent of program coordinator. Provides cooperative work experience working in an entrepreneurial venture or business. Credit is given for participation in a supervised work experience. The work must take place in a college-approved workstation. This course is repeatable twice for a total of three credit hours.

**LBS 8250 Human Resources Certification Preparation/ Foundation (1.5-0) 1.5 crs.**

Strengthens knowledge, advances skills, and increases recognition of the human resources global community. Integrates a well-rounded knowledge of the HRCI BoK and SHRM BoCK with an emphasis on operational and tactical application. Includes discussions and class participation throughout this course. Gains knowledge from a certified and experienced Human Resources professional, using discussions and practice exams to solidify learning. Students will have a solid foundation of the HRCI and SHRM core concepts required for industry certification exams.

**LBS 8251 Human Resources Certification Preparation/ Strategy and Scenarios (2.5-0) 2.5 crs.**

Incorporates HRCI SPHR and/or SHRM-SCP certification knowledge and strategic concepts. Strengthens leadership and strategic decision-making skills through real world case scenarios. Emphasis on the "bigger picture" in understanding how human resources supports overarching strategy for implementation in such positions as chief human resources officer or chief people officer.

**LBS 8255 Solar Photovoltaic Certification Preparation (1-0) 1 cr.**

Prepares students for the NABCEP Associate Exam, an industry-recognized credential for solar professionals. Provides instruction on photovoltaic applications, safety, electricity basics, solar energy, system components, as well as photovoltaic systems electrical and mechanical design. Covers key topics for certification preparation and gives an in-depth introduction to the field of solar energy.

**LBS 8256 Solar Business and Technical Sales (4.5-0) 4.5 crs.**

Addresses topics from the NABCEP PV Technical Sales job task analysis and is offered in partnership with Solar Energy International. Focuses on important technical considerations for PV sales professionals, including financial analysis and system financing. Covers technical details needed to assess potential residential PV sites and to create and present accurate sales proposals. Includes site safety, customer qualification, solar site analysis, creating conceptual design proposals, performance modeling, system costing, incentives and rebates, financial-benefit analyses, financing options, and the non-financial benefits of photovoltaic systems. This course is for students who are interested in, or who are working in, the business or sales side of the residential PV industry and are looking to improve their knowledge.

**LBS 8257 Solar Business and Technical Sales I (2-0) 2 crs.**

Addresses topics from the NABCEP PV Technical Sales job task analysis. Includes site safety, customer qualification, solar site analysis, creating conceptual design proposals, performance modeling, system costing, incentives and rebates, financial-benefit analyses, financing options, and the non-financial benefits of photovoltaic systems. Designed for students who are interested in, or who are working in, the business or sales side of the residential PV industry and are looking to improve their knowledge.

**LBS 8400 Drone Pilot Ground School (1-0)** 1 cr.  
Provides knowledge about the regulations and procedures governing the legal operation of Small Unmanned Aerial Systems (sUAS) in the United States of America. Course content aligns with knowledge areas in the Federal Aviation Administration's (FAA's) Part 107 airman knowledge test for a Remote Pilot Certificate with a sUAS rating.

**LBS 8401 Introduction to Small Unmanned Aerial Systems sUAS (1-2)** 2 crs.  
Introduces Small Unmanned Aerial Systems (sUAS) safety procedures, mission planning best practices, maintenance protocols, flight proficiency, and the fundamentals of sUAS image processing.

**LBS 8600 Strategic Planning (1-0)** 1 cr.  
Provides students with the skills needed to develop a thorough understanding of the current and desired future state of an organization, its operational policies and practices and how it is viewed within the market. Includes assessing internal and external risk factors. Provides students with tools necessary to learn to develop mission and vision statements.

### LCB CPE Cannabis

**LCB 8001 Fundamentals of Cannabis (3-0)** 3 crs.  
Studies the history of cannabis, cannabis plant anatomy, and cannabis strains. Addresses methods of cannabis consumption, common cannabis myths, and the stigmatization of cannabis in the United States.

**LCB 8002 Pharmacology of Cannabis (3-0)** 3 crs.  
Presents the effects of various components of the cannabis plant and how the body responds to cannabis-based medications and therapeutic treatments. Teaches about the history of medical cannabis and studies the role of the Endocannabinoid system, in addition to the therapeutic effects of various methods of cannabis administration. The course will also address the fundamental pharmacological properties of pharmacokinetics and pharmacodynamics as they influence routes of administration, drug distribution, drug levels in the body, and adverse reactions to cannabis use.

**LCB 8003 Cannabis Dispensary Operations (1-0)** 1 cr.  
Introduces cannabis dispensary operations in state of Illinois. Addresses dispensary regulatory compliance, business operations, facility structure, security, and employee relations.

**LCB 8004 Clinical Aspects of Medical Cannabis (1-0)** 1 cr.  
Introduces common medicinal uses for cannabis in the treatment of nausea, vomiting, pain, and anxiety. Learns effective communication and assessment techniques related to conditions, which respond favorably to medicinal cannabis. Addresses therapeutic benefits, potential side effects, and drug interactions.

### LCE CPE Career Exploration

**LCE 0005 Professional Meeting/Event Planning (1.5-0)** 1.5 crs.  
Explores roles and responsibilities, budgets, program planning, speakers, site inspection, site selection, negotiations and contracts, risk management issues, marketing, exhibits, sponsorship, registration, transportation, catering, audiovisual, technology and legal issues.

**LCE 0008 Professional Wedding Consultant (1-0)** 1 cr.  
Provides information about negotiations, contracts, vendors, etiquette, wedding insurance, décor, destination or theme weddings, and cultural protocol. Provides marketing information for both self and business. Includes the completion of a project portfolio.

**LCE 0009 Event Design (0.5-0)** 0.5 crs.  
Provides students with a comprehensive introduction to event design including the elements of lighting, furniture, products, landscaping and fashion.

**LCE 8000 Career Exploration/Career for You? (1-0)** 1 cr.  
Provides a fundamental introduction to academic areas of interest. Focuses on career degrees and certificate programs. Teaches students how to better identify their career attributes through self-assessment and learn about various occupations that fit their unique career needs.

**LCE 8008 Private Investigation Training (1-0.5)** 1 cr.  
Develops investigative and research techniques for pursuing a career as a private investigator. Includes professional surveillance, legal guidelines, missing persons and research regarding the most common encountered types of investigations. Taught by a licensed professional, this course satisfies IDPR requirements. Successful students are qualified and eligible to apply for the Permanent Employee Registration Card (PERC), the first step to becoming a licensed private investigator.

**LCE 8011 Forklift Operator (1-0)** 1 cr.  
Provides students with the tools and resources needed to become safe and effective forklift operators with a working knowledge of the basic use of a lift truck as well as the ability to safely inspect and operate lift trucks. The curriculum includes theory and practical training. Upon successful completion, students receive a National Safety Council Forklift operator card and Certificate of Completion from Harper College.

**LCE 8012 Class B Vehicle Training Test Prep (2-0)** 2 crs.  
Provides students with the tools and resources needed to sit for the General Knowledge, Passenger and Air Brakes written examinations as administered by the Illinois Secretary of State, Commercial Driver's License Division. Helps students gain a thorough understanding of the current laws, rules, and regulations that govern the operation of a Class B Commercial Motor Vehicle. Requires that students complete a pre-test to determine their mastery of instructions provided and their preparedness for State exams, which is required prior to sitting for the written examination.

**LCE 8013 Truck Driver Training 240 (3-15)** 10.5 crs.  
Provides 240 hours of CDL-A Illinois license requirements. Includes pre-trip inspections, yard skills practice, highway driving and road tests, advanced skills and planning, plus endorsements.

**LCE 8016 Truck Driver Training 160 (3-9)** 7 crs.  
Includes classroom, yard, and over-the-road experience leading to a Class A license. Includes 40 hours of classroom instruction and 120 hours of yard and road skills in a four-week program. Students must attend a mandatory orientation session prior to beginning the course. (Note: Yard and road skills are conducted at Eagle Training Services, Lake in the Hills, IL)

**LCE 8019 Library Assistant (2-0)** 2 crs.  
Teaches library organization and operations. Provides an overview of how to order, process, catalog, locate and circulate library materials. Includes conflict resolution and customer service. Provides insight into library automation systems and how library departments interact to meet patron needs. Showcases skills with a completed portfolio. Recommended preparation: Basic keyboarding skills and familiarity with both Microsoft Word and the internet.

**LCI CPE Cisco****LCI 8001 Cisco CCNA Network Specialist (2-1) 2.5 crs.**

Introduces standard networking terms, concepts and devices. Focuses on the selection, connection, configuration and troubleshooting of Cisco switches and routers as they are commonly used in small- to medium-sized networks. Helps students prepare for the CCNA certification exams. Must have Comp TIA Network+ training or equivalent experience prior to enrollment.

**LCT CPE Computer Training****LCT 0054 Web Maintenance and Management (2-0) 2 crs.**

Teaches essential web page development skills and how to work as a productive member of a website development team. Develops websites using Hypertext Markup Language version 5 (HTML5) and Cascading Style Sheets (CSS). Teaches writing code manually, as well as use graphical user interface (GUI) authoring tools. Use Application Programming Interfaces (APIs) to extend functionality of web pages. Validates HTML code and recognize the importance of search engine optimization (SEO). Demonstrates how websites are developed as managed projects and identifies e-commerce solutions.

**Recommended:** Intermediate computer user skills and knowledge of internet concepts.

**LCT 8003 Web Coding Boot Camp (0.5-0) 0.5 crs.**

Explores the basics of web design and web development skills including HTML, CSS, JavaScript, and jQuery. Demonstrates how they are used together on a website. This course will be offered as an intensive one-week class.

**LCT 8095 Conducting An Online Job Search (1-0) 1 cr.**

Introduces the use of computer, digital and information literacy skills in the workplace. Focuses on familiarizing learners with very basic keyboarding functions and word processing. Covers components of the Web and accessing a website using a browser. Develops critical thinking skills through evaluating online sources of information, comparing styles of communication as well as group problem-solving and discussion. Includes topics such as work readiness skills, workplace communication, the job search and interview process and career preparation.

**LCT 8100 Workplace Computer Skills (1-1) 1.5 crs.**

Introduces the use of computer, digital and information literacy skills in the workplace for Continuing Professional Education students. Focuses on familiarizing learners with very basic keyboarding functions and word processing. Introduces components of the Web and accessing a website using a browser such as Internet Explorer or Google Chrome. Develops critical thinking skills by evaluating online sources of information, comparing styles of communication and group problem-solving and discussion. Includes work readiness skills, workplace communication, job search and interview process and workforce/career preparation.

**LCT 8101 Graphic Arts Fundamentals (2-2) 3 crs.**

Teaches the fundamentals of the graphic arts industry. Uses industry based software to create professional layouts for print media. Introduces basic operations of Adobe Photoshop, Illustrator and InDesign will allow for the hands-on development of documents. Explores graphic arts workflow, various printing methods, typography, design elements, color management and the many career possibilities the industry has to offer.

**LCT 8103 Digital Imaging I (2-2) 3 crs.**

Covers fundamentals of professional image-editing software (Adobe Photoshop). Emphasizes skills to manipulate photos using current software tools and special effects filters. Explores program tools, color correction, channels, layers and masks. Strong computer skills are required for success in this course. Upon request this course can be converted to college credit for course GRA103.

**LCT 8400 Predictive Analytics Using Big Data (1-0) 1 cr.**

Understands how the growth of smart devices and the huge data they generate, along with the significant increase in the ability of computers to digest and learn from data, has led to Predictive Analytics becoming a critical area of focus for most businesses. Explores the three dimensions of Predictive Analytics. Studies technology (databases, query languages, R language, architectures) and statistical techniques of Big Data Analytics. Learns the statistical techniques underpinning Predictive Analytics, such as regression and correlation. Applies Predictive Analytics to a real-life domain situation.

**Recommended:** Basic understanding of statistics, databases and data management.

**LCT 8600 Introduction to R Programming (1-0) 1 cr.**

Teaches R programming, an open source programming language and software environment for statistical computing and graphics that allows data analysis and visualization to help build predictive models. Students will define a predictive problem to study using data in R. Also teaches R commands while studying the predictive problem, and applies different predictive problems in an individual case study.

**Recommended:** Some understanding of data analysis, programming is not a prerequisite.

**LCW CPE Certified Webmaster****LCW 0004 IOS Mobile Application Development (1-1) 1.5 crs.**

Expands programming skills in the iOS App Development with Swift specialization and applies them to authentic app development projects. Covers Xcode basics, Core iOS and Cocoa Touch frameworks, simple user interface creation, MVC Architecture and more. Focuses on using Apple's components to access GPS and maps. By the end of this course, students will be able to create a basic Weather App using real data from the internet.

**Recommended:** Basic programming skills and comfortable working on a Macintosh computer.

**LCW 8602 AWS Certified Solutions Architect (1-1) 1.5 crs.**

Covers the duties of those responsible for implementing, managing, and maintaining computer systems and a networking architecture in the Amazon Web Services (AWS) cloud environment platform as well as preparing students to take the AWS Certified Solutions Architect - Associate certification exam. Supports an array of cloud service models, including Infrastructure-As-A-Service, Platform-As-A-Service, and Software-As-A-Service. Introduces the tools and knowledge needed to support existing cloud resources incorporated in these service models or on-premises resources that will eventually migrate to the cloud.

**LDT CPE Datacom****LDT 8001 Tableau Desktop I (0.5-0) 0.5 crs.**

Demonstrates how tools connect to and transform massive amounts of data into visualizations, dashboards and interactive worksheets. Teaches how to identify and configure basic functions of Tableau. Helps to create views and customized data visualizations. Creates maps, dashboards, and stories. This course is intended for individuals using desktop or web-based data management tools to perform numerical data analysis.

**Prerequisite:** Experience using Excel and an understanding of database design concepts.

**LDT 8002 Tableau Desktop II (0.5-0) 0.5 crs.**

Teaches how to develop reports on data insights and trends with Tableau®. Students will learn to manipulate data with calculations to show insights, make visualizations interactive and perform statistical analysis. Teaches how to enrich visualization with advanced calculations and showcase data insights from statistical analysis.

**Prerequisite:** LDT 8001 (Tableau Desktop I) or equivalent experience.

**LEM CPE Emerging Technologies****LEM 8000 Exploring Emerging Technologies (1-0) 1 cr.**

Explores how to engage in new technologies that will shape how we live and work. Provides an understanding of artificial intelligence, machine learning, cybersecurity, cloud computing, big data, internet of things (IoT), augmented reality, virtual reality, blockchain, digital privacy, and more. Designed to help students discover their tech path, from a basic understanding of emerging technology or to pursue a career or advanced training in this field.

**LEM 8002 Artificial Intelligence Foundations (1-0) 1 cr.**

Explores how Artificial Intelligence (AI) continues to evolve rapidly with numerous applications across many industries. Demonstrates how the AI Project Cycle is an iterative approach to building AI solutions in this interactive course. Provides knowledge of machine learning tools and python packages. Prepares students for AI business solutions and other emerging applications and technology.

**LEM 8004 Artificial Intelligence Foundations II (0.5-1) 1 cr.**

Explores common trade applications of Artificial Intelligence, including novice, intermediate, and advanced levels. Utilizes linear regression for predictive maintenance and employee attrition predictions. Learns how to detect insurance fraud and analyze quality assurance systems. Prerequisite: LEM8002 Artificial Intelligence Foundations or equivalent experience.

**LFT CPE Firefighter Training****LFT 8001 Fire Service Instructor I (3-0) 3 crs.**

Gives participants the knowledge and skills to teach within the field of fire and emergency services. Meets and exceeds the requirements outlined by the Illinois Office of the State Fire Marshal (OSFM). Covers the fundamentals of instructional methods, learning processes, communications, lesson plans, safety, and evaluation in the learning process as defined by NFPA 1041. Serves as a prerequisite for Fire Service Instructor II.

**LFT 8002 Fire Service Instructor II (3-0) 3 crs.**

Provides advanced instruction to individuals in the fire and emergency services. Meets and exceeds the requirements outlined by the Illinois Office of the State Fire Marshal ("OSFM") and NFPA 1041. Introduces advanced instructional skills necessary to teach fire and emergency services personnel. Familiarizes the student with behavioral objectives, cognitive, psychomotor skills, teaching methods and applications in training sessions. Covers training records, reports, and the development and administration of evaluation instruments. Needs successful completion of prerequisite for enrollment: Fire Service Instructor I.

**LFT 8003 Fire Department Incident Safety Officer (3-0) 3 crs.**

Meets and exceeds the requirements outlined by the Illinois Office of the State Fire Marshal "OSFM" and provides students with the knowledge and skills needed to perform as an Incident Safety Officer (ISO), as defined by NFPA 1521. Provides a foundation of knowledge and understanding of safety as applied to emergency services. Examines the need for safety in the everyday performance of all aspects of their jobs and gain an understanding of the essential elements needed to reduce accidents and injuries. Teaches students how to monitor and report various types of emergency incidents including Fire, EMS, Technical Rescue, and Hazardous Materials scenes.

**LGT CPE International Trade****LGT 8100 International Trade (3-0) 3 crs.**

Reviews the many aspects of handling trade internationally and discovers the basics of what trade is and how companies utilize it. Discusses the particulars of processes, legality, and oversight for import procedures. Teaches the skills and knowledge about how the entire company contributes to the international trade process. Includes about export regulations and 19 Code of Federal Regulations requirements.

**LGT 8101 Introduction to Importing and Exporting (1-0) 1 cr.**

Reviews the many aspects of handling trade internationally and discovers the basics of what trade is and how companies utilize it. Discusses the particulars of processes, legality, and oversight for import procedures. Gains the skills and knowledge about how the entire company contributes to the international trade process. Learns about export regulations and 19 Code of Federal Regulations requirements.

**LGT 8102 International Trade Compliance and Topics (1-0) 1 cr.**

This course will review supply chain processes and go in-depth to discuss both export compliance and import compliance. It will introduce methods in creating trade compliance programs within companies as well as risk mitigation and money-saving opportunities.

**LIX CPE Linux****LIX 0004 Linux Essentials (0.5-1) 1 cr.**

Focuses on configuring a Linux virtual machine, managing hardware, file operations, process management, basic security and networking. Helps prepare students to earn a Linux Professional Institute (LPI) Linux Essentials Certification. Includes lectures, practice questions, labs and discussions needed to successfully pass LPI's official exam.

**Recommended:** General computer or programming experience may be helpful.

**LIX 8101 Introduction to Python Programming (0.5-1) 1 cr.**

Teaches Python, the number one programming language in the industry. Develops a well-rounded and practical understanding of the language. Students will write Python scripts and problem solve.

**Recommended:** Some programming experience is recommended, but not required.

**LIX 8103 Intermediate Python Programming (0.5-1)** 1 cr.  
Explores complex areas of Python programming. Discovers how to use this knowledge to work with data structures. Develops custom scripts, GUI applications, and portable exe programs.  
**Prerequisite:** Experience with Python or object-oriented programming.

### LNT CPE Microsoft

**LNT 0004 Developing Microsoft Azure Solutions (1-1)** 1.5 crs.  
Teaches students to take an existing ASP.NET MVC application and expand its functionality as part of moving it to Azure. Students will learn how to build an application infrastructure in Azure, host web applications on the Azure platform, store SQL data and tabular data in Azure, design Cloud applications, automate integration with Azure resources, and secure Azure web applications.

**Prerequisite:** Recommended preparation includes professional experience; experience working with the Azure platform and a general understanding of C# concepts for the lab scenario.

**LNT 0005 Installing and Configuring Windows 10 (1-2)** 2 crs.  
Provides IT professionals with the knowledge and skills required to install and configure Windows 10 desktops in a Windows Server small to medium-sized AD DS domain environment. Teaches how to install and customize Windows 10 operating systems and apps; configure local and remote network connectivity; and configure local and online storage. Explores how to configure security in addition to how to maintain, update and recover Windows 10.

**Prerequisite:** Recommended preparation includes some experience supporting Windows, working in a Windows Server Active Directory Domain Services (AD DS) environment and working with network services.

**LNT 0006 Install/Store/Compute Windows Server 2016 (1-2)** 2 crs.  
Teaches how to manage storage and computing by using Windows Server 2016. Demonstrates the scenarios, requirements and storage/computing options that are available and applicable to Windows Server 2016. This is usually offered as a five-day course that is designed primarily for IT professionals who have some experience with Windows Server.

**Prerequisite:** Recommended preparation includes experience working with Windows Server as well as general IT and networking knowledge.

**LNT 0007 Networking Windows Server 2016 (1-2)** 2 crs.  
Provides the fundamental networking skills required to deploy and support Windows Server 2016 in most organizations. Covers IP fundamentals, remote access technologies and more advanced content including Software Defined Networking.

**Prerequisite:** LNT 8740 (Installation, Storage, and Compute with Windows Server 2016) with a satisfactory grade or equivalent experience.

**LNT 0008 Querying Data With Transact - SQL (1-1)** 1.5 crs.  
Provides students with a good understanding of the Transact-SQL language which is used by all SQL Server-related disciplines; namely, Database Administration, Database Development and Business Intelligence. Teaches how to write SELECT queries, query multiple tables, sort and filter data, use built-in functions, group and aggregate data types, work with table expressions and set operators, and program with T-SQL.

**Prerequisite:** Recommended preparation includes basic knowledge of the Microsoft Windows operating system and its core functionality, and working knowledge of relational databases.

**LNT 0009 Administering SQL Database Infrastructure (1-2)** 2 crs.  
Provides students who administer and maintain SQL Server databases with the knowledge and skills to administer a SQL server database infrastructure. Useful for individuals who develop applications that deliver content from SQL Server databases. Learn how to authenticate and authorize users and access resources. Understand how to monitor and troubleshoot a SQL Server infrastructure.

**Recommended:** Basic knowledge of the Microsoft Windows operating system and its core functionality; working knowledge of Transact-SQL, working knowledge of relational databases, and some experience with database design.

**LNT 0011 Implementing A SQL Data Warehouse (1-1)** 1.5 crs.  
Provides students with the knowledge and skills to provision a Microsoft SQL Server 2016 database. Covers SQL Server 2016 provision both on-premise and in Azure, and covers installing from new and migrating from an existing install. Focuses on hands-on work creating BI solutions, including Data Warehouse implementation, ETL, and data cleansing.

**Recommended:** Basic knowledge of the Microsoft Windows operating system and its core functionality, working knowledge of relational databases, and some experience with database design.

**LNT 0012 Performance Tuning and Optimizing SQL Databases (1-1)** 1.5 crs.

Provides students who manage and maintain SQL Server databases with the knowledge and skills to performance tune and optimize their databases. Covers SQL Server architecture, scheduling, waits, and I/O. Focuses on SQL Server memory and concurrency, along with query execution and query plan analysis. Covers tools and techniques to monitor, trace, and baseline SQL Server performance data.

**Recommended:** Basic knowledge of the Microsoft Windows operating system and its core functionality, working knowledge of database administration and maintenance, and working knowledge of Transact-SQL.

**LNT 0013 Microsoft Azure Developer Core Solutions (1-1)** 1.5 crs.

Helps you prepare for Microsoft's Azure Developer certification exam AZ-200: Microsoft Azure Developer Core Solutions. Designed for developers who already know how to code in at least one of the Azure-supported languages. Covers Azure architecture, design and connectivity patterns, and choosing the right storage solution for your development needs. Focuses on C#, Node.js, Azure CLI, Azure PowerShell, and JavaScript.

**Recommended:** Students should have some experience with Azure and must be able to program in at least one Azure-supported language.

**LNT 0014 Microsoft Azure Developer Advanced Solutions (1-1)** 1.5 crs.

Helps you prepare for Microsoft's Azure Developer certification exam AZ-201: Microsoft Azure Developer Advanced Solutions. Defines asynchronous processing, autoscaling, long-running tasks, and distributed transactions. Learn how to integrate and manage APIs by using the API Management service, configure a message-based integration architecture, and develop an application message model. Covers how to integrate Azure Cognitive Services, like Computer Vision, QnA Maker, and natural language processing in your solution. Create and manage bots using the Bot Framework and Azure portal. Learn how to leverage Azure Time Series Insights, Stream Analytics and the IoT Hub for your IoT solution. Focuses on C#, Node.js, Azure CLI, Azure PowerShell, and JavaScript.

**Recommended:** Students should have some experience with Azure and must be able to program in at least one Azure-supported language.

**LNT 8483 Programming in C# (1-1)** 1.5 crs.  
Teaches programming skills required for developers to create Windows applications using the C# language. Includes basics of C# program structure, language syntax, implementation detail and building an application that incorporates features of the .NET framework. Introduces techniques and technologies employed by modern desktop and enterprise applications including building new data types, handling events, programming the user interface, accessing the database, using remote data, performing operations asynchronously, integrating with unmanaged code, creating custom attributes and encrypting and decrypting data. Prepares for Microsoft certification exam 70-483 Programming in C#.

**LNT 8486 Developing ASP.NET MVC for Web Applications (1-2)** 2 crs.  
Teaches how to develop advanced ASP.NET MVC applications using the .NET framework and technologies. Incorporates coding activities that enhance performance and scalability of website applications. Imports knowledge of developing advanced web applications and creating websites that separate the user interface, data access and application logic. Prepares for Microsoft certification exam 70-486 Developing ASP.NET MVC 4 Web Applications. Recommended Preparation: LNT8480, or equivalent knowledge. Experience with JavaScript, object-oriented programming and developing web-based applications required.

**LNT 8600 Introduction to Powershell (1-0.5)** 1 cr.  
Explores PowerShell, a scripting language and a working administrative shell available for Windows, Linux, and the Mac environments. Starts with understanding what PowerShell is, what you can do with it, and where it is available to use. Identifies techniques, features, and putting PowerShell to use in automating parts of your Windows-based IT work. Covers key concepts, tips, and usage of scripting, in addition to lab work to reiterate the material via hands-on work.

**LNT 8765 Provisioning SQL Databases (0.5-1)** 1 cr.  
Provides students with the knowledge and skills to provision a Microsoft SQL Server 2016 database. Covers SQL Server 2016 provision both on-premise and in Azure, and covers installing from new and migrating from an existing install. Learn to upgrade and configure SQL servers. Manage databases and files.  
**Recommended:** Basic knowledge of the Microsoft Windows operating system and its core functionality, working knowledge of Transact-SQL, working knowledge of relational databases, and some experience with database design.

**LNT 8900 Microsoft Azure Fundamentals (0.5-0)** 0.5 crs.  
Identifies foundational level knowledge of cloud services and how those services are provided with Microsoft Azure. Covers general cloud computing concepts as well as general cloud computing models and services such as Public, Private and Hybrid cloud and Infrastructure-as-a-Service (IaaS), Platform-as-a-Service (PaaS) and Software-as-a-Service (SaaS). Explores some core Azure services and solutions, as well as key Azure pillar services concerning security, privacy, compliance and trust. Prepares for Microsoft certification exam AZ-900.

**LNT 8901 Azure Database Administrator Associate (1-1)** 1.5 crs.  
Teaches how to implement and manage the operational aspects of cloud-native and hybrid data platform solutions built on Microsoft Azure data services and Microsoft SQL Server. Explores how to use a variety of methods and tools to perform day-to-day operations, including applying knowledge of using T-SQL for administrative management purposes. Prepares for Microsoft certification exam DP-300.  
**Prerequisite:** Basic knowledge of the Microsoft Windows operating system and its core functionality; working knowledge of relational databases.

## LNU CPE Health Career Professionals

**LNU 0003 Train the Trainer: CNA Instructors (2-0)** 2 crs.  
Provides training for licensed RNs in Illinois to teach the Basic Nursing Assistant Training Program, including the Alzheimer's portion of the curriculum. Completing the Evaluator Workshop portion of the course will qualify participants to test manual skills in the Basic Nursing Assistant Training Program.

**LNU 8100 RN Refresher (4.5-5)** 7 crs.  
Provides out of practice nurses with the most current medical information and an opportunity to refresh bedside nursing skills. Includes current trends in nursing processes and documentation. Reviews pain management, medication administration, fluids and electrolytes, IV therapy and blood administration. Covers care for respiratory, cardiac, liver/biliary, renal/urinary, diabetic and cancer patients. Reviews post-operative procedures, skin care and wound management, mental health and caring for older adults.

**LNU 8101 RN Refresher Theory/Skills Review (4.5-0)** 4.5 crs.  
Provides foreign nurses with the most current nursing information and an opportunity to experience United States nursing culture. Includes current trends in nursing processes and documentation. Reviews pain management, medication administration, fluids and electrolytes, IV therapy and blood administration. Covers care for respiratory, cardiac, liver/biliary, renal/urinary, diabetic and cancer patients. Prepares for the nursing licensing board exam.

**LNU 8102 RN Refresher Clinical (0-6)** 2 crs.  
Provides nurses who need a refresher course with the most current medical information and an opportunity to refresh bedside nursing skills. Includes current trends in nursing processes and documentation. Covers care for respiratory, cardiac, liver/biliary, renal/urinary, diabetic and cancer patients. Reviews post-operative procedures, skin care and wound management, mental health and caring for older adults.  
**Prerequisite:** LNU 8101 with a grade of P.

**LNU 8200 NLN Boot Camp (1-0)** 1 cr.  
Prepares students to successfully challenge the National League of Nursing Pre-Entrance Examination required for admission to all Harper College limited-enrollment health career programs.

## LOR CPE Oracle DBA

**LOR 0005 Oracle 12c: SQL Workshop 1 (0.5-0.5)** 0.5 crs.  
Offers an introduction to Oracle Database 12c technology. Explores concepts of relational databases and powerful SQL (structured query language) programming. Introduces essential SQL skills that allow developers to write queries against single and multiple tables, manipulate data in tables, and create database objects. Requires familiarity with data processing concepts and techniques. Recommended Preparation: Microsoft Access or equivalent knowledge. Experience with fundamentals of creating a relational database and the different table, form, query and report objects.

**LOR 0006 Oracle Database 12c: Administrators Workshop (1-2)** 2 crs.  
Provides a firm foundation in administration of an Oracle Database. Teaches a conceptual understanding of Oracle Database architecture and how to manage an Oracle Database in an effective and efficient manner. Covers both Database as a Cloud Service and the on-premises Oracle Database. Teaches how to create database storage structures appropriate for the business applications supported by a database and how to create users and administer database security to meet business requirements. Presents basic information on backup and recovery techniques as well.  
**Recommended:** LOR 0005 (Oracle Database 12c: SQL Workshop 1) or equivalent experience.

**LOR 0008 Oracle Database: Introduction to SQL (1-2) 2 crs.**

Teaches how to write subqueries, combine multiple queries into a single query using SET operators, and report aggregated data using group functions. Includes the basic concepts of relational databases ensure refined code by developers. Teaches report creation of sorted and restricted data and the ability to use data manipulation statements (DML). Includes how to control database access to specific objects and how to manage schema objects and objects with data dictionary views. Teaches how to retrieve row and column data from tables, control privileges at the object and system level, and how to create indexes and constraints.

**Recommended:** Familiarity with data processing concepts and techniques.

**LPM CPE Project Management****LPM 8002 Workplace Communication and Interpersonal Skills (1-0) 1 cr.**

Covers the skills needed to work effectively within a professional business and team environment. Teaches team dynamics and how to resolve interpersonal conflicts. Teaches effective communication, business analysis, problem solving, and team development. Helps students strengthen business professional skills.

**LPM 8010 Business Systems Analyst (0.5-1) 1 cr.**

Provides students business analysis knowledge and an understanding of the Systems Development Life Cycle. Examines strategies for analyzing business processes and demonstrates how to apply concepts and practical techniques. Teaches how to solve complex issues to analyze business and user needs, document requirements, and translate in system requirement specifications. Recommended preparation: project management experience and technical business case writing knowledge of Microsoft Excel and Visio, or equivalent experience required.

**LPM 8300 Project Management Professional Certification Prep (1.5-1) 2 crs.**

Teaches experienced project managers, who desire to increase their project management skills, how to apply a standards-based approach to project management. Offers a job-related approach to successful project management across application areas and industries. Prepares students for the Project Management Institute, Inc. Project Management Professional Certification. Recommended Preparation: Project Management experience.

**LPM 8400 PMI Agile Certified Practitioner (1-0) 1 cr.**

Reinforces knowledge of Agile principles and skills, including best practices in implementing an Agile environment. Focuses on course material intended for the experienced Agile Professional seeking to prepare for the PMI Agile Certified Practitioner® certification exam. The course is led by a PMI certified instructor and will meet the Education PDUs required by the Project Management Institute. Recommended Preparation: Agile experience and secondary degree.

**LRE CPE Real Estate****LRE 8170 Broker Pre-Licensing/60 Hours (4-0) 4 crs.**

Includes instruction for the Broker Pre-license Topics course (parts 1 and 2--60 classroom hours), an IDFPD state-mandated course under the Real Estate License Act of 2000. Meets part of the 75-hour broker pre-license course requirements necessary to qualify students to take the Illinois Real Estate License Examination administered by Applied Measurement Professionals (AMP/PSI) to obtain a Real Estate Broker license in the State of Illinois when the successful completion of this course is combined with the successful completion of the Broker Pre-License Applied Real Estate Principles interactive course (LRE 8171/15 classroom hours). Expects students to meet the state-mandated attendance requirements included in the course syllabus and pass a final exam with a grade of 75% or better to successfully complete this course. Requires those who sit for the state broker licensing exam to be at least 18 years of age as well as have a GED or be a high school graduate.

**LRE 8171 Applied Real Estate Principles (1-0) 1 cr.**

Provides real estate instructions and includes role play situations, case studies and demonstrations. Covers listing presentations, buyer presentations, agency disclosures, purchase agreements, handling offers, negotiating, market analysis, closing costs, escrow money, fair housing, and anti-trust.

**LRE 8173 Managing Broker Pre-License Topics (1-2) 2 crs.**

Allows students to sit for the Illinois Real Estate Managing Broker license exam along with the completion of the 15-hour interactive Managing Broker Pre-License Applied Management and Supervision course. Covers all required topics including licensing, operations, handling money, recruiting, brokerage support, transaction supervision, marketing and advertising, dispute resolution, company policies, disclosure issues, and industry issues. Provides 30 hours of instruction including how to manage a brokerage efficiently, from the recruiting and hiring process through transaction management and dispute resolution. Covers how today's marketing and advertising must follow federal and state laws. Requires those who sit for the Illinois real estate managing broker licensing exam to be 20 years of age and have an active real estate brokers license.

**LRE 8175 Managing Broker Pre-License Applied Management and Supervision (1-0) 1 cr.**

Allows students to sit for the Illinois Real Estate Managing Broker License exam along with the completion of the 30-hour Managing Broker Pre-License Topics course. Applies information from the introductory course through case studies and role-playing activities with 15 hours of interactive instruction. Includes all required exam topics including brokerage contract disputes with clients, minimum services activities/problems, team activities, commission disputes in office/co-op office, dual agency disclosure problems and escrow documents. Places a topical emphasis on short sale problems, foreclosure problems, clear title problems, confidentiality problems, ethics problems and internet/social media problems. Requires those who sit for the Illinois real estate managing broker licensing exam to be 20 years of age and have an active real estate broker's license.

**LRE 8176 Real Estate Law - Commercial (3-0) 3 crs.**

Focuses on American commercial real estate law. Instructs about the anatomy of a commercial real estate transaction; the role of a paralegal in a commercial real estate transaction; the importance of title searches and surveys; and the role of leases, easements, and licenses. Reviews the process utilized to obtain commercial real estate mortgages and the role of a paralegal in preparing for a commercial real estate closing. Emphasizes the role of the paralegal in commercial real estate transactions and ethical issues dealing with commercial real estate.

**LSJ CPE Sun Java****LSJ 8001 Java Fundamentals (1.5-0.5) 1.5 crs.**

Teaches the significance of object-oriented programming and concepts such as inheritance, encapsulation and abstraction. Explains keywords and constructs of the Java programming language and basic error handling for Java technology programs. Demonstrates how to create Java classes containing arrays, loops and conditional constructs. Provides knowledge in Java programming language constructs and shows how to create Java technology applications. Recommended Preparation: LCT0190 or knowledge of HTML. Some programming experience beneficial but not required.

**LSJ 8002 Java Programming (1.5-1) 2 crs.**

Covers core Application Programming Interfaces (API) used to design object-oriented applications with Java. Includes creating classes, extend abstract classes and programming with interfaces. Teaches how to develop applications that manipulate files, directories and file systems. Provides knowledge in how to use exceptions and the Collections framework, write database programs with JDBC and multi-threaded applications. Recommended Preparation: LSJ8001 or the ability to create, compile and execute programs. Understanding of object-oriented principles, database concepts and familiar with SQL syntax.

**LSP CPE Security Certified Personnel****LSP 8300 Distributed Energy Resources (der) in the Electrical Grid (2-0) 2 crs.**

Introduces the concept of Distributed Energy Resources (DER) in the electrical grid and the standards that inform DER deployment. Requires no prior knowledge of the topic and is intended for students who are interested in exploring technical (e.g. engineering, chemistry, software), professional (e.g. architecture, marketing, finance), and operational (e.g. accounting, logistics) careers in the rapidly growing distributed energy industry. Gains a foundation in the basic electrical concepts that are needed to understand the more detailed considerations associated with DER in the grid. Provides detailed insights into topics concerning DER interconnection standards and regulations, DER networking standards like IEEE 2030.5, and cybersecurity. Key DER technologies such as solar, wind, energy storage, and electric vehicles are also covered in more depth.

**LSP 8301 Cybersecurity in the Smart Energy Environment (2-0) 2 crs.**

Teaches that with increasing numbers of IoT devices being connected to the Internet, cybersecurity has become a vital requirement for the safe, reliable, and secure operation of those devices. Introduces cybersecurity topics in general: what is the purpose cybersecurity, what are the cybersecurity threats, and how to protect against them. Examines in detail some key components of cybersecurity like encryption and the Public Key Infrastructure (PKI). Analyzes and applies cybersecurity specifically in the Smart Energy DER use case and the IEEE 2030.5 communication standard.

**LSP 8302 Solar Energy and Networking Basics (2-0) 2 crs.**

Provides overview of data communication technologies, deployment techniques, and regulatory considerations associated with photovoltaic (PV) module rapid shutdown solutions. Gives a foundation in data communication concepts associated with PV module communication solutions and their regulated operating environments. Examines the evolution of DER networks based on the IEEE 2030.5 standard, how this evolution introduces cybersecurity risks, and how these risks can be mitigated. Students will acquire a foundation in the basic cybersecurity concepts that are needed to understand the more detailed considerations associated with securing DER in the grid.

**LSP 8500 Certified Information Systems Security Professional (2-1) 2.5 crs.**

Teaches all eight CISSP Common Body of Knowledge (CBK) domains. Validates knowledge by meeting the necessary preparation requirements to qualify to sit for the CISSP certification exam. Additional CISSP certification requirements include a minimum of five years of direct professional work experience in two or more fields related to the eight CBK security domains, or a college degree and four years of experience. **Recommended:** CompTIA Network+, Security+, or equivalent experience.

**LVM CPE Volunteer Management****LVM 8205 Community Emergency Response Team Training (1.5-0) 1.5 crs.**

Provides students with critical training to ensure that communities are prepared to respond to natural or manmade disasters. Concludes with attendees participating in a mock disaster.

**LVV CPE Autodesk****LVV 8090 Autocad: Create/Present 3D Models (1-1) 1.5 crs.**

Covers the creation of 3D models to help visualize and present designs. Includes visual styles, model walk-throughs, materials, lighting, and electronic distribution. Students will need some experience using AutoCAD software prior to enrollment.

**LVV 8411 Autocad 2009 Essentials (1.5-1) 2 crs.**

Covers the creation of basic 2D drawings using drawing and editing tools, organization of drawing objects on layers, addition of text and basic dimensions, preparations for plotting, and more sophisticated techniques for drawing setup and productivity.

**LVV 8412 Autocad 2009 Intermediate (1.5-1) 2 crs.**

Builds on the basic concepts of the AutoCAD 2009 Essentials course. Improves productivity when creating, annotating, and printing drawings with AutoCAD. Discusses boundaries, regions, templates dimensioning, annotation, blocks, layouts, views, sheet sets, tables, and an introduction to 3D models.

**Prerequisite:** LVV 8511 with an outcome of satisfactory (S) or consent of instructor or program coordinator.

**OMD One Million Degrees****OMD 8101 One Million Degrees Seminar (1-0) 1 cr.**

Provides learning focused on community building, exploring what it takes to find success as a college student, and building professional development skills. Explores topics through guided group dialogue, self-reflection and guest speakers. Defines who you are as a college student and professional. Helps you to find your way to graduation.